



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



3 3433 07589325 9







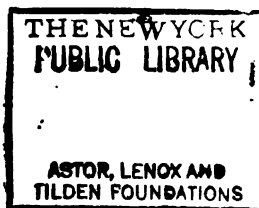






**The Cathedral Church of Wakefield.**

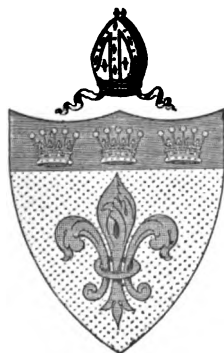




WAKEFIELD WILLIAMS  
Permanently Generalized P.D.D.

THE HISTORY  
OF  
**The Old Parish Church**  
OF  
**All Saints, Wakefield**  
NOW  
**The Cathedral Church**  
OF  
1948  
**The Diocese of Wakefield**

BY  
*JOHN W. WALKER, F.S.A.,*  
*M.R.C.S. Eng.; L.R.C.P. Lond.*



WAKEFIELD  
W. H. MILNES, RADCLIFFE PRINTING WORKS

1888  
ETR



THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

**247393B**

ASTOR, LENOX AND  
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

R 1943 L

## P R E F A C E.

It is now more than sixty years since Sisson's "Historic Sketch of the Parish Church, Wakefield" appeared, and since that time much has come to light with regard to the early history of the fabric and of the men into whose hands the patronage passed. The recent restoration, and the diligent and careful researches of Mr. J. T. Micklethwaite, F.S.A., accompanied by the papers which Mr. James Fowler, F.S.A., read before the Society of Antiquaries, have done much to elucidate the growth and the decoration of the building itself. When a student of medicine in London, I spent a good part of my leisure time in the Library of the British Museum, and in the Record Office, searching out and copying any documents that related to Wakefield Church, and in this way collected a mass of information, which, added to that since gained by a study of the fabric itself, and to researches at York and Oxford, has resolved itself into the present volume.

I must acknowledge with gratitude the free access which has been permitted to the account books and the registers by the Vicar, the Rev. Canon Straton, and the Churchwardens; the great and valued help given by Mr. J. T. Micklethwaite, F.S.A., whose section on "the growth of the fabric" forms such an interesting feature of this work.

I must also express my obligations to Mr. James Fowler, F.S.A.; Mr. H. A. Hudson for permission to examine the Archbishops' Registers at York; the Rev. Canon Raine for help with the York wills and registers; Mr. W. H. Secker, B.A., and

Wm. Smith 15 June 1963

Mr. Foster for copying extracts from the Dodsworth M.S.S. in the Bodleian Library, Oxford ; Mr. H. M. Walker, B.A., for researches in the University Library, Cambridge ; Mr. J. L. Fernandes for permitting me to see some documents in his possession relating to the Nowell Chantry ; Mr. W. B. Burrell, the late secretary to the Restoration Committee, for the loan of the minute books of that committee ; Mr. W. H. Milnes, junr. for the two beautiful drawings of the panelling and misericorde figured on pages 100, 101 ; Mr. John Binks for the loan of two woodcuts ; and Mr. W. G. Buckley, clerk at the Cathedral, for much help in my examination of the building itself.

JOHN W. WALKER.

BOYNCLIFFE, WAKEFIELD,  
*September, 1888.*

# CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Chronological Table of Events.     ...     ...     ...	xi.—xvi.
SECTION I.	
The History of the Patronage, with copies and translations of the Deeds of Transfer from successive Patrons ...	1
SECTION II.	
The Rectory and Rectors ...     ...     ...     ...     ...	27
SECTION III.	
The Growth of the Fabric ...     ...     ...     ...     ...	36
SECTION IV.	
The Chantries, their foundation and suppression ...     ...	49
SECTION V.	
The Painted Glass, Mural Paintings, and Church Furniture of the XV <sup>th</sup> and XVI <sup>th</sup> Centuries ...     ...     ...	84
SECTION VI.	
Changes consequent upon the Reformation.     Church Furniture of the XVII <sup>th</sup> and XVIII <sup>th</sup> Centuries. The Communion Plate ...     ...     ...     ...     ...	102
SECTION VII.	
Alterations and Repairs to the exterior of the Fabric at various dates. ...     ...     ...     ...     ...     ...	138
SECTION VIII.	
The Restoration of 1859—1886 ...     ...     ...     ...     ...	144
SECTION IX.	
The Painted Windows ...     ...     ...     ...     ...	166

CONTENTS.—*Continued.*

SECTION X.

History of the Cambden and Jane Lectureships—their Incumbents	...	...	...	...	...	...	184
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

SECTION XI.

The Vicars, Curates, Choir Masters, Organists, and other Officials	...	...	...	...	...	...	190
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

SECTION XII.

The Foundation of the Bishopric	...	...	...	...	...	...	202
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

SECTION XIII.

Mural and other Inscriptions. Testamentary Burials	...	...	...	...	...	...	210
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

SECTION XIV.

Extracts from Churchwardens' Account Books, Registers and Terriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	267
Index	...	...	...	...	...	...	318

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS AND PLANS.



South Elevation of the Church, about 1690	...	<i>Frontispiece</i>
Arms of the See of Wakefield	... ..	<i>Title Page</i>
Plans of the growth of the fabric	... ..	<i>to face pages 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41</i>
Plan of the Church, its altars and furniture in 1530	...	48
Arms depicted in the fifteenth century glass	...	<i>pages 84—94</i>
Wall painting of an Angel censuring	... ..	<i>to face page 97</i>
Misericorde in quire, showing crescent and fetterlock		<i>page 100</i>
Panelling in quire, showing crescent	... ..	101
Savile Stall-end in quire	... ..	101
Wall painting of the figure of Death	...	<i>to face page 109</i>
Plan of the Screen	... ..	114
Interior view of the Church, looking west, in 1824	...	120
Design on the Cathedral Plate	... ..	<i>page 131</i>
Hall marks on the Cathedral Plate	... ..	131—135
South-east view (exterior) of the Church, in 1800,		<i>to face page 141</i>
South-east view (exterior) of the Cathedral, in 1888 ;		
from a photograph by Messrs. G. & J. Hall	...	148
View of the interior of the Cathedral, looking east, in		
1888 ; from a photograph by Messrs. G. & J. Hall	...	154
View of the interior of the Cathedral, looking from the		
north door across to the Pilkington Chapel, in 1888 ;		
from a photograph by Messrs. G. & J. Hall	... ..	160
The Waits' Badge	... ..	<i>page 307</i>

## CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE OF EVENTS.\*

---

### ELEVENTH CENTURY.

- 1086. Church mentioned in Domesday Book, then in possession of the Crown.
- 1088-91. Church given by William Rufus to the second Earl Warren.
- 1091-97. Church granted by Earl Warren to the Priory of S. Pancras of Lewes.

### TWELFTH CENTURY.

- 1180 (circa). A north aisle added to the church, which had hitherto been an aisleless cross church, with a central tower.

### THIRTEENTH CENTURY.

- 1200. Geoffrey Plantagenet, Archbishop of York, confirmed a pension of 60s. out of this benefice, to the monks of Lewes.
- 1220. (circa.) A south aisle added to the church.
- 1237. June. Dom. Richard de Lethebroch instituted as Rector.
- 1242. Kal. May. Dom. P. de Fyghelden instituted as Rector.

### FOURTEENTH CENTURY.

- 1318. Dom. William Oliver, rector.
- 1322. June 25. A chantry founded in the church by John de Wakefeld.
- 1325. Aug. 11. The church granted by the Prior of Lewes to Hugh de Spencer, the younger.
- 1325. Kal. Aug. Dom. William de Cusancia, presented as Rector.

\* This is intended not merely as a Chronological Table, complete in itself, but a gathering up into consecutive order of the items which our arrangement into sections has necessarily dispersed through the book.

FOURTEENTH CENTURY.—*Continued.*

1329. Aug. 10. Archbishop William de Melton consecrated the new church.
1348. July 8. Gilbert le Despencer was fined of the advowson of the church.
- ..... Aug. 6. The patronage of the church was given by Edward III. to S. Stephen's Chapel, Westminster.
- ..... Nov. 30. The church appropriated to the Dean and College of S. Stephen's Chapel by the Archbishop of York.
1349. June 20. Ordination of the Vicarage of Wakefield by William de la Zouch, Archbishop of York.
1349. June 21. Thomas de Drayton, the first Vicar, presented by the College of S. Stephen's.
- ..... Oct. 8. Henry de Greneshod, instituted as Vicar.
1362. May 11. John de Whytelay, instituted as Vicar.
1369. Aug. 6. John Stadefete, instituted as Vicar.
1372. May 26. William Woderove, instituted as Vicar.

## FIFTEENTH CENTURY.

1416. John Bolteby was Vicar.
- 1420-40. A new tower was built at the west end, the nave and aisles being lengthened twelve feet to join on with it. The clerestory added soon afterwards.
1425. Jan. 3. Robert Bever, instituted as Vicar.
1440. John Lounde, Vicar.
1443. Feb. 28. John Preston, instituted as Vicar.
1458. The chancel rebuilt, with aisles to the line of the original transepts, and of full length with the choir.
1462. Sep. 23. Thomas Rogers instituted as Vicar.
1470. Comparative date of the present edifice.
- 1475, Dec. 20. A chantry founded at the altar of the Blessed Virgin Mary, by Sir John Pilkington, of Stanley, Knight.
1478. Sep. 25. A chantry founded at the altar of S. Peter, by Roger Nowell, of Wakefield.
1495. Nov. 12. The Soothill chantry founded by Henry Soothill.



FIFTEENTH CENTURY.—*Continued.*

1493. June 22. A chantry founded "in the quere of Sanct Nicholas," by William Graystoke.

## SIXTEENTH CENTURY.

1502. July 31. Thomas Knolles presented as Vicar.  
 1546. June 13. Thomas Robertson S.T.P., appointed as Vicar.  
 ..... Suppression of chantries by Henry VIII.  
 1549. Destruction of Images and removal of Pictures ordered by Edward VI.  
 1553. The chantry priests pensioned off.  
 1559. March 24. Richard Robertson instituted as Vicar.  
 1585. Churchwardens' accounts commence.  
 1589-90. A new pulpit was made.  
 1592. The great loft was made.  
 1593. April 20. Edward Mawde, A.M. instituted as Vicar.  
 1598. May 3. William Lister, M.A. instituted as Vicar.

## SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.

1600. "The whole Church was washen wth lyme and paynted."  
 1606. "The Church paynted with oyl cullors & whited."  
 "The p'titions betwixt the quiers removed."  
 The first long gallery erected.  
 1613. April. Church registers commence.  
 1620. Feb. 28. Timothy Maude, M.A., S.T.P., instituted as Vicar.  
 ..... A large amount was spent this year for work at the church.  
 1620-1. Probable date of Earl Strafford's organ.  
 1625. Aug. 15. James Lister, M.A., instituted as Vicar.  
 1628. Church porch repaired.  
 1634-6. The upper part of the chancel screen made, and the lower part of the screen cased with work of the period.  
 1635-6. The new pulpit made.  
 1650. Joshua Kirbie appointed as the first lecturer, under Lady Cambden's will.  
 1653. Thomas Parker, a Commonwealth Vicar.  
 1655-60. Thomas Walker, S.T.P., Vicar.

SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.—*Continued.*

- 1661. Present font erected.
- 1677-8. Feb. 16. Obadiah Lee, instituted as Vicar.
- 1691. Dec. 4. Sir Lyon Pilkington obtained the Pilkington chapel from the churchwardens.

## EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

- 1700. December 18. Thomas Scott, M A. instituted as Vicar.
- 1703. New chimes bought.
- 1704. New bells obtained.
- 1708. A new pulpit erected.
- 1714. Feb. 1. A great wind blew down some yards of the steeple.
- 1715. The spire partially rebuilt.
- 1719-25. Large bills were paid for church improvements, the south side of the church was re-cased, and the windows re-spaced.
- 1729. May 12. George Arnet, A.M., appointed Vicar.
- 1751. July. 10. Benjamin Wilson, M.A., instituted as Vicar.
- 1764. Oct. 17. Michael Bacon, D.D. instituted as Vicar.
- 1771-7. Large sums spent on the church, partly for cramping the the spire and battlements.
- 1778. A new clock obtained for the tower.
- 1779. A peal of eight new bells by Pack and Chapman placed in the belfry.
- 1787-90. The north-east corner rebuilt.
- 1789. Sep. 5. Memorial stone of the vestry under the east window laid.
- 1793. The "old altar" pulled down.
- 1795. "A compleat sett of new chimes" contracted for, to be made by Goodall, of Tadcaster.

## NINETEENTH CENTURY.

- 1800. The whole of the interior walls coated an inch thick with plaster.
- 1802. Sir John Soane reported on the unsatisfactory state of the tower and spire.

NINETEENTH CENTURY.—*Continued.*

- 1803-4. The spire strengthened (?) with iron bands on the recommendation of Sir John Soane.
- 1805. Sep. 20. Richard Munkhouse, D.D., instituted as Vicar.
- ..... Nov. 11. A new organ was built and set up in the church by Mr. Gray, of London.
- 1810. Feb. 3. Samuel Sharpe, A.M., instituted as Vicar.
- 1813. Law proceedings taken to compel the Lay-Impropriators to repair the chancel.
- 1817. Jan. New peal of ten bells, by Thos. Mears of White-chapel, hung in the belfry.
- 1818. Removal of the houses at the west end of the churchyard.
- 1820. New wall built around the churchyard of Woolley edge stone, the copings from Newton quarry.
- 1821. Dec. 20. The font of 1661, again brought into use.
- 1823. July. Mr. Mountain, of Hull, examined the tower and spire, and suggested that fifteen feet of the latter should be taken down and rebuilt.
- 1823. Nov. The spire strengthened, and raised 2 yards in height.
- 1842. May. Weather boards placed on the spire.
- 1847. April 5. Public pathways through the churchyard stopped up.
- 1853. The church warmed and lighted by gas.
- 1854. Feb. The clock in the tower lighted by gas.
- 1855. March 9. The Rev. S. Sharp, A.M. died.
- ..... Nov. 7. The Rev. Charles Joseph Camidge, M.A. instituted as Vicar.
- 1856. Decr. J. Emmerson appointed organist, and Edward Scott, choirmaster.
- ..... Dec. 13. The Churchwardens memorialize the Mayor to allow the pump in front of the west end of the church to be removed.
- 1857. March 27. Mr. G. G. Scott made a report on the church, preparatory to restoration.
- 1858. The tower recased.
- 1860-61. The spire rebuilt.

NINETEENTH CENTURY.—*Continued.*

1860. Aug. The patronage of the Vicarage of Wakefield transferred from the Crown to the Bishop of Ripon.
- 1866-8. The chancel restored, and the east window inserted.
- 1872-4. The church closed for the restoration of the nave and its aisles. The series of painted windows in the south aisle put in.
1874. Nov. 3 Church re-opened for Divine service.
1875. Aug. 2. The Rev. N. D. J. Straton, M.A. instituted as Vicar.
1878. The east window of the north chancel aisle restored. The organ made to face westwards, and enlarged.
1881. The south porch restored by Major Barker.
- ..... Oct. 10. Memorial stone of a new vestry laid.
1886. The south side of the church recased.
- ..... June. The Mackie memorial windows inserted in the north aisle of the nave.
1887. Jan. J. N. Hardy, F.C.O. entered on his duties as organist.
- Feb. 14. M. H. Peacock, M.A. appointed honorary choir-master.
- ..... Oct. The Stewart memorial windows inserted.
1888. May 17. The foundation of the see of Wakefield gazetted.
- ..... ... 27. The first ordination held in the church.
- June 25. Dr. Walsham How installed as first Bishop of Wakefield, in the cathedral, by the Archbishop of York.



## SECTION I.

### *THE HISTORY OF THE PATRONAGE.*

THIS CATHEDRAL is dedicated to "All Saints," which would in early times be "All Hallows;" in Torre's Manuscript, written between 1650-90, it is described as "All Hallows;" also in the Harleian MSS., No. 1408, as "All Hallows in the Pavement, Wakefielde."

The Reverend Canon Raine, in an article on the dedication of the Yorkshire Churches,\* says, that "All Hallows has been changed, unfortunately I think, to All Saints." This dedication is indicative of a Saxon foundation of the Church, and Arch-deacon Churton says, "Many of the Saxon Churches were dedicated to All Saints. Indeed it is probable that wherever there is a Church so dedicated it is of Saxon foundation."† In an engraving of the Church made about the year 1690, it is described as "All Souls," which name it seems to have borne throughout the eighteenth century.

The earliest actual evidence of a Church in Wakefield is the mention of it in Domesday Book. The following is extracted from the Reverend William Bawdwen's translation of that record, which was printed at Doncaster in 1809, and was made from the edition of the record printed in 1780. "Land of the King. In Yorkshire." Page 15. "In Wakefield with nine Berewicks,—Sandal, Sowerby, Warley, Fixby, Midgley, Wadsworth, Crosstone, Langfield and Stansfield,—there are sixty carucates and three oxgangs, and the third part of an oxgang of land to be taxed; thirty ploughs may till this land. This Manor was in the demesne of King Edward.

\* Yorkshire Archæological Journal, Vol. II. p. 183.

† "Early English Church."

There are now there in the King's hands four villanes, *and three Priests, and two Churches*, and seven sokemen, and sixteen bordars. They together have seven ploughs. Wood pasture six miles long and four miles broad. The whole is six miles long and six miles broad. Value in the time of King Edward, sixty pounds; at present, fifteen pounds." (A carucate contained as much land as one plough would cultivate, about 120 acres; a bovat or oxgang was about 15 acres, or about as much as one ox could plough in a year.)

As Domesday Book was compiled about 1086, it may safely be inferred that the Churches then mentioned were of Saxon origin, as very few Churches were built during the Conqueror's reign, the country being in such a troubled condition.

These two Churches were undoubtedly at Wakefield and Sandal; Dr. Whitaker thinks that the third priest ministered at Horbury,\* as within fifty years from Domesday a Chapel is known to have existed there, and Chapels are never mentioned in that record; and Mr. Micklethwaite tells me that the tower of old Horbury Church was certainly older than Domesday.

On page 241 of Bawdwen's translation occurs the following passage, "according to the verdict of the men of Morley Wapentake, concerning the Church of St. Mary, which is in Morley Wood, the King has a moiety of the alms of the three Festivals of St. Mary, which belongs to Wakefield. Ilbert and the priest who serves the Church have all the rest." Dr. Whitaker thought from this, that the parish of Wakefield had been taken out of the original parish of Morley; but Mr. Taylor† conclusively proves that Dr. Whitaker was mistaken, as Wakefield never was in Morley Wapentake, and he shows that the Patron, Ilbert de Lacy, and the priest of the Church, in Morley Wood, had been allowed by the Owner of Wakefield to retain a moiety of the alms referred to. Dewsbury put forward a claim to be the mother Church of Wakefield, but there is very little to substantiate it.

\* "Loidis and Elmete," p. 274.

† "Rectory Manor of Wakefield," p. 7.

In 1349, among the list of expenses of the Proctor of Dewsbury Church is the following account, "Hire of a certain pasture for lambs coming of tithe of Dewsbury and Wakefield, £0 4s. od."; as the Rev. Joseph Hunter says, "This entry is the only one in these accompts which can afford the least countenance to the claim set up by Dewsbury for the superiority of its Church to that of Wakefield."\*

In a manuscript (which I have in my possession) by the late Rev. Dr. Naylor, who purposed writing a history of the Lower Division of Agbrigg, I find the following, "my father remembers that the old man who was the Clerk of Dewsbury, when he was a boy, told him he had heard his grandfather speak of coming to Wakefield for three or four groats in lieu of a certain number of waxlights given annually for the High Altar of the Church at Dewsbury; but when the value of the currency altered so materially that this sum was not worth the trouble of fetching, the custom of doing so fell into disuse. The old man's grandfather lived near two hundred years ago."

I have carefully searched the Churchwarden's Accounts from 1585 downwards, and cannot find a single entry of a payment made by the Church of Wakefield to that of Dewsbury. If the payment had ever been made, it is unlikely that it should have been discontinued, however small the tribute might be.

We also learn from Domesday Book that King Edward the Confessor was the owner of the Manor of Wakefield. He died on the 5th of January, 1065—6, and was succeeded in the ownership by Harold II. who was killed at the battle of Hastings, October 14th, 1066; his possessions came to William the Conqueror, who held the Manor at the time of the Domesday survey. It is not known when the Earls of Warren became possessed of the Church, but the first Earl Warren, who had married Gundred, the Conqueror's daughter, died June 24th, 1088; and between the years 1091 and 1097 the second Earl Warren gave the Church of Coningsburgh and all its dependencies, and the Church of Wakefield with its

\* Dewsbury, its Ecclesiastical History.



dependencies, to his father's monastery of St. Pancras of Lewes in Sussex. Hunter says,\* "the date of this donation, about which there has been some misconception, is to be collected from the names of the witnesses, among whom are three bishops, named Ralph, Gundulph, and Walkeline; these bishops were contemporary in their respective sees only during that interval. The grant is very extensive, both in new donations and in confirmations of the gifts of his father:"

"In Eborasira vero dedi eis  
ecclesiam de Coningeburg cum  
aliis ecclesiis decimis et terris  
et omnibus suis appendiciis : et  
ecclesiam de Wakefeld cum  
pert : suis."

"In Yorkshire, indeed, I  
have given to them the Church  
of Coningsburgh, with the other  
Churches, tithes, lands and all its  
appendages, and the Church of  
Wakefield, with its dependencies."

The third Earl Warren confirmed the grant in these words :

"Sciant presentes et futuri  
quod ego Willielmus comes  
de Warrena dono concedo et  
hac presenti carta mea con-  
firmo Deo et S. Pancratio de  
Lewes et monachis ibidem  
Deo servientibus pro salute  
anime mee et Willielmi patris  
mei et omnium successorum  
nostrorum ecclesiam de Coning-  
burgh cum ecclesiis capellis  
terris et decimis et omnibus  
ad eas pertinentibus scilicet  
ecclesiam de Braythewell cum  
pertinentiis ecclesiam de Don-  
ingthorpe cum pert. ecclesiam de  
Herthill cum pert. ecclesiam de  
Fishlake cum pert. ecclesiam de  
Hetfeld cum capella de Thorne  
et omnibus pert. ecclesiam de  
Parva Sandale cum capella de

"Know all present and to  
come, that I, William, Earl of  
Warren, give, concede, and by  
this my present charter confirm  
to God, St. Pancras of Lewes,  
and the monks serving God  
there, for the health of my soul  
and of my father William and  
all our successors, the Church  
of Coningsburgh, with the  
Churches, Chapels, lands, tithes  
and all things pertaining to them,  
the Church of Braithwell with  
its dependencies, the Church of  
Dunnington with its dependen-  
cies, the Church of Harthill with  
its dependencies, the Church of  
Fishlake with its dependencies,  
the Church of Hatfield with the  
Chapel of Thorne and all its  
dependencies, the Church of

\* "South Yorkshire," I. 105.

Hernoldesthorp cum omnibus  
 pert. *ecclesiam etiam de Wake-*  
*feld cum capella de Horbyry et*  
*omnibus pert. suis ecclesiam de*  
 Halyfax cum omnibus pert. suis  
 ecclesiam de Dewsbury cum  
 capella de Hertesheved et  
 omnibus pert. suis ecclesiam de  
 Birton cum omnibus pert. suis  
 ecclesiam de Maiori Sandale  
 cum omnibus pert. suis et si  
 forte terre in quibus site sunt  
 predictæ ecclesie in alterius  
 alicuius dominium quam in  
 meum sive per homagium et  
 servicium sive per maritagium  
 sive aliquocunque modo deve-  
 nerint volo nihilominus et  
 percipio ut predictæ ecclesie  
 et omnes aliæ quas habent  
 de feodo meo predicti monachi  
 ad sustentationem eorum libere  
 et quiete semper remaneant  
 ita ut nullus omnino hominum  
 in eisdem ecclesiis aliquod  
 ius advocacionis sive presenta-  
 tionis sibi possit vindicare  
 preter ipsos monachos meos  
 quibus totum ius quod unquam  
 habui vel habere potui in  
 eisdem ecclesiis dedi et con-  
 cessi nullo mihi vel heredibus  
 meis in eisdem ecclesiis iure  
 retento hiis testibus Radulpho  
 de Waren Hugone de Petroponte  
 Radulpho de Playz Rob. de  
 Frivele Reginaldo de Waren

Sandal Parva with the Chapel of  
 Harnoldsthorpe (?) with all its  
 dependencies, *also the Church of*  
*Wakefield with the Chapel of*  
*Horbury and all its dependencies,*  
 the Church of Halifax with all  
 its dependencies, the Church of  
 Dewsbury with the Chapel of  
 Hartshead and all its depen-  
 dencies, the Church of Burton  
 with all its dependencies, the  
 Church of Sandal Magna with  
 all its dependencies. And if by  
 chance the lands in which the  
 aforesaid Churches are situated  
 shall have come into any other  
 persons domain but mine, either  
 by homage and service, or  
 through marriage, or in any other  
 way, nevertheless I will and  
 assume that the aforesaid  
 Churches and all others which  
 the aforesaid monks hold by my  
 bequest, shall be preserved to  
 them for their maintenance,  
 freely and peaceably for ever, so  
 that no one can claim the right  
 of advowsons or presentations in  
 the same Churches, except my  
 monks themselves, to whom I  
 have given and conceded what-  
 ever right I had or could have in  
 the same Churches, in its entirety,  
 not keeping back any right to  
 myself or to my heirs in the  
 same Churches. Witness to this  
 Ralph de Warren, Hugh de

*Harnthorpe*

Adam de Poning Gwyd de Petroponte, Ralph de Playz,  
 Mencecourt Willielmo de Robert de Frivele, Reginald  
 Drossio et multis aliis." de Warren, Adam de Poning,  
 Gwyd de Mencecourt, William  
 de Drossius, and many others."

This grant was entered in the chartulary of the monks of Lewes, and copied in Watson's "Memoirs of Earls Warren and Surrey," Vol. I., p. 91. According to Dodsworth, who saw in a chartulary of the Priory of Lewes, then in possession of the Earl of Dorset, the above grant was accompanied by the ceremony of cutting a lock of hair from the heads of the Earl and Reginald, his brother, in the presence of Archbishop Theobald and other distinguished ecclesiastics.

The Prior of Lewes now appointed priests to take charge of the Church, and in the year 1200 we find that Archbishop Geoffrey Plantagenet confirmed to the monks of Lewes a pension of sixty shillings out of the Church of Wakefield, but Hunter\* considers that this was nothing more than such a pension as was often granted to the religious houses out of benefices which belonged to them.

The next change was that the prior and monks of Lewes in 1325, granted the Churches of Wakefield and Dewsbury to Hugh de Spencer the younger, Earl of Gloucester, and the inspeximus and confirmation by King Edward the Second, dated 11th August, 1325, may be found upon the ~~Patent~~  
 Close Rolls of 19 Edward II.

Hugh de Spencer was hanged about the 24th of November, 1326, and his estates were forfeited to the Crown, although his son, Gilbert de Spencer, remained in possession of the above advowsons, and these were confirmed to him by Edward III., April 26th, 1345, but he was fined of them on July 8th, 1348, as the following deeds show.

PATENT ROLL, 18 EDWARD III., PART 1, M. 18.

"Rex omnibus ad quos etc      "The king to all whom  
 salutem. Constat nobis per etc: Greeting. It is evident to  
 inspeccionem rotulorum Cancel- us from an inspection of the

\* "South Yorkshire," II., 336, Note.

larie nostre quod dominus Edwardus nuper Rex Anglie pater noster litteras suas patentis fecit in hec verba. Edwardus dei gratia Rex Anglie Dominus Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam dilecti nobis in Christo Prior et Conventus de Lewes fecerunt dilecto et fideli nostro Hugoni le Despenser filio Hugonis le Despenser Comitis Wynton et Alianore uxoris eius in hec verba. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentem cartam inspecturis Adam Prior Lewentis et eius loci conventus salutem in domino noveritis nos unanimi consensu et voluntate totius capituli nostri dedisse concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse pro nobis et successoribus nostris nobili viro domino Hugoni le Despenser filio domini Hugonis le Despenser Comitis Wynton et Alianore uxori eius advocaciones ecclesiarum de Dewesbury et Wakefeld in Com. Ebor. habendas et tenendas eisdem Hugoni filii Hugonis et Alianore ad totam vitam utriusque eorundem Hugonis filii Hugonis et Alianore una cum libertatibus liberis consuetudinibus ac aliis

Rolls of our Chancellor that our father, Edward, lately King of England, made a patent in these words :

Edward, by the grace of God, King of England, Lord of Ireland, and Duke of Aquitaine, to all to whom the present letters shall come, greeting. We have inspected a deed which our chosen in Christ, the Prior and Convent of Lewes have made with our true and faithful Hugh le Despencer, son of Hugh le Despencer, Count of Wynton, and with Eleanor his wife, in these words: To all sons of Holy Mother Church who shall see the present deed. Adam, Prior of Lewes and the Convent of that place, greeting in the Lord, know ye that we, by the unanimous will and consent of our whole Chapter, have given, granted, and by this our charter confirmed for us and our successors, to the noble Lord Hugh le Despencer, son of Lord Hugh le Despencer, Count of Wynton, and to Eleanor his wife, the advowsons of the Churches of Dewsbury and Wakefield in the County of York, to be had and held by the same Hugh, son of Hugh, and by Eleanor, for the life of each of the same Hugh,

universis et singulis ad predictas advocaciones ubicumque et qualitercumque spectantibus seu eciam pertinentibus sine ullo retenemento de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta Ita quod post mortem eorundem Hugonis filii Hugonis et Alianore predictae advocaciones una cum libertatibus liberis consuetudinibus ac aliis universis et singulis ad easdem advocaciones ubicumque et qualitercumque spectantibus seu eciam pertinentibus sine ullo retenemento remaneant Gilberto filio eorundem Hugonis filii Hugonis et Alianore et heredibus ipsius Gilberti tenende de capitalibus dominio feodi illius per servicia predicta imperpetuum Et nos predicti Prior et Conventus et successores nostri Priores et Conventus loci illius advocaciones predictas cum libertatibus liberis consuetudinibus et omnibus aliis ad eas ubicumque et qualitercumque spectantibus seu eciam pertinentibus sine ullo retenemento prefatis Hugoni filii Hugonis et Alianore ad totam vitam utriusque eorundem Hugonis et Alianore et post mortem eorundem Hugonis filii Hugonis et Alianore prefato Gilberto et heredibus suis sine ullo retene-

son of Hugh, and of Eleanor, for due and customary service, with liberties and free customs and all other things howsoever and wheresoever referring to the aforesaid advowsons, or even appertaining to them, free from the control of the Lord of the Manor. Again, that after the death of the said Hugh, son of Hugh, and of Eleanor, the aforesaid advowsons, with the liberties, free customs, and all other things howsoever and wheresoever referring to the aforesaid advowsons, or even appertaining to them, free from control, shall pass to Gilbert, son of the same Hugh, son of Hugh and of Eleanor, and to the heirs of the same Gilbert, to be held from the Lords of the Manor, for the aforesaid services, for ever. And we, the aforesaid Prior and Convent, and our successors, Priors and Convents of that place, will guarantee for ever the aforesaid advowsons with the liberties, free customs, and all other things, howsoever and wheresoever referring to them, or even appertaining to them, free from control, to the aforesaid Hugh, son of Hugh, and to Eleanor, for the life of each of the same Hugh, son of Hugh, and of Eleanor, and after

mento warantizabimur imperpetuum sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus Magistro Roberto de Baldok Archideacono Middlesex domini nostri Regis Cancellario domino Galfrido le Scrope Capitali Justiciario eiusdem domini nostri Regis dominis Willielmo de Bereford et Willielmo de Herle Justicii eiusdem domini nostri Regis de Banco suo coi Magistro Henrico de Clifford Johanne de Denum Gilberto de Southeby et aliis. Datum in capitulo nostro Lewentis vicesimo sexto die mensis Julii anno domini — milliaro trecentesimo vicesimo quinto regni vero dicti domini nostri Regis decimo nono. — Nos licet advocaciones predicte de nobis ut dicitur teneantur in capite de gratia tamen nostra speciali donacionem concessione et confirmacionem predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est prefatis Hugoni filii Hugonis et Alianore ac predicto Gilberto et heredibus ipsius Gilberti concedimur et confirmamus sicut carta predicta rationabiliter testatur nolentes quod predicti Prior et Conventus seu successores sui aut prefati Hugo filius Hugonis et A ianora seu predictus Gilber-

the death of the same Hugh, son of Hugh, and of Eleanor, to the aforesaid Gilbert and to his heirs, free from control as is aforesaid. Witnesses, Master Robert de Baldock, Archdeacon of Middlesex, Chancellor of our lord the king, Lord Alfred le Scrope, Chief Justice of the same our lord the king, Lord William de Beresford and William de Herle, Justices in Banco of our lord the king, Master Henry de Clifford, John de Denum, Gilbert de Southeby, and others. Given in our Chapter of Lewes the twenty-sixth day of July, in the year of our Lord thirteen hundred and twenty-five, in the nineteenth year of the reign of the said our lord the king.

We grant that the aforesaid advowsons are held in chief of our favour, and we hold the aforesaid gift by special concession, and the confirmation as valid, and acceptable to us and our heirs, as far as we can speak for them, and we grant it to the aforesaid Hugh, son of Hugh, and to Eleanor, and to the aforesaid Gilbert, and the heirs of the same Gilbert, and we confirm it, as the aforesaid charter clearly sets forth; being unwilling that the aforesaid

tus vel heredes ipsius Gilberti ratione permissorum per nos vel heredes nostros Justiciarios Escætores Vicecomites aut alios Ballivos seu Ministros nostros vel heredum nostrorum quoscunque occonentur molestentur in aliquo seu gaventur. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Havering atte Boure undecimo die Augusti anno regni nostri decimo nono. Nos autem tenorem litterarum ipsius patris nostri predictarum ad requisicionem prefati Gilberti tenore presencium duximus exemplificando. In cuius etc: Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium xxvi die Aprilis."

Prior and Convent, or their successors, or the aforesaid Hugh, son of Hugh, or Eleanor, or the aforesaid Gilbert, or the heirs of the same Gilbert, by reason of these grants should be injured, molested, or in any other way spoiled by us, or our heirs, Justices, Escheats, Viscounts, or other Bailiffs or Ministers. In testimony of which we have caused these patents to be made. Witness our hand at Havering-Atte-Bower, the eleventh day of August, in the nineteenth year of our reign. Now we have confirmed the contents of the aforesaid letters of our father, at the request of the aforesaid Gilbert, in its present form as here shown. In testimony of which, etc. Witness the king at Westminster, the 26th day of April, (1345)."

FEET OF FINES, YORKSHIRE. 20 TO 28 EDWARD III.

TRINITY TERM, 22 EDWARD III. 1348, JULY 8.

"Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium a die sancti Johannis Baptiste in quindecim dies anno Regni Edwardi Regis Anglie tercii a conquestu vicesimo secundo et regni ejusdem Regis Francie nono coram Johanne de Stonore Willielmo de Shreshulle Rogero

"This is the final agreement made in the Court of our lord the king at Westminster, on the 15th day after the feast of St. John the Baptist, in the 22nd year of the reign of Edward, the third since the conquest, king of England, and in the 9th of the reign of the same king over France,

Hillary Ricardo de Kelleshulle Ricardo de Wylughby Johanne de Stonforde et Thoma de Fencotes Justiciariis et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus Inter ipsum dominum Regem querentem per Johannem de Clone qui sequitur pro eo et Gilbertum le Despenser deforciantem de advocacionibus ecclesiarum de Dewsbury et Wakefelde unde placitum convencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia scilicet quod predictus Gilbertus recognovit predictas advocaciones esse ius ipsius domini Regis et illas ei reddidit in eadem Curia Habendas et tenendas eidem domino Regi et heredibus suis imperpetuum et pro hac recognitione reddicione fine et concordia idem dominus Rex dedit predicto Gilberto centum marcas argenti."

in the presence of John de Stonore, William de Shareshulle, Roger Hillary, Richard de Kelleshulle, Richard de Wylughby, John de Stonforde and Thomas de Fencotes, Justices, and other faithful men of our lord the king, then and there present, between our lord the king himself, complainant, who was represented by John de Clone, and Gilbert le Despenser, defendant, concerning the advowsons of the Churches of Dewsbury and Wakefield, and the decree of the Court has been carried out by them, in that the aforesaid Gilbert has recognised the aforesaid advowsons to be the property of the lord the king, and in the same Court has restored them to him to be had and held by the same lord the king and his heirs for ever; and for this recognition, surrender, and final agreement, the same lord the king has given to the aforesaid Gilbert a hundred marks of silver (£66 13s 4d.)."

Edward III. having founded the Chapel of S. Stephen's, Westminster, endowed it with his Great Hospitium in Lombard Street, London, also with the patronage and advowsons of the Parish Churches of Dewsbury and Wakefield; in this manner the Church of Wakefield passed out of the King's hands into those of the Dean and Canons of



S. Stephen's, Westminster, with whom it remained until the dissolution of the monasteries.

The following, copied from Dugdale's "Monasticon Anglicanum," is the deed by which the Church passed out of the King's hands :

"Ecclesia Collegiata, sive capella regis S. Stephani, infra pallacium regale Westmonasterii. Carta regis Edwardi tertii de prima fundatione ejusdem."

"The Collegiate Church or Royal Chapel of S. Stephen, within the royal palace of Westminster. Charter of King Edward III. on the first foundation of the same."

PAT. 22. ED. III. P. 2. M. 3.

"Rex universis presentes literas inspecturis salutem.  
\* \* \* \* Et quia bona est negotiatio, per quam largiendo transitoria declinantur, et æterna felici commercio subrogantur, capellam quandam speciosam in pallacio nostro apud Westmonasterio situatam, in honore beati Stephani, prothomartyris, per progenitores nostros nobileter inchoatam, nostris sumptibus regiis fecimus consummari; in qua ad honorem omnipotentis Dei, et specialiter beatissimæ genitricis ejus Mariæ et dicti Martyris, ordinamus volumus constitui-  
mus, et auctoritate nostra regia perpetuo stabilimus, quod sint ex nunc decanus unus et duodecim canonici seculares, cum totidem vicariis, et aliis ministris congruentibus divina pro nobis, ac progenitoribus et

"The King to all who shall see the present letters, Greeting;  
\* \* \* \* And because that arrangement is a good one, by which in bestowing gifts temporal things are put aside, and by a happy interchange, eternal things are substituted, we have caused a certain spacious Chapel situated in our palace at Westminster, in honour of the blessed Stephen, the proto-martyr, nobly begun by our ancestors, to be finished at our expense; in which to the honour of Almighty God, and especially to His blessed mother Mary, and the said martyr, we ordain, will, constitute, and by our royal authority establish for ever, that there may be from now a dean and twelve secular canons, with as many vicars, and other suitable ministers,

successoribus nostris, in partem satisfactionis eorum de quibus in extremo iudicio rationem erimus reddituri, celebraturi imperpetuum; et tam nocturna quam diurna officia cum nota dicturi singulis diebus in communi secundum formam ordinationis nostræ inde plenius faciendæ; quibus et eorum successoribus imperpetuum Hospitium nostrum magnum in strata de Lombarde-strete civitatis nostræ London. situatum; unacum patronatibus et advocacionibus Ecclesiarum parochialium de Dewesbury et Wakefeld, Eborum diocesis, quæ imperpetuum ipsos Decanum et canonicos transferenda adquisivimus, conferimus, concedimus et donamus in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ab omni exactione seculari libera penitus et quieta: Concedentes eisdem nihilominus harum serie licentiam specialem; quod iidem Decanus et Canonici dictas Ecclesias sibi et successoribus suis appropriari facere valeant; et eas sic appropriatas recipere, et in usus suos proprios retinere, Statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante. Volumus etiam dictis Decano et ministris

to celebrate divine service for us, our ancestors, and successors for ever, as a partial expiation for those sins for which we shall have to answer at the last judgment, and to say the nightly and daily offices together each day according to our prescribed form, there more fully set forth; to whom and to whose successors for ever, we bequeath, grant and give in free, pure and perpetual alms, our great house in Lombard Street, in our City of London, together with the patronage and advowsons of the Parish Churches of Dewsbury and Wakefield, in the Diocese of York, which we have got transferred for ever to the said Dean and Canons, absolutely free and exempt from all secular taxation. We grant them also special licence in their arrangement that the said Dean and Canons may cause the said Churches to be appropriated to them and to their successors, and to receive them when so appropriated, and keep them for their own special use, the statute passed concerning lands and tenements not under mortmain being no hindrance.

We will also to the said Dean and other Ministers serv-

aliis inibi servituris tantum de errario nostro annis singulis elargiri, quod cum emolumento de prædictis Hospicio et Ecclesiis proveniente ad eorum victum et supportationem onorum sibi incumbentium juxta condesceniam status sui interim sufficiens videbitur et honestum, quousque de bonis immobilibus terris seu redditibus ad sufficientiam congruam et honorem nostrum, videlicet usque ad summam quingentarum librarum annuatim per nos contigerit provideri; quæ omnia promittimus et pollicemur bona fide nos efficaciter impleturos; et ad hoc nos et hæredes nostros regios et bona nostra mobilia et immobilia, ubicunque in Anglia existentia firmiter obligamus, In cujus, &c.; T rege apud Westmonasterium sexto die Augusti."

It now remained for the Archbishop of York, in whose diocese Wakefield was, to appropriate the Church to the Dean and College of S. Stephen's Chapel, and this was done on the 30th of November following, by William de la Zouch, Archbishop of York, who reserved to himself and his successors the annual pension of twenty shillings, and to his Dean and Chapter, ten shillings, also a suitable portion for a Vicar.

"This we learn from the instrument of appropriation in the Consistory Court of York;\* it is in the form of a letter from William (Zouch) Archbishop of York, to the Dean and College of St. Stephen's, Westminster, and after reciting that the work is

ing there, that so much be granted yearly from our treasury, as together with the emoluments arising from the aforesaid House and Churches, shall seem honorable and sufficient for their maintenance, and for the support of the burdens incumbent on them, until we shall have provided from secure property, houses or rents, a sufficiency suitable to our honour, a yearly sum of five hundred pounds; all which things we promise in good faith that we will fully carry out, and to this we bind ourselves, our royal heirs, and our real and personal estate wherever existing in England.

In proof whereof, etc.

Witness the king at Westminster, the 6th day of August."

\* Dewsbury, its Ecclesiastical History, by the Rev. J. Hunter, 1834.

good to promote divine worship, and that a petition has been presented from the Dean and College, setting forth that the endowments of their Chapel are small and insufficient, and that the King, their founder, has given them the advowson of the Church of Wakefield, with a view that it should be appropriated to them for their better support in pursuit of the pious intention of the King; the Archbishop, with the consent of the Chapter, appropriates the Church of Wakefield to them," William de Cusancia, "now the Rector, yielding up possession. A Vicar is to be appointed, to have the cure of souls, by the Dean and College; and the Archbishop and the Dean and Chapter of York are to be prayed for by the Dean and College. Furthermore, in recompense of the injury done to the Church of York, and in sign of the subjection of the Church of" Wakefield, "there is reserved out of the profits an annual sum of" thirty shillings; to wit, twenty shillings to the Archbishop, and ten to the Dean and Chapter. This instrument was executed at the Archbishop's Manor of Ripon, on the last day of November, 1348.

"The method of proceeding when a Church was to be appropriated, is a part of our Ecclesiastical Antiquities which has received little illustration. Some light may, however, be now thrown upon it, from the accompts of Edward Savage, Proctor of the Church of Dewsbury, and from which I shall here extract the entries relating to the appropriation of this Church. (Edward Savage, was Proctor of the Church of Dewsbury, from 1348 to 1356, and his accompts on skins are now before me.)

℥ s. d.

The expenses of the Dean of Pontefract and the Vicar of the same, and of twelve Rectors and Vicars belonging to the said Deanery, being at Dewsbury on the Friday next after the Feast of St. Catherine the Virgin, for the purpose of valuing and examining each portion to the said Church belonging, and remaining there for a day and a night

o 7 3

To the Dean and his clerk for their labour on the said day

o 3 o

£ s. d.

Expenses of Mr. Michael de Norburgh and others, de patria, returning from York on the Monday next after the Feast of St. Andrew, and remaining there two days and two nights, pro possessione et appropriatione in dicta ecclesia capienda

o 14 7

To Mr. William de Fakenham, Notary, for making divers instruments

o 6 8

To Mr. Robert de Alreford for his expenses in prosecuting this business with the Archbishop of York, and for procuring the vicarages made at Wakefield and Dewsbury

2 o o

For the precept of Sir John de Bukyngham, and Mr. Richard de Heton for the same business by the precept of the said John

1 o o

To a certain Notary by Mr. Richard de Heyton, and for divers expenses by him incurred in prosecuting the said business

1 o 4

For a letter of Mr. Michael de Norburgh, and the expenses of Mr. Robert de Alreford, Mr. Richard de Heyton, the Dean of Doncaster, the Vicar of the same, and of twelve parishioners at Dewsbury, and twelve parishioners at Wakefield, for taking an inquisition, and certifying the Archbishop, on the Monday next after the feast of S. Barnabas the Apostle, for one day and one night

o 17 7

For the expenses of the said Mr. Robert and Richard going to Ripon, at one time for two days and two nights, and at another, five days and five nights, about prosecuting the said business, and the making a Vicarage "

1 2 5

The arrangement was finally completed, and the Ordination, as it is called, of a Vicarage, perfected by an instrument, which bears date at Ripon, 20 June, 1349.

## THE ORDINATION OF THE CHURCH OF WAKEFIELD.

"In Dei nomine Amen.  
 Universis S'cæ Matris Eccl'ie  
 filiis ad quoru : noticiam pre-  
 sentes l'ræ p'venerint, Will'mus  
 p'missione &c. Salutem in sin-  
 ceris amplexibus Saluatoris.  
 Nouerit Uniu'sitas v'ra Quod  
 cu : nos nup : ad laudem Dei,  
 Sui cultus augmentu : et num-  
 eri in agro D'nico laboran :  
 multiplicaconem, Eccl'iam p'o'ia-  
 lem de Wakefeild n'ræ diocess  
 p : Rectoremulare : solita :  
 gubernari, Dilectis nobis in p'p'o  
 Decano et Collegio liberæ Cap-  
 ellæ in Palacio Excellentissimi  
 principis et D'ni n'ri D'ni  
 Edwardi Dei gratia Regis An-  
 gl'ie et franciæ illustris apud  
 Westmonasteriu : in honorem  
 Dei et b'tæ Mariæ Virginis  
 Matris eius ac S'ci Stephani  
 prothomarteris constructæ et  
 fundatæ et successoribus suis ex  
 causis l'timis auct'ate n'ra ordin-  
 aria et pontificali de consensu  
 dilectoru : filioru : Cap'li Eccl-  
 'iæ n'ræ Cathedralis b'ti Petri  
 Eboru : unanimi et expresso,  
 canonice appropriaverimus et in  
 usus suos proprios et successoru :  
 suoru : concesserimus p'petuo  
 possidend : reseruata ordinacom  
 n'ræ de ipsius Eccl'ie de  
 Wakefeild fructibus, redditibus

"In the name of God,  
 Amen. To all the sons of  
 Holy Mother Church, to whose  
 notice the present Letters shall  
 come, William, by permission,  
 etc. Greeting, in the sincere  
 embraces of the Saviour. Know  
 your whole body, That, ~~since~~ <sup>whereas</sup>  
 we lately, (to the praise of God,  
 the growth of His worship, and  
 the increase of the number of  
 labourers in the Lord's field,  
 from lawful causes, by our  
 ordinary and pontifical author-  
 ity, with the unanimous and  
 express consent of our beloved  
 sons of our capital Cathedral  
 Church of the blessed Peter of  
 York,) have canonically appro-  
 priated the Parish Church of  
 Wakefield in our Diocese,  
 accustomed to be governed by  
 a secular\* Rector, to our be-  
 loved in Christ the Dean and  
 College of the free Chapel in  
 the Palace of the most excellent  
 prince and lord, our lord  
 Edward, by the Grace of God,  
 the illustrious King of England  
 and France, at Westminster, (to  
 the honor of God, and the  
 blessed Virgin Mary His  
 mother, and of Saint Stephen  
 the Prothomartyr, built and  
 founded,) and to their success-

\* That is, not a regular, or member of a Monastic Institution.

et proventibus pro p'petuo Vicario in eadem Eccl'ia seruituro, porcone congrua ex qui Idem Vicarius congrue sustentari valeat, et incumbentia sibi onera debite suppo'itare, prout in aliis L'ris n'ris patentibus de Decano et Collegio super appropriacone huius confect : plenius continetur, Nos volentes, prout ex officii n'ri debito tenemur pro Vicaria in eadem Eccl'ia de Wakefeild canonice ordinand : disponere et consultius et puidere quantum : cu : Deo poterimus in hoc casu, Dei Omnipotent : nomine invocato, auct'ate n're ordinaria et Pontificali ad Ordinaconem super Vicaria d'cæ Eccl'iæ de Wakefeild faciend : et porcenibus eidem p : nos assignand : p'pe hiis futuris temporibus duratur : habita priuntus sup : hiis informacone plenaria p' Inquisiconem sufficientem de mandato n'ro l'time inde facta :, procedimus in huic modum, Imprimis ordinamus, statuimus, volumus et decernimus in hiis script ; Quod in d'ca Eccl'ia de Wakefeild, sit unus p'petuus Vicarius secularis prouidus et discretus ad regimen animaru : exdicend : habilis ydoneus et honestus p : d'cos Decanum et Collegiu : et successores suos nobis et

ors, and to the use of themselves and their successors, have granted to be held for ever ; reserving in our ordination from the fruits, rents, and profits of the Church itself at Wakefield, for a perpetual Vicar to serve in the same Church, a suitable portion from which the same Vicar may be able to be suitably maintained and duly to support the burdens incumbent upon him, like as in our other Letters Patent made concerning the Dean and College about this appropriation is more fully contained ; WE, BEING WILLING, (like as in duty of our office we are bound in behalf of the vicarage to be canonically ordained in the same Church of Wakefield,) to arrange and more advisedly to provide, (as far as by God's help we are able in this case, after invoking the name of God Omnipotent, by our ordinary and pontifical authority,) with respect to the ordination of the Vicarage of the said Church to be made at Wakefield, and the portions to be assigned to the same by us, that it may endure perpetually in future times, (full information having been first obtained about these things by a proper inquisition lawfully made on this behalf

Archie'pus Eboru : success-  
oribus n'ris qui pro tempore  
fuerunt Sede plena, et ea  
vacante, Decano et Cap'lo eiusd :  
Eccl'iae v'ræ Ebor : vel assente  
Decano, eidem Cap'lo v'l cus-  
todibus spiritualitat : eiusdem  
Eccl'iae Ebor : p'sentand : ac  
p : nos et successores n'ros Sede  
plena, et ea vacante p : d'cos  
Decanu : et Cap'lum vel absente  
Decano p : eidem Cap'lum (ut  
premittetur) admittendus et  
instituendus canonice in eadem.  
Qui quidem Vicarius cu : dili-  
gentia debita Curum animaru :  
po'ia n'rum d'cæ Eccl'iae de  
Wakefeild gerat, habeat, et  
exorciat ac p'sonale resideat in  
ead : ; Cuius Vicaria ex n'ris  
ordinacone, assignacone, pariter  
et decreto consistat in po'iconi-  
bus infra script : vizt. in uno  
manso competenti cu : domibus  
sufficientibus scilicet Aula, dua-  
bus ad minus Cameris, Coquina,  
Stabulo, grangia, et una domo  
pro animalibus et necessariis  
ipsius vicarii competentibus, cu :  
uno gardino circu'vente et  
clausura circu'quad'lit sufficienti,  
sumptibus d'corum Decani et  
Collegii inveniend : et constru-  
end : hac prima vice, quant :  
vicinius com'ode fieri poterit  
Eccl'iae memoratæ. Item habeat  
Vicarius, qui pro tempore fuerit

by our mandate,) Proceed in  
this manner ; In the first place  
we ordain, order, will, and  
decree in these writings, that,  
in the said Church of Wakefield  
there shall be one perpetual  
secular Vicar, circumspect and  
discreet, to be set apart for the  
rule of souls, suitable, fit, and  
virtuous, to be presented by the  
said Dean and College, and their  
successors, to us and to our  
successors, Archbishops of York  
for the time being, the see being  
full, and it being vacant, to the  
Dean and Chapter of our same  
Church at York, or in the  
absence of the Dean, to the  
same Chapter, or to the keepers  
of the spiritualities of the same  
Church at York, And by us and  
our successors, the see being  
full, and it being vacant, by the  
said Dean and Chapter, or in  
the absence of the Dean, by the  
said Chapt'r, (as is permised,) to  
be admitted and instituted  
canonically in the same. Which  
Vicar also with due diligence  
shall have, hold, and exercise  
the cure of souls of the parish-  
ioners of the said Church of  
Wakefield, and shall personally  
reside in the same ; Whose  
Vicarage, from our ordination  
as well as assignation and  
decree, shall consist in the



in eadem, Oblacones omnes et omnimodas in ffeſt : principalibus ac aliis anni temporibus et diebus quibuscu'q : ad d'cam Eccl'iam quabi'cu'q : provenientes, Mortuaria etiam viua, necnon Decimas quadregesimales quascu'q ; ac lini, canabi, albi, vituloru ; agnorum, pullanoru ; porcelloru ; apu ; ceræ mellis, suaru ; pulloru ; columbell ; signoru : tam in corporibus quam in pecunia numerata, fructuu : et herbagij, ac feni gardinoru : et croftoru : totius p'o'iæ Eccl'iæ ſuprad'cæ, molindinoru : quoru'cu'q : tam constructorum quam constructoru ; ac omnes et omnimodas obvencones et minutas decimas in quibuscu'q : rebus conſiſtant, d'cæ Eccl'iæ quabi'cu'q : p'tinentes, una cu : decimalanæ quando in pecunia et non in velleribus ſoluitur ſeu debeat exſolui. Item totu : alteragiu : ad d'cam Eccl'iam de Wakefeild ubicu'q et quabi'cu'q : et in quibuscu'q : locis ſpectans quouiſmodo ac p'cipi conſuetu : Salua pencone xl ſolidoru : qua : optinens quartam p'tem Eccl'iæ de Birton, Rectori Eccl'iæ de Wakefeild ſoluere conſuevit, et habet exſoluere in pu'li. Habeat etiam d'cus Vicarius omnes denarios b'ti Petri, et pro pane

portions underwritten, viz. : in one competent manſion with ſufficient buildings, that is to ſay, a hall, two chambers at the leaſt, a kitchen, a ſtable, a grange, and one houſe for animals and neceſſaries proper for the Vicar himſelf, with one garden ſurrounded and enclosed with a ſufficient fence around it, to be found and conſtructed at the expenſe of the ſaid Dean and College, for this firſt time, as near as poſſible to the Church ſpoken of as can conveniently be done. Item, the Vicar for the time being ſhall have all and all manner of oblations in the principal feaſts and at other times of the year, and on what days ſoever accruing in what ſort ſoever to the ſaid Church, alſo quick mortuaries, together with the quadregesimal tithes, whatſoever, and [the tithes] of flax, white hemp, calves, lambs, foals, pigs, bees, wax, honey, ſwine, fowls, pigeons, cygnets, as well when they are to be paid in kind as in money, of fruits and herbage, and of the hay of gardens and crofts of the whole pariſh of the ſaid Church, of all mills whatſoever, as well thoſe built as thoſe hereafter to be built, and all and all manner of obventions

bened'co de p'o'ianis dictæ Eccl'iæ et solui consuet ; unatu : omnibus oblaconibus et obuenconibus in sponsalibus, purificationibus mulieru : et baptismat : puuloru ; ac cera in exequiis et sepulturis mortuoru :. Ad d'cos vero Decanu : et Colegiu ; d'cam eccl'iam de Wakefeild in usus proprios optinen : p'tineant et remaneant in futuro : terræ prata, redditus firmæ p'quisit : Cur : ac omnes et omnimod : decimæ garbaru : et feni, preter decima : feni Gardinoru : et croftoru : (ut p'fertur) ac lanæ totius p'o'iæ suprad'cæ, preter qua : decima : lanæ quando in denariis debeat exsolui, quo huic ad vicaria p'tineat suprad'cam, habeant etiam d'ci Decanus et Collegiu : porcones garbaru : et feni Capellæ de Horbury et Botham ac Heton in p'o'ia de Dewsburie, necnon porcones decimæ garbaru : et feni : de D'm'cis in p'o'ia de Sandale ad dictam Eccl'iam de Wakefeild p'tinentes. Ac etiam decimam herbagij siluaru : et porcon siluæ q : ceduæ ferrifodinoru ; carbonu : subterraneouru : infra p'o'iam Eccl'iæ de Wakefeild pred : seu loca decimacorius eiusdem constructern ; Prouiso quod in casu quo d'ci Decanus et Collegiu : decimas huius

and small tithes in whatsoever things consisting, belonging in any sort whatsoever to the said Church, together with the tithe of wool when it is paid or ought to be paid in money and not in fleeces. Item, all the Altarage wheresoever and of what sort soever and in whatsoever places appertaining to the said Church of Wakefield, and in whatsoever manner it has been accustomed to be received ; save a pension of forty shillings which he, holding a fourth part of the Church of Birton, has been accustomed to pay to the Rector of the Church at Wakefield, and has to pay in money. The said Vicar shall also have all the pence of Saint Peter, and also what has been accustomed to be paid for blessed bread from the parishioners of the said Church, together with all oblations and obventions in espousals, purifications of women, and baptisms of children, and wax in exequies and burials of the dead. To the said Dean and College, however, holding the said Church of Wakefield for their own use, there shall belong and remain in future the lands, meadows, rents, farms, perquisites of the Courts, and all and all manner of tithe,

herbagij, siluæ ceduæ ferrifod-  
 inoru : et carbonu : recuper-  
 au'int et p'ciperint in futuro : in  
 p'te vel in toto, quod extunt de  
 hic p'cept : decimis, decima :  
 vera haru : decimarum : d'co  
 Vicario annis singulis soluere  
 teneantur, d'cus insuper Vicarius  
 subeat et suppoitet onera infra  
 scripta, vizt. soluat procuracones  
 Archiep'o et Archi'no loco debit,  
 et consuet : Synodalia, ac denar .  
 b'ti Petri. Invenet etiam unu :  
 Capellanu : in Eccl'ia de Wake-  
 feild pred ;, et aliù : Capellanu :  
 in prefata Capella de Horburie,  
 ac omnes alios ministros minis-  
 trantes in diuinis pot fieri  
 consuevit, Et ipsius Eccl'ie  
 Rector invenire hactenus tene-  
 batur suis sumptibus et expensis,  
 Item luminaria ac lampades tam  
 in Eccl'ia quam in Capella  
 pred'cis, ac panem et vinum  
 pro celebracone diuinoru' in  
 eisdem ac oblata temp'e paschali  
 in d'cis eccl'ia et capella distrib-  
 uend : invenire teneatur suis  
 sumptibus et expensis, Cancellor  
 vero d'carum eccl'ie de Wake-  
 feild et capellæ de Horburie,  
 ac libros et vestimenta earundem  
 reparare et ablueri quotiens opus  
 fuerit, teneantur, per hoc tamen  
 d'cos Decanu : et Collegiu : ad  
 invenconem libroru : et vesti-

of garbage, and hay, except the  
 tithe of hay of gardens and  
 crofts, (as is before stated,) and of  
 wool of the whole parish above  
 mentioned, except what tithe of  
 wool ought to be paid in money,  
 which henceforward shall belong  
 to the Vicarage before mention-  
 ed. The said Dean and College  
 shall also have portions of the  
 garbage and hay of the chapel  
 of Horbury, and of Botham and  
 Heton,\* in the Parish of Dew-  
 bury ; also portions of the tithe  
 of garbage and hay from the  
 Demesnes in the Parish of  
 Sandal, to the said Church of  
 Wakefield belonging ; and also  
 the tithe of herbage, of woods,  
 and portions of wood which fall  
 down, of iron mines and coal  
 mines made within the Parish  
 of the Church of Wakefield  
 aforesaid or places belonging to  
 the same tithing. Proviso that  
 in case that the said Dean and  
 College shall have recovered and  
 received in future the tithes of  
 this herbage, fallen timber, iron  
 mines and coal mines, in part or  
 in whole, which are from this  
 time to be received in tithes,  
 they shall be held to pay in each  
 year to the said Vicar a true  
 tenth part of these tithes.  
 Moreover the said Vicar shall

\* Kirk Burton and Kirk Heaton.

mentaru : qui p : p'o'ianos  
 debeant et consueu'ant inveniri,  
 vel vicariu : suprad'cum ad  
 repaconem eorundem non inten-  
 dimus onerari, decimas etiam  
 papales et regales cu : occurr-  
 erint, necnon procuracones  
 Cardinaliu : et Ap'licæ Sed :  
 Legatorum et Monicoru : quor-  
 u'cu'q : quoteris ipsaru : soluto  
 imineat integraliter no'i'e d'cæ  
 eccl'iæ de Wakefeild, p'dicti  
 Decanus et Collegiu : et succ-  
 essoress sui agnoscere, subire et  
 soluere teneantur. Cætera vero  
 onera ordinaria et extraordinaria  
 (si quæ imineant in futuro :) ad  
 d'cum vicariu : spectent et  
 debeant p'tinere. Quos quidem  
 Mansu ; p'ventus decimas, ob-  
 lacones et obvencones suprad'cas  
 p : congrua sustentacone Vicarij  
 (ut p'mittitur) limitatas, ordina-  
 mus volumus et pronunciamus  
 p'tinere debere ad p'petuum  
 Vicariu : in d'ca eccl'ia de  
 Wakefeild p'petuis futuris tem-  
 poribus seruituru : ut p'fas quam-  
 l'it ex uuit eidem Vicario  
 plenarie assignamus ; decimæ  
 vero maiores garbaru : et feni,  
 redditu : p'quisit : Cur : et cetera  
 emolumenta quæcu'q : d'cæ  
 eccl'iæ p'tinentia p : porcone  
 d'corum Decani et Collegii  
 supuis limitata, eisdem Decano  
 et Collegio et successoribus suis

sustain and support the burdens  
 underwritten, viz. : he shall pay  
 the procurations due and accust-  
 omed to the Archbishop and  
 Archdeacon of the place, the  
 Synodals, and the pence of the  
 blessed Peter. He shall find  
 also one Chaplain in the Church  
 of Wakefield aforesaid, and  
 another Chaplain in the before  
 mentioned Chapel of Horbury,  
 and all other ministers serving  
 in divine things, as has been  
 accustomed to be done, and the  
 Rector of the Church itself was  
 hitherto held bound to provide  
 at his own cost and expense.  
 Item, the lights and lamps as  
 well in the Church as in the  
 Chapel aforesaid, and the bread  
 and wine for the celebration of  
 divine rites in the same, and the  
 offerings to be distributed at the  
 time of Easter in the said  
 Church and Chapel, he shall be  
 bound to find at his own cost  
 and expense ;—the Chancels  
 however of the said Church  
 of Wakefield and Chapel of  
 Horbury, and the books and  
 vestments of the same, they  
 shall be bound to repair and  
 wash as often as may be needed ;  
 By this however we do not  
 intend to burden the said Dean  
 and College with finding books  
 and vestments which ought, and

ex hiis n'ris ordinacone assigna-  
cone pariter et decreto rema-  
neant et p'tineant integraliter  
p'petuis temporibus p: futuris.  
In quorum omniu: testimoniū:  
atq: fidem Nos Will'mus Eboru:  
Archie'pus suprad'cus, has n'ras  
subscriptam ordinaconem con-  
tinentes fieri mandauimus has  
patentes, quas n'ri sigilli appen-  
sione ferimus com'uniri. Dat:  
in Manerio n'ro Ripon vicesimo  
die mensis Junij anno D'ni  
Millesimo tricentesimo quad-  
ragesimo nono, et Pontificatus  
n'ri septimo."

have been accustomed, to be  
found by the parishioners, or  
the aforesaid Vicar with the  
repair of them. Also the Papal  
and Regal tenths when they  
shall occur, also the procura-  
tions of Cardinals and Legates  
of the Apostolic See, and of all  
Monks whatsoever, as often as  
the payment of these shall fall  
altogether in the name of the  
said Church of Wakefield, the  
aforesaid Dean and College and  
their successors shall be held to  
acknowledge, undertake and  
pay. The other burdens how-  
ever ordinary and extraordinary,  
(if any shall occur for the  
future) shall belong to, and

ought to belong to, the said Vicar. These buildings, incomes,  
tithes, oblations, and obventions before mentioned, limited  
to a suitable maintenance for the Vicar, (as is premised,) we  
ordain, will, and pronounce, belong and are due to the per-  
petual Vicar in the said Church of Wakefield, to be enjoyed  
in all future times, and these, of whatsoever sort they consist,  
we assign in full to the same Vicar; the great tithes however  
of garbage and hay, the rents and perquisites of the Courts,  
and other emoluments whatsoever belonging to the said Church,  
above limited for the portion of the said Dean and College, to  
the same Dean and College and to their successors, by these  
our ordination as well as assignation and decree, shall remain  
and belong in full to all future times. IN WITNESS and assur-  
ance of all which, we, WILLIAM, the aforesaid Archbishop of  
York, have ordered these our letters patent to be made which  
contain the subscribed ordination, which we order to be con-  
firmed by the affixing of our seal. Given in our manor of  
Ripon on the twentieth day of the month of June, in the

year of our Lord one thousand three hundred and forty-nine, and the seventh year of our Pontificate."\*

The Dean and College of S. Stephen appointed as the first Vicar, Thomas de Drayton, who was instituted on June 21, 1349,† and they continued to present, whenever a vacancy occurred, until the dissolution of Monasteries and other Religious Houses, when, in the first year of Edward VI., 1547, they surrendered to the Crown, who appointed Vicars until the year 1860, when, by an exchange of livings with Robert (Bickersteth) Bishop of Ripon, in whose Diocese Wakefield was situated, Queen Victoria transferred to, and vested in, the Bishop and his successors, the patronage of the Parish Church of Wakefield. The Order in Council was granted in August, 1860, and the exchange was as under:—The Vicarage of Wakefield; value in Liber Regis £29 19s. 2d.; nett income £385, with a house; Catterick Vicarage with Tunstall Rectory; value in Liber Regis £25 2s. 1d.; nett income £816, and a house; in exchange for Crayke Rectory, in the County of Durham; value in Liber Regis £10; nett income £690, and a house; Redmarshall Rectory, in the County of Durham; value in Liber Regis £17 18s. 1½d.; nett income £259, and a house.

The Bishop of Ripon first exercised his privilege in August, 1875, when he appointed the Rev. Norman Dumenil John Straton, M.A., as Vicar, in the place of the Rev. Charles Joseph Camidge, M.A., who had resigned in May of the same year.

In the Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV. (which was made about the year 1292, and was a grant from the Pope to King Edward I. of a tenth of the incomes of the Clergy, to defray the expense of an expedition to the Holy Land), Wakefield Church is valued at £33 6s. 8d., and the pension to the prior of Lewes from the Church at £3.

In the Valor Ecclesiasticus, or King's Book (which was compiled about 1536, that Henry VIII. might know the value of every benefice, in order to obtain the first fruits on the

\* The copy of the Ordination and the translation are both taken from Mr. Taylor's "Rectory Manor of Wakefield."

† Torre's "Archdeaconry of York," p. 661.

appointment of a new Vicar), the Vicarage is valued at £29 19s. 2d. ; the Synodals at 4s. ; Procurations, 7s. 6d.

In a Register of Church livings, taken in 1654 (Commonwealth period), showing the actual income, patron, and character of the incumbent, Wakefield is thus stated :—

“Wakefield, in possession of Sir John Savill.

Vicaridge £20.

Incumbent.      The Vic. is vacant.”

The income of the Vicar of Wakefield at the present time according to the Clergy List, is £450 and a house.

## SECTION II.

### *THE RECTORY AND RECTORS.*

WE have now traced the history of the Vicarage from the time of its institution, and the following account of the Rectory of Wakefield, which in time became separated from the Church, is chiefly taken from Mr. Taylor's comprehensive and valuable work, entitled "The Rectory Manor of Wakefield." At the dissolution of the Monasteries and other Religious Houses, the College of St. Stephen, which was valued at £1,085 10s. 6d. a year, was surrendered to the Crown, in the 1st year of Edward VI.

The Rectory of Wakefield, as part of the possessions of the College, also came into the King's hands; and was leased to Henry Savile, of Lupset, one of the Queen's Council in the North, Surveyor of the Crown lands for the Northern Counties, and Sheriff of Yorkshire in 1568.

In 1606 James I. granted the Rectory Manor to William Vernon and Christopher Naylor.

The following is a translation of the Grant to them :—

"The King to all to whom, &c., Greeting. Know ye that we, (as well for and in consideration of the lasting good or faithful and acceptable service to us by our very dear and very faithful cousin and counsellor, Lewis, Duke of Lenox, already in many ways done and performed, as for divers other good causes and considerations us at present specially moving, also at the humble petition, nomination, and requisition of the aforesaid Duke of Lenox,) of our special grace, and of our certain knowledge and mere motion, have given and granted, and by these presents for ourselves, our heirs, and successors, give and grant, to our well-beloved the undermentioned William Vernon, of Soothill, in the County of York, gentleman, and Christopher Naylor, of Wake-



field, in the same county, gentleman, and to their heirs and assigns, All those our two Rectories of Wakefield and Dewsbury, in our County of York, with all the rights, members, hereditaments, and appurtenances to the same Rectories, and either of them appertaining or belonging, by the particular thereof of the annual rent or value of Ninety-seven pounds, and all and singular perquisites and profits of the Courts of the same Rectories, and each of them appertaining or belonging, by the particular thereof of the annual value of ten shillings, lately parcel of the possessions lately of the King's Free Chapel of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and St. Stephen, the Proto-martyr, lately existing within the Palace of the Lord the King, at Westminster ;..... except however always, and to us, our heirs and successors solely reserving, all and singular advowsons and free dispositions and right of patronage of all and singular Churches, Vicars, Chaplains, and all other ecclesiastical beneficiaries whatsoever, or to some parcel thereof belonging, pertaining, incident, appendant or incumbent ; To HAVE, HOLD, and enjoy the aforesaid Rectories, ....., unto the before-mentioned William Vernon and Christopher Nayler, their heirs and assigns, to the sole and proper use and behoof of the before mentioned William Vernon, and Christopher Nayler, their heirs and assigns in fee farm for ever ; To be held of us, our heirs and successors, as of our manor of East Greenwich, in our County of Kent, by fealty only in free and common soccage, and not *in capite* nor by Knight's service ; and yielding and paying yearly to us, our heirs and successors, of and for the aforesaid Rectories of Wakefield and Dewsbury, in the aforesaid County of York, with all and singular their appurtenances, and for the perquisites of the Courts to the same Rectories, pertaining above by this present gift and grant, Ninety-seven pounds and ten shillings,.....to the receipt of the Exchequer of us, our heirs and successors, or to the hands of the Bailiffs or Receivers appointed for the time being, at the Feasts of St. Michael the Archangel, and the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, by equal portions to be paid for ever for all other rents, services, exactions, and demands whatsoever, in like manner, to us, our heirs and successors in any way to be yielded,

paid, or made," &c. : "Of which thing," &c. : "Witness the King at Westminster, the fourth day of August. By writ of the Privy Seal," &c.

The Advowson, being reserved by this Grant to the Crown, became detached from the Rectory Manor, and continued to be the property of the Crown until 1860, as we have already seen.

It appears from the following deed, dated February 23rd, 1657, which relates to the tithes of Holm, in the Parish of Almondbury, that William Vernon and Christopher Naylor in reality held the Rectory for Sir George Savile of Thornhill, who paid the purchase money.

.....WHEREAS the late King James by his Highnesse Lettars Patents, sealed with the Great Seale of England bearing date att Westminster the ffourth day of August in the ffourth year of his highnesse raigne of England ffrence & Ireland & of Scotland the fortieth, Did, for the consideracons therein mentioned, give and grant unto William Vernon of Soothill, and Christopher Nailor of Wakefield in the said County, Gentlemen, their heires and assignes, in fee ffarme for ever (amongst other things), All those two Rectoryes of Wakefeld & Dewsburye, in the said County of Yorke, with all their rights, members, hereditaments & appurtenances whatsoever to the said rectories, .....AND WHEREAS the said Wm Vernon & Christopher Nailor (for and in consideration) that the purchase of the said Rectories & premisses & the sums of money & consideracons for the same was made & payd by Sr George Savile, late of Thornhill in the said County, Knight and Barronet, ffather of Sr John Savile of Lupsett in the said County, Knight, and the said Letters Patents thereof taken in the names of the said William Vernon and Christopher Nailor, by the appointment of the said Sr George Savile, in trust & for the onely use and benefitt of him, the said Sr George Savile, his heires and assignes for ever (who have had ever since, held, taken or occupied the said Rectories & premisses & the issues, rents & profits thereof accordingly,.....)

The Rectory next came into the possession of Sir John Savile of Lupset, son of the above Sir George Savile. He was High Sheriff of the County in 1649, and as a Justice of the Peace he

frequently performed the marriage ceremony in the Parish Church at Wakefield, during the Commonwealth, between the years 1655 and 1659. As lay impropriator, Sir John Savile was bound to keep the Chancel of the Church in good repair, but he seems to have neglected this duty, for we find that he was indicted at York Assizes on July the 22nd, 1658, for not repairing it, (See depositions from York Castle; Surtees Society, 1861. No. LXXXI), and in the Churchwardens' accounts for 1658, are the following :—

	£	s.	d.
Paid p: a presentment against Sr Jno Savele, the 31th July 1658 at Yorke Assizes, charges 2s. od.	0	04	00
Pd. for an Inditement against Sr Jno Savele	0	01	00

Mr. Taylor suggests that the payment of forty shillings, mentioned in the Terriers of 1746 and 1809, as under :—"Also by the impropriators by virtue of an award in a controversy between them and a former Vicar, concerning the Chancel, forty shillings yearly, to be paid at Lady Day and Michaelmas, equal payments," was the result of the proceedings thus taken against Sir John. Sir John Savile died on May the 5th, 1660, and was succeeded in his estate and in the possession of the Rectory of Wakefield by his eldest son Thomas, who was born in 1648; in his will, dated June the 17th, 1676, he bequeaths "All that my Rectory or Parsonage impropriate of Wakefeld in the said County of York" to his sister Anne and to his brother-in-law, John Harris, her husband. Thomas Savile was buried at All Saints' Church, Wakefield, on the 3rd of September, 1677. After the death of John Harris, a suit was commenced in the Court of Chancery for the administration of his estate and effects, and on the 19th June, 1694, a decree was made for the sale of his property.

Richard Witton, Esquire, and John Smith, stapler, both of Wakefield, were the purchasers of the Rectory or Parsonage Improprate of Wakefield, and the Manor of the Rectory of Wakefield with all the rights thereof, for the sum of £13,500, the Indenture is dated July 29th, 1699.

By an Indenture, dated the 18th January, 1704, made between Richard Witton of the one part, and John Smith of

the other part, reciting the Indenture of the 29th July, 1699, and that two thirds part of the purchase money had been paid by Richard Witton, and one third part thereof by John Smith, &c.

By another Indenture of the same date, and between the same parties, it was agreed (among other things) that the pensions due out of the Rectory, and the repairs of the Chancel, should be borne in the proportions following, viz.: two third parts by Richard Witton and his heirs, and one third part by John Smith and his heirs. These pensions amounted to £3 10s. 0d., and consisted of 20s. to the Archbishop of York, payable half-yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, o.s., 10s. to the Dean and Chapter of York, at the same time, and 40s. to the Vicar of Wakefield, payable at Ladyday and Michaelmas o.s., this being the award given at York, when there was the controversy between Sir John Savile, and the Churchwardens; these pensions were reserved by Wm. de la Zouch, Archbishop of York, on the 30th November, 1348, when he appropriated the Church to St. Stephen's College, Westminster.

Richard Witton was buried in the High Quire of the Parish Church on the 19th April, 1718, and was succeeded in his estates by his son Richard, who took up his residence at Lupset, and rebuilt the Hall in 1714.

A Bill in Chancery was filed about the year 1763, to decide who were the heirs of Richard Witton, the elder, to take possession of the property, and by a decree made in the Cause, dated the 12th March, 1765, the heirs, ex parte materna, were declared entitled to the reversion in fee of his real estates.

There were several changes of ownership among the heirs of Witton until October 8th, 1808, when William Fenton, of Rothwell Haigh, bought the impropriation of the Rectory of Wakefield, as the following agreement shows:

By an Indenture made the 8th October, 1808, between Benjamin Heywood, John Pemberton Heywood, Joseph Armytage, Shepley Watson, John Lee and Joseph Charlesworth, of the first part; Francis Maude of the second part, and William

Fenton, of Rothwell Haigh, Esquire, of the third part, in consideration of £1,050, Francis Maude granted, and Benjamin Heywood, John Pemberton Heywood, Joseph Armytage, Shepley Watson, John Lee and Joseph Charlesworth, granted, confirmed and appointed, the tithes of corn, grain, hay, wool and all other tithes and tenths to the impropriation of the Rectory of Wakefield belonging, and the moduses or compositions, if any, in lieu thereof, becoming due and payable from and out of the closes, allotments or parcels of land belonging to the Vicar of Wakefield for the time being, situate within the Parish of Wakefield, numbered on the Plan of the Commissioners of the Wakefield Inclosure as follows, and therein also described as containing the respective quantities following (that is to say):—

No. on Plan.	Particulars of Property.	Quantity of Land.		
		A.	R.	P.
	STANLEY-CUM-WRENTHORP.			
837	Outwood adjoining Cruddling Quarry ...	17	3	30
866	Ditto adjoining Upper and Lower Lake Lock Roads ...	17	1	21
867	Ditto adjoining Lee Moor and Irwin's Roads... ..	13	3	35
479	Ditto near Car Gate ... ..	9	0	5
505	Ditto near Springwell Hill ... ..	80	1	0
609	Ditto near The Lawns ... ..	50	1	0
		188	3	11

To hold the same unto William Fenton, his heirs and assigns, but subject to the following annual out-payments and charges, amounting together to £8 11s. 4d., charged (among others) on the tithes and premises above mentioned, and payable in manner following (that is to say), £5 to the Trustees of the Charity School of Wakefield, £2 to the Vicar of Wakefield, £1 0s. 8d. to the Archbishop of York, and 10s. 8d. to the Dean and Chapter of York, and also to the expense of rebuilding and repairing the Chancel of the Parish Church of Wakefield, at all times thereafter when and as occasion should require.

William Fenton was the eldest son of Thomas Fenton, of Rothwell Haigh, a large colliery proprietor, and was baptized at Rothwell on the 23rd April, 1764; he greatly developed the mining resources about Rothwell, and removed from the Haigh to Thorpe Hall, where he brought up his deceased brother Thomas' children—Thomas, John, James, and Kirkby Fenton; he died, a bachelor, April 7th, 1837, and was buried in the Chancel of All Saints' Church, Wakefield; he is said to have been worth one and a half millions of real and personal estate, and made Kirkby Fenton his heir. The latter married the eldest daughter of the Reverend John Foster, of Wickersley. For some years he resided at Leventhorp Hall, Swillington. He subsequently bought an estate in Leicestershire, called One Barrow Lodge, but died at Caldecote, in Warwickshire, in April, 1872, leaving several children.

The payment of 40s. a year has been regularly made to the Vicar.

The Chancel having become dilapidated, it was resolved at a meeting of the Inhabitants of the Town and Parish, held the 12th September, 1808:

First, That, in consequence of the dilapidated state of that part of the Chancel of the Parish Church which it is incumbent upon the Lay Impropiators of the Parish of Wakefield to repair and uphold—the Churchwardens be requested to represent the same *once more* to the Lay Impropiators, and to require of them an immediate and definite answer relative to the said repairs.

Second, That, unless a satisfactory answer be given to the representation of the Churchwardens, that they forthwith proceed as they shall be advised by Counsel in order to obtain the necessary repairs of the said Chancel.

DANL. MAUDE, Chairman.

Evidently no satisfactory answer was given, for at the Easter Monday election of Churchwardens for 1812, the following resolution was carried unanimously:—

That, in consequence of the Law-suit being yet pending betwixt the Churchwardens (Plaintiffs) and the Lay Impropiators (Defendants) for the repairs of the centre Chancel of this Church;

D

owing to such repairs and ornaments not being completed—it is highly expedient that the present Churchwardens be re-elected to serve the office for the year ensuing, viz. :—

*Nominated by the Inhabitants.*

*Nominated by the Vicar.*

Mr. Wm. Hodgson for Kirkgate.

Mr. Ed. Steer for Kirkgate.

„ Joseph Hall for Westgate.

„ Danl. Maude for Westgate.

„ Wm. Ottley for Northgate.

„ Geo. Ridsdale for Northgate

„ Joseph Batty for the Parish.

„ Jno. Halliley for the Parish.

At the next Easter election of Churchwardens, held on the 19th April, 1813, the following Resolution was unanimously carried :—

That the thanks of this meeting be given to the present Churchwardens, for having finally obtained from the Lay Impropriators, the complete repair of the Timber roof, the Lead roof or covering, and the North Wall and Battlement of the Chancel of this Church; and for having brought the Law-suit instituted against the said Lay Impropriators to a successful issue, without any expense having thereby devolved upon this Town or Parish.

R. HODGSON, Chairman.

The following letter was also read :—

Gentlemen,—We instructed Messrs. Brook and Fryer (according to the directions received from you) to stop the proceedings in this suit, as the substantial repairs were satisfactorily compleated by the Defendants, on these conditions, viz. :—that altho' the further painting of the Roof shd. not at present be insisted upon, yet *that you would not in any Respect concede the Right*, and that the Defendants should pay full costs. *Under these Instructions the suit is terminated*, and full costs have been paid by the Defendants to Messrs. Brook & Co. We have consequently no demand against the Churchwardens, in this suit, except the sum of £1 7s. 2d. for non-appearance of three of the Plaintiffs at a Visitation, and with which the Defendants could have nothing to do.

Signed, J. & T. FOLJAMBE.

Wakefield, 1st of May, 1813.

This proves the liability of the Lay Impropriators to still keep the Chancel in repair, and in 1851-2 Mr. Kirkby Fenton paid £3 for colouring the Chancel, and in 1861 (September 6) the

Churchwardens applied for and received £5 from Mr. Langton, solicitor, Leeds, agent to Mr. Fenton, as his share of cleansing the Chancel. In March, 1884, an application was made to the trustees of the late Mr. Fenton to repair the lead roof of the Chancel, which was becoming dilapidated; this they declined to do, though they contributed towards its restoration.

The Parson or Rector Improbate is entitled, as of common right, to the chief seat in the Chancel, but by prescription the Vicar may have the right of a seat there.

On the 19th November, 1862, some of the property of Joseph William Westmorland, then deceased, was sold by auction by John Becket, and Lot 1 was described as "the entirety of a square pew, one sitting excepted, situate in the Chancel in the Parish Church, at Wakefield aforesaid, called the Rectory Pew. This is one of the largest pews in the Church, and is most eligibly situated." This pew adjoined the East side of the screen, and was on the South side of the Chancel. Mr. J. T. White, land surveyor, Wakefield, purchased the pew, and presented it to the Reverend Charles Joseph Camidge, the then Vicar, and the Churchwardens, who, at the time of the late restoration of the Church, caused the pew to be cleared away, and the site to be occupied by a continuation of the stalls.



## SECTION III.

### *ON THE GROWTH OF THE FABRIC OF ALL SAINTS CHURCH, WAKEFIELD.*

A.D. 1100 TO A.D. 1530.

*By J. T. MICKLETHWAITE, F.S.A.*

WHEN John Leland visited Wakefield towards the end of the reign of Henry VIII., he found a church which he described as large and new, and anyone who judged by its outside appearance might say the same of it now in 1888. As seen from the churchyard, most of it is very new, some so new that even our smoke has not yet had time to mellow its newness; and the oldest work does not go back beyond the last century. Inside, there is greater show of antiquity, and the general appearance is that of a late mediæval church. It is, in substance, the church which Leland saw; and we, who can read its language better than he could, know, that when he called it new, it had already the story of four centuries plainly written in its stones. But that does not take us to the beginning; the church which we know to have been enlarged in the middle of the twelfth century, may even then have been some hundreds of years old. As is nearly always the case with old parish churches, we have no written record of its first building. It comes down to us out of the darkness of the past, and, as far back as we can trace its history, we find it already established as the parish church as much as it is now. There can scarcely be any doubt that the church mentioned in the Domesday Survey, stood in this place.

The story, which the building tells us, goes back almost, if not quite, to the time of the great survey. There is not enough detail left for us to be able to fix exactly the date of the first stage of the church's growth, which we can find

Fig-1

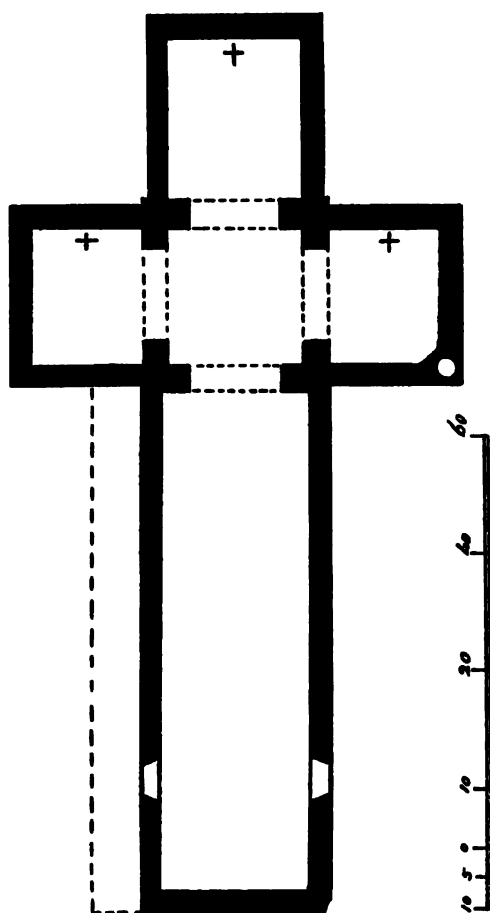
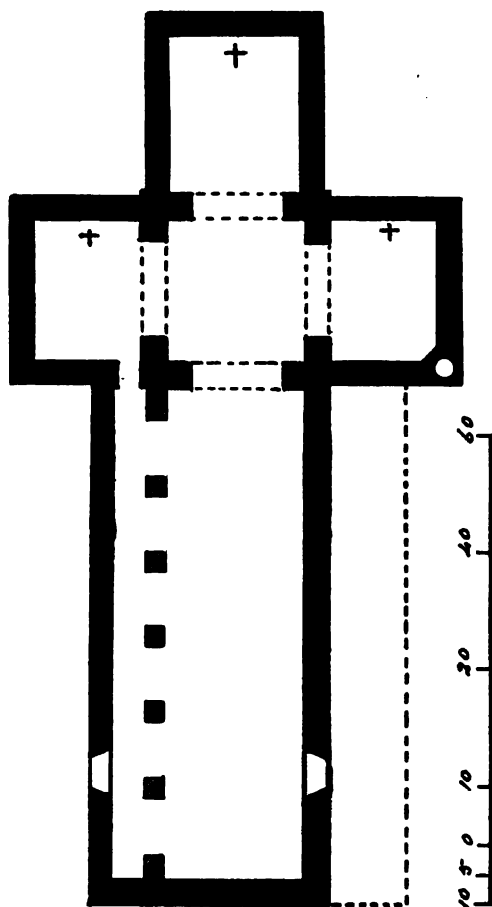


Fig 2



evidence of. Like most English parish churches, it was rebuilt sometime in the half century of which the year 1100 is the middle. Since then, it has been rebuilt again twice, and has been altered and enlarged every way many times over, and its form then was so different from its present, that only one accustomed to the study of old buildings, would suspect that this has grown by regular steps from that. But there can be no doubt. Most of the proofs are yet easy to be seen, and I noted some,\* which have since disappeared, when the church was stripped during the progress of the works of repair and improvement, carried out under the direction of the late Sir Gilbert Scott.

The usual form of a parish church of the larger sort in the twelfth century was a simple cross without aisles, and with the tower in the middle. And, although now the tower stands at the west end, and there is nothing of the cross form in the plan of Wakefield Church, there is just enough evidence to prove that once it was an aisleless cross, with a nave about the same width as the present, but shorter at the west end, the tower where now is the western part of the chancel, transepts extending the width of the present chapels, and the east wall about where it is still. The growth of the church which we have to trace begins from this plan, which is shown in Fig. I.† Nothing of this church is to be seen now, but it has not quite all gone. The large block of masonry in the south-west corner of the south chapel is the corner of the twelfth century transept, though the facing is all of later work. Inside it there are the remains of a stair which were exposed during the work under Sir Gilbert Scott. There is

\* At the beginning of 1864, Sir Gilbert Scott, to whom I was then articulated, put the care of the church into my hands, and all that was done to it from that time till 1874—when I finally left his service—was done through me; so I had full opportunity of noting, and I did not altogether neglect it, though I wish I had taken fuller notes of some things, which, though it was not then intended to interfere with them, have disappeared.

† The dotted lines in this and the following figures in each case foreshadow the next step forward, and will, I think, help to the understanding of it. I borrow the method from the late Professor Willis, whose beautiful demonstrations of the manner of growth in cathedral and abbey churches have taught me much, which has helped my study of that of parish churches.

another evidence of the original cross plan in the old print, a copy of which forms the frontispiece. That large window of six lights, though of much later date than the twelfth century, is a survival from the transept gable. It disappeared when the south wall of the chapel was rebuilt, and divided into three equal bays in the eighteenth century.

About the middle of the twelfth century an aisle was added to the north side of the nave of the church, bringing it to the form shewn in Fig. II. This was usually the first step in the enlarging of a church, and it was put on the north side because that side was not used for burials, and our fathers, if they could get what they wanted without disturbing graves, chose rather to do so, though they did not hesitate to build over them if they thought it necessary.

The aisle was separated from the nave by an arcade of six bays with round pillars, the bases of which for the most part remain, as do the shafts of two of them, being now the lower parts of the second and fourth pillars from the west end. The other round pillar on that side—the westernmost—is of much later date, as we shall see further on.

In due time the church wanted enlarging again, and the graveyard was encroached upon by the building of an aisle on the south side of the nave, Fig. III., which was done about 1220. There were seven bays to the arcade, and the pillars were alternately round and octagonal. The bases and shafts of all remain, forming the lower parts of the pillars on the south side, except the western one.

The next change was a large one, being indeed a rebuilding of the whole church. I think it was caused by the necessity of taking down the Norman tower, or possibly by its fall. At the beginning of the twelfth century the masons were still working on traditions which had come down to them from the days of the Roman Empire. Their walls had a fair face of stone, but the substance of them was a kind of coarse concrete, which depended for its strength entirely on the quality of the lime used ; and little care seems to have been taken in its selection. The fall or removal of an early tower is a common incident in the

Fig-3.

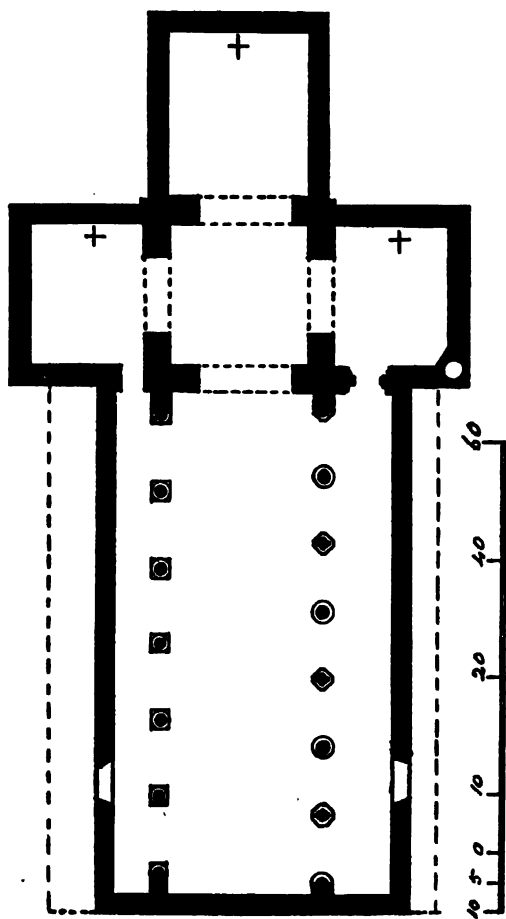


Fig-4.

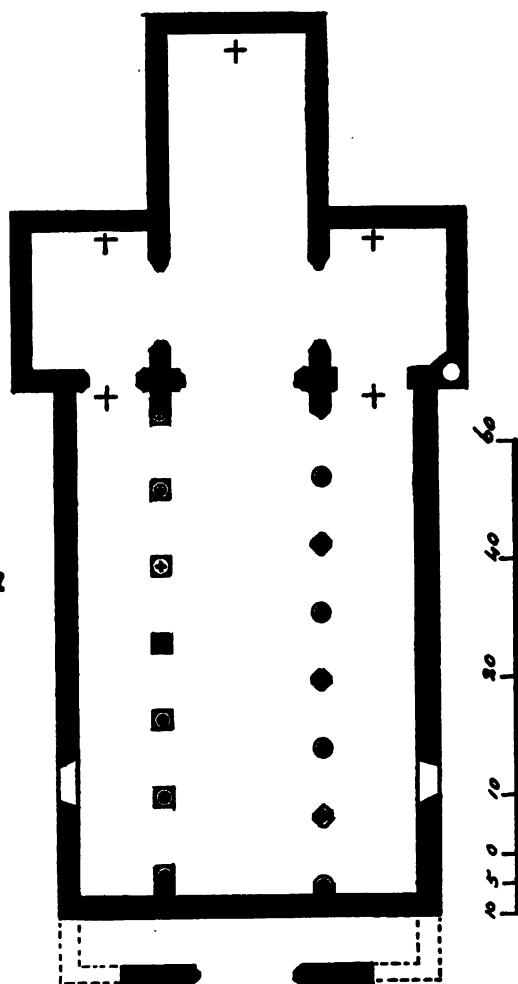
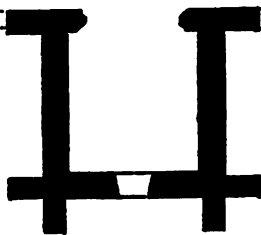


Fig 5



histories of the cathedral and abbey churches. The cases at Chichester and Peterborough in our day are but the last of a long series which began when the towers were still new. And it is certain that there must have been many such accidents in the parish churches whose written records seldom go back beyond the sixteenth century. Aisles had been added on both sides of the naves in nearly all the larger parish churches before the end of the thirteenth century. And that, with the consequent piercing of the walls between the aisles and the transepts, had much weakened the western supports of the towers, and in many cases must have hastened the end, as I believe it did at Wakefield.

When a tower had to come down, men seldom rebuilt it in the middle of the church.\* Building was expensive in the middle ages, and, though men gave according to their power, perhaps more freely than now, they were comparatively few, and money was scarce amongst them. It was to their wise use of small means that we owe most of the buildings which we inherit from them. They did not, as some will now, waste their little money on trumpery work which would not last out a lifetime. But they began a thing well, and carried it on as they found themselves able to do it. Thus a tower, which was a very costly work, might take many years to build; and to have it going on in the middle of a church, which they were using daily, was an inconvenience men were not generally content to bear. So in nearly all such cases they did what we shall see was done at Wakefield; and western towers have come to be the rule in parish churches, though many of them bear evidence that they were first planned to have them in the middle.

I think it most likely that the Wakefield tower fell, and did much mischief in its fall, because the work of the beginning of the fourteenth century was a complete, and, as it seems, a simultaneous rebuilding,† for which there must have been

\* It must be understood that I am speaking only of parish churches. The story of the collegiate and monastic churches and of those mixed churches which were partly parochial is different, and they generally kept their central towers.

† Figure iv. shews the Plan after this rebuilding.



some necessity, as the usual course was to undertake only a part at a time.\*

Nothing of the older church was kept, except parts of the transepts and of the nave pillars, and perhaps of the east and west ends. The church was made higher than before. Three of the pillars on the north side were made new, according to the fashion of the time, but were set upon the old bases, which they do not fit. The other two were perhaps in better condition than their fellows, and were thought too good to destroy. So they were about doubled in height to match the new; but their round plan was kept. This is the cause of the, at first sight, arbitrary mixing of round and moulded pillars on that side. All the pillars on the south side were kept and heightened. They had gone over from the perpendicular towards the east, and the new part was built upright, so that the pillars are crooked. This shews most in the fifth from the east. The older parts are also marked by each course being made up of two stones, whilst the newer have but one stone to a course. The eastern respond was kept on the south side, but it was built new from the ground on the north, which may perhaps mean that the old tower gave way at its north-west corner.

The arches on both sides were new, as also was the chancel arch. And a new chancel was built, but it was so completely taken away a hundred and fifty years later, that nothing now remains to tell of it, except the mark of its roof above the chancel arch on the east side. The aisles of the nave were made higher and wider. They had lean-to roofs with open framing, some of the corbels for which may yet be seen in the spandrels of the arches.

The fact that the church was consecrated afresh in 1329, does not quite prove that the rebuilding was then complete, but it probably was so. Men would next give their attention to the furnishing, which no longer remains to tell of them. And then in 1349 came that terrible visitation—the Black

\* It has been said, that the Church has been burned, but I have not found any proof of it. The red marks which were pointed out to me many years ago, as evidence of fire, were certainly paint, and they were on the pillars of the chancel which are of the last rebuilding.

Fig-6.

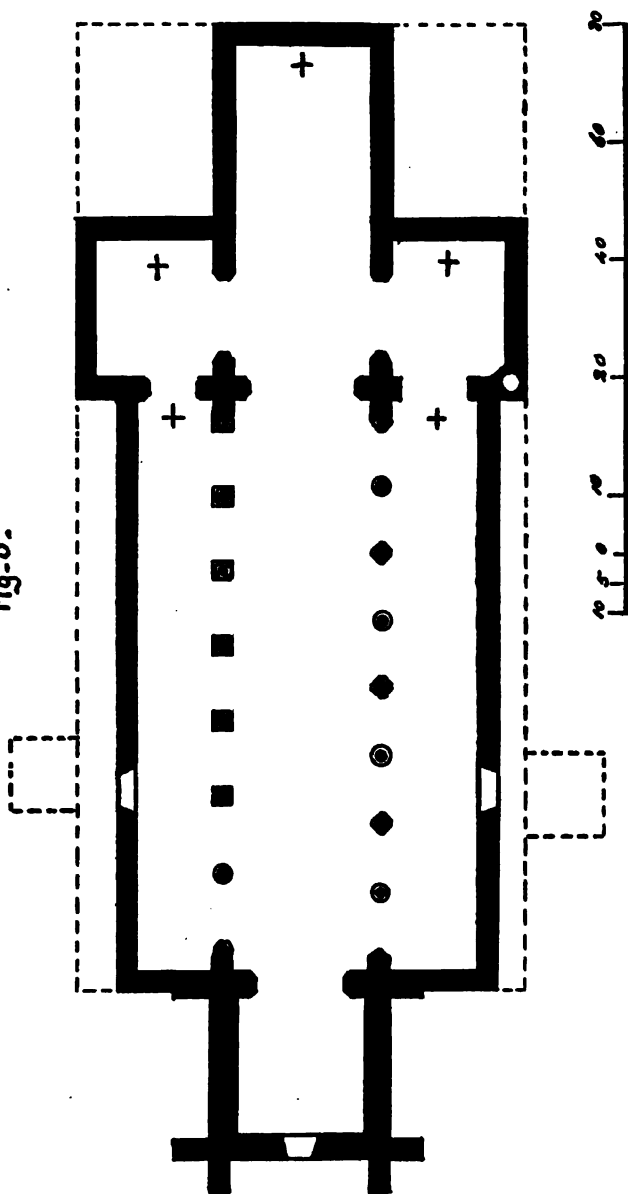
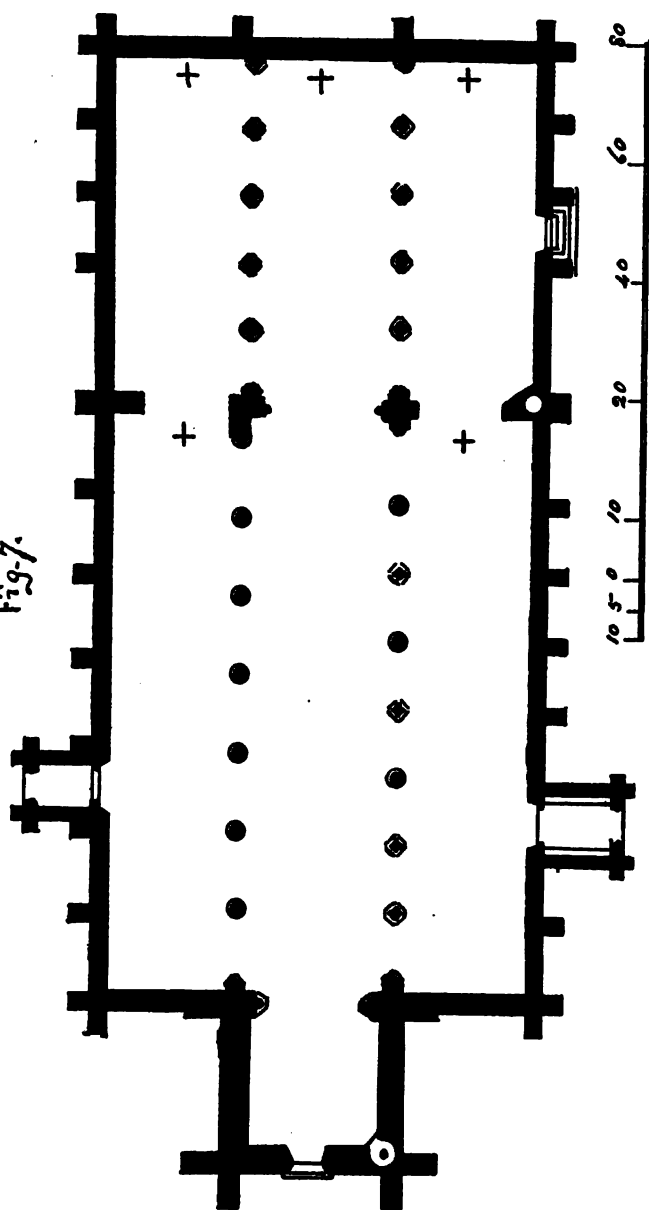


Fig-7.



Death,—which, in many places, put a stop to church building, and very likely did so here.

We find that work stopped by the Black Death was never begun again in some places, and remains unfinished to this day. At Wakefield, the check lasted for fifty years. The church consecrated in 1329, had no steeple. At that time, towers were not so common amongst parish churches, as they came to be later, but most of the larger ones had them, or were having them built in the first quarter of the fifteenth century, and the good people of Wakefield, who had probably not forgotten that their church once had a tower, then began to think of giving it one again.

For reasons stated before they did not put it in its old place, but on new ground about ten feet from the west end of the church (Fig. V.), where it might be gone on with at leisure, without interfering with the use of the main building. We know from the bequest of a mark towards the work, that it was going on in 1420\* and it may have been begun before that. When the tower was finished, and perhaps sooner, it was united with the church by taking down the west end and adding a bay to the arcade on each side, and lengthening the aisles (Fig. VI.) The added pillars follow the forms of the older ones next to them, being round on the north side, and octagonal on the south. The arches are copied from those of a century earlier, but have the labels omitted. The lean-to roofs were continued westward, as is shewn by the corbels for them which remain.

The addition of the tower may be looked upon as the completion of the rebuilding begun early in the fourteenth century. But it was also the beginning of another series of works, which completely transformed the church once again, and made of it the new building which Leland saw (Fig. VII.) A clerestory was first added to the nave, which may have been darkened by the removal of its end window to the west side of the tower. Then the chancel, with its side chapels, was built new from the ground.

\* Will of Joan de Thorp, for which see Section iv.

In 1458, Thomas Haukin, of Wakefield, left forty shillings to the fabric of the Lady chapel, *sub tali condicione quod fiat usque ostium chori in longitudine*, but only twenty shillings if that were not done.\* It is not quite clear what this means; but it seems to fix the date of the beginning of the new chancel. The chapels were both made the full length of the chancel. But opinions must have been very closely divided about it; for walls still remain under the floor, which shew that they were actually begun and carried up for some height on the shorter plan. In width, the chapels were made equal to the projection of the old transepts, and the end wall was partly kept and worked up with the new on the south side; and, though evidence is lacking, it is most likely that the same was done on the north. The new chancel had a clerestory which made it the same height as the nave. In 1475, we find painted glass given to the east windows, so that the work must, by that time, have been done, or nearly so.

Then last the aisles of the nave were rebuilt and also made of the width of the transepts, and so all trace of the cross form disappeared from the plan, and the church was brought into much the same form that we see now. The growth of the church was then complete. Much has been done to it since the sixteenth century, but it has been what is called "restoration," more or less like what it professes to be, according to the skill of the operator, and has not altered the form of the building. The outside is now all new. The spire has been rebuilt and the tower cased. The wall of the south aisle of the nave and the clerestories throughout have been cased more than once, but are old on the inside. The other walls have been both rebuilt and cased, and there appears to be nothing old left in them, except some of the north nave aisle wall, below the windows. The divisions of the bays have been altered in all the side walls that have been rebuilt, and we know the old ones only from Sturt's print. But the old roofs remain everywhere, and show that no change has been made in the shape of the church.

\* Test: Ebor: Surtees Soc: Vol. 26, p. 218.

Having traced the history of the fabric, it remains to say something about its fittings. Nothing is left much older than the year 1500, and very little is recorded. When the church was in the condition shown on Fig. I. it must have had three altars—one in the chancel, and one at the east side of each of the transepts. After the fourteenth century rebuilding (Fig. IV.) three altars were consecrated in 1329. Those of All Saints in the chancel, Our Lady in the south transept, and St. Nicholas in the north. These stood on the sites of the earlier altars, which may have had the same dedications. We read also of an altar of St. Peter, *in arcu boriali*, the site of which is not certain, but it was most likely at the east end of the north aisle.

We find bequests made to the *lights* of these saints, and more than once *St. Katherine's light* is mentioned with the others, and perhaps there may have been an altar of St Katherine at the end of the south aisle, corresponding with that of St. Peter on the north.\* Images are mentioned, but we can not tell exactly where they stood. As a rule the image of the saint to whom an altar was dedicated stood near, and generally north of it. And there were other images in churches besides those connected with altars.

A very complete refurnishing seems to have followed its rebuilding at the end of the fifteenth century. Some of the work of this time remains, and a good deal more did so twenty years ago. But the guardians of the church, whilst looking well after its material interests, have unfortunately understood its historical and artistic worth only imperfectly, and have cast out, or allowed others to take away, much which was both of value itself, and important for the light it shed on the church's past. Several of the windows contained panels of painted glass, chiefly made up of fragments of late fifteenth century work of great beauty. Some came into the hands of Mr. James Fowler, and are now I believe with the rest of his collection in the York Museum. What has become of the rest I do not know. There was also a

\* A light does not necessarily imply an altar, as it might be placed before an image only. But later we meet with *St. Katherine's choir*, which I think does imply an altar—*choir* being used in Yorkshire in the sense of *chapel*, to denote the part of a church in which an altar stood.

great deal of good woodwork which had formed parts of pews and of screens, and a number of loose panels with an inscription divided amongst them, which I blame myself much for not having copied and put into order. I much fear that no copy exists.

I did make some notes, and from them and other sources I have made out the plan (Fig. VIII.), which shows the church as it was about the time of Leland's visit.\* The altars were in number and dedication the same as in the fourteenth century, and the positions were similar, but the enlargement of the side chapels of the chancel had caused their altars to be moved further to the east. The present stalls and desks† in the chancel and the screens behind them, are the old ones with missing parts replaced by new. The lower part of the screen in the chancel arch is also old. It formerly went up higher than the present seventeenth century screen, and had a gallery on the top, the entrance to which on the north side still remains. The stair to it seems to have been a wooden one, in the south-west corner of the North Chapel; and there used to be marks on the rail of the screen, behind the stall at that place, which seemed to show that the way to the stair was by climbing on to the stall, and going through the screen; and the south jamb of the arch, between the aisle and the chapel, was cut away for this stair. The loft was only used occasionally by musicians, or minstrels as they called them then, and convenience of access to it seems not to have been thought of much importance. In some places it was only by a moveable ladder.

Above the gallery was a large cross or rood, the making of which seems to have been going on in 1491, when a legacy was left towards it. The holes which received iron stay bars for the cross were found when the plaster was stripped off the arch in

\* In this plan I have shewn the irregularity of the walls and also the windows and buttresses, which I have not thought it necessary to put in the small plans showing the growth. In the earlier stages they must all have been conjectural.

† On the east standard of the southern desk are the arms of Thomas Savile of Lupset, and Margaret Basworth his wife, who no doubt were benefactors of the work. The owl, the Savile crest, is set on the poppy head. The stalls and desks would in the ordinary course come after the rood screen, and I should put them at about 1500. Thomas Savile died in 1505.

1866. The painting above the arch—described in a paper by Mr. James Fowler in the *Eccelesiologist* for 1868—and of which some yet remains, was probably done when or soon after the cross was set up, and is part of the same composition.

The screens in the three eastern arches on each side are modern. It must have been intended to put screens to all the arches, and probably it was done, but that next east of the stalls, on the south side, was the only one which showed positive evidence of it. There were some marks of the screens between the aisles and the chapels, but nothing to tell of their form; nor anything of those which once enclosed the altars of St. Peter and St. Katherine.\* It is most likely that, as is shown conjecturally in the plan, the eastern bay of each aisle was enclosed, and had doors towards the west and towards the nave, to allow of free passage about.

I do not remember to have seen any trace of a piscina in any part of the church. But there used to be two curious little recesses, or "pigeon holes," in St. Nicholas's chapel. They were formed in the screen work of the choir, in the space between the sloping back of a stall—I think the second from the east—and the upright boarding of the screen. They were rather like the recesses in walls often called aumbries, but were very small and had not had doors. Their use is very uncertain. The late Canon Camidge had them destroyed, because he thought they were *confessionals*.

The pewing of the church came after the furnishing of the chancel, and it was going on in 1508, when William Graystoke, of Wakefield, left ten pounds towards this work;† which would go as far as £150 to-day. Until the body of the church was stripped in 1872, many of the sixteenth century seats remained in position. The backs had been taken away and

\* Several references to *St. Katherine's choir* (1503, 1505, 1538), leave no doubt that such a chapel existed after the last rebuilding, and it is almost certain that it was in the south aisle. *Sancle George altar* is mentioned in the will of Robert Nevell of Wakefield (1524) printed in *Test: Ebor: Surtees Soc. LXXIX.*, p. 175. It is not certain that this was in the parish church, but there was an image of St. George there.

† *Test: Ebor: Surtees Soc: liii. 335.*



the upper halves of the ends sawn off; but the lower halves and the seat boards remained under the later seats in the nave. In the aisles they had been removed, though many pieces were worked up in the pewing. But the sills were found in place. The pews were of a type very common at their date, and had solid square-topped ends, larger and more handsomely carved than those now in the church. From such notes as I took, I have set these pews on the plan (Fig. VIII). The widths of the passages were taken from the sills, and are right; but I am not quite certain how far the several blocks extended eastwards. They most likely stopped against the screens of the chapels of St. Peter and St. Katherine. I am pretty sure that I have got their full extent to the west. The number and position of the seats in the north block in the nave are right. Something of each remained there. In the other blocks, they were less perfect and the restoration is, to some extent, conjectural. The arrangement was such as we should expect to find in work of the time.

It was usual, in well-furnished churches, to have pews in the chapels at the sides of the chancel, which could be used by worshippers either at the high altar or at the altars of the respective chapels. And there were marks here of the raised floors of such pews, outside the side screens of the chancel on each side. In 1516, Richard Peke willed to be buried in St. Nicholas' choir, *even enens my stall*,\* which shews that such pews did exist, at least, in that chapel. On this evidence, I have put them on the plan. It was common to have pews on both sides of the chapels, but as there was no evidence of them here, except on the choir side. I have only suggested them on the other.

I have indicated seats and desks within the two smaller chapels also. There is no direct evidence of them, but it was usual to have them, especially near altars at which chantries were founded. They were appropriated by the patrons of the chantries, and used as private pews during the public services.

\* *Test: Ebor: Surttees Soc: lxxix. p. 73.*

Of the other mediæval furniture and ornaments, nothing now remains. The old font was probably broken by the Puritans in the seventeenth century, and a new one\* was provided at the Restoration. I have shewn a font on the plan in what is the most likely place for it. If it were not there, it was probably against the second pillar from the west, on the north side.

At the beginning of the sixteenth century, such a church as this would most likely have a pulpit, but, if it had, we know nothing about it. We have mention, in wills, of sundry images and lights, but little to tell us of their places. There is a pulley in the ceiling opposite the first pillar from the east in the Lady chapel, which probably marks the place of a hanging light; and, in a line with it, just opposite the south door of the chancel, is an iron eye from which another may have hung.

We have now followed the story from the first that we can learn of it, to the time of Ieland's visit, and have described as well as we can that new church fair and large which he saw. The story does not stop there, but henceforth it is to be read chiefly in written records. But the fabric, too, has still something to tell. How some over zealous ones, when, in Queen Elizabeth's time, the order came for the removal of rood lofts, took this away by cutting through the posts of the screen, and leaving nothing of it above the handrail; and then how the reaction came, and the sons of these men set up the screen again, and did their best to undo the mischief.† How, too, the church suffered during

\* This is rather a handsome font of its kind, but it has suffered a good deal. At one time it was turned out of the Church and a very mean thing put in its place. It was brought back when Mr. Sharp was Vicar. The bowl and stem are of the seventeenth century. There was a base to it of the same date, which is still lying in the garden of the old vicarage, and twenty years ago there were remains of a contemporary oak cover in the chamber over the porch.

† The screen, as we see it, is not exactly what it was in the time of James I. Then the fifteenth century work was seen only in the lower part of the doors. The awkward way in which it now appears at the sides is due to the mistaken action of the "restorers." It was once cased with good work of the same date as the upper part, but the casing had been taken away on one side, and the "restorers," instead of putting it back, thought fit to strip the other side, and patch up the earlier work, which was much mutilated, and has now become practically new.

the Puritan usurpation, and was cared for at the Restoration. How each generation has altered the church to suit its own the seemingly performance of the services\*. How by gradual encroachments the church came to be parcelled out and treated as the private property of a few. And last, how the people again obtained their rights in it, how once again men gave of substance to adorn it, and how it is fitted for a service such as could never have been kept up there before. Surely the church which tells of the "restoration" is one of the most important in the history. The antiquary may regret that some things which might have been kept have been lost. But the Churchman finds in it the proof that the old Church is still young. The story goes on, much yet will be done, and we ask only that they who do will not wipe out the old record to make way for the new.

\* A curious arrangement of this sort, which has now quite disappeared, ought to be mentioned. It used to be the custom in many places, especially in the North of England, for communicants to enter the chancel either at the offertory or at the invitation *Ye that do truly*, and to take places which they kept to the end of the service, the clergy going round and communicating them there, instead of at the altar rail. Many large churches had their chancel fitted up for this use. Here the choir stalls were used, and when two pews were put at the west end of the chancel, taking the places of some of the stalls, the fronts were made to fold down, so that the places within might still be available for communicants. This work was probably of the last half of the seventeenth century.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND  
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



## SECTION IV.

### *THE CHANTRIES—THEIR FOUNDATION AND SUPPRESSION.*

THE Chantries at Wakefield were served by priests, who lived in Ratten Row (now known as Bread Street), in Northgate, and in some old timber-built houses, which constituted the northern boundary of the Churchyard, one of which was built by Giles Kaye, priest to the Pilkington Chantry in 1519-20, as is ascertained from documents deposited in the Rolls Court; his initials were carved in old English characters, enclosed by a circular scroll, on the obtuse angle of a richly carved beam; in addition to this, the wafer emerging from the chalice—the ancient symbol of the priesthood—was cut in bas-relief on the oaken pinnacle which formed the centre ornament of the gable.

The Chantries in the Church, that we know of, were:—

A Chantry founded by John de Wakefeld, on June 25th, 1322.

The Pilkington Chantry, founded at the altar of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in the south aisle, by Sir John Pilkington, of Stanley, Knight, December 20th, 1475.

The Nowell Chantry, founded September 25th, 1478, by Roger Nowell, of Wakefield, at the altar of the Blessed Apostle Peter, in the north aisle of the Parish Church of All Saints', Wakefield.

The Soothill Chantry, founded November 12th, ~~1485~~ 1495, by Henry Sotehill (Sothill, Soothill or Sottell, as he is variously called).

The Graystoke Chantry, in "the quere of Sanct Nicholas," founded by William Graystoke, mercer, of Wakefield, on June 22nd, 1493.

E

The earliest Chantry of which we have any record, was founded by John de Wakefeld, on June 25th, 1322.

The licence to found it is on the PATENT ROLL OF 15 EDWARD II. (1322), PART 2, M. 3.

“Rex omnibus ad quos etc salutem — Licet de communi consilio regni nostri statutum sit etc—per finem tamen quem Magister Johannes de Wakefeld Capellanus fecit nobiscum concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est eidem Johanni quod ipse quinque messuagia duas shopas et quartem partem unius messuagii cum pertinenciis in Wakefelde dare possit et assignare cuidam capellano divina pro anima ipsius Johannis et animabus patris matris fratrum sororum antecessorum et benefactorum suorum ac omnium fidelium defunctorum in Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum de Wakefelde singulis diebus celebraturo habenda et tenenda eidem Capellano et successoribus suis capellanis divina singulis diebus in Ecclesia predicta pro animabus predictis celebraturo imperpetuum. Et eidem Capellano quod ipse predicta messuagia shopas et quartem partem cum pertinenciis a prefato Johanne recipere possit et tenere sibi et sucess-

“The King to whom, etc., greeting — Seeing that it has been agreed upon by the common council of our realm, and by the agreement which Master John de Wakefeld, Chaplain, made with us, we have granted and given licence for us and our heirs, as much as is in our power, to the same John, that he may give and assign five messuages, two shops and the fourth part of one messuage with the appurtenances, in Wakefield, to a certain Chaplain, for the celebration of divine service, every day, in the Church of All Saints', at Wakefield, for the soul of the same John, and the souls of his father, mother, brothers, sisters, ancestors and his benefactors, and all the faithful dead, to be had and held by the same Chaplain and his successors, Chaplains, for the celebration of divine service, every day, in the aforesaid Church, for the aforesaid souls, for ever. And to the same Chaplain, that he may receive and hold from the aforesaid John, the aforesaid messuages, shops and the fourth

oribus suis predictis in perpetuum sicut predictum est tenore presencium similiter licenciam dedimus specialem Nolentes quod predictus Johannes vel heredes sui aut prefatus Capellanus seu successores sui ratione statuti predicti per nos vel heredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo seu graventur Salvis tamen Capitalibus dominis feodi illius servitiis inde debitis et consuetis.

In cujus, etc. Teste Rege apud Eboracum xxv. die Junii.

Per finem unius marce.

part with the appurtenances, for himself and his aforesaid successors for ever, as is aforesaid, by the form of the present letters, we have given special licence, being unwilling that the aforesaid John, or his heirs, or the aforesaid Chaplain, or his successors, by reason of the aforesaid statute, should be thus hindered in any way or oppressed by us or our heirs, provided that proper and accustomed dues be paid to their feudal lord.

Whereof, etc. Witness the King, at York, 25th of June.

For a fine of one mark.

The following deed, which also relates to this Chantry, shows an augmentation of the stipend of the priest who served it:—

PATENT ROLL, 16 EDWARD II. (1323) PART I., M. 31.

Pro executoribus testi Rex omnibus ad  
Willielmi filii quos, etc. salutem.  
Germani de Quia accepimus  
Wakefeld. per inquisicionem  
quam per dilectum clericum  
nostrum Thomam de Burgo  
Eschætum nostrum citra Trent-  
am fieri fecimur quod non est  
ad dampnum vel prejudicium  
nostrorum aut aliorum si conce-  
damus Thome Thorald clerico  
de Alverthorp et Rogero de  
Lancastri executoribus testa-  
menti Willielmi filii Germani de  
Wakefeld quod ipsi tresdecim  
solidatas et quatuor denaratas

The king to all whom it may concern, Greeting. Because we have learnt by enquiry, which we have caused to be made by our chosen priest, Thomas de Burgo, our Escheat-officer on this side the Trent, that it is not to our or any other person's harm or injury, if we grant to Thomas Thorald, priest, of Alverthorpe, and to Roger de Lancaster, executors of the will of William, son of German de Wakefeld, that they may grant and assign thirteen solidi (one solidus equalled



redditus cum pertinentibus in Civitate Eboraci pervenientes de Mesuagio quod Thomas de Beningburgh Orfevere de Eboraco tenet in eadem Civitate que de nobis tenentur in capite et quas prefatus Willielmus in testamento suo legavit prefatis executoribus suis ad executionem testamenti sui inde faciendi dare possint et assignare cuidam capellano missam de beata Maria virgine in ecclesia omnium sanctorum de Wakefeld singulis diebus celebraturo Habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis capellanis missam de beata Maria virgine in eadem ecclesia singulis diebus celebraturis in augmentationem sustentacionis predicti Capellani et successorum suorum imperpetuum. Nos per finem quem predicti executores fecerunt nobiscum concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est eisdem executoribus quod ipsi predictum redditum cum pertinentibus dare possint et assignare prefato capellano Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis predictis in augmentationem sustentacionis sue de nobis et heredibus nostris per servicia inde debita et consueta imperpetuum. Et

18s. 5½d. of current English coin), and four denarii (one denarius equalled 7½d.) rents and monies in the County of York, arising from a messuage which Thomas de Beningburgh, goldsmith of York, holds in the same county, which are held *in capite* from us, and which the aforesaid William, in his will, bequeathed to his aforesaid executors, that they might pay them to a certain Chaplain, in order that he might celebrate mass to the Blessed Virgin Mary, in the Church of All Saints, Wakefield, every day, to be had and held by him and his successors, Chaplains, that they might celebrate mass to the Blessed Virgin Mary, in the same Church every day, in augmentation of the stipend of the aforesaid Chaplain and his successors, for ever. We, for the purpose which the aforesaid executors have set forth to us, have granted and given licence, for us and for our heirs, as far as we can speak for them, to the said executors that they may be able to give the aforesaid payment, with the appurtenances, and to assign them to the aforesaid Chaplain, to be had and held by him and his successors, as aforesaid,

eidem capellano quod ipse predictum redditum cum pertinentibus a prefatis executoribus recipere possit et tenere sibi et successoribus suis predictis de nobis et heredibus nostris per servicia predicta imperpetuum sicut predictum est tenore presentium similiter licenciam dedimus specialem Statuto de terris et tenendis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante. Nolentes quod predicti executores aut prefatus capellanus vel successores sui ratione premissorum per nos vel heredes nostros Justiciarios Escaetores vicecomites aut alios Ballivos seu Ministros nostros quoscumque occonentur molestentur in aliquo seu gaventur. In cui etc. Teste Rege apud Eboracum xv. die Julii.

Per finem triginta solidorum.

in augmentation of his stipend from us and our heirs, for due and customary service for ever. And we have given special license to the same Chaplain, that he may receive the aforesaid payment, with the appurtenances from the aforesaid executors, and hold them for himself and his successors, as aforesaid, from us and our heirs for the aforesaid services, for ever, as is aforesaid, by the form of the present letters, the statute, which was passed concerning lands and holdings unaffected by Mortmain, not preventing it. Being unwilling that the aforesaid executors or the aforesaid Chaplain, or his successors should be injured, molested, or in any way spoiled by reason of these grants, by us or our heirs, Justices, Escheat Officers, Viscounts, or other Bailiffs or Ministers. In testimony of which, etc.

Witness the King, at York, the 15th day of July (1323).

For a fine of thirty solidi.

THE PILKINGTON CHANTRY was founded, December 20th, 1475, by Sir John Pilkington, of Stanley, Knight. The following abstract of the original deed of foundation was made by Joseph Hunter, Esq., F.S.A., and is still in the possession of Sir L. M. S. Pilkington, of Chevet, Bart.

"Omnibus, &c. Sir John Pilkington, Knight. Salutation in Him by whom King's reign and Princes decree justice.

WHEREAS, the most excellent and most dread Prince Edward IV., by his Letters Patent, dated June 1st, in the 15th year of his reign, to the praise and honour of God and of the Blessed Virgin, and of All Saints, granted to me and my heirs, Licence\* to found a perpetual Chantry of one Chaplain at the Altar of the Blessed Mary, in the South Aisle [Arcu] of the Parish Church of All Saints', at Wakefield, for the health of the said Prince, and of his brother Richard, Duke of Gloucester, and of the said John and Joan his wife; and for their souls when dead: and for the souls of the Father and Mother of the said John, and for the souls of Gilbert Parr, Thomas Hall, and John Leycester, and for the souls of all for whom I am bound to pray, and of all faithful deceased. [The Letters Patent are here recited *ipsisimis verbis*.] Know that I, the said John Pilkington, with the consent of George, Archbishop of York, and with the licence of the Dean and Chapter of the Free Chapel of St. Stephen, in Westminster, Rectors of the said Parish Church of All Saints, and with the consent of all and every one interested in this affair, Found the said Chantry; [with daily service as above, but Richard, Duke of York, father of the two Royal brothers, is now named as a person to be remembered in the services]. He appoints James Smethurst, to be the first Chaplain; reserves to himself and his heirs, the power to nominate his successors, but if no appointment is made for three months after avoidance, then the Abbot and Convent of Kirkstall are to nominate. The Chaplain is to say in his Mass, the Collect, *Deus qui Caritatis*, with the Collect of the Day, and in it make special mention of him the said Sir John Pilkington and Joan his wife; and after our death, the Collect, *Inclina Domine aurem tuam*, naming our names. He shall also say in his Mass, *A cunctis nos*, and another for the dead, *Adjuva nos Deus*. He shall say, in private, *Exaudi nos Domine Deus, Incipe Domine, Mundat et muniat, Ascendant ad te*. He further ordains, that the Chaplain shall say *Placebo* and *Dirige* twice a week in the Church, or Cemetery, for him and his heirs—unless he be hindered by necessary business,—also Mass of Requiem shall be said once

\* Pat. Rot. 15 EDW. IV., Part 3, m. 9.

a week, for the souls of him, his wife, and his heirs, reciting their names.

The Chaplain is to be obedient to the Vicar in all lawful things, and to be present at Vespers, and on all Sundays and Festival days, if there be no reasonable cause of absence with the license of my heir. He also ordains, that on the Feast day of St. Cedde [Chad] which is celebrated on the 2nd day of March, the anniversary day for the souls of me, my wife, and my heirs, shall be kept and celebrated, and that there be then said distinctly and devoutly *Placebo* and *Dirige*, with commendation *secundum usum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Ebor*, with Mass of Requiem, in which the persons to be commemorated are to be mentioned by name; and on every feast day of St. Cedde, when Mass is over, there shall be distributed thirteen pence among thirteen poor people present at the Mass, out of the annual rent of nine marks, which I have bought for three hundred marks of Richard Brown, the Prior and the Convent of St. John the Apostle and Evangelist of Pontefract.

The Chaplain is prohibited from holding any other Ecclesiastical office, and if he accept any, the Chantry is to be accounted void, and another Chaplain to be appointed. The Chaplain to be constantly resident, except for one month in the year.

Not to frequent Taverns and Alehouses, nor play at Dice or Cards, or other dishonest games, and if three times convicted of doing so, to be deprived.

On his admission, he is to make oath before the Vicar and Churchwardens, that he will not alienate any of the goods belonging to the Chantry or corrupt the writings and evidences. If he be disabled, by reason of infirmity, he is not to lose his office, but shall hold it as long as he lives, praying for the health, or for the souls, of the persons above named.

In case of vacancy, the founder begs the Churchwardens will be so good as to appoint a person to discharge the duties till a successor be regularly appointed, which person shall receive a salary proportioned to the length of the time of his service.

Two copies of this Indenture were made—one for the Abbot and Convent of Kirkstall, the other for Smethurst, the Chaplain. There is suspended the Seal of the Founder, which is of red wax; the impression not distinguishable. The date is 20th Decr. 1475. 15 Edw. IV.

The subordinate documents to the above, are as follows :—

(A.) Richard Brown, Prior of St. John, of Pontefract, has granted to Sir John Pilkington, Knt., an annual rent of nine marks, to be paid at the High Altar in the Parish Church of All Saints, in Wakefield, in equal portions, at Pentecost, and St. Martin in the winter, no acquittance not made there to be of any avail. Sir John and his heirs may distrain on their manors of Ledston, or Whitwoode, or any other, if not paid within five weeks of the time when it is due. Done in their Chapter House, 20. Decr., 1474, 14 Edw. IV.

(B.) Omnibus, &c. : Sir John Pilkington, reciting the purport of the above grant, and then that he had granted to James Smethurst, Chaplain of the Perpetual Chantry of Sir John Pilkington, Knt., at the Altar of the Blessed Mary the Virgin, in “*arcu australi*,” of the Parish Church of Wakefield, the said annual rent of nine marks, to him and his successors, in pure alms.

Dated 28. Decr. 1475. 15. Edward IV.

In his will, Sir John Pilkington did not forget his newly-founded Chantry, as will be seen by the following extract :—

“In the name of God. Amen. I, Sir John Pilkynghon, Knight, of hole mynde, all if I be grieved with Seknes : at Skipton, the xxviij. daye of June. mccccclxxviij. My Body to be beried, at the pleasir of God, and oure Lady, in my Chauntry in the Kirk of Wakefeld. Item, I witte to my said Chauntry j Messeboke, j Chales gilt, ij Crowettes of Silver, ij Vestiments, ij Albes, To the Kirkwark of Wakefeld x Marc, To the High Alter in the same Kirk j Messeboke, To every Monke in Fontaunce Abbay vjs. viij d. so that ilkone of thame severally saye Messe of Requiem for my Saule wt in v dayes, they have knowlege of my Deth : they especially in thair Memento forgyffing me all maner of Bargans had between thame and me. To the making of the Abbay Kirke of Fontaunce x £. &c ; &c ; &c ;”

This will was proved ult. June, 1479.

The fifteenth century glass in this chapel is described in Section V.

The Priests who served this Chantry from its foundation to the Suppression of Chantries by Hen. VIII. were—

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Date of Institution.</i>	<i>Patron.</i>
James Smetherste	Dec. 20. 1475.	Sir J. Pilkington.
John Spyve Cap.	July 27. 1483.	Nominated by Charles Pilkington, Knt., as guardian of Edward Pilkington, son of Sir John, a minor.
Egidius Kaye	Sep. 15. 1506.	Sir Arthur Pilkington.
William Swanne	June 1. 1543.	Assigns of Sir A. Pilkington.

This incumbent received a pension of 100s. per annum at the dissolution.

The Chantry was valued by the King's Commissioners, the Freehold at 108s. the Copyhold at £2 ; and the following is their certificate :—

The Chantrie called Pylkington Chantrie in Or Lady Quere in the parochie Church of Wakefeylde.

Willm. Swanne\* Incumbent of the foundacon of John Pylkington Knight to thentent to pray for the Sowle of Kinge Richard the thirde the founder sowle and all Xpen sowles and to do dyvyne service in the hye Quere of the sayde Church as apperyth by a foundacon dated the xxth day of Decembre anno dni MCCCCLXXV. and also bounde to kepe one yerlie obbet to the yerlie charges of xiiij<sup>d</sup> to poore people. The same is within the saide Church the neccitie is to pray for all Xpen sowles and to do dyvyne service in the Church wyche ys daly mayntenyed ther & to helpe the curate the pochyners beyng in number MM. ther is no landes alienate or solde sithens the iiijth day of Febr. anno RR Henr. viij. xxvijmo.

Goodes ornaments and playte p'teninge to the same as by the inventorye apperyth viz :—goods valued at xiiij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. & plate valued at vj<sup>l</sup>. ijs. vj<sup>d</sup>.†

\* In another Certificate, William Swanne is described as "61 yeres of age indyfferently learned."

† The Plate weighed xxiiii ounces duple gylt.

The saide Incumbent haith and receyvith yerlie one Annuytie or Annuall Rent of  $\text{vj} \frac{1}{2}$ . yerlie goinge furth of the lands p'teyninge to the late desolved monastery of Pountfrett as by the Recordes of the same more playnelie may appere.

Sum of the Rentall  $\text{vj} \frac{1}{2}$ . Whereof Paialbe to the Kinges Matie for the tenth yerlie xijs.

Sum of the allowance xijs.  
and so remanyth cviijs.

In 1691, the then holder of the Pilkington estates, Sir Lyon Pilkington of Stanley, Baronet, wished to obtain possession of what had been the Pilkington Chapel before the Reformation, and he entered into an agreement with the Churchwardens to let him have it as a burying place for himself and his heirs, on condition that he kept it in good repair.

In the Churchwardens' account book it is noticed thus :—

1691. Spent at sealeing writeing wth S. Lyon - - o 6 6

The deed of Agreement ran as follows :—

(On Parchment  $29 \frac{1}{2}$  inches from side to side,  $17 \frac{1}{2}$  from top to bottom).

THIS INDENTURE made the fourth day of December in the third year of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lord and Lady William and Mary King and Queen of England Scotland France and Ireland Defenders of the Faith, &c. Anno Dni 1691 Between Sr Lyon Pilkington of Stanley in the County of York Baronet of the one part and Thomas Birkhead, Obed Lupton, Timothy Willson, Thomas Binnes, Stanniford Dixson, Roger Gill, John Bennet, & Daniell Wright, all of Wakefeild in the said County Gentlemen of the other part.

WHEREAS the said Sr Lyon Pylkington did obtaine a Citation out of the Ecclesiasticall Court at Yorke and did cause the same to be published in the parish Church of Wakefeild aforesaid whereby he did Cite the present Churchwardens and other the inhabitants wthin the said parish to shew cause why he should not have the South Chancell of the said parish Church confirmed to him and his heires for a burying place or Dormitory alledgeing that the same did anciently belong to his Ancestors as by the said Citation relation being thereunto had more fully may appear whereupon the said Thomas Birkhead, Obed Lupton, Timothy

Wilson, Thomas Binnes, Stanniford Dixson, Roger Gill, John Bennet, & Daniell Wright present Churchwardens of the said parish did give publique notice in the said parish Church for a generall meeting of the Parisioners to Consult what was fitting to be done and as many as thought fitt met and did agree that the said Churchwardens should wait upon Sr Lyon and know his demands and thereupon the said Thomas Birkhead, Obed Lupton, Timothy Willson, Thomas Binnes, Stanniford Dixson, Roger Gill, John Bennet, & Daniell Wright did wait upon the said Sr Lyon who agreed that hee would produce his writeings and shew them to Richard Witton Esqr a Councillor att law and that he would be satisfyed with what he should determine and the said Churchwardens and Parishioners did agree likewise to stand to the judgement and award of the said Richard Witton whereupon the said Richard Witton did peruse the said writeings of the said Sr Lyon Pilkington and thereby found that King Edward the fourth in the fifteenth year of his Raigne with the Assent of ye then Archbishop of York and the Dean and Chapter of Saint Stephen's Chappel in Westminster being Rectors of the Parish Church of Wakefeild did grant to Sr John Pilkington Sr Lyons Ancestor Lycence to found a Chantery in the South Quire of the said Church which Chantery the said Sr John Pilkington did accordingly erect in the said Quire and did endow the same and was afterwards himself buryed there whereupon the said Richard Witton did desire a meeting of the said Sr Lyon Pilkington and of the Churchwardens and Parisioners aforesaid who mett in the said Parish Church and upon a full hearing of both parties the said Richard Witton with the consent of both sides and all the persons then present did doom and award that the said Sr Lyon Pilkington and his heires should have Apropiated to him and them for a dormitory or burying place for himself and his family two Arches at the East end of the South Quire the same containing eight yards and halfe in length and seaven yards and a quarter in breadth and that the said Sr Lyon Pilkington and his heires should from thenceforth from time to time as often as any of the walls pillars Windows or Roofe of that part of the said South Chancell should stand in need of building repairing pointing, painting, or



washing, should build repaire, point, paint, amend, and wash, the same and every part thereof and should acquit indempnifie and discharge the said Churchwardens and their Successors and the rest of the Parisioners of the said town and parish of Wakefeild from all Charges and Expences concerning the same and that neither of the said Churchwardens nor their Successors nor any other of the Parishioners within the town or parish of Wakefeild aforesaid should claim any right of burying in that part of the said South Chancell nor Interrupt or disturb the said Sr Lyon Pilkington or his heires in the quiet enjoyment of the same for a Dormitory or burying place for him and his heires, NOW THIS INDENTURE witnesseth that in pursuance of the said award & agreement and that the same may be more binding and obligeing and for and in consideration of the summe of five shillings of lawfull money of England in hand paid by the said Thomas Birkhead, Obed Lupton, Timothy Willson, Thomas Binnes, Stanniford Dixson, Roger Gill, John Bennet, and Daniell Wright, Churchwardens to the said Sr Lyon Pilkington before the sealing and delivery hereof the receipt whereof he the said Sr Lyon doth hereby acknowledge and thereof and every part thereof doth clearly and absolutely acquitt exonerate and discharge the said Thomas Birkhead, Obed Lupton, Timothy Willson, Thomas Binnes, Stanniford Dixson, Roger Gill, John Bennet, and Daniell Wright Churchwardens their heires successors and every of them by these presents and for divers other good causes and valuable considerations him the said Sr Lyon Pilkington thereunto moveing HEE the said Sr Lyon Pilkington doth for him and his heires Covenant, promise, grant and agree to and with the said Thomas Birkhead, Obed Lupton, Timothy Willson, Thomas Binnes, Stanniford Dixson, Roger Gill, John Bennet, and Daniell Wright, Churchwardens their heires and successors that he and his heires shall and will from henceforth for ever maintain uphold and keep the said East end of the South Quire containing eight yards and halfe in length and seaven yards and a quarter in breadth and all the Pillars Walls Windows and Roofe wth all needfull necessary and convenient Repaires and in as good Plight and Condition to all intents and purposes as the

rest of the said Quire or Chancel is or shall be kept and maintained and uniforme to the rest of the Chancels belonging to the said parish Church and shall save harmeless and indempnifie the said Thomas Birkhead, Obed Lupton, Timothy Willson, Thomas Binnes, Stanniford Dixson, Roger Gill, John Bennet and Daniell Wright Churchwardens their heires and successors and allso all other the inhabitants and parishioners of the said parish from all Charges and Expences whatsoever upon that account. And the said Thomas Birkhead, Obed Lupton, Timothy Willson, Thomas Binnes, Stanniford Dixson, Roger Gill, John Bennet, and Daniell Wright Churchwardens aforesaid for and in Consideration of the summe of five shillings them in hand paid by the said Sr Lyon Pilkington before the ensealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof they the said Thomas Birkhead, Obed Lupton, Timothy Willson Thomas Binnes Stanniford Dixson Roger Gill, John Bennet, and Daniell Wright, Churchwardens aforesaid doe hereby acknowledge and thereof and of every part thereof doth clearly and absolutely acquitt exonerate and discharge the said Sr Lyon Pilkington and his heirs and every of them by these presents and for divers other good causes and valuable Considerations them the said Thomas Birkhead, Obed Lupton, Timothy Willson, Thomas Binnes, Stanniford Dixon, Roger Gill, John Bennet and Daniell Wright, Churchwardens aforesaid thereunto moveing they the said Thomas Birkhead, Obed Lupton, Timothy Willson, Thomas Binnes, Stanniford Dixon, Roger Gill, John Bennet and Daniell Wright Churchwardens aforesaid doe for themselves their heirs and successors Covenant promise grant and agree to and with the said Sr Lyon Pilkington and his heires that the said Sr Lyon and his heires shall and may for ever hereafter or so long as he and they shall maintaine uphold and repair the said East end of the said Chancell peaceably and quietly use and enjoy the aforesaid East end of the South Chancell containing eight yards and a half in length and seaven yards and a quarter in breadth as a dormitory or burying place for him and his heires and that neither they the said Thomas Birkhead, Obed Lupton, Timothy Willson, Thomas Binnes, Stanniford Dixson, Roger Gill, John Bennet and Daniell Wright

Churchwardens aforesaid nor their Successors who shall hereafter be Churchwardens for the said town and Parish of Wakefeild aforesaid shall in the least interrupt or disturb the said Sr Lyon or his heires in the quiet enjoyment of the same for the uses aforementioned, IN WITNESS whereof the parties above named to the parts of these Indentures interchangeably have sett to their hands and Seales the day and year first above written.

LY : PILKINGTON

Seal of Pilkington in red wax :

a cross patonce, above, a mower with his scythe.

(On the back)

Signed Sealed and Delivered in the presence of

RICHARD WITTON

RICHARD THOMPSON

WILLIAM WOODS

THOMAS FOSTER

The Agreement betwixt Sr Lyon Pilkington and the Churchwardens of Wakefeild concerning the south Quire.

7th December, 1691.

Having obtained possession of the Chapel, Sir Lyon placed a board on the east wall, with his arms, Argent, a cross patonce voided gules, painted on it, and below, this inscription :

"This South Chantry was founded by Sr John Pilkington Knt.<sup>r</sup> in ye 15<sup>th</sup> year of ye reign of K. Edwd ye 4<sup>th</sup>. after the conquest by vertue of his Majties letters Patents bearing date at Westminster ye 20th day of Debr. Ano. Dom. 1475 : & is maintained at ye proper charge of Sr Lyon Pilkington of Stanley within this Parrish Barronet who is lineally descended from ye above said Sr John Pilkington."

There is also a wooden effigy of a mower with his scythe, the crest of the Pilkington family. A wooden helmet with crest, gloves, sword and a pair of spurs are also upon the walls of this Chapel. In 1690, when the old engraving of the church, drawn by W. Beaumont, and engraved by J. Sturt, was executed, this chapel had two south windows in place of the one now existing, but this was altered before the large monument to Sir Lyon Pilkington was erected by his grandson Lionel, who succeeded to the title and estates in 1716.

The monument is of white marble, and consists of a full length figure reclining under a canopy, with the following inscription beneath :—

M. S.

LYON PILKINGTON, Baronetti,

Viri

Supremis hisce, quos solvimus, honoribus

In tantum digni,

Quantum a suis olim bene meruit,

Et ab aliis, quousq. innotuit, universis :

Qui, capaci, et penè ad omnia versatili, ingenio,

Avitam et verè liberalem

Excoluit virtutem.

Summis æquus, inferioribus fungi muniis

Non dedignatus est.

Justitiæ strenuus, et (quoad potuit) assiduus,

Cultor Custosq.,

Quam suas intrare non passus est ædes,

Alienis expulit Discordiam,

In Amicitiiis vel conjungendis vel confirmandis,

Pro egregiâ, quâ erat, Humanitate,

Promptissimus Author et Adjutor.

Nihil molestiæ,

Nihil incommodi detrectavit,

Dummodo prodesset quamplurimis.

Hac tam felici dotatus indole,

Hominumq. et Rerum peregrinando gnarus,

Morumq. simul perpolitus Elegantia,

Haud inutilis vixit Patriæ Civis,

Nec injucundus amicis

Interfuit Comes.

Obiit A.D. 1714. Ætat. suæ 54.

Dilectissimi Conjugis latus claudit

AMATA, quam primam sibi junxerat, Uxor,

Et octo Liberorum felix Parens ;

Quæ obiit A.D. 1696.

Ætat suæ 36.

## THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH

Lyon, sex Filiorum maximus,  
 Patriarum Virtutum Hæres,  
 Ah (oh ! properatas moriendi vices !)  
 Tituli vix vix biennium,  
 Parentum reliquiis addidit Suas,  
 A.D. 1716. Æt. 34.  
 Avo et Patri posuit Lionellus.

---

On a mural tablet is inscribed,—

M. S.  
 THOMÆ PILKINGTON, BARTII.  
 Cui  
 Avorum  
 Res, virtus, honos  
 Hæreditati ;  
 Solum non contigit  
 Eorum  
 Ætas provectior  
 Natus 1773 obiit 1811.

---

On a mural marble tablet,—

Sacred to the memory  
 of  
 ISABELLA—Wife of Revd. RICHARD HAWKSWORTH,  
 and youngest Daughter  
 Of Sir Michael Pilkington, Bart.  
 of Chevet near this Place.  
 Born Aug. 29<sup>th</sup>, 1780.  
 Died April 30<sup>th</sup>, 1809. Aged 28 years.

---

On a stone in the floor,—

Here lyeth the Bodys of Charles And Elizabeth  
 Pilkington, Son And Daughter of Sr Lyon Pilkington of  
 Stanley, Barronet, Who Both Departed This Life In the  
 yeare of our Lord 1689.

---

Another stone bears the following inscription, relating to a former master of the Grammar School, who was buried here during the period that this Chapel belonged, not to the Pilkington family, but to the Churchwardens.

Hic jacet Corpus  
JOHANNIS BASKERVILE S.T.B.  
Quondam Scholæ Wakefeldiensis  
Ludimagistri, Qui obiit May 15, 1681.

During the restoration of the Church, Sir Lionel M. S. Pilkington, Bart., of Chevet, put the interior of his Chapel into good repair, removed the plaster from the walls, inserted new windows, and painted the ceiling to correspond with the south aisle; again, in 1886, he restored the exterior, recasing the whole of it, and built a new parapet to take the place of the decayed one.

In the ceiling of this chapel is a pulley running north and south, from which, in pre-reformation times, a lamp may have been suspended before the altar of the Virgin, to whom this chapel was dedicated.

There are nine hatchments on the walls and pillars of this chapel, with the following arms emblazoned on them :—

(1). Argent, a cross patonce voided gules, in the dexter chief the badge of Nova Scotia; impaling Argent, a cross sable, in the first quarter a fleur-de-lis gules.

These are the arms of Sir Lyon Pilkington, third baronet, and Ann his wife, only daughter of Thomas Eggleton, of Grove, Bucks.

Beneath is the inscription,—

Near this place lieth Interred the Body of Dame Ann Pilkington, late wife of Sr Lyon Pilkington of Stanley Bart. To whom she bare issue six sons & two daughters, her persons vertues were both Ornaments to her Quallity. She departed this life Aprill ye 4. 1695. Ætatis suæ 34.

(2.) The cross patonce of Pilkington, and the badge and motto of Nova Scotia, differenced with an annulet.

(3.) The hatchment put up after the death of Charles Pilkington, son of Sir Lyon, 3rd baronet.

(4.) The arms of Sir Lionel Pilkington, 5th baronet, who died, unmarried, 11 Aug. 1778.

(5.) Argent, a cross patonce voided gules, in the dexter chief the badge of Nova Scotia; impaling azure, on a fesse, between three ostrich feathers argent, as many martlets sable. Beneath, the motto of Nova Scotia: *Fax mentis honestæ gloria*.

*n!*  
The arms of Sir Thomas Pilkington, seventh baronet, who died July 9, 1811, and was buried here; and those of his wife, Elizabeth Anne, eldest daughter of William Tufnell, Esqr., of Langleys, Essex; she married, secondly, William Mules, Esq., and died 1841.

(6.) Argent, a cross patonce voided gules, in the dexter chief the badge of Nova Scotia; impaling Per fesse azure and gules, a tower tripple towered or.

These are the arms of Sir Michael Pilkington, sixth baronet, who died February 6, 1788; and those of his second wife, Isabella, daughter of the Rev. William Rawstorne, of Badsworth.

(7.) Argent, a cross sable: argent, a cross patonce voided gules, above which is the badge of Nova Scotia; azure, three demi-lions or. Beneath, the motto: *Fax mentis honestæ gloria*.

*Over*  
These are the arms of Sir Lyon Pilkington, third baronet, and his first wife, ~~Amy~~ Eggleton, also his second wife, Lennox, daughter and heiress of Cuthbert Harrison, of Acaster Selby, York.

(8.) Quarterly, 1 Pilkington, 2 Burrell, 3 Eggleton, 4 Harrison, impaling, sable, a chevron between three leopard's faces or.

The arms of Sir Lyon Pilkington, fourth baronet, who was buried at Wakefield, June 26, 1716, aged 34, and those of his wife, Anne, daughter of Sir Michael Wentworth of Woolley, Knt; she married secondly, Sir Charles Dalston of Heath Hall; thirdly, John Maude of Wakefield, and died August 15, 1764, and was buried at Wakefield.

The arms of the above-mentioned Sir Michael Pilkington, and his wife, Isabella Rawstorne, who, after his death, married Major Thomas Hewetson, and died February 15, 1823, aged 75 years, and was buried at Wakefield.

THE NOWELL CHANTRY was founded, September 25, 1478, by Roger Nowell of Wakefield, at the altar of the blessed Apostle Peter, in the north aisle of the Parish Church of All Saints, Wakefield. This altar was probably fixed either against the north chancel pier in the nave of the Church, and faced westwards, or on the west side of the screen that separated the north chancel and nave aisles.\* This chantry is sometimes called the Thurstan or Banaster chantry, but erroneously; Sir Thurstan Banaster was cousin to Roger Nowell, the founder, and is mentioned in the deed of foundation, which, however, clearly shows that the chantry was not only founded, but also endowed by Roger Nowell, whose name it was to bear.

The following is a copy of the original document, deposited in the Rolls Office. [PAT. ROT. 18 ED. IV., P. 2., M. 24.] :—

<p>“Rex Omnibus ad quos etc ; salutem. Sciatis quod ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris de gracia nostra speciali ad laudem Dei et gloriose Virginis matris ejus et Omnium Sanc- torum concessimus et licenciam dedimus per presentes pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est Henrico Sotehill Roberto Hall Clerico Johanni Forman Clerico et Willielmo Rerysby Capellano feoffatoribus Thurstani Banastre filii et heredis Rogeri Banastre ad usum ipsius Thurstani feoffatis quod ipsi seu eorum aliqui seu eorum aliquis unam cantariam perpetuam de uno Capellano perpetuo divina ad altare beati Petri Apostoli in arcu boriali Ecclesie parochialis omnium</p>	<p>“The King to all to whom, etc., greeting. Know that, to the glory of God and His holy Virgin Mother Mary and All Saints, from certain knowledge and genuine impulse, and of our special favour, we have granted and given licence by these presents, for ourselves and our heirs, as far as in our power lies, to Henry Sotehill, Robert Hall, Clerk, John Forman, Clerk, William Reresby, Chap- lain, feoffors of Thurstan Banas- ter son and heir of Roger Banaster, for the use of the said Thurston feoffee, that they one or all may make, found, erect, establish and build one per- petual chantry, for one perpetual chaplain to celebrate divine service for ever at the altar of</p>
---	---

\* See Plan of the Church in 1530.



Sanctorum de Wakefelde pro salubri statu nostro ac pro anima predilectissimi patris nostri Ricardi nuper ducis Ebor ac pro animabus predictorum Rogeri Banastre et Thurstani Banastre et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum juxta ordinacionem eorundem Henrici Sotehill Roberti Hall Johannis Forman et Williemi Rerisby in hac parte faciendam celebraturo imperpetuum facere fundare erigere stabilire et creare possint seu eorum aliquis possit. Et quod dicta cantaria cum sic erecta fundata creata et stabilita fuerit cantaria Rogeri Nowell consanguinei predicti Rogeri Banastre et Thurstani Banastre beati Petri Apostoli in arcu boriali ecclesie parochialis Omnium Sanctorum de Wakefelde inperpetuum nuncupetur et quod primus capellanus cantarie predicte cum cantaria illa erecta fundata creata et stabilita fuerit et successores sui capellani cantarie predicte sint unum corpus perpetuum ac persone habiles et capaces in lege ad perquirendum et recipiendum sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum quendam annum redditum septem marcarum ex dono predicti Rogeri Nowell per manus ipsius Rogeri Nowell et

the blessed Apostle Peter, in the north aisle of the parish church of All Saints, Wakefield. for our health, and for the soul of our beloved father, Richard, late Duke of York, and for the souls of the aforementioned Roger Banaster and Thurstan Banaster, and for the souls of all the faithful dead, according to the order of Henry Sotehill, Robert Hall, John Forman, and William Reresby. And that the aforesaid chantry, when it shall have been thus erected, founded, built and established, shall be called for ever the chantry of Roger Nowell, cousin of the aforesaid Roger Banaster and Thurstan Banaster, sacred to the blessed Apostle Peter, in the north aisle of the parish church of All Saints, Wakefield, and that the first chaplain of the aforesaid chantry, when that chantry shall have been erected, founded, built and established, and his successors, chaplains of the aforesaid chantry, shall be one body for ever, and persons fit and capable by law to acquire and receive for themselves and their successors for ever each year an income of seven marks, by grant of the aforesaid Roger Nowell, through the hands of Roger Nowell himself and his

heredum suorum annuatim imperpetuum percipiendum et solvendum modo et forma quibus continetur in quibusdam scriptis indentatis tripartitis inter ipsum Rogerum Nowell et heredes suos ex una parte et prefatos Henricum Sotehill Robertum Hall Johannem Forman et Robertum Reresby heredes et assignatos suos ac Robertum Gargrave Ricardum Peke seniore Robertum Chaloner Johannem Lake Thomam Grice Thomam Lyster Ricardum Turton Thomam Cokson Robertum Grice Willielmum Hill Thomam Turton et Henricum Kent ex altera parte factis et specificatis habendum et percipiendum sibi et successoribus suis in sustentacionem suam imperpetuum absque impedimento seu impeticione nostri heredum vel successorum nostrorum quorumcunque. Dum tamen per inquisitiones inde debite capiendas et in cancellariam nostram retornandas compertum existat quod id fieri possit absque dampno seu prejudicio nostri vel heredum nostrorum predictorum aut aliorum quorumcunque. Concessimus eciam per presentes prefato Rogero Nowell ac Capellanis predictis et eorum cuilibet post-

heirs, to be received and paid annually for ever, only in the form in which it is set forth in certain written threefold indentures, between Roger Nowell and his heirs of the one part and the aforesaid Henry Sotehill, Robert Hall, John Forman, and Robert Reresby and their heirs and assigns, and Robert Gargrave, Richard Peke senior, Robert Chaloner, John Lake, Thomas Grice, Thomas Lyster, Richard Turton, Thomas Cokson, Robert Grice, William Hill, Thomas Turton and Henry Kent, of the other part, made and specified to be had and received by them and their successors for them and their support for ever, free from hindrance or harm from our heirs or our successors whomsoever, provided that, on examination then duly made and handed in to our Chancery, it is found, as far as possible, free from harm and prejudice to us or our heirs aforesaid, or any other whatsoever. We have granted also by these presents to the aforesaid Roger Nowell and the aforesaid chaplains, and to any of them, after the aforesaid chantry shall have been founded, that those chaplains and any of them may have perpetual succession, and

quam cantaria predicta fundata fuerit quod capellani illi et eorum quilibet habeant et habeat successionem perpetuam et quod primus Capellanus Cantarie predictae cum cantaria illa erecta fundata creata et stabilita fuerit et successores sui Capellani Rogeri Nowell et heredum suorum ad Altare beati Petri in Arcu boriali Ecclesie parochialis Omnium Sanctorum de Wakefelde imperpetuum nuncupetur et quod per hujusmodi nomen pro omnibus cantariam illam tangentibus placitare et implacitari respondere et responderi possit et possint in quibuscumque curiis et placeis in omnibus et singulis accionibus realibus et personalibus et mixtis coram quibuscumque iudicibus spiritualibus et temporalibus tam coram nobis et heredibus nostris quam in quibuscumque aliis curiis nostris et heredum nostrorum ac aliis curiis temporalibus et spiritualibus quibuscumque imperpetuum Statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis aut aliquo alio statuto facto non obstante.

In cujus, etc. Teste Rege apud Ponntefrette xxv die Septembris. per ipsum Regem."

that the first chaplain of the aforesaid chantry, when that chantry shall have been founded, builded, erected and established, and his successors shall be called chaplains of Roger Nowell and his heirs, at the altar of the blessed Peter in the north aisle of the parish church of All Saints, Wakefield, for ever, and that by his name, before all who have any dealings with this chantry, he and they may cite or be cited, answer or be answered, in all courts and places, in every action real and personal, and before all judges spiritual and temporal, as well before us and our heirs, as in all other of our courts, and of those of our heirs, and other courts temporal and spiritual, for ever; the statute about lands and tenements held under mortmain, or any other statute made; notwithstanding.

Whereof witness the King at Pontefract, the twenty-fifth day of September;  
for the King himself."

The following is the list of Chaplains appointed to the Nowell Chantry.

<i>Date of Institution.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Patron.</i>
Sep. 25. 1478	William Reresbye	Roger Nowell, Ar.
Feb. 8. 1483	William Aleyn, L.B. Cap.	do.
March 14. 1489	Tristram Yate, Cap.	John Nowell, Ar.
May 28. 1497	Nic. Croft, Cap.	do.
April 8. 1511.	Robert Bolling, Cap.	John Nowell de Whalley Armiger.

Edward Woode

At the dissolution of Chantries, the following certificate was made by the Commissioners, in reference to this one. (Roll 65, No. 50).

The Chauntrie at the Alter of Saynt Petre in the said Church called Bannaster Chauntrie. Edward Woode,\* Incumbent of the foundacon of Thurstane Banaster to thentent to pray for the sowle of the founders and all Xpen sowles and to do dyvine service in the said church in the high quere and is bounden to kepe one yerlie obite for the founder as apperyth by a foundacon of the same dat quinto die Junii anno dni mccccxxxx.

The same is within the said Paroche Church the necessitie is to pray and to ayde the service in the Quere dalye—ther is no landes alienate or solde sithens the iiijth day of February anno R.R. Henr VIII. xxvij. Goodes Ornamentes and Plate p'teninge to the same as apperyth by the Inventorie, viz : Goodes valued at xijs. xjd. Plate xlvij s.† The said Incumbent haith and receyvyth yerlie one annuall Rent of iiij s. xiijs. iiij d. goinge furthe of the lands of Roger Nowell in Wakefelde, Stanley, Owlesthorne, Bradforde, Standall and Wentbrige.

The Freehold was valued at £4 4s.

The Copyhold at £2.

The last Incumbent, Edward Woode, was allowed a pension of £4 4s. annually.

---

THE SOOTHILL CHANTRY was founded, November 12th, 1495,

\* In another certificate Edward Woode is described as "52 yeres of age, well learned and teacheth youth."

† The Plate weighed xj ounces iiij dwt.

by Henry Sotehill (Sothill, Soothill or Sottell, as he is variously called), who held the Manors of Wrenthorp and Ardsley, and lived at Soothill Hall, Lower Soothill, a little way above where the present Batley station now stands. Only a few fragments of the outbuildings remain, and a room called Bishop Tilson's parlour.

I have not been able to find the licence to found this chantry, and of the founder himself, or his family, very little is known; neither can we, with certainty, fix the situation of the chantry within the church; but I am inclined to think that its altar was placed westward of the south chancel pier, or on the west side of the screen that separated the south chancel and nave aisles, and so corresponded with the Nowell chantry altar in the north aisle.\*

The Commissioners' Certificate on this Chantry runs as follows:— (Roll 65, No. 48).

The Chauntrie of iiij preystes called Southyll Chauntrie in the saide Church. John Wilson,† Thomas Harrison, John Gybson, and William Sproxton Incumbentes of the foundacon of Henry Southill to thentent the said Incumbentes shuld pray for the sowle of the founder and all Xpen sowles and to singe service daly in the saide quere every worke day and iiij yerlie obbettes to be kept to the charges of xiiij*s*. iiij*d*. as apperythe by the foundacon dat' xij<sup>mo</sup> die Novembris anno dni mccccxcv.

The same is within the said Church the necessitie is to pray for all Xpen sowles and to do dyvyne service daylye in the saide Church, ther is no landes alienate or solde sithens the iiij<sup>th</sup> day of Febr. Anno R.R. Hen. viij xxvij<sup>mo</sup>.

Goodes, Ornamentes and Plate‡ p'tenyng to the same as by ij Inventories apperythe : viz : goodes valued at vij*l*. ii*s*. v*d*. and plate at xl*s*. ij*d*.

First of the lorde chief Justice of England by thandes of Hugh Savell fermor of the cheif manor of Wrenthorpe p'tenyng to the

\* See Plan of 1530.

† In another Certificate these priests are mentioned as "Thomas Henryson indifferently learned but studious in scripture, Thomas Torner well learned, John Wyllson and William Croxton somewhat learned."

‡ The Plate weighed xxxv ounces, whereof gylte xxij oz. parcell gylte xiiij oz.

sayde Chauntrie for the Rent goinge furthe of the same by yere *xxl. ixs. ix*l**. A certen Rent payde by the said lorde cheif Justice of *xs. yerlie*—one cotage with a cloyse in the tenure of John Pecke *viijs.*—one cotage and two croftes in the tenure of Xpofer Feylde *viijs.*—one cotage and two croftes in the tenure of Richard Aglande *xvjs.*—one cotage and two croftes in the tenure of Widowe Adde *xs.*—one cotage with one crofte in the tenure of Widowe Hanson *vjs. viij*l**.—one crofte in the tenure of Widowe Hahurst *viijs.*—one cotage with one crofte in the tenure of Widowe Fuller *xjs.*—one cotage with one crofte in the tenure of Will'm Farbarne *ixs.*—one cotage and *ij* croftes in the tenure of Willam Taylyor *ixs.*—and one cotage and *ij* croftes in the tenure of Willam Gyllson *xijs.*, in all *xxv*li*. xvijs. vd.*

Sum of the Rentall *xxv*li*. xvijs. vd.* whereof paialbe to the Kinges Maiestie yerlie for the tenth *xlijs. id.*—to the Kinges grave at Stanley yerlie *iiij*l**., and to the heires of Robert Skargyll Knight a yerelie Rent of *xxxiijs. iiij*l**. paid by the handes of the cheif tenande of the landes of the said Chauntrie goinge furthe of wch landes it is not knowen *lxxvjs. viij*l**.

Sum of the allowance *lxxvjs. viij*l**.

And so remanyth *xxij*li*. ix*l**.

Two of the incumbents, John Wilson and William Croxston, received pensions of 100*s.* each.

The other two were appointed to be assistants to the Cure, at a stipend of £7 per annum.

The Chantry lands were granted to Sir Thomas Gargrave of North Elmsall, the price paid by him being £558 14*s.* 2*d.*

THE GRAYSTOKE CHANTRY, in "the quere of Sanct Nicholas," was founded by William Graystoke of Wakefield, mercer; the date of foundation being June 20, 1498. This, also known as the Trinity Chantry, was situated at the east end of the north chancel aisle. In his will,\* dated December 2, 1508, William Graystoke desires "to be buried within the parishe church of Allhalowes in Wakefeld, in the quere of Sanct Nicholas, there as Marjore, my wiffe late discessid, was buried. For my mortuary my best horse. To the mending of hie comond wais nyght aboute Wakefeld

\* Test: Ebor: Surtess Society: Vol. iv., p. 335.

x marc.....To the mending of the payment in Wakefeld townne x marcs. To be gyffene to xxti yong madyns to ther mariage x marcs. I bequeath a cloth of Arais worke, sometyne a hangyng for a hall, to the church of Wakefeld. To the stalling of the same church £x. To be disposid and warede of a Ledgend for the same church x marc. I bequyeth for ij cowchers called grett Portasses for the hight chore of the same church £xx. For ij pare of sensers of silver xxti marc.

Richard Greystoke of Wakefield, dyer, whose will is dated June 13, 1517, bequeaths "xxs. to be bestowde of on vestemente, to have my name and my wiffe's name, Elesabeth, sett upon it, and to be occupide at the high altar."

At the suppression of Chantries, the Greystoke Chantry was valued at, the Freehold £4 7s. 2½d; Copyhold 40s. 11½d.

The Chantry priest, Christopher Stead, received a pension of £4 7s. 2d.

There was an image of S. Nicholas near this altar, of which we find mention in the year 1516.

The Commissioners reported on this Chantry, as follows:—(Roll 65, No. 49).

"Christopher Steide,\* Incumbent of the foundacon of Willam Grastoke to thentent to pray for the sowle of the founder and all Xpen sowles and to singe service daly in the highe quere of the saide Churche and is bounde to kepe one yerlie obbet of vjs. viijd. to be distribute to poore people as apperythe by the foundacon dated xxmo die Junii anno dni mccccxcviii.

The same is within the saide parochie church the necessitie is to pray and singe as before is saide, ther is no lands solde or alienate sithens the iiijth day of Febr. Ao R.R. H. VIII. xxvijmi.

Goodes Ornamentes and plate perteyning to the same as by the Inventory apperythe, viz: goodes valued at xvijjs. vjd. and plate at xlvs.†

First one tente with thapprtances in the tenure of Widowe Rawson xvjs.—one tente in the tenure of John Killingbecke xvjs.—one tente in the tenure of John Bromeheide xxs.—one

\* Described elsewhere as "58 yeres of age, indifferently learned."

† The Plate weighed xj ounces 1 dwt. parcell gylt.

house in the tenure of Willam Casson viijs.—one tente in the tenure of Edwarde Hoppay xxvijs.—one close nere Wyndhyll in the tenure of the saide Edwarde xs.—one tente in the tenure of Peter Balle and other xxs.—one tente in the tenure Willam Dyamonde xvjs. and one cotage in the tenure of Beatrix Tonge iijs. iiij*d.* in all.

Sum of the Rentall vij*li.* xiijs. iiij*d.* whereof.

Paiaable to the Kinges Matie for the tenth xs. viij*d.* to theires of Robte Skargyll Knight for quyte Rent iijs., goinge furthe of the howse in the tenure of John Bromeheide viij*d.* paid furth of the same to Kirkgate graveship viij*d.* payd to the same graveship goinge furth of Killingbeck house iij*d.*—payd to the Balif for Burgage Rent furthe of Willam Casson howse iij*d.*—To the same Balif for Burgage Rente of Edward Hoppay Howse iij*d.*—to the heires of Woodroff for quyte Rent goynge furthe of one cloyse nere Wyndhill xij*d.*—to the said Balif for burgage Rente of Peter Balle howse iij*d.*—to Kirkgate graveship for the same howse id. ob. to theires of Woodroffe for a Rent payde furthe of the howse in tholdinge of Widowe Childe ijs.—to the saide Balif for Burgage Rente goinge furthe of the howse in tholdinge of Willam Dyamonde v*d.*—to the lady Service ijs. goinge furthe of all the pmysses in all xxjs. vij*d.* ob.

Sum of the Allowance xxjs. vij*d.* ob.

And so remanyth vij*li.* xjs. viij*d.* ob.

On December 21st, 1548, part of the property of this Chantry was granted to Messrs. Warner, Leigh and Bate.

---

There was another Chantry of Our Lady in the Church, the origin and use of which is given in the Commissioners' Certificate, as follows:— (Roll 65, No. 51).

The Chauntrye of Or Ladye in the sayde parochē Churchē. "In the same is none Incumbent but voyde sithens the Statute and of no foundacon but onlie landes gyven to the maintenance of the same by well disposed men of the same parochē to thentente to have Goddes service the better mantened in the saide Churchē and to pray for the sowle of the founder and to helpe the Curate to mynyster Sacramentes and Sacramentalles.



The same is within the said Church the necessitie is to have Goddes service mantened in the said Church albeyt ther is none Incumbent of the same ther is no landes alienate or solde sithens the iiij day of Februarye Anno r.r. Henrici viij xxvijmo.

Goodes ornaments and plate perteninge to the same as by the Inventory apperythe viz. goodes valued at xvjs. ix*d*. and the plate\* at lxxvjs.

First a fre Rent goinge furthe of one tente in Colyergate in the tenure of John Jeffrason xiijs. iiij*d*. A rente goinge furthe of the tente of John Robert in the Market stret and bred bothes iijs. A rent goinge furthe of one tente ther in the tenure of Thomas Grice vijs. A rent paid furth of John Smith tente ijs. A rent paid furth of Roger Bates tente ther xij*d*. Thomas Sharpe holdyth one tente ther iijs. vij*d*. ob. one tente ther in tholdinge of Edward Weddopp xxiijs. One cotage in Northgatstrete in the tenure of Myles Talyor ijs.—one tente with thapptrnances in Kirkegate in the tenure of.....Casson vjs. xj*d*. A rent paid furth of Thomas Popiloyle tente xij*d*. A rent paid furth of the tente of John Frere vj*d*. A rent paid furth of the tente of Willam Sugar iiij*d*. ditto Hoppay ther ijs. ditto Sugar vj*d*. A fre Rent of Thomas Grene furth of the tente ther ij*d*. Dymonde tente ijs. John Sidall tente xvij*d*. John Newall tente xij*d*. John Oxenfeilde House xij*d*. Oliver Dymonde house ijs. j*d*. ob. thother tente of said Oliver x*d*. ob. etc : etc : xij*d*. rent furth of the house of John Bradforde. Item one crofte in Stanley in the tenure of John Nowell xxij*d*. One crofte in Falinge vijs. and one crofte in thende of Sandall xvij*d*.

Sum of the Rentall *£*vij viijs. vj*d*. allowce xxs. x*d*.

On March 28, 1549, the property of this Chantry was granted to Warner, Leigh and Bate.

Sometimes a Chantry was founded by the parishioners to provide a living for an additional priest, who might help in the services of the church. The Morrow Mass Priest, whom we often find named in old accounts, was a cantarist of this kind.

\* The Plate weighted xix ounces parcell gylte.

In the will of Thomas de Cote of Wakefield, tanner, the following notice of this priest occurs:—

The will is dated 1 Oct. 13. Henry VIII.

“Also a cottage lying in the street by the New Park side, within the Graveship of Horbiry, to the use of graves and wardeynes and priests of the lode service, otherwise called Morne Priest service, or the service of Corpus Christi feild within the aforesaid psh. Church of Wakefeld.”

In the Chantry Certificates we find this reference to the one at Wakefield.

“The Service of the Morrowe Masse prest in the saide church. Thomas Turner incumbent—ther is no foundacon of the same but the ordinance of the p’ochians ther to thentent to have masse said at V of the clocke in the mornynge for all the servandes & laborers in the said pshe and is bounde to kepe the quere at all devyne service in the said church—and haith landes gyven for the maintenance of his levinge by the well disposed p’sons of the said p’oche, and the residence of his levyng he haith of the devocon of the same p’ochians and is charged with iiijor yerlie obites to the value of xxij*℥*.

Goods valued at xiiijs. Plate\* at iiijli.

One house in Westgate in Tenure of John Jackson	xxs.
---	------

”	”	”	John Grene	viijs.
---	---	---	------------	--------

”	Northgate	”	John Kelshawe	xvjs.
---	-----------	---	---------------	-------

A Chambre in the Bucher Rawe	viijs.
------------------------------	--------

One house in Snyderall in tenure of Richard Thornton	vjs.
--	------

&c.	&c.	&c.
-----	-----	-----

Sum of the Rentall	iiijli.	xs.	vjd.
--------------------	---------	-----	------

Sundry payments out	xvs.	vjd.	ob.
---------------------	------	------	-----

And so remanyth	cxiiijs.	xd.	ob.”
-----------------	----------	-----	------

The property of this Chantry was granted to Warner, Leigh and Bate on Dec. 21, ~~1478~~ 1548

From the following wills we learn some interesting particulars about the Altars at the Church in 1401 and 1420:—

\* The Plate weighed “xvj ounces dubble gylte.”

## THE WILL OF RICHARD BATE.\*

"In Dei nomine, Amen. Die martis proximo post festum Sanctum Marci Evangeliste, Anno Domini mccc primo Ego Ricardus Bate, coriarius, de Wakefeld, compos mentis mee, facio testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis commendando spiritum meum Deo omnipotenti, et Beate Marie, et omnibus sanctis, et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in cimiterio ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Wakefeld. Et lego pro mortuario meo unum equum cum cella et freno, et collobio duplici, et gladio ac pelta, non plura. Et ad V cereos comburendos circa corpus meum in die sepulture mee V libras cere. Et cuilibet capellano venienti ad dirige meum *iiij*℥. presbiterio vero parochiali *iiij*℥. clerico vero *ij*℥. Et cuidam capellano ydoneo celebraturo pro salute anime mee, per unum annum integrum immediate post decessum meum Cs. Et ad fabricam majoris ecclesie beati Petri Ebor. *iiij*℥. Et summo altari ecclesie de Wakefeld *ijs*. Item beate Marie eiusdem ecclesie *ijs*. et lumini eiusdem *vj*℥. Item ad lumen Sancte Crucis *vj*℥. Et ad fabricam ecclesie de Wake-

"In the name of God, Amen. On the Tuesday next after the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist A.D. 1401, I, Richard Bate, tanner, of Wakefeld, being of sound mind, do make my will in manner following. Firstly, I commend my soul to Almighty God, and the Blessed Virgin, and all Saints, and my body to be buried in the graveyard of the Church of All Saints in Wakefeld. And I bequeath for my mortuary one horse, along with a saddle and bridle, and a lined garment, and a sword and buckler; no more. And for 5 wax candles to burn around my corpse on the day of my burial, 5 lbs of wax. And for any chantry-priest coming to say my Dirige, *3d.*; to the parish-priest *4d.*; and to the clerk *2d.* And to some suitable chantry priest who shall celebrate mass for the repose of my soul, for one year complete, immediately after my decease, *roos*. And towards the structure of the great Church of St. Peter at York, *4d.*, And to the high altar of Wakefeld Church *2s*. Item, to the Blessed Virgin in the same church *2s.*, and to the light of the same, *6d.* Item,

\* Test: Ebor: Part I.—*Surtees Society*, 1836.

feld xij*d.* Item ad emendationem cimiterii murati noviter xij*d.* &c. &c.

Et Agnetum uxorem meam constituo principalem executorem, deinde Simonem Catnay conductorem, ac Johannem Polland de Wakefeld capellanium supervisorem."

towards the light of the Holy Cross 6*d.* And towards the structure of Wakefeld Church 12*d.* Item, for the improvement of the burial ground, newly walled in, 12*d.* &c., &c.

And I appoint my wife Agnes, executrix in chief; next Simon Catnay as director, and John Pollard of Wakefeld, chantry-priest, as overseer."

#### THE WILL OF JOAN DE THORP.

"In Dei nomine Amen. In duodecimo die Aprilis Anno Dni mcccvciesimo. Ego Johanna de Thorp de Wakefeld relictæ Johannis de Thorp de eadem marcer sana mente et aliquantulum ægra corpore coram Willielmo Wardale capellano parochiali de Wakefeld Johanne de Holme Thomas Swaynson capellano Olivero Sireson diacono Johanne Hyndlay et aliis condo testamentum meum in hoc modo. In primis lego animam meam deo omnipotenti qui eam ex nihilo creavit et Sancte Marie ejusdem genetrici et Omnibus Sanctis ejus et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in cimiterio ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Wakefeld. Item lego pro mortuario meo unam vaccam. Item lego summo altari dicte ecclesie v*s.* viij*d.* Item lego nove fabrice monasterii

"In the name of God, Amen. On the twelfth day of April in the year of our Lord, 1420; I, Joan de Thorp of Wakefeld relict of John de Thorp, mercer of the same place, of sound mind, but otherwise sick, in the presence of William Wardale, chaplain, of the parish of Wakefeld, Joan de Holme, Thomas Swaynson, chaplain, Oliver Sireson, deacon, John Hyndlay, and others, I make my will in this manner. First, I leave my soul to God, Almighty, who created it from nothing, and to his Holy Mother Mary, and to all His Saints, and my body to be buried in the graveyard of the Church of All Saints at Wakefeld. Item, I leave for my mortuary one cow. Item, I leave to the high altar of the said Church 6*s.* 8*d.* Item, I leave to the new building of the

Sancti Petri Ebor. vjs. viij*℥*.  
 Item lego sex libras cere com-  
 burendas circa corpus meum in  
 die sepulturo meo. Item lego  
 cuilibet sacerdoti istius ecclesie  
 existenti ad exequias meas et  
 sepulturam meam v*℥*. Item  
 lego Johanni Wollay j quart  
 brasii ordiacii. Item lego alteri  
 clerico iij*℥*. et cuilibet clerico  
 cum superpellicio ad (exequias)  
 meas venienti j*℥*. Item lego  
 cuilibet sacerdoti istius parochie  
 ad exequias meas existente in  
 die sepulture iij*℥*. Item lego  
 lumine Sancte Crucis v*℥*. quoli-  
 bet anno per totam vitam dicti  
 Johanni et Oliveri. Item lego  
 duobus hercez sanctorum Marie  
 et Magdalene iiij*℥*. et lumini  
 Sancti Petri iij*℥*. durante vita de  
 Johanni et Oliveri. Item lego  
 luminibus Sanctorum Nichole  
 et Katherine in toto ijs. Item  
 lego lumini Sancti Johannis  
 Baptiste ijs. Item lego servicio  
 Sancte Marie ecclesie predicte  
 xxs. Item lego nove fabrice  
 campanilis nostri xiijs. iiij*℥*.  
 Item lego tribus familiabus meis  
 x*℥*. dividendas inter eas æquis  
 porcionibus. Item lego Johanne  
 uxor Rogeri Taillour istius ville  
 iij quart brasii ordiacii. Item  
 lego ad Otlay v*℥*. Item lego  
 ad reparacionem vie inter pon-  
 tem et altam crucem ad finem

<sup>Monastery</sup>  
 monastery of St. Peter at York  
 6*s*. 8*d*. Item, I leave six pounds  
 of wax to be burnt around my  
 corpse on the day of my burial.  
 Item, I leave to every priest of  
 the said church who attends my  
 exequies and burial, 6*d*. Item,  
 I leave to John Wollay one  
 quarter of barley malt. Item, I  
 leave to each parish clerk 3*d*.,  
 and to every clerk with a sur-  
 plice who attends my exequies,  
 1*d*. I leave to every priest of  
 the said parish who comes to  
 my exequies on the day of my  
 burial, 3*d*. Item, I leave to the  
 light of the Holy Cross, 6*d*.,  
 each year throughout the life of  
 the said John and Oliver. I leave  
 to the two hearses\* of Saints  
 Mary and Magdalene, 4*d*., and  
 to the light of St. Peter 3*d*.,  
 during the life of John and  
 Oliver. I leave to the lights of  
 Saints Nicholas and Katherine  
 together, 2*s*. I leave to the light  
 of S. John the Baptist, 2*s*. I  
 leave for the service of S. Mary  
 in the aforesaid church, 20*s*. I  
 leave to the new fabric of our  
 bell-tower, 13*s*. 4*d*. I leave to  
 my three domestics, 10*d*., to be  
 divided between them in equal  
 portions. Item, I leave to Joan  
 the wife of Roger Taillour of  
 that town, four quarters of  
 barley malt.

de Kergate iij*s.* iiij*d.* Item residuum omnium bonorum meorum non legatorum lego et do Olivero Couper capellano meo ad ordinandum et cum predictis bonis meis disponendum prout melius viderit expediri saluti anime mee et Johannis de Thorp nuper mariti mei et saluti anime cujusdam femine nomine Gudith quondam uxoris predicti Johannis atque saluti animarum parentum nostrorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum sicut predictus Oliverus vult respondere nobis pronominatis coram summo iudice in die iudicii quem quidem Oliverum facio et constituo executorem meum.

Factum die et anno supradictis. Pr. 26. Nov. 1420."

Item, I leave to Otlay 6*d.* Item, I leave to the repair of the road between the bridge and the high cross at the end of Kirkgate, 3*s.* 4*d.* Item, the rest of all my property not willed I leave and give to Oliver Couper, my chaplain, for the dispensation and disposal of my aforesaid property as he shall see to be most profitable for the health of my soul, and that of John de Thorp, my late husband, and for the health of a certain woman, Gudith by name, a former wife of the aforesaid John, and for the health of the souls of our parents, and of all the faithful dead, as the aforesaid Oliver wishes to answer us when called before the Great Judge at the day of judgment, and this same Oliver I make and constitute my executor.

Made the day and year above said. Proved 26. Nov. 1420."

\* "The first ecclesiastical use of the word seems to have been to signify the triangular candlestick, made of bars crossing each other like a harrow, in which twenty-four lights were placed for the service of Tenebræ, or mattins and lauds, for the three latter days of the last week in Lent. Sometimes its shape was that of a triangular stand upon a foot, containing fourteen yellow wax candles and one of white wax in the centre. These candles symbolized the eleven faithful apostles and the three Marys; the white candle representing the Saviour. In the Tenebræ service fourteen psalms were said, and as each was finished a taper was extinguished. The white taper, still lighted, was concealed near the altar so as to leave the church in total darkness." The word afterwards came to signify a light frame of woodwork used to set over the body of the deceased to support the pall, while the service for the dead was being said. Lastly it was applied to the funeral chariot or car.—PEACOCK'S CHURCH FURNITURE.

## GUILDS.\*

Allied in some respects to the Chantries were the Guilds, which Wakefield, like most English towns, possessed, until the Reformation swept them away.

These Guilds were associations of men and women for common objects of public and individual benefit ; they were not strictly religious bodies, but existed for lay purposes, though some of them maintained a chaplain and made provision for services in the Church, as well as furnishing with lights, the altar of the saint, to whom the Guild was dedicated. Each Guild had its annual meeting, usually on the day of the Saint specially honoured by the members, when all the brethren and sisters clad in their livery and hoods marched in procession to the church, carrying the lights which formed a part of the religious rites, there to make the prayers enjoined by their rules, to hear mass and to give their offerings, afterwards they met in good fellowship at the Guildhouse for the festive dinner.

The Guild provided for the decent burial, and burial-service of its members, also wax-lights for burning around the corpse ; each brother and sister of the Guild had to make an offering for masses for the soul of the departed. These guilds were first attacked under the Act for the Dissolution of Colleges (37 HEN. VIII. c. 4), but were entirely swept away by the Act of 1 EDW. VI., c. 14, which vested in the King all sums of money devoted "by any manner of corporations, GILDS, fraternities, companies or fellowships, or mysteries or crafts," to the support of a priest, obits, or lights ; and all manors, lands, tenements, and other hereditaments belonging to the said corporations, GILDS, fraternities or companies, and fellowships.

From the will of Thomas de Cote, of Wakefield, tanner, we learn that there was a "Geild of Seynt George within the psh. Church of Wakefeld," for he directs his Trustees, Tho. Tempest, arm., Richard Turton, senior, Tho. Hergrow, Wil. Richardson, draper, Cristofer Feild and George Kay, to hold a messuage in a

\* My information on this subject is almost entirely taken from the late Mr. Toulmin Smith's work on English Gilds, published for the Early English Text Society, from which I quote extensively.

street at Wakefeld called Kyrkgate, to the use of the (Gravn) or Wardens and priests of Seint George Serwyce and Geild within the psh. Church of Wakefeld, and their successors, Gravn or Wardens for the time beyng, and to all other priests there in time to come, haveing the said serwyce to prey for my saull, my fader's saull, my moder saul, and all Christian saulls—and the Trustees to surrender to them a cottage in Thorns and a parcel of ground wthin the graveship of Sandal to the said graves and priests of St George; a parcel of meadow lying near the Brecke at Wakefeld, belonging to Jane, now my wife, to the use of Jasper Goldsmith for life, paying to the aforesaid gravyn yearly 16<sup>d</sup> and to the Chapel of our Lady on Wakefeld Bridge 4<sup>d</sup> yearly, and on the death of the said Jasper then to the wardens aforesaid.\*

There was also an altar to St. George, for Roberte Nevell in his will, dated May 15, 1524, bequeaths "my chamlett jacket, to make a vestymente to Sancte George altar."†

In the Court Roll of the Manor of Wakefield, another Guild is mentioned, "1527 Gild Sc. Xpofer infra ecclesiam de Wakefeld, cepit de vasto."

"1529, July 1. Richardson William to Altofts William. To the use of St Christopher in Wakefeld Church."

\* (From Wilson's Yorkshire Deeds. Addl MSS.

† *Surtess Society*: Vol. 79, p. 175.



## SECTION V.

### *THE PAINTED GLASS, MURAL PAINTINGS, AND CHURCH FURNITURE OF THE XVth AND XVIth CENTURIES.*

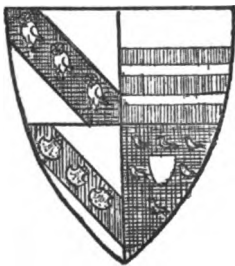
THE Painted Glass in the Church at the end of the fifteenth, or beginning of the sixteenth century, was largely heraldic, with inscriptions running along the bottom of the window, stating by whom the glass was put in, or to whose memory it was inserted. Of the figures of Saints and others in it, at this period, we know very little; but we are indebted to Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, Marshall to Norroy King of Armes, who visited the Church in the year 1584, and made notes of the heraldry then existing in the glass: copies of which are in the Harleian M.S.S., No. 1394; also to Roger Dodsworth, who came to Wakefield about 1640, and his account may still be seen in the Bodleian Library at Oxford.

From these sources, we learn that there was :—

In the great East window.

On the right side,

A knight kneeling in his coate, a Saviles armes on his brest, behind him 9 sonnes, each having his coate on his brest.

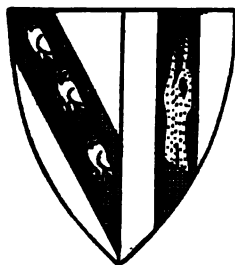


Quarterly.

1. Argent, on a bent sable, three owls of the first. (Savile).
2. Gules, two bars gemelles, and a chief argent. (Thornhill).
3. Argent, on a bend gules, three escallops or. (Tankersley).
4. Sable, an inescutcheon argent, eight martlets in orl of the second. (Rochdale).

Thomas Savile, of Newstead, married a daughter of Sir Richard Tankersley, Knight; his son, Sir John Savile, Knight, of Tankersley, married Agnes, daughter and co-heiress of ..... Rochdale; their descendant, Henry Savile, of Tankersley and Thornhill, married Elizabeth, daughter and sole heiress of Simon, son and heir of Sir Brian Thornhill, of Thornhill. Sir John Savile, the donor of this window, a grandson of the above Henry Savile, married Alice, daughter of Sir William Gascoigne, of Gawthorp, Knight. Sir John died on the morrow of the Feast of S. Basil, 1482. His widow took the vow of chastity, 3rd July, 1482.

On the left side of the window,  
A woman kneeling, having Gascoigne and Savile's coat impaled;  
behind her, eight daughters.



Argent, on a bend sable, three owls of the first. (Savile).  
impaling.

Argent, on a pale sable, a conger's head erect and couped or. (Gascoigne, of Gawthorp).

Underneath was this inscription:—

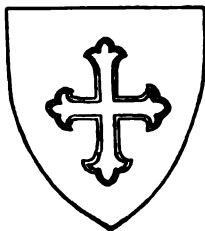
Orate pro bono statu Johannis Savile militis seneschalli  
dominii de Wakefeild et Alicie uxoris sue et omnium liberorum  
suorum anno Domini MCCCCLXX.

The phrase "pro bono statu" shows that Sir John Savile was living at the time when this window was inserted; otherwise the phrase "orate pro anima" would have been used.

The east window of the Pilkington chapel was filled with painted heraldic glass, and the following inscription beneath:—

..... Pilkinton et Johanne uxoris sue .....  
..... et E ..... eorundem qui istam  
fenestram fieri fecerunt anno gracie MCCCC<sup>o</sup>LXX<sup>o</sup>vto.

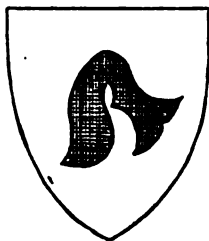
The arms in this window were :—



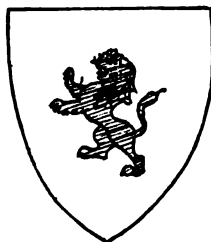
Argent, a cross patonce voided gules.  
(The arms of the Pilkington family.)



Party per pale, gules and azure, three lions  
rampant argent.



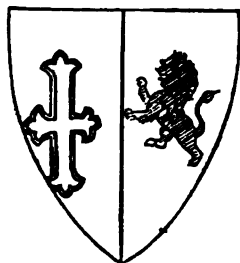
Argent, a manch sable.  
(Hastings.)



Argent, a lion rampant purple. (Balders-  
ton).

Sir John Pilkington, who founded the  
Chantry, married Jeanne, the late widow  
of Thomas Langley, a daughter of  
William Balderston, of Lancashire.

The window on the South side of the Chapel contained two  
shields.



Argent, a cross patonce voided gules, an annulet or.

Party per pale, first Pilkington, second Balderston.

Below, the inscription.

.....Pilkinton armigeri filii et heredis Domini Johannis Pilkinton militis.

The window on the north side of the great east window had an inscription, which ran thus:—

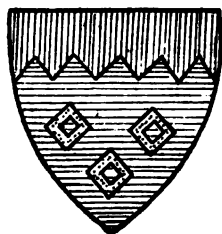
Orate pro bono statu magistri Thomæ Challoner, vicarii ecclesie parochialis de Pontefracte ac eciam pro animabus Thomæ Challoner et Katherine uxoris sue. Vitrata est hec fenestra anno Domini MCCCC. octogesimo primo.

According to Torre, Thomas Challoner was instituted to the Vicarage of Pontefract, July 20, 1465; he died there, and was succeeded by Richard Beryman, August 3, 1483.

In the same window was a shield, bearing the five wounds, supported by two angels, the following words being written round about like a ring.

lord with this sheild thou hus defend  
when this world is att an end.

As there were other coats of arms of Challoner in the church, it is probable that they were contained in this east window of the north chancel aisle, but Dodsworth does not mention any exact locality for them. The Challoners lived at Stanley Hall, at the time when these windows were inserted, but their estates passed to Thomas Savile, by his marriage with Catherine, daughter of John Chaloner.



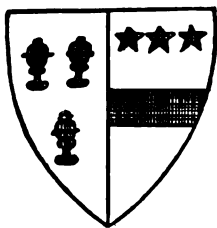
Azure, three mascles or, a chief indented gules. (Challoner,)



The same impaling Ermine, a saltire engrailed gules. (Scargill.)



The same impaling Argent, three covered cups sable. (Nowell.)



Nowell impaling Argent, a fesse sable, three mullets in chief of the second. (Townley.)

The Scargills were lords of Stapleton.

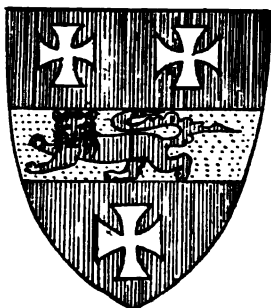
The Nowells at this time must have been an important family ; we have already noticed the foundation of a chantry by Roger Nowell ; the arms here mentioned refer to the marriage of Roger Nowell to a grand-daughter of John Towneley of Towneley, Esquire ; she was his second wife, and the mother of his children.

The windows on the north side of the Quire contained ;

In the first, or most easterly.

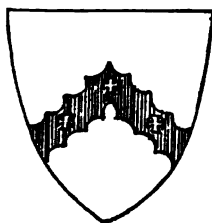
A knight kneeling ; below, this inscription ;

Orate pro bono statu Ricardi Staynton..... (the rest gone), and the arms of Staynton.

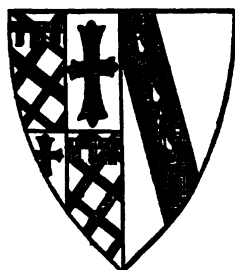


Gules, on a fess or, between three crosses pateé argent, a lion passant guardant of the field.

In the second window were the arms of Peck of Wakefield, and families allied to them. The Pecks lived at Haselden Hall, in Northgate.



Argent, on a chevron engrailed gules, three crosses pattée of the first. (Peck.)



Quarterly of four.

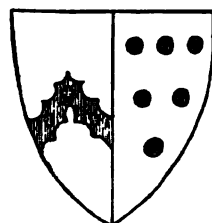
1st and 4th. Argent, fretty sable, over all a label of three points gules.

(Middleton of Stockheld.)

2nd and 3rd. Argent, a cross patonceé sable. (Copley of Co. York).

Impaling

Argent, on a bend sable three spout pots, of the field. (Sewer.)



The arms of Peck impaling Argent, six pellets, 3, 2 and 1. (Botham.)

Below, the inscription

Orate pro bono statu Ricardi Peck armigeri et Johanne uxor eius et filiorum eorundem qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

In the third window was this inscription,

Orate pro animabus Roberti Barnby et Katherine uxoris sue et omnium ..... defucntorum et pro prosperitate Agnetis ..... Roberti et Anne uxor eius qui istam fenestram fieri facerunt.

In the fourth window no coloured glass.

In the fifth, this inscription,

Oliverus Hulgur quondam vicarius de Wakefeild fecit istam fenestram cuius animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.

On the south side of the Quire no arms are noted, only the following inscriptions.

In the second window from the east.

Kneeling in the glass a man and his wife and nine children, four sons and five daughters.

..... Roberti Cokson et Agnetis uxoris eius ..... Thomæ Cokson et Ysabelle uxoris eius et pro animabus liberorum eorundem.

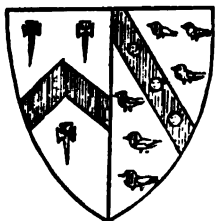
In the third window.

Orate pro animabus Christopheri Hobson et Juliane uxoris sue..... Johannis Kent..... omnium fidelium.

In the fourth window.

Orate pro columitate Johannis Horburi et uxoris sue et pro animabus.....

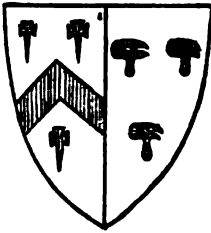
The second window in the south aisle of the nave contained the following arms and inscriptions.



Argent, a chevron between three crosses formée fitchée gules. (Woodrove.)

Impaling,

Argent, on a bend between six martlets gules three bezants (Wortley).



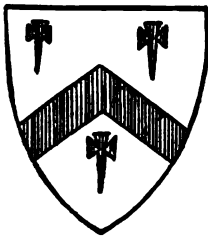
Woodrove, impaling,  
Argent, three hammers sable. (Hamerton).

Sir Richard Woodrove, or Woodruffe, of Woolley, Knight, married Jane Wortley. John Woodrove, Esquire, of Woolley, married Elizabeth, daughter of Laurence Hamerton, Esquire, of Hamerton, and widow of Thomas Aldwark, of Aldwark.

At the bottom of the window :—

..... fuit Elisabeth soror Ricardi Hamerton militis et filia Laurentii Hamerton Ar. vixit.

Either in the same window, or in the next, were the arms of Woodrove alone, and Woodrove impaling Neville.



Argent, a chevron, between three crosses fitchée gules. (Woodrove).  
and Woodrove, impaling,  
Argent, a saltier gules. (Neville).

with this inscription below :—

Orate pro bono statu Johannis Woderove et Elisabeth uxoris sue qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

In the window behind the south door :—



Quarterly,  
1 and 4. Barry of six, argent and azure, in chief three lozenges gules. (Fleming).  
2 and 3. Barry of six, ermine and gules, three crescents sable. (Waterton).



The Flemings lived at Sharlston Hall, the most distinguished member of the family being Richard Fleming, Bishop of Lincoln, founder of Lincoln College, Oxford ; he erected Crofton Church, and died in 1431. His arms are carved on a stone shield in the front of the south porch of that church.

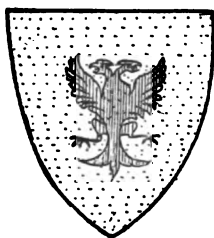
The Watertons lived at Walton Hall, from about 1435, to the death of "Squire" Charles Waterton, which took place May, 1865. Since then the Walton estate has been sold.

In other windows of the Church were the following arms :—



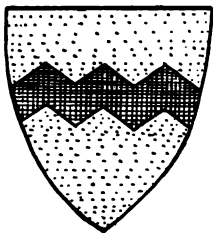
A falcon volant argent, within a fetterlock or.

This was the badge of the house of York, who, when contending for the Crown of England, used as a badge, a falcon trying to expand its wings and to force open the lock, but when Edward IV. ascended the throne, the falcon was represented with expanded wings, within an open fetterlock, or free without a lock.



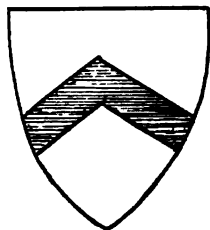
Or, a spread eagle gules.

The arms of Henry Soothill, who founded the Soothill Chantry in ~~1483~~ 1495



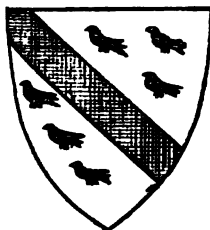
Or, a fesse dancette sable.

The arms of the Vavasours of Haslewood Co., York.



Argent, a chevron azure.

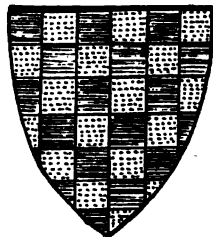
The arms of the Swillingtons of Swillington,  
co. York.



Argent, a bend between six martlets sable.

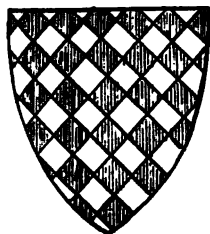
The arms of the Tempests.

On May 12th, 1659, the following arms were noted in the  
windows of the north aisle :



Checky, or and azure.

The well known badge of the Earls of  
Warren, in whose possession the Church  
of Wakefield formerly was.

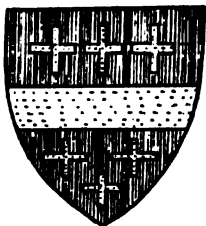


Lozengy, argent and gules. The arms of  
the family of Fitzwilliam.



Azure, three crowns, or.

The arms assigned to Saint Edmund, King of East Anglia, and Martyr. They also occur in the chapel of Abbot Thomas Ramryge (about A.D. 1500), in the Abbey Church of St. Alban's, and again sculptured in the chapel of Abbot John de Wheathamstede, in the same church (about A.D. 1440).



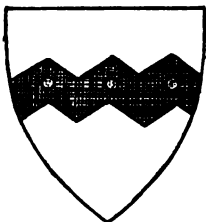
Gules, a fesse between six crosses, or

The arms of the Beauchamp family.



Or, three chevronels gules.

The arms of the Earl of Gloucester.



Argent, on a fess dancye sable three bezants.

The arms of Burgh.

In a high south window were also the arms of Warren.

Of the rest of the glass we know little ; previous to the last restoration some fragments remained in the windows, but not a single complete subject existed. From the collections which can

now be seen in the museum, located in the grounds of S. Mary's Abbey, York, and in private hands, it is obvious that from the naturally drawn and well-proportioned figures, with fine tints, transparent shading, and great delicacy of finish, that the windows when perfect must have been very fine, lustrous and gem-like. The remains consist of :—

Fragments of plain, very deep soft purple ; the same lighter in tint, and lavender ; brilliant emerald green, primrose, lemon and golden yellow, orange, saffron, cherry-red, pink and rich ruby, purple and amethyst.

Fragments of various figures, generally yellow-haired and nimbed ; of one holding a rosary in the hand ; of a nun, nimbed ; of a female saint, holding a book ; of another in close fitting dress, with tight sleeves, singing from music ; of a naked Christ, probably part of a crucifixion ; of a king, crowned ; of a female figure, holding a sword ; of a young virgin saint, holding a white lamb in the folds of her mantle (St. Agnes) ; of an Archbishop, holding his cross ; of a crowned figure ; of a hand holding a book, upon which rests a lamb, being part of a representation of S. John the Baptist ; of a hand, holding a book ; of a female figure, holding a spiked wheel in her hand (St. Catherine) ; of an angel, with golden wings covered with feathers ; of a figure of a dead Christ, covered with wounds, taken down from the cross—the wounds are symmetrically arranged, and three drops of blood issue from each ; head of an Archbishop, with mitre and cross (S. William of York ?) ; figure, holding a wool-comb (St. Blaise) ; of a figure in plate armour ; hand of a figure, holding a scallop-shell (S. James) ; head of a saint, wearing a wreath of flowers ; of a female saint, holding a palm in her hand ; of a man ; of a Bishop, holding his mitred head in his hands (S. Denis) ; of a balance—the end of the beam and cords attached, holding a scale (S. Michael).

Fragments of drapery, some of them falling in broad and ample folds, reaching to the feet ; pink, red, purple, yellow, white, with and without yellow stain, and blue.

Fragments of back-ground of ruby, diapered with oak leaf ; of blue, diapered with embroidery ; of white glass stained yellow, diapered with maple-leaf.

Fragments of canopy, many very rich and elaborate; one, with in the centre a demi-angel, in a dalmatic, playing a harp; on one side, an angel playing a rebec; on the other side, another, the instrument gone; fragments of column, base, and pavement.

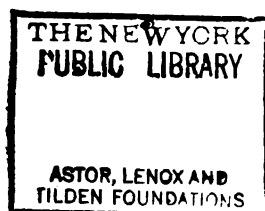
Fragments of pattern glass, stars of many rays—gold and brown.

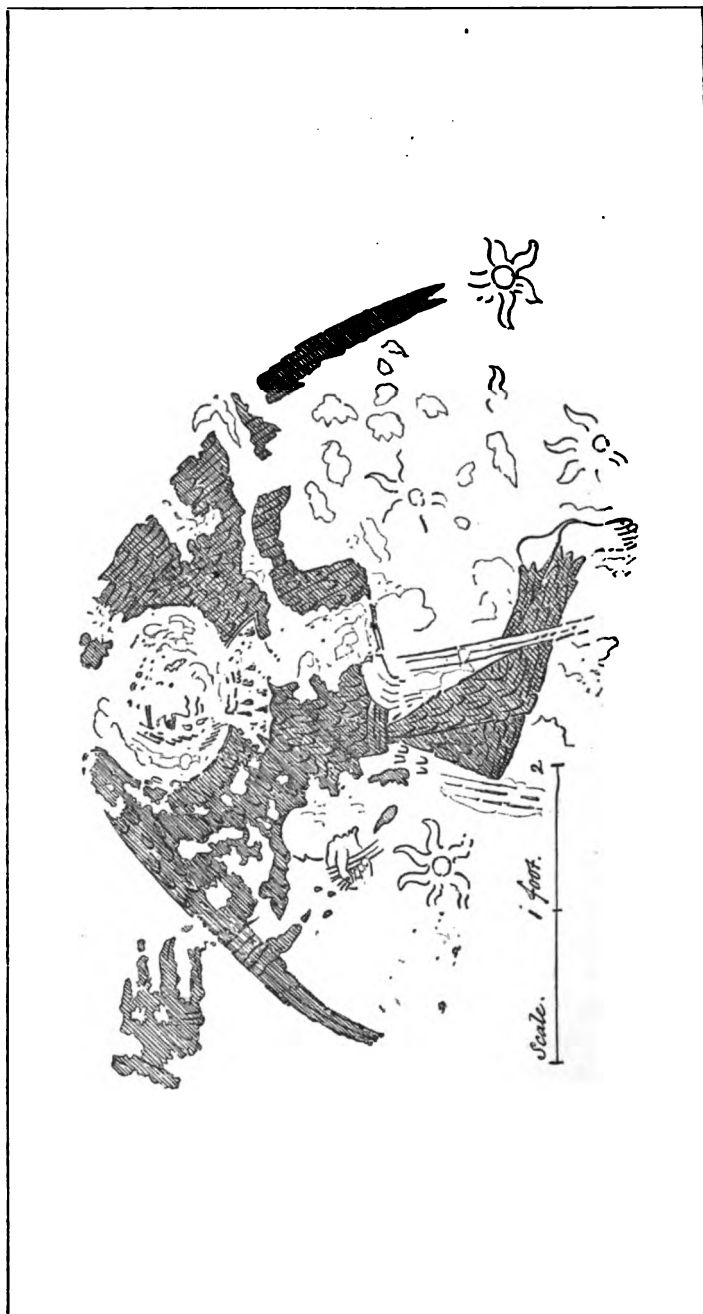
Fragments of details of figures, parts of crowns, part of a crozier—with head much elaborated, springing from a cluster of little canopies and pinnacles. Only one fragment of heraldry remained: a sheaf of feathers, coming out of the wreath of a helmet.

---

Of this date (1470) is the painting over the chancel arch, of which only a fragment now remains in the south-west spandrel, this has been so minutely described by Mr. Fowler in a paper read before the Society of Antiquaries in December, 1867, that I extract from it; he says, "The piers, capitals, and lower third more or less, of the architrave mouldings had once been painted in oil, a very deep rich full purple with veins of pure blue in imitation of porphyry or marble; the spandrels and upper two thirds (less or more) of the architraves in distemper, a sufficient quantity of blue being exposed to indicate what had been, doubtless, the field of a regular series of pictures.....On lifting a sheet of plaster in the south-west spandrel of the choir arch, there was found the figure of an Angel in an attitude of adoration, censing; part doubtless of a large picture originally filling up the whole of the space above the arch. The height of the figure is 4 feet 3 inches; from the tip of one wing to the tip of the other is 5 feet; the height of the feet from the floor is 29 feet 3 inches, and that of the flat wood roof from the head about 5 feet. The stars which powder the field average 6 inches in diameter, and are about a foot apart."

"The Angel is represented with four wings; two being arched over the head and spread in the air, while one on either side is at rest. The knees are slightly bent, so as to add to the effect of suspension, the atmosphere being represented by patches of blue sky and stars of varied number of points and different colouring,





but having all a wavy black outline. From the left hand which is held to the side, through the right which is elevated, there pass some cords, which, after crossing the right wing, terminate in a censer.

There may originally have been a representation of the vast company of the redeemed whom no man can number, and this may have been intended for the Angel who presented their prayers before the throne with much incense. (Rev. vij, and viij, 3-4.)

The execution is highly conventional. The outlines are thick and black; the whole aspect is flat and meagre, without any attempt at perspective; the limbs are stiff and angular, and the wings symmetrically placed and impossible. The expression of the countenance can scarcely be gathered from the fragment that alone remains, but the eye is large, wide open and gazing. There are but two furrows on either side the face, and these rudimentary; one beneath the ala of the nose, and one beneath the corner of the mouth. There is no abdomen. The legs and lower wings emerge together from the waist on a level with the elbows, and articulate with the thorax. The drapery is confused, and can scarcely be regarded as more than filling in; it follows the outline of the figure, but while the tippet upon the shoulders is distinctly ermine, the rest of the body with the exception of the hands, face and feet, is covered with what we must suppose intended for feathers. The colouring, even, does not aim at being natural, it is simply decorative; that of the face, hands, feet and lower wings is white, with in the case of the face and hands, the introduction of a little flesh-colour; of the arms, legs upper wing-covers and thurible, red; of the under side of the upper wings, purple; of the line down the centre of each feather, yellow; of the outlines throughout, black; and of the chain of the censer, a mixture of red and black. The northern stars and sky are azure; the southern stars have each white points and a red centre."

---

The Corbels supporting the roof of the nave are mostly of carved limestone.



Counting from the east those on the north are :—1. A face with small pursed-up mouth and distended cheeks. 2. Three fleur-de-lys ; one facing south, one east, and another west. 3. A mask, with enormously wide mouth and protruded tongue, flat nose, large pointed ears like an animal, and hair like the mane of a quadruped, combed back on each side. 4. Bunches of grapes alternating with vine leaves. 5. A mask, with wide open fish-like mouth, flat nose, distended cheeks, and large ears. 6. A rabbit. 7. Five conventional square-shaped leaves placed side by side. 8. (Probably modern), a face, with wide open fish-like mouth protruding lips, small eyes, thick flat nose, and a leaf on either side of the face.

Counting from the east those on the south side are :—1. A face with small pursed-up mouth, and swollen eyes and cheeks. 2. A face with extremely small mouth. 3. Foliage. 4. Grotesque face with swollen eyes, snub nose, small circular mouth, with distended cheeks, as if whistling. 5. Foliage. 6. Grotesque face, with small eyes, flat nose, wide half-moon shaped mouth, and distended cheeks. 7. Mutilated. 1. A pig eating acorns (modern).

At the junction of the south arcade with the chancel arch, and below the easternmost window of the clerestory is a blank shield, supported by a winged creature with two small hands, and a very small flat face looking over the shield.

The flat wood roof is divided into squares, and in the choir these are again subdivided into foursquares each. At the point of intersection of the large squares are carved bosses, some of which are very interesting, especially those in the north chancel aisle, where are the three fleur-de-lys on a shield (commonly called the arms of the city, but this should be azure, *one* fleur-de-lys or) ; the monogram of the word Maria ; a falcon within a fetterlock, the badge of the House of York ; a rose within a fetterlock ; the cross keys of S. Peter ; a bird ; the initials J. L. ; and various grotesque faces. In the chancel, in front of the altar is a demi-angel winged.

In the Pilkington chapel, the initials R.S., with a barrel or tun beneath ; the sacred monogram, I·H·S in a wreath ; a face with

legs and arms but no body ; the letters R.Y. ; and on a half-boss, a thistle.

In the south chancel aisle, the letters T.E. ; and a grotesque face with a stout square beard. In the nave are the falcon and the fetterlock ; the Savile owl ; a lion rampant ; a mermaid with a comb in one hand and a circular mirror in the other ; an angel holding a shield ; the monogram I·H·S ; a dog ; and various grotesque faces. Interspersed with all these are grotesque masks, York roses with foliage, conventional leaves and fruit. These bosses are of the same date as the roof of the nave, which was erected about 1470-75.

---

#### CHURCH FURNITURE.

The Rood Screen ran across between the piers of the chancel arch, where the present screen stands. The lower half of the present screen formed part of the original fifteenth century rood screen. It was surmounted by a large cross, or rood, bearing figures of our crucified Lord, our Lady and S. John, the beloved disciple.\* The mortises (now filled up with cement) in the soffit of the arch, secured the chains or rods for steadying these images upon the screen.

Access to the top of the screen was obtained by a wooden staircase, starting from the north-west corner of the choir stalls, winding round the pier, and going through the passage in the wall on the north side of the chancel arch. The top of the screen was on a level with the caps of the chancel-arch piers.

In addition to the rood screen, there were screens between the aisles of the nave and chancel ; the richly carved screens behind the choir stalls, still remain ; the stalls were twenty-five in number—twelve on the south and thirteen on the north side. The seats, or misericords, can be raised, and all have carving beneath ; those that are marked with an asterisk being the original designs, the others having been inserted at the last restoration.

\* In 1491, John Tattersall left 3*s.* 4*d.* to the rood, from which it would appear that it was then being made.

On the north side. 1.\*Fruit and leaves. 2.\*Pelican in her piety. The legendary story was, that the pelican, her young being slain, mourned over them three days, and then wounding herself in the breast, restored them to life with her blood. 3.\*Foliage. 4. Foliage. 5. Fruit and leaves. 6. Rose. 7. Grotesque. 8. Rose. 9. Grotesque. 10. Leaves. 11. A flower. 12. A dragon. 13. A flower and fruit.

On the south side. 1. Grotesque. 2.\*Flower. 3.\*Flower and leaves. 4.\*Grotesque.

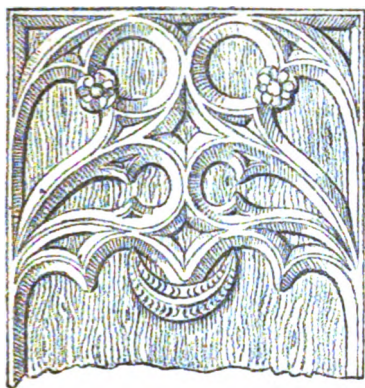


5.\*Rose. 6.\*Crescent and fetterlock—the badge of the house of Northumberland.

Mr. Fowler wrote thus, in the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, Vol. I., p. 150:—

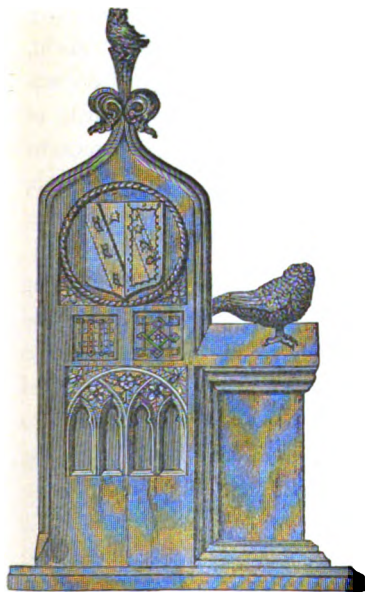
“I am not aware that a chantry was founded at Wakefield,

for the soul of Henry, third Earl of Northumberland, who was the chief commander of the Lancastrian army, in the battle of Wakefield (Tuesday, December 30, 1460), and fell three months after, at the battle of Towton (Palm Sunday, the 29th of March, 1461); but, should it be found hereafter, that such was the case, then this was probably the seat of his chaplain; or, possibly, his son may have contributed to the rebuilding and refurnishing of the Church, as an act of restitution to the town, for the ravages of his father's troops; or, as an act of propitiation to the York faction, to whom, then victorious, he was indebted alike for his Earldom and his liberty (having been thrown into the Tower upon the death of his father), especially as King Edward IV. himself, as duke of York and lord of the neighbouring Castle of Sandal, appears to have likewise contributed the falcon and fetterlock—the falcon alone, the fetterlock and rose, etc., being several times repeated on the bosses of the roof of the north aisle of the choir. On four of the ancient panels of the choir desks, again, an elegant little crescent is introduced into the design, but with such exquisite grace and harmony, that its meaning has hitherto been overlooked, and



it has been considered merely ornamental. Two of the crescents are in front of the misericord abovementioned, and two in front of a seat from which the misericord has been removed." 7.\* Grotesque. 8.\* Rose. 9. Rose. 10. Rose. 11. Grotesque. 12. Flower and fruit.

On the south side, the principal stall-end, which faces eastwards, bears two carved owls, and a coat of arms, which is



that of Thomas Savile, of Lupset, and Margaret Basworth, his wife, assumed after his marriage in 1482 ("1482. Aug. 21. Licence to the parish chaplain at Wakefield, to marry Thomas Savile and Margaret, daughter of Thomas Basworth, in Wakefield Church. Banns once." Test. Ebor. Vol. III., p. 346. Surtees Soc. Vol. 36), and borne until his death in 1505. Argent, on a bend sable, three owls of the field, with a mullet for difference, impaling, on a bend a martlet, between two cinquefoils and a crescent, the border engrailed with ten plates.

Beneath this shield is some nice carving. This stall-end establishes the date of the choir woodwork, which was made, probably, soon after this marriage. The rest of the old woodwork has gone, with the exception of two carved stall-ends, which are now worked up in the

new stalls of the south aisle of the nave. A beautifully carved stall-end was found in the course of the last Restoration, buried beneath the box-pews in the nave.

Some of this stalling was done in 1508, for in his will, dated Dec. 2, 1508, William Greystoke, of Wakefield, Mercer, left "To the stalling of the same church, ten pounds."

## SECTION VI.

### *CHANGES CONSEQUENT UPON THE REFORMATION— CHURCH FURNITURE OF THE XVIIth AND XVIIIth CENTURIES— THE COMMUNION PLATE.*

THE next step in the history of the Church was in the 16th century, when the Reformation took place. In March, 1536, the act for the suppression of the smaller Monasteries was passed (27. Henry VIII. c. 28), and the larger ones soon shared the same fate. In the autumn session of 1545, an act was passed to confer upon the King the property of all colleges, free chapels, chantries, hospitals, fraternities and guilds. The death of the King, soon after the passing of this act, prevented any great amount of damage arising from it; but it formed a precedent, which was speedily followed in the next reign, when a Bill was brought in, conferring the same rights on Edward VI. Commissioners were appointed to certify as to the value of the Chantries, &c., and the following certificate as to those at Wakefield is in the Record Office.\*

“Certificates of Chantries and Colleges. Henry VIII. and Edward VI. Yorkshire—West Riding.

Made by virtue of the King's Commission, which was issued 21 June, 1548.

Wakefield having houseling people [communicants] to the number of 2000.

The Chantry of our Lady there

There is no Incumbent now.

\* A copy of this deed was published in the *Wakefield Journal and Examiner* in March, 1867, by the Rev. T. Ambler Bolton.

Freehold £4 os. 7d.

Copyhold 56s. 11½d. (pension £2.)

The Chantry of four priests there called Soothill Chantry

The Incumbents whereof have none other living but £24 4s. 7d.  
in freehold lands thereto belonging equally divided  
among them, viz. to

Thomas Haryson, 116s. 1¼d.

Thomas Turner, 116s. 1¼d.

John Wilson, 116s. 1¼d. (pension 100s.)

William Croxston, 116s. 1¼d. (pension 100s.)

Thomas Harrison and Thomas Turner appointed to be  
Assistants to the Cure, and each of them to have for his  
living £7 to be paid by the receiver.

The Chantry called Pilkington Chantry

William Swanne Incumbent there

Freehold 108s.

Copyhold £2 (pension 100s.)

The Trinity Chantry there, alias Graistok Chantry

Christopher Stead Incumbent there

Freehold £4 7s. 2¼d.

Copyhold 40s. 11½d. (pension £4 7s. 2d.)

Thurston Chantry there

Edward Woodde Incumbent there

Freehold £4 4s.

Copyhold £2 (pension £4 4s.)

The services of the ~~Minor Mass~~ there *Morrow Mass*

Richard Northern Incumbent there

Freehold 58s. 10¼d.

Copyhold 18s. (pension 58s. 10d.)

The Chantry of two Priests upon Wakefield Bridge

The Incumbents whereof have no other living but whereof  
freehold £10 2s. 2¼d. Copyhold £3 4s. 6d. thereto  
belonging, equally divided between them, viz. to

Tristram Harton	Freehold {	101s. 1¼d.
	Copyhold {	32s. 3d.

Richard Stele	Freehold {	101s. 1¼d.
	Copyhold {	32s. 3d.

Pension of each 100s.

The Chantry in the Chapel of Mary Magdalene there

Richard Batt Incumbent there

Freehold 27*s.* 10*¾d.*

Copyhold 22*s.* 8*d.* (pension 37*s.* 10*d.*)

The Chantry within the Chapel of St. John there

George Leighe Incumbent there

Copyhold 31*s.* 6*d.*

Freehold £2.

The Chantry in the Chapel of St. Swithin there

Thomas Westerman Incumbent there

Freehold 41*s.* 5*d.*

Copyhold 38*s.* 7*½d.* (pension 41*s.* 5*d.*)

Assistance to the Cure.

MEMORANDUM. WHEREAS in the said parish of Wakefield the said Cure of 2000 houseling people have been served by the help of the foresaid fourteen chantries and stipendiary priests. It is right expedient and necessary that there be priests or ministers appointed of the said Chantries, and stipendiary priests, whose abilities appeareth in the certificate, and others to succeed them in perpetuity to help to serve the said great Cure, having none less but a vicar and two parish priests, whereof one serveth in a chapel two miles distant from the parish church [Horbury]. The vicarage being but of the yearly value of £20, and the parsonage [Rector] in the King's Majesty's possession, of the yearly value of £47."

From this will be seen the state of the Church at that period, and ever since (until the recent Restoration), the history of the Church has been one series of acts of disfigurement and spoliation.

On February 21st, 1548, an order was sent to all the bishops, to cause the absolute removal of all images from churches, the Injunctions of September, 1538, having only ordered the removal of those which had been abused with pilgrimages or offerings, or which had candles set before them. We know that the following images existed in the Church previous to the Reformation :—

"OUR LADY," in the Pilkington Chantry, mentioned in the will of Roberte Nevell, 1524 ; and in Richard Turton's will, 1538



"ST. NICHOLAS," in the Greystoke Chantry, in the wills of Richard Peke, 1516; Richard Bunney, 1535; Thomas Grice, 1546; and Brian Bradford in 1558.

"ST. GEORGE," in the wills of Thomas Gargrave, of Alverthorpe, 1514, Thomas Cote in 1522, Roberte Nevell in 1524.

"ST. PETER," in the Nowell Chantry, in 1478.

"ST. STEPHEN," in the Chancel, in 1437.

"ST. CHRISTOPHER," mentioned by William Richardson, July 1, 1529.

"ALL HALLOWS."\* in 1521 and 1535.

"ST. KATHERINE" (probably), the light of, is named in Joan de Thorp's will, 1420; St. Katherine's quire is mentioned in the will of Thomas Savile of Lupset, in 1505, and in Sir John York's, priest of Wakefield in 1502-3.

There were lights to the Blessed Virgin, and the Holy Cross, as is shown by Thomas Bates' will, 1401, and to SS. Peter, Nicholas, Katherine, and John the Baptist, mentioned in Joan de Thorp's will, 1420.†

Even if these images were not removed then, they would be at the accession of Elizabeth, when the commissioners set out with a fierce zeal to take down and burn or destroy all images and roods, and to deface all paintings on the walls of the churches, which in their opinion were idolatrous. Probably, at this time the coat of hard and adherent greenish Roman cement wash was applied, which covered the angel over the choir arch, and was met with in several parts of the choir, when the walls were stripped of plaster at the time of the restoration.

During the reign of Edward VI., commissioners were sent out to take an inventory of all the church goods, and these inventories are now in the Record office, many of them quite illegible from damp and neglect in former years. The following one, which refers to Wakefield, is quite eaten away on the outer edge, so that all the words on each side close to the margin have perished.

\* "It is beyond all doubt that a figure which in some conventional way stood as a representative of All Hallows did exist. There was a strict rule that the image of the patron saint or 'head hallow' of each church should be placed in the chancel, and in the many churches dedicated to All Saints there would be a question how the rule should be obeyed. It is very likely that there were several ways of doing it, but one of them was to put up an actual image, and call it that of All Hallows." J. T. MICKLETHWAITE, F.S.A. *Archæologia*, Vol. *xlviii*.

† See Section IV.

## EXCHEQUER Q.R.

CHURCH GOODS. YORKSHIRE. 18, m. 12.

THE SURVEY OFF CH... GOODES IN THE WESTRYDDYNGE

Oct & Nov.  
Edw. VI.

OF YORKSHIRE.

[A.D. 1552]

[m. 12]

Wakefeld

I[n] pimis One Chalyce  
 duble gylt weyng xxvi ounc  
 of Copper gylt on other  
 ii Crosse staues to the  
 pewter one pax<sup>1</sup> of Copper  
 great pax of Copper one pyx<sup>2</sup>  
 one Crismatory<sup>3</sup> of Copper & gyl  
 of laten<sup>4</sup> one pytcher of laten one C  
 sylke sett wt garters certen payntyd  
 one blewe Cloth to cover the alter  
 for Lent one cope of cloth of gold  
 vestment & ii tunacles of the same  
 albes therto one vestment checkery  
 copper & gylt wt an albe ii tuncle  
 cremysen velvett one Cope of bl  
 Inbrotheryd wt boxes of gold one  
 & ii tunacles of blacke velvett  
 Inbrotheryd wt boxes of gold  
 therunto one Cope of Chamy  
 & grene one cope of blake satt  
 wrought wt flowers one vest  
 frowred damaske wt a cross  
 one vestment of whit sat  
 an albe one vestment  
 wt an albe one vestment  
 wt out albe one Covery  
 wrought wt pyctures on  
 very old ii fayre quysshyn  
 work iiii other old quyssyn  
 of Sylk for the lettorn ii large  
 nother lesse one Care cloth.

[m. 12. d]

.....  
 good & evyll fyve large  
 other towells good  
 one large Cubbord iiii  
 bord towe pair of  
 ons of Wodd one great byble  
 volume in Englysshe the paphracs  
 in ynglysshe sexe boks of the Sext  
 the byble in laten one halywater fatt  
 iii handbells one laver of laten thre  
 ear fyve great bells hangyng in the  
 of Wakefeld one Chyme one Clok  
 to them wt stryngs Ropes & all other  
 necessary to them one lytle bell in  
 Clok howse on other bell called  
 g bell.

From the year 1585, we have documentary evidence of the changes which have taken place in the Church, as in that year the Churchwardens accounts commence, and are continued with only one or two slight breaks up to the present time. From them we learn that in the year 1586, "the Church was paynted," and again in 1600, "the whole Church was washen wth lyme and paynted"; this was done in a rough imitation of marble, the red colour being applied first and the yellow splashed on afterwards; it was seen on several of the nave piers, but best on the south eastern-most one, during the progress of the restoration in 1872-3. In 1606, "the Church was paynted with oyl cullors and whited"; this was

1. Pax. This is used when the mass is celebrated by a high dignitary. The pax is sometimes a crucifix, sometimes a reliquary, sometimes a tablet with a figure sculptured or enamelled upon it. Having been kissed by the celebrant, and by him handed to the deacon, it is carried by the latter to the rest of the clergy.

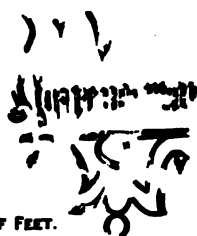
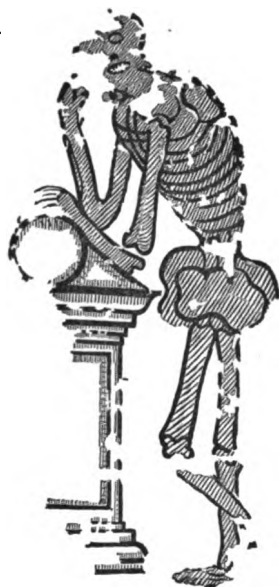
2. Pyx. The sacred vessel to contain the consecrated eucharistic elements, which are preserved after consecration. It was sometimes in the form of a dove suspended over the altar, or a box, and was generally made of the precious metals, or at least plated with gold or silver.

3. Crismatory. The vessel for the oil consecrated on Holy Thursday by the bishop, and used in baptism, confirmation, and extreme unction.

4. Laten. A hard mixed metal, nearly similar to brass, much used in former times for ecclesiastical vessels and sepulchral monuments.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND  
TILDEN FOUNDATION



SCALE OF FEET.  
0 1 2 3 4 5

DEATH.

also in imitation of porphyry or marble, and the best example found was on the piers of the chancel arch. At a later period this was covered with a coat of yellow ochre wash, and in the year 1623, the following entries occur in the accounts.

pd Clarkson for the whitting of the Church.

pd the Paynter for Sentences payntinge upon the wallles.

pd for painteinge ye posies in ye Church.

These sentences were painted on the south side of the north, and the north side of the south arcade, between each pair of arches, in black letter within scroll borders; but the remains of them were scarcely discernible on the plaster being removed in 1872-3.

In the spandrels of the tower arch facing the body of the Church were two allegorical figures, the southern one representing Time, and the northern one Death.\* Time was represented as an old man, naked or very slightly clothed, holding in his right hand a scythe, the blade of which crossed his legs, with above and to the right an hour-glass, which may possibly have been held in the left hand of the figure; below was a bracket and an inscription. Death was painted as a Skeleton, ochre yellow with strong black outlines, the right leg crossed over the left, reclining with his left fore-arm and hand on the cornice of a tomb of "classical design," while the right elbow rested on the surmounting ball of the same, and the wrist and back of the hand supported the head. Beneath was the inscription—*Memento Mori*—and a supporting bracket of scroll work similar to that around the texts. (See Illustration).

The execution of both these figures was poor, that of the skeleton being particularly bad. The handle of the scythe of Time, the frame of the hour glass, and the bones of the skeleton were ochre-yellow, the rest black or whitewash.

In 1632, the ten commandments were set up at the east end of the Church, for there is this entry:—"pd to Marke the paynter for writeing the ten commandments." These decorations would be in obedience to the 82nd Canon (1. James I. 1603), enjoining "that the Ten Commandments be set up on the east end of every church and chapel, where the people may best see and read the

\* Proc. Soc. Antiq. Lond. 2. S. vi. 130.

same, and other chosen sentences written upon the walls of the said churches and chapels, in places convenient."

In 1682, the Commandments were again painted, as we find :—

"To James Oldfield for writing the Comandment, 03 : 12 : 00."

Late in the sixteenth century it seems that the congregation was too large for the original pewing of the Church, for in 1592, "The great Loft was made," and 1606-7, the first long gallery was erected, the roof above being "latted and playstered" in the following year.

Throughout the whole of the seventeenth century various entries are made of permission being given to certain people to erect pews or build lofts, such as the following :—

December 7th, 1653,

WHEREAS, Edward Watkinson, and George Radcliffe, Danyell Oley, and Richard Norfolke wanting convenient seats for their famylies and willing to build a loft of their owne proper cost and charge being fower pues without prejudice to any, wee the Vicar and Churchwardens do give our full consents witnes our hands

THOMAS PARKER, Vicar.

GEORGE RADCLIFFE	ROBERT RHODES	THOMAS BARK
JOHN JACKSON	RICHARD RADLEY	REYNALD WOOD
IZAACK GIBSON	JOSEPH STOCKS	Churchwardens.

September the third 1659.

MEMORANDUM. There was a loft builded in the Church at Wakefield by the consent of the Vickere and the Church wardens at the charge of those whose names are below expresst and this is opon ye north side off the Church before the ould loft the one end joynenge to the first new loft toward the east and the other end to the second loft end to the west and it coste building aboute twentie three pounds the loft contains six pues, and they are by joynt consent sitt in by ye psons followinge (the pews and their occupants here follow)

JAMES CLAYTON  
JOHN BENNETT  
JOHN WETHERELL  
TEMPEST TAYLOR

} Churchwardens that yeare.

MEMORANDUM, 1691. That Abraham Barber and Robert Gunson did erect and build one stall or pew at their own proper charges and costs (viz.) the stall or pew next behind the great Church dore, commonly call'd the Weding Church Dore, and that then the said Abraham Barber and Robert Gunson had the said stall or pew confirmed to them after a public citation published in the said church of Wakefield, and no person or persons not then claimed any right to the said seat or pew. Witness our hands,

OB. LEE, Vic.

(and the CHURCHWARDENS.)

Aug. 26, 1691. Miles Sandifirth, clerk, then curate at Wakefield did erect one stall or pew in the church at Wakefield.

As the parishioners erected these pews at their own cost, they were considered private property, and were handed down from father to son, or sold, either separately, or along with the residence of the vendor, and thus were, in no sense, church property. The following is a copy of a deed of conveyance of a pew, in the south alley of Wakefield Church.

THIS INDENTURE, made thee Fowerth day of Janry. in the second year of the Reign of ouer Sovereign Lord Georg the second, by the Grace of God of Great Britton, France and Ierland King Defender of the Faieth: Anno Dom. 1728.

Between James Hebding, senior, of Thornes, in the Couenty of York Cloth maker of the one part and Stephen Hebden, Butcher of Wakefield: of the other part Witnesseth that the said James Hebden for and in consideration of the sum of Three pouends Ten shillings of good and Lawful Brittish Monny to him paid in hand by the said Stephen Hebden at & befooe sealing and Delivery of these presents the Resipt whearof is hearby acknowledged and for Divers other good Causes and Considerations him hereunto moveing Hath Granted Bargaiened and sold and by these presents Doth Grant Bargon and sell unto the said Stephen Hebden his heirs Extors Adminitors and Assigns All that pew in Wakefield situate in the soueth side



of the soueth Ile in the said Church adjoiens Thomas Beaumont on one side and Joseph Lum of Silcoats on the other all which said premisses were late in the posson of the said James Hebden Senior But now in the Tenure or Occupation of him the said Stephen Hebden or his Assigns To have and to hold all and Singulor the said pew or seats with their Appurtenances unto said Stephen Hebden his heirs and Assigns to the onely proper use and behoof of the said Stephen Hebden his Heirs and Assigns for Ever and the said James Hebden Senior the said pew and seats above Granted unto the said Stephen Hebden his Heirs and Assigns against him the said James Hebden Senior and his Heirs Against them and Every of them and against all person and parsons Claiming under him or them shall and will as much as in him lyeth for ever defend by these presents In Witness whereof the said James Hebden Senior have hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year full above written.

JAMES HEBDEN.

Seald and delivered in the presence of us BENJM. SKELTON JOSEPH LEE.	And it is agreed by the said Stephen Hebden to alow Mary Hebdin his sister to sit in the saide pew.
---	--

This pew was again sold in 1732, again in 1749, again in 1836, and lastly in 1841; and at the Restoration in 1872, was given up to the Churchwardens by the last purchaser.

As these pews were built at different times and by different people, it was only likely that they should be of all heights and shapes, and such we find was the case, for in 1636 the pews were made uniform, as the following entry shows:—

1636.

“By vertue of a comission it was appoynted that the Churchwardens together with the p'ishioners of Wakefield should make their pewes or seates in their church uniforme & according to order prescribed by authority.”

And again in 1712,

“Memorandum. That in the year 1712, when all the pewes in the church was made uniform, etc.”

An Oak staircase was built to the north gallery, by one of the Churchwardens, as the following inscription, which was on the wall near to, shows :

This Pair of Stairs  
was built at the charge  
of Matthew Meager,  
of Wakefield, Merchant,  
An. Dom. 1680.

A Loft was built by the Churchwardens in 1682, and in 1711 the old loft was pulled down ; this was probably the one known as the Great Loft, which was erected in 1592 ; and afterwards long galleries, full of pews, were built—one the whole length of each aisle of the nave, and one across the west end, in which the organ stood. In 1751, the south loft was plastered, and little alteration seems to have taken place from this time until the last restoration, when all the galleries were pulled down.

In 1606, the church was “beautified”; “the p’titions betwixt the quiers removed.” These were the side screens separating the choir aisles from those of the nave, which were put up about 170. The lower half of the rood-screen was left at this time ; but, in the year 1634, the Churchwardens wished to increase its height, and before doing so, they visited some of the churches in the neighbourhood, to see how this was to be done ; as these accounts testify.

£ s. d.

pd for our charge when we went to Bradforth to

take a view of the Church ... .. 0 3 6

Charge in going to Doncaster to view the Church 0 3 0

There is no entry of a visit to the church of St. John, at Leeds, which was then being built by John Harrison, a wealthy citizen of that town ; but, when the two screens are compared, there can be no doubt that the new one at Leeds was the one selected to be copied, and it is most probable that the same hand designed them both, many of the details being identical in the two.

From the Churchwardens’ books we learn the particulars as to the maker and the cost.

		£	s.	d.
1634.	pd to Francis Cunby his men for making the ptition & other worke in the church ...	15	14	8
	pd to Speight for wood for the frame of the ptition ... ..	2	0	8
1635.	This year the ptition betwixt the Quire and Church was finished & cost ... ..	18	03	2

The lower part of the screen was much mutilated to case it with Jacobean work at this time. This is well shown in Mr. Micklethwaite's drawing of the screen before the restoration. On the south side is seen the casing which Francis Cunby and his men affixed; on the north side the old mullions are exposed, with the mouldings hacked away down to the floor line, and the remains of three traceried panels.

The upper part of the screen consists of an arcade composed of diminishing Jacobean pilasters, with scroll work on the face, back and sides, with Ionic capitals, carrying a double entablature; the frieze being elaborately carved with dragons and other characteristic ornaments, the fleur de lys of Wakefield being incorporated in the design. The present frieze is a reproduction of the original one.

The doors were removed in the early part of this century, Sisson says, to make way for the pulpit; anyhow, they were for a long time laid aside in the parvise, until Mr Micklethwaite hunted them out, and had them refixed when the chancel was restored.

The first PULPIT that we have any record of, was made in 1589-90, and a sounding-board was added to it in 1607.

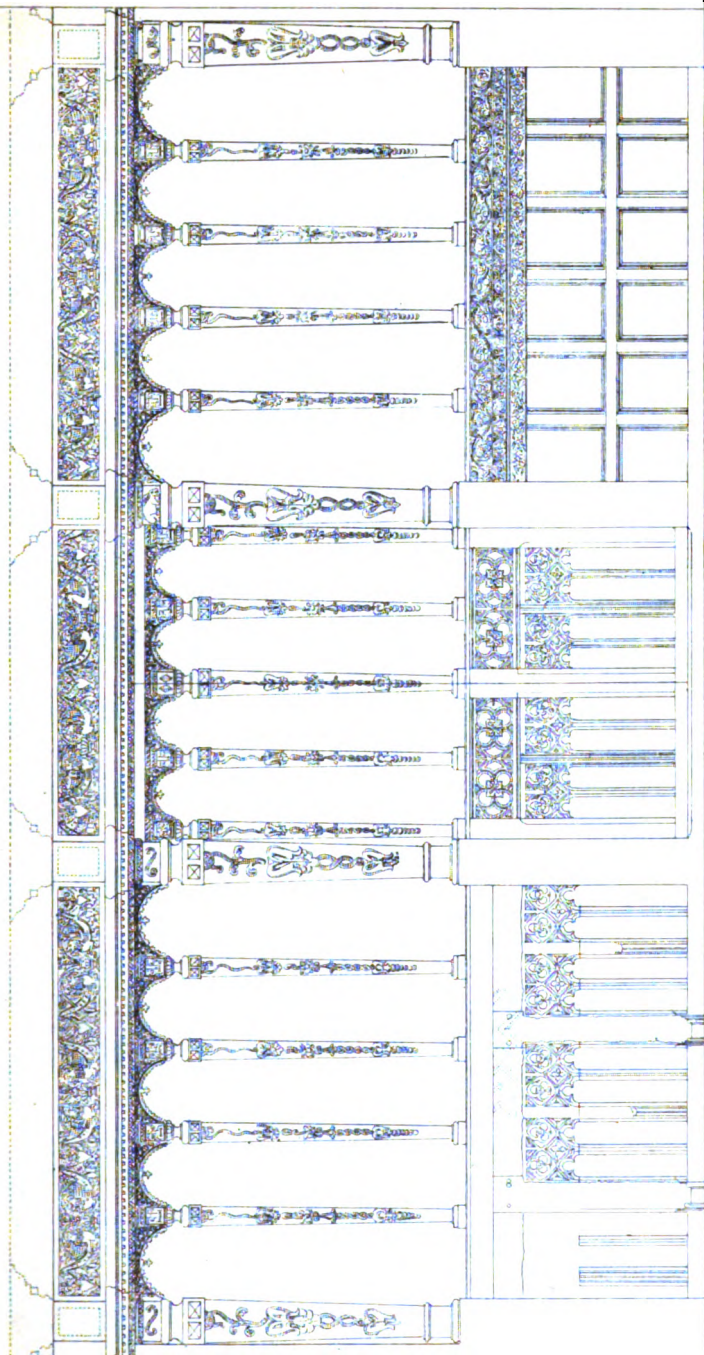
"Itm to Robte Crofte for bordes and nailes and workmanshipe of the cover over the pulpit xijs. iiij*d*."

A new one succeeded it in 1635-6, and the account of it runs thus:—

"The new Pulpitt was made coste £18 08*s*. 6*d*."

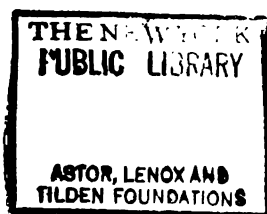
We have no means of ascertaining anything as to its shape or size, but in 1665, an 'houre glass' was added to it. For some reason or other, the parishioners seem to have become dissatisfied

\* ALL SAINTS CHURCH, WAKEFIELD, ROOD SCREEN



W. H. MILNES, TYP., WAKEFIELD.

**J Akerman, Photo-lith London**



with this pulpit, for we find that in the year 1708, a new one costing £30 was erected, the churchwardens receiving £5 for the old one. This is the present pulpit of carved oak, but when originally made, it was a "three-decker," with a large sounding-board, surmounted by a dove.

This sounding-board, which is beautifully inlaid and carved, is now converted into a table, and stands in the Pilkington chapel.

An hour glass for the pulpit was bought on May 8th, 1745, at a cost of one shilling.

The pulpit is shown in the engraving of the church made at the beginning of this century.

The earliest mention of a FONT is in 1607, when

"The fonte was repaired, gilded and wrought in oyle cullors"; and again in 1635, "the funte was raised and gilded coste £03 oos. 06d.

A curious entry occurs in 1654.

"pd George Walton for an yron frame for the Christening bason, 4s."

This may mean, that the font was broken by the soldiery during the Civil Wars; for we know that on May 21, 1643, during the battle at Wakefield, the room over the south porch was broken into by the Parliamentary forces; or, the font may have been damaged by the Puritans in their first zeal to demolish what had served their predecessors. Anyway, this entry shows that some care was taken to preserve the old font; but in 1661 it was superseded by a new one, bearing the initials of six of the churchwardens for that year, viz.:—Francis Wheatley, Thomas Bargh, William Denison, Henry Williamson, John Robinson, John Farebanke. On one of the panels is C. R. II. 1661. (Carolus Rex.)

The font consists of an octangular bason, with panelled sides, standing upon a moulded and shafted stem, and a high moulded base; the latter is now in the garden of the Wakefield Conservative Club, formerly the Vicarage house, and its place is taken by a small flat base.

When first set up it was probably placed in the same position as at the present time, viz., at the west end of the south aisle, but in 1711 it was removed to the west end of the nave, in front of the tower arch. In the year 1790, Dr. Bacon, who was then Vicar, gave orders for a new font—"a kind of wooden egg-cup"—to be made, to take the place of the old one, which he thought obstructed the view of the charity children, who sat in the tower beneath the west gallery. The old font was then put into the room over the south porch, where it remained until 1821, when at the suggestion of the Rev. S. Sharp, the Vicar, it was brought out and re-dressed by George and William Perkin, masons; a new canopy, so-called Gothic, was added, made from the designs of Mr. R. H. Sharp, Architect, of York. On the 20th day of December, 1821, the font was replaced in its original position at the west end of the middle aisle, and re-opened for public baptism; the three children of one of the churchwardens, John Hartley of South Parade, being the first to receive baptism at it.

**THE HOMILY DESK** at the back of the stalls in the south aisle of the chancel, is the original one, which was set up in obedience to the eightieth Canon, about 1603. The present book is not the earliest one, having been bought in 1736, at a cost of twelve shillings; it is fastened with brass chains to the front of the desk, and contains the autographs of each vicar since the time of the Reverend George Arnet, during whose vicariate it was fixed in its present position.

**THE ALMS BOX.** By the Canons of 1603, the Churchwardens were required to "provide and have a strong chest with a hole in the upper part thereof, to be provided at the charge of the parish, having three keys, one of which was to remain in the keeping of the Vicar, the other two in the custody of the churchwardens; which chest was to be set and fastened in the most convenient place to the intent the Parishioners might put into it their alms for their poorer neighbours." In conformity with this Canon, the Churchwardens provided an almsbox, which was fixed against

one of the piers south of the communion table, and had some nice old iron scroll work upon the lid, and stood on a short oak pillar, tapering from the top to the base.

In 1871 the paint and varnish were cleaned off this alms box, but another coat of varnish was laid on, and it was placed close to the Priest's door, near the Pilkington Chapel.

AN ORGAN was presented to the Parish Church of Wakefield by Thomas, Earl of Strafford, who is believed to have also given the organ at York Minster, as in the York accounts for 1639 this item occurs:—"To Mr. Horsley for strikeing my Lord Deputy's coate on the organs 4s.\* Earl Strafford was tried and condemned for high treason, and beheaded on Tower Hill, May 12th, 1641, and was buried at Wentworth. He was possessed of very extensive property in the town and neighbourhood of Wakefield, which was sold by auction, May 1814, at the Strafford Arms Hotel, after the death of his descendant, the Right Hon. William, Earl of Strafford.

The Wakefield organ was most probably given about 1620-21, for in the former year Sir Thomas Wentworth was elected member of Parliament for the County of York, and after one short session in London returned to Wentworth Woodhouse, where he resumed his studies and sports; after this he seems to have spent very little time here; in 1627, being committed to the Marshalsea for refusing to contribute to a subsidy for the king; and in 1633, being appointed Viceroy of Ireland, which office he held until 1640.

It would appear more likely for him to have given the organ to Wakefield, while living in the neighbourhood, and while being member for the county, than when away in Ireland (although the York organ appears to have been given by him during his Viceroyalty); and there is the following entry in the Churchwarden's book under the year 1624:—"Item to ye Organist 5d;" showing at any rate that there was an organ then, but there is no previous record of either organ or organist at Wakefield.

\* Yorkshire Archæological Journal, VI., 352.



This Organ probably shared the fate of nearly every instrument in the kingdom at the hands of the Puritans, during the Civil Wars; and when the Roundhead soldiery of Fairfax entered the Church on Whitsunday morning, May 21<sup>st</sup> 1643, after their capture of the town, in all likelihood, they "spoiled the organ," as we know they did at so many places.

Nothing further is known of the Organ until 1717, when the Churchwardens "Spent with Mr. Smith about repairing y<sup>e</sup> Organ £00 05s. 0d." and in 1725, wilful damage was done, for there is this entry, "pd to the bellman for crying y<sup>e</sup> damaging of y<sup>e</sup> Organs 00:0:3d." but we have no information as to the extent of the injury.

In the year 1743, the Churchwardens considered that the Organ was not in a satisfactory condition, and in consequence they held a meeting "at the black swan," when it was decided to raise a public subscription, and the following items occur in their account books, 1743, "Expended in goeing to Stanley to Sr Lyon's (Pilkington) for his subscription munny 6d." "Expended at several times in collecting the subscription money for Organ, 10s. 6d."

I am inclined to think from the carving that it was at this time that our present organ case was made; it is certainly not of much earlier date; but we know nothing of the organ it contained, or even who the maker was.

According to Mr. J. L. Fernandes, who wrote an interesting paper on the Organ in the Wakefield Journal for October 25th, 1867, a sacred drama was to be performed in the Parish Church in 1767, at the opening of the organ, he says that "in the absence of authentic information it may be assumed that the proceeds would be applied to defray the expenses of some repairs or alterations connected with it." I can find no account of any alterations or any reference to the organ in that year; but in 1771, Mr. Harley received "for repairing the organ £36 15s. 0d., and again £10 2s. 0d. in 1777. In 1787, January 31, the following account occurs "Paid Orggonnest for repairing the Orgon £40." This repair seems to have lasted until 1804, when at a meeting of the Inhabitants held in the Vestry, on April 11th, Mr. Daniel

Smallpage in the Chair, it was resolved unanimously, "That it appears to this Meeting that the Organ now in the Parish Church has thro' decay become bad and insufficient for the purpose for which it was intended."

Resolved unanimously: "That such parts of the said Organ as are incapable of repair shall be renewed with such additions as may be deemed necessary." Resolved unanimously: "That the Churchwardens be now invested with full powers to carry the above resolutions into effect. D. Smallpage, Chairman, Jno. Shackleton; Jno. Halliday; W. Whitaker; Wm. Waller; H. W. Hodgson; Joseph Armitage; John Noble; John Harrison; John Robson, Junr.; Wm. Robinson; John Drake; Jno. Pulleine; Rd. Everingham; John Hutchinson; John Craven; John Clarkson; Wm. White."

The Churchwardens being thus empowered applied to Mr. Wm. Gray, an eminent organ builder of London, who supplied them with the following estimate:—

Wakefield, May 19th, 1804.

An estimate by Wm. Gray Organ builder of London to build a new Organ and fix the same in the old Organ Case in the Parish Church of Wakefield, Yorkshire.

The Organ to have three separate rows of keys, viz: Great Organ, Choir Organ, and Swell, the compass of the Great Organ and Choir ditto to be from GG long octaves up to F in all inclusive. The Swell from Tenor F to F in all inclusive. The Organ to have two large pair of bellows, and a set of feet pedals from the lower Octave of the Great Organ.

The composition of stops as below.

<i>Great Organ.</i>	<i>Choir Organ.</i>	<i>Swell.</i>
Two open Diapasons in mettle throughout	Open Diapason mettal throughout	Open Diapason
One stop ditto	Stop Diapason	Stop do.
Principal	Flute	Principal
Flute	15th	Cornet 3 Pipes
12th	Mixture 2 ranks	ranks } 333
15th		Trumpet
		Hautboy

<i>Great Organ.</i>	<i>Choir Organ.</i>	<i>Swell.</i>	<i>Pipes</i>
Sexquiattre 3 ranks	New invented	Great Organ	932
Tierce	Violoncello.	Choir do.	464
Mixture 2 do.	Principal	Swell do.	333
Cornet 4 do. moun- ted		Total No. of Pipes	1729
Trumpet through- out			

The whole of the before mentioned work to be done with the best dry well-seasoned materials (warranted). To be packed and completely erected in the before-mentioned Church within fifteen months from the time the order is given, for the sum of 630 guineas, Carriage of Organ and gilding of front pipes only excepted, the packing case to be returned.

W. Gray would allow 50 guineas for the materials belonging to the old organ.

Signed, WM. GRAY.

The actual cost of the organ was £661 10s. 0d. as per estimate, to this was added £67 4s. 0d. for additions not specified in the estimate, viz., gilding the Front Pipes, making the swell to C in the Bass, making the lower octave of Open Diapason in the Choir Organ. Total £728 14s. 0d.

The carriage of the organ from London cost £36.

In October, of the following year, a timepiece was fixed over the organ, which is shown in the engraving in Sisson's "Historic Sketch of the Parish Church."

The next addition seems to have been in the year 1837, when, at a meeting of the parishioners held in the vestry, it was agreed that Mr. Booth of Wakefield should make the following additions to the organ, viz. :—17 new pedal keys coupled to great organ, 17 double open diapason pipes from GGG upwards; 17 open diapason pipes from GG upwards; new cremona stop in choir organ.

In 1864, when the west gallery was taken away, Sir (then Mr.) Gilbert G. Scott advised that the organ should be placed in the north chancel, and it was further enlarged by Mr. Booth, who, in

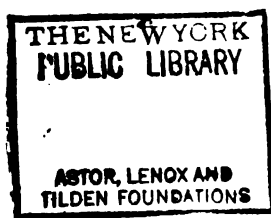


WALLEN

U. S. GEOLOGICAL

"IN 1874"

WASHER



1867, added a new double open diapason on the pedals. The organ was rebuilt and enlarged by Mr. Alfred Kirkland, of Wakefield and London, in 1879. Sir G. G. Scott re-designed the case, which was made to face westwards, instead of towards the choir, as it had previously done ; this involved an addition of much new woodwork, and, at the present time, the front of the case may be said to be the only part of the eighteenth century organ remaining in the church. The following parts, put in by Mr. Kirkland, were entirely new at this time :—In the great organ, the open diapason, the stop diapason, the höhl flute ; in the swell, the stop diapason, the viol d'amour, the voix celeste (the two latter stops being presented by J. L. Fernandes, Esq.), and the oboe ; in the choir organ, the stop diapason, clarabella, flute, piccolo, and the clarionet ; the pedal organ was entirely re-arranged and was nearly all new.

The instrument is worked by two sets of bellows ; the heavier one possesses three feeders, and is worked by an iron wheel and three throw crank, and when in full play two blowers are required.

The present size of the organ is 33 feet wide by 17 feet deep ; its height extending to the ceiling.

Above the front pipes, which are gilded, is some good tracery work, which is surmounted in the centre by a musical trophy, at either side by a mitre, and at the corners by a cushion on which rests a crown and two sceptres ; below the pipes in the centre are some cherubs' heads. The side of the organ is divided into five panels, the three centre ones being filled with wooden pipes, the two outer ones with cylindrical metal pipes.

The following is the present capacity of the organ :—

#### GREAT ORGAN, CC TO F, 55 NOTES.

1. Double Open Diapason	16 Feet Wood and Metal	54 Pipes.
2. Large Open Diapason	8 „ ... .. „	54 „
3. Open Diapason ...	8 „ ... .. „	54 „
4. Gamba (C) ... ..	8 „ ... .. „	42 „
5. Stop Diapason ...	8 „ Wood and Metal	54 „
6. Principal ... ..	4 „ ... .. „	54 „

## THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH

7. Höhl Flute (C)	...	4 Feet	...	...	Wood	42	„
8. Twelfth	...	3	„	...	Metal	54	„
9. Fifteenth	...	2	„	...	„	54	„
10. Mixture, 4 Ranks	...	various	...	...	„	216	„
11. Trumpet	...	8 Feet	...	...	„	54	„

## SWELL ORGAN, CC TO F, 54 NOTES.

1. Bourdon	...	...	16 Feet Wood	...	...	54 Pipes.	
2. Open Diapason	...	8	„	Wood and Metal	54	„	
3. Stop Diapason	...	8	„	„	„	54 „	
4. Torpodion (C) (Bass	}	8	„	Metal	...	42	„
Grooved to No. 9							
5. Viol D'Amour	...	8	„	Wood and Metal	54	„	
6. Voix Celeste...	...	8	„	Metal	...	42	„
(Grooved to No. 5)							
7. Principal	...	4	„	„	...	54	„
8. Mixture, 3 Ranks	...	various	„	„	...	162	„
9. Trumpet	...	8 Feet	„	„	...	54	„
10. Oboe	...	8	„	„	...	54	„
11. Clarion	...	4	„	„	...	54	„

## CHOIR ORGAN, CC TO F, 54 NOTES.

1. Double Open Diapason	16 Feet	Wood and Metal	54 Pipes.
2. Open Diapason	8	„	54
3. Stop Diapason	8	„	54
4. Clarabella (C) (Bass)	8	„	54
Grooved to No. 3)			
5. Flute	4	„	54
6. Piccolo	2	„	54
7. Bassoon and Clarionet	8	„	54
8. Spare Slide.			

## PEDAL ORGAN, CCC TO F, 30 NOTES.

1. Double Open Diapason	32 Feet	Wood	30 Pipes.
2. Open Diapason	16	„	30
3. Bourdon	16	„	30
4. Principal	8	„	30

5. Flute	...	...	8 Feet Wood	...	...	30	„
6. Trombone	...	...	16 „ Metal	...	...	30	„
7. Clarion	...	...	8 „ „	...	...	30	„
<hr/> 36 Stops.						<hr/> 1986 Pipes.	

## COUPLERS.

*4 Double Acting Composition Pedals.*

- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Swell to Great. | 3. Swell to Pedal. |
| 2. Swell to Choir. | 4. Great to Pedal. |
| 5. Choir to Pedal. |                    |

THE BELLS are first noticed in the Survey of Church goods taken in 1552, when there were “fyve great bells hangyng in the (tower) of Wakefeld, one lytle bell in the klok howse, on other bell.” In the Churchwardens’ accounts they are thus set down:— 1586, a bell was cast. 1589-90, the fyrebell was new cast. 1595-6, The first bell was cast new. 1602, the little 2 bell casten.

In 1639, the bells were rehung by Tho. Talor, and the wood for the frames was brought from Haw Parke near Walton. In 1704, some new bells were obtained from Mr. Smith, bellfounder, the cost being defrayed partly by subscription and partly by the Churchwardens, as the following entries show.

	£	s.	d.
Spent when we agreed for ye new bells	...	0	5 6
pd John Butterworth for hanging the new bell			
and mending ye other	...	4	12 6
pd John Shaw for fetching ye Bell	...	0	15 0
Paid Mr Smith Bellfounder more to make good			
the subscriptions	...	14	14 6

In 1739, the bells were rehung on new frames, by James Harrison, of Barrow-in-Lincolnshire; and on a beam which supports the bells, on the south side of the belfry, facing the door, is carved, Geo. Arnet, Vicar; Saml Moor, John Banks, Benjn Micklethwait, Franc Norton, Saml Knowls, Philip Haist, John Scott, Robt Lumb, Churchwardens; James Harrison, of Barrow-in-Lincolnshire, Bellhanger, 1739. The parishioners appear to have become dissatisfied with these bells in 1778, for at a meeting



held in the Vestry on November 26th, it was unanimously agreed, that a Peal of Eight new Bells should be contracted for in exchange for the old ones. The Churchwardens applied to Messrs. Pack and Chapman, of White-Chapel, London, who supplied a new Peal of Eight bells at a cost of £124 6s. 9d., and the old bells; the new tenor bell weighed 24 cwt., and the rest of the peal were in proportion. These bells soon seem to have fallen short of the requirements of the parish, for on the 8th of June, 1816, only 37 years after the bells were cast, it was resolved, at a Public Meeting, held in the Vestry "that the whole Peal be recast, with the addition of two new bells, so as to make a complete Peal of Ten Bells."

The work was entrusted to Thomas Mears, bell-founder, White-Chapel, London, who cast the following bells:—

		CWT.	QR.	LB.
Treble	...	7	1	10
2nd	...	7	0	8
3rd	...	8	0	6
4th	...	8	0	2
5th	...	9	0	18
6th	...	11	2	4
7th	...	13	2	26
8th	...	16	0	15
9th	...	21	1	14
Tenor	...	31	0	9
		<hr/>		
		Cwt.	133	2 0

and presented twelve handbells for the use of the Ringers, for the time being; on the tenor bell of which was engraved:—

"For the use of the Ringers of the Parish Church, Wakefield."

"1817."

The amount paid to Mr. Mears was £580 16s. 4d., but the total cost, with the carriage from London, fixing and Insurance, was £765 7s. 5d.

The inscription on the Tenor bell runs thus:—

Wakefield Parish Church. 1816 The Revd S. Sharp, M.A., Vicar.  
T. Mears of London fecit.

Below this, the names of the Churchwardens.

S. Statter,	} <i>Kirkgate.</i>	J. Lodge,	} <i>Westgate.</i>
I. Dixon,		J. Bingley,	
S. Tengage,	} <i>Northgate.</i>	J. Harrison,	} <i>The Parish</i>
G. Westerman,		W. Hampshire,	

All the other bells are inscribed, T. Mears, of London, 1816.

THE CHIMES seem to have existed from a comparatively early date, 'one chyme' is mentioned in the Survey of Edward VI. ; and in 1586, "the Chyme was repayred," and in 1703, a new set were provided at a cost of £17. These only lasted until 1740, when Mr. Harrison was paid £20 for the chimes ; this was probably the same man, who, in the previous year, rehung the bells.

On the 24th of April, 1795, an agreement was entered into between John Webster and Joseph Audsley, Churchwardens, and George Goodall, of Tadcaster, clockmaker, for the latter to make a "compleat sett of New Chimes for Wakefield Church for the sum of £55, the old chimes included." These were accordingly made and set up, and the receipt settled Nov. 26, 1795, is still in the Churchwardens' possession. The range of the chime notes is from C to C only. They play day and night at four, nine and twelve o'clock. The tunes are—Sunday, Psalm tune, (Sheldon) ; Monday, "Gramachree" ; Tuesday, "Sandie o'er the lea" ; Wednesday, "See the Conquering Hero comes," Thursday, a March ; Friday, "The Miller of Mansfield" ; Saturday, "God save the Queen."

Previously to 1859 the old "quarter Jacks" struck two notes for each quarter, C down to G, but in that year Mr. J. C. D. Charlesworth, of Chapelthorpe Hall, gave the present quarter chimes, which are the same as those in use at the University Church, Cambridge. The notes are at the quarter, E. C. D. G. ; half-hour, the same with C. D. E. C. ; three-quarters, the same with E. D. C. G. ; at the hour, the first three and G. D. E. C. The hour is then struck on C, an octave lower, on the largest bell.

When a CLOCK was first placed in the tower of the Church will probably never be known, certain it is, that there was one in

1553, for it is mentioned in the commissioners' survey of that year ; and according to the accounts it "was amended," in 1586, but it would appear as if this "amending" did not last long, for in 1595-6, "a new clocke was bought" by the Churchwardens ; this had a circular dial fitted on to a diamond-shaped frame, as shown in the engraving of the Church by J. Sturt. In 1778, Wm. Lumb and Geo. Goodall were paid one hundred guineas for a new clock and repairing the chimes, the face was gilded by Mr. Lumb. In 1821, Wm. Crosland proposed to put up Machinery for a clock face at the West end of the Steeple on the following terms.

Working part and new hands .	£35
Scaffolding for putting up do.	5
Wood for clock face, suppose	12
Painting and gilding complete	8
	<hr/> £60

This contract was accepted, and the new clock fixed without delay.

In February, 1854, the Lighting Committee of the Local Board of Health for the Borough passed a resolution to light the clock in the tower of the Parish Church every night until 12 o'clock, provided that the Vicar and Churchwardens would undertake to keep the clock clean and in repair.

The LIGHTING of the Church was by candles until the year 1853, the cost of which was between 60 and 70 pounds per annum ; in 1807, Wm. Ottley received for candles, from August to May, £64 10s. 0d., and in the following year £65 13s. 4d. and in 1809, £68 16s. 7½d.

In 1801, Messrs. Proctor, Beilby & Co. supplied 7 six-light chandeliers at a cost of 70s. each, 2 sets of Pulpit lights 30s. and 18 sconces at 10s. 6d. each ; these chandeliers were of brass, and were suspended by a wrought iron ornamental chain from the roof ; at the upper part is a bird with expanded wings, and below this, two tiers of lights with intermediate ornaments under the small arms, and alternate with the large ones ; beneath the lower tier of lights is a large ball with a band round the centre, below this again a small octagon, and lastly a hexagon.

When the Church was lighted by gas in 1853, these chandeliers were advertised for sale, and one of them was taken to East Ardsley Church, where it remained until 1875, when it was once more cast out on the advent of gas, and transferred to Wrenthorpe Church, where it now hangs in the chancel.

In April, 1853, a Committee was formed for lighting and warming the Church, and plans and estimates for the work were requested; those sent in by Mr. Hudson, Ironmonger, of Wakefield, were accepted, the lighting to cost £130; four large coronas were put up, but they did not give satisfaction, as in May, 1856, they were taken down and sold.

The Church was then lighted with brackets fixed to the piers, and these continued until the last restoration, when they gave place to brass coronas suspended from the roof for the nave and aisles, and to brass standards for the chancel and its aisles, the latter presented by Alderman Fernandes.

THE COMMUNION TABLE is first mentioned in 1607, when it was repaired; and 1635-6 a "Canopie" was erected over it, which cost the Churchwardens £8 10s. 4d., and the Commandments were set up alongside it.

No further notice occurs until 1793, when the Vicar, Dr. Bacon, had the "old alter pulled down," and a new one erected to take its place. A large picture of the Ascension, by Williams, wretchedly executed, was framed in oak and placed over the table, which was raised by two steps from the pavement, one extending the whole breadth of the chancel, the other circular and bounded by "34 feet of Mahogany Handrail." There was some ornamentation over the altar, for in 1813, the "scrawl ornaments to alter table," were painted "once Blue," and the "dove over the Alter Table twice white."

"A greene cloth" was bought for the communion table in 1607; in 1708, a new "communion cloath" cost £14 12s. 6d., and in 1841, the Ladies of the congregation got up a subscription to redrape the Communion table, Pulpit and Reading desk in time for Christmas.

## THE CHURCH PLATE.

The earliest notice of any plate is that connected with the Chantries.

In 1436, William Mason left 8*d.* to the making of a chalice for the Blessed Mary.

Sir John Pilkington, in his will (Dec. 28, 1475), leaves to his chantry "j Chales gilt & ij Crowettes of Silver."

In 1505, Ann Dymond left "to the chappell of our Ladie ij low candylestyckes."

William Graystoke, mercer, bequeathed (Dec. 2, 1508), "for two pare of seners of silver xxi marc."

The next account is at the dissolution of these Chantries, 1. Edward VI., when the Plate in the Pilkington Chantry was valued at £6 2*s.* 6*d.*

That in the Chantry of our Lady at £6 6*s.* 0*d.*

In Soothill's Chantry at £2 5*s.* 2*d.*

In Graystoke's Chantry at £2 5*s.* 0*d.*

In Nowell's Chantry at £2.

That of the Service of the Morrow Mass Priest at £4.

The total weight of the Chantry Plate was 115 ounces.

All this Plate would, doubtless, be seized by the Crown in the last years of Edward VI. reign, and in the Commissioners' report, in the case of each Chantry, it is distinctly stated that none had been alienated since the 4th of February, 1536.

The following occurs in the Harleian M.S. No. 561, under Bills and Inventories of Plate taken for the Kings use, from the Colleges, Chantries, etc. in the W. R. of York.

First one chalice of Silver wth a patten	} vij. v.
p'cell guilte late belonginge to the	
Churchw. of Wakefelde.	
Itm one other chalice of Silver wth a	} x. v.
paten p'cell guilte late belonginge	
to gilde of Saint (?)	

In many places, the Churchwardens sold some of their plate, being alarmed at the misfortunes which had befallen the monasteries, and so took advantage of the excuse afforded by the necessity of altering their churches, and adapting them to the new

and more simple ritual, and of repairing the damage done by the destruction of painted glass, images, and all that would come under the denomination of "monuments of superstition," and by this means to meet the cost of these extraordinary expenses. Early in Elizabeth's reign, when communion in one kind was abolished all over the country, it was found that the old chalices, which had formerly been used by the priests alone, were too small, now that the parishioners also received wine at the Sacrament; consequently a larger communion cup was required, but a still stronger reason for the change was that the Protestants would not use any vessel which had been used in the Romish Mass. Grindal,\* when Archbishop of York, in which diocese Wakefield then was, had in 1571, required his clergy "to minister the Holy Communion in no chalice nor any profane cup or glasse, but in a Communion Cup of Silver, and with a cover of Silver appointed also for the ministration of the Communion bread."

The earliest flagons are of the reign of Elizabeth, and were often made of pewter. They succeeded the cruets of earlier days, one of which was for wine and the other for water.

The following notices of church plate are taken from the churchwardens' accounts.

1627. pd for ij pottell potts, for caridge of them from London. These would be pewter flagons to hold two quarts or one pottle each,

And the following item follows:

"for a board to sett the potts on the table."

In 1632. pd for 2 flagons for the churche 33/6, and for carridge 3/-. These would also be pewter.

1633. pd for 2 silver flagons over and above 20lb. wh Mr. Warran gave to be so bestowed £1 9s. 0d.

Having now more valuable plate, by this latter gift, the churchwardens thought fit to provide for its safe custody, and so obtained "an Iron chiste to lay the Plate in," at a coste of £3 6s. 8d.

\* Old English Plate, Cripps, 1886.

In 1642, this note occurs :

Item for mending the Church flagon, 6*d*.

In 1654, the old plate was melted up, and new obtained, as the following entry shows :

pd for exchange of the old Bullion for new plate  
for the communion and for 2 double pewter  
flagons and for a bason and for cariage of them

£6 15*s*. 2*d*.

1667. pd for mending the great flagon, 6*d*.

In an inventory of church goods taken in 1671, the list of Plate is given thus :

- 3 great pewther flagons.
- 2 silver flagons.
- 2 silver bowles (or communion cups).
- 2 silver plates.

In another inventory of 1680 :

The two silver bowles are described as "wth covers," and no plates are mentioned ; showing that the patens fitted on to the cups, and would now be described as paten-covers.

One pewter dish is also given, and this was bought by the churchwardens in 1674.

pd for a dish for bread for the Sacrament. 6*s*.

In 1705, the sum of £4 10*s*. was given by the churchwardens "toward ye silver bason," the present alms dish.

This is the last entry of any plate being bought, though there are a few later ones for repairs.

In 1777, the present plate was weighed by Mr. Maudesley, and the weights entered in the Terrier.

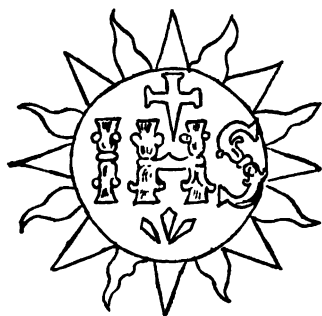
The present Plate consists of

Five Flagons	}	Silver-gilt.
Three Chalices or Communion Cups		
Three Patens		
One Alms Bason		
One Spoon		
Eight Alms-dishes ... ..		Brass.
One Mace or Staff ... ..		Plated Silver and Ebony.

To take these in order of date, we must first notice THE ALMS BASON, which has a diameter of 16 inches; the width of the rim being 2 inches, and the depth of the bason 1½ inches. Its weight is 47 oz. 10 dwt.

It is a circular dish with a three-rimmed moulding around the edge. In the centre is the Sacred Monogram I.H.S. with a

cross above and three nails below, enclosed in a circle of alternating straight and wavy flames.



On the under surface, in good hand-writing is the inscription:—  
 “Deo : et : Ecclesiæ : de Wakefield :  
 D : D : D : Gulielmus : Malin :  
 M : B : & : P : Anno : Domi :  
 1692.”

The hall marks are much worn, but a lion's-head erased, and the court hand K, for the London date-mark of 1705, can be just distinguished, but no maker's



mark. From the entry in the churchwardens' accounts of 1705, “pd toward ye silver bason £4 10s.” it would appear that the churchwardens paid that amount towards this bason, but for what reason we cannot now determine, unless William Malin, in 1692, gave a certain sum of money to obtain a dish, which, being insufficient, the churchwardens made up the amount.

The Malins were a Rotherham family, where they had been settled for some generations.

William Malin was born there in 1643, and entered at St. John's College, Cambridge, in 1661. He took his B.A. degree in 1664, and passed as a Bachelor of Medicine in 1666. He practised physic at Wakefield, where he died, and was buried at Rotherham, Feb. 8, 1698-9.

FLAGON. This was given by Mrs. Hannah Redshaw, on Christmas Day, 1723; Mrs. Redshaw was the sister of Dr. John Radcliffe, who was born at Radcliffe House (now Mr. W. H. Milnes',



Stationer), and was the founder of the Radcliffe Library at Oxford. The height of the flagon is 16 inches, the diameter at the top is  $5\frac{2}{3}$  inches, at the base  $9\frac{1}{4}$  inches, which is the widest part throughout; the weight is 79 oz. 2 dwt. It is a tall tankard-shaped vessel, with a moulded lid, rounded at the top, a double moulding about 4 inches from the base, a deep moulding at the base and a curved handle, with no spout.

On the front of the flagon is the same badge, as has been described in connection with the alms bason, which is on all the Wakefield plate; with, around it, "Ex Dono Mrs. Han: Redshaw to Wakefeild Church ye 25 Decr 1723."

On the handle is the crest of Redshaw; a bull's head issuing out of a ducal coronet.

The hall marks are T·F (?), Lion passant in plain oblong rectangle, Leopard's head crowned in plain angular heraldic shield, and the date letter, a Roman H in plain shield.



This flagon was probably made by Thomas Ffarrer in Swithing Lane, London, in the year 1723.

**FLAGON.** Presented in memory of the Rev. Thomas Scott, A.M., who was Vicar of Wakefield from March 18th, 1701, to April 14th, 1729, when he died.

The flagon measures 16 inches in height, the diameter at the top being  $5\frac{1}{3}$  inches, at the base  $9\frac{1}{4}$  inches, which is the broadest part; weight 79 oz. 2 dwt. It is exactly similar in shape and mouldings to Mrs. Redshaw's flagon, and in the centre has the flaming badge, with, around it,—

"Magnus Deo Triuni Thomæ Scot, Indigni hujus Ecclesiæ Vicarii Donarium Cujus animæ Omniumq: ex hoc Poculo digne bibentium, propitius sit Deus."

The hall-mark is that of London,

T.(M.?) Lion passant in plain oblong rectangle, leopard's head crowned in plain angular shield, Roman capital O in plain shield.



This flagon was probably made by Thomas Mason, of London, in 1729.

Next in order of date comes the CHALICE and PATEN presented by Elizabeth, Lady Bingley, who was the daughter of Heneage Finch, Earl of Aylesford, she married Robert Benson, who was M.P. for York in 1710, and was created Lord Bingley of Bingley, co. York, in 1713.

He held property at Bardsey and elsewhere in the neighbourhood of Wakefield, and died in 1730; his widow survived him until February 26th, 1757.

The CHALICE stands  $9\frac{1}{4}$  inches in height, and is  $4\frac{1}{8}$  inches in the diameter of the bowl, and  $4\frac{1}{8}$  inches in depth; the diameter of the base is  $4\frac{1}{8}$  inches.

The weight is 15 oz. 3 dwt.

This is a fine cup, with bell-shaped bowl, having a moulding  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch deep around the centre.

On one side of the bowl, above the moulding, is the Sacred Monogram I·H·S, with a cross above, and three nails below, enclosed in a circle of alternating straight and wavy lines; on the opposite side of the bowl are the arms of Lady Bingley: Argent, a chevron between three griffins passant sable, impaling Argent, three trefoils in bend sable between two cottises gules; surmounted by a baron's coronet; Supporters, dexter, a griffin, wings endorsed sable, ducally gorged or; sinister, a bear argent. In the centre of the stem is a moulded knop, the foot is also moulded and bears on one side the sacred monogram, on the opposite side is a cherub's face with wings; underneath the foot in good handwriting,

“ For the use of Wakefield Church,”

18th June, 1740.

The hall-mark is that of London, Leopard's head crowned in shield, small Roman letter *d*, Lion passant, *P.L.* under a crown.

This chalice was made by Paul Lamerie of London, in 1739.

THE PATEN given by Lady Bingley is shaped like a dinner plate, the rim being  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide, with a slightly raised moulding on the

edge, standing on a short thick foot ; the diameter of the plate is  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches, of the foot  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches, and it stands  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches in height. The Bingley coat of arms is on the centre of the Paten, underneath the foot is a cherub's face with wings, similar to the one on the chalice. It is inscribed

“ For the use of Wakefield Church,  
18th June, 1740.”

The hall-marks are, Leopard's head crowned in shield, small Roman e in shield, Lion passant, *P.L.* under a crown.



This paten was made by Paul Lamerie of London, in 1740.

THE LARGE FLAGON, the height of which is 18 inches, with a diameter at the top of  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches, at the base of  $10\frac{1}{2}$  inches, weighs 98 oz. 18 dwt., and is a tall tankard-shaped vessel, with a moulded lid, rounded at the top, with a deep moulding at the base, and a double moulding about 4 inches from the base, the handle is curved, and there is no spout.

The inscription on the front is,—

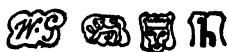
“ Deo, et Ecclesiæ de Wakefield.”

1743.

surrounded by a band of conventional leaves, knotted with a ribbon underneath.

The hall mark is that of London, 1743.

*W.G.*, Lion passant, Leopard's head, crowned, small Roman *h*.



The maker of this flagon was William Grundy, of London.

TWO FLAGONS, which have no history, or rather of which none is known.

They measure 11 inches in height,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches across the top, and  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches at the base, which is the widest part. In shape, they are exactly similar to the flagons already described. On the front of each flagon is the Sacred Monogram, under-

neath which is inscribed in running hand-writing,

"Wakefield, 1767."

The hall mark is London, 1766.

**I.M.**, Lion passant, Leopard's head crowned, Old English capital L.



The maker of these flagons and the following chalices and patens, was Jacob Marshe, of London.

**TWO CHALICES**,  $9\frac{1}{2}$  inches in height,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches across the top of the bowl,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches across the foot. The depth of the bowl is  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches. They weigh 20 oz. and 20 oz. 2 dwt. respectively. The shape is like the Bingley cup previously described, and there is the flaming badge above the moulding, underneath which, in good cursive hand-writing, is on one cup, "My Blood is Drink Indeed, St. John 6 & 55th" and on the other

"The Words which I speak are Spirit and Life, St. John 6 & 63d." The hall marks are the same as those on the previous flagons.

**TWO PATENS**, with a diameter across the plate of  $8\frac{1}{2}$  inches, across the foot of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches, the height being  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches, the weight 14 oz. 7 dwt. each.

They are shaped like a dinner plate, with a rim one inch wide, and a slightly raised moulding on the edge, standing on a short thick foot; in the centre of the paten is the flaming badge, and around it on one paten, "My Flesh is Meat Indeed, St. John, 6 & 55th," and on the other "Jesus said I am the Bread of Life, St. John 6 & 48."

The hall marks are very indistinct, only the two hind legs of the lion passant being discernible; but there is no doubt that they were made by the same maker and at the same time as the flagons and chalices above mentioned.

**THE SPOON** was given by Mr. J. L. Fernandes, because he saw the late Vicar (Rev<sup>d</sup>. C. J. Camidge) remove a fly out of the wine,

with his penknife, during a celebration of the Holy Communion ; and, resolved that this should not occur again, he requested the Vicar to procure a spoon at his (Mr. Fernandes') charge.

The length of the spoon is 8 inches, of the bowl  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , its width being 2 inches, and the length of the Apostle is  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches. The Apostle is at the end of the spoon, but it is difficult to decide which of the twelve is represented. On the back of the spoon is the inscription

“ Presented by J. L. Fernandes to All Saints' Church,  
Wakefield.  
1869.”

With the crest of Fernandes.

The hall-marks are J. & J. W., Queen's head, Lion passant.

THE MACE was bought by the Churchwardens in December, 1865. The cost of the head was £5 10s. 0d., of the staff and tip £1 1s. 0d. Total cost £6 11s. 0d.

The length of it is 46 inches, of the head 10 inches, and of the tip  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

The head is a plated silver, chased, floriated cross ; a dove standing with outstretched wings, on the top ; the staff is of ebony, and the tip at the lower end of plated silver.

The eight collecting ALMS DISHES were presented by Mr. W. H. B. Morrison, Churchwarden, at Christmas, 1882, to take the place of the oak dishes, which were new in 1875, at the re-opening of the church. The new ones are of brass, circular dishes, with a twisted cord pattern round the edge of the rim. On the rim are inscriptions in Old English small letters :

(1) ☒ Blessed · be · the · man · that · provideth · for · the · sick · and · needy.

(2) ☒ He · that · hath · pity · upon · the · poor · lendeth · unto · the · Lord.

(3) ☒ He · that · soweth · plenteously · shall · reap · plenteously.

(4) ☒ Lay · not · up · for · yourselves · treasure · upon · the earth.

(5) ☒ God · is · not · unrighteous · that · he · will · forget  
your · works.

(6) ☒ To · do · good · and · to · distribute · forget · not.

(7) ☒ While · we · have · time · let · us · do · good · to · all  
men.

(8) ☒ Behold · Lord · the · half · of · my · goods · I · give  
to · the · poor.

Underneath each plate, in the centre, is inscribed :

Presented by



Parish Church

Wakefield

+ 1882 +

W. H. B. Morrison.

## SECTION VII.

### *ALTERATIONS AND REPAIRS TO THE EXTERIOR OF THE FABRIC AT VARIOUS DATES.*

LITTLE has been said, as yet, about the exterior of the Church. The erection of the tower, as we have seen, took place from 1420 onwards, and we know nothing further of it until the time of Churchwardens' accounts; from them many particulars as to repairs and rebuildings are obtainable, the earliest being in 1601, when the upper part of the steeple was poynented; the "square and spyre" were again pointed at a cost of £53 7s. 0d. in 1666, and dressed in 1686, when the amount paid for ale for the masons is entered in the books.

In a diary extending from 1712 to 1737, written by a Mr. Joseph Willis, grocer, of the Corn Market, Westgate,\* the following entries occur, "Feby. 1, 1714, a great wind which blew several Barnes down and Wakefield church Wethercocke, being on a Tusday"; "Friday, Aug. 12, 1715, was the first stone laid in repairing Wakefield church porche, and on Thursday the 25 was the Wether Cocke set up again." How much of the spire fell with the weathercock at this time we are unable to say, and curiously enough the accounts here fail us, as none appear for the two years 1714-15, but in the next year there is the following, "To the workmen when they had finished the church £0 2s. 6d.; of course this may apply to any other work, and not to the spire at all; but from another diary, that of Mr. John Hobson of Dodworth Green, we learn that "it blew down some yards of the stone-work of Wakefeild Steeple."

In 1738, the churchwardens called a public meeting at which they set forth the necessity of repairing the spire of the Parish

\* Hewitt's Wakefield, p. 224.

Church, in order to prevent it falling ; the parishioners empowered them to have it attended to at once, and agreed that the expense should be met by a parish rate. From 1771 to 1777 large sums were spent by the churchwardens on repairs to the church, and the spire was cramped ; but this was not very effectual, for on the 17th of November, 1796, the Inhabitants of the Town and Parish resolved that the Tower and Spire should be surveyed, and that a Report as to the necessary repairs should be drawn up. Messrs. Lindley and Watson, of Wakefield, were the Architects appointed to inspect and report, and they found the Spire in a very decayed and dangerous condition, and recommended that it should be taken down with as little delay as possible ; they found the Tower walls strong and good inside, but that the exterior required casing, and finally they thought that a new Spire should be built.

Their estimate of the cost of the work was, as under :

For casing the Tower with the best	£	s.	d.
Woodmoor stone	2,400	.	.
For taking down and rebuilding the Spire	850	.	.

The inhabitants of Wakefield seem to have been alarmed at the expense, so they took further advice, and Messrs. Bernard Hartley and Samuel Taite were consulted, with the result that they considered that more durable stone than Woodmoor should be used, that the spire should be taken down, and the tower to the bottom of the windows where the bells hang. This report still more alarmed the people, who at once passed a resolution that Mr. Wyatt and Mr. Soane of London, be requested to come immediately to Wakefield to examine the state of the Tower and Spire. Mr. Soane came down, and after examining the structure, made out a very long report, dated October 25th, 1802, to the effect that the holes in the masonry should be filled up, the stonework of the pinnacles and battlements repaired, the walls of the tower prevented, by chain bars of iron or timber chains, from spreading outwards, from the weight of the spire thereon. This report was acted upon, and the spire was surrounded by iron bands at various distances, which were intended to bind the masonry together, but, as Mr. Fowler says, "the result was that the mischief, so far from being remedied, was indefinitely



increased, by the alternate expansions and contractions of the metal by heat and cold, so that the masonry was well nigh rent in pieces by the very means which were taken to prevent it."

Probably it was about this time that the crockets, or those which remained, and which had ornamented the spire, were cut away, to give an uniform appearance to the structure.

The cost of these repairs was very great, as the accounts for 1803-4 testify; Mr. John Soane being paid for his services, £67 16s.

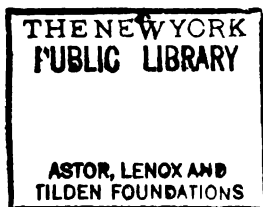
In less than twenty years the churchwardens were again compelled to seek professional advice as to the state of their Spire, and this time they applied to Mr. Charles Mountain of Hull, who in a long report, on July 8th, 1823, recommended that as far as 15 feet from the top should be taken down and rebuilt, that the whole of the spire inside and outside should be carefully pointed; if these repairs were done as Mr. Mountain suggested, he had no doubt that the spire would be perfectly secure and capable of resisting the weather for a century to come.

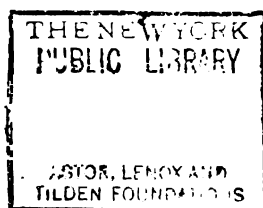
These repairs were done, and the upper 15 feet taken down, and when rebuilt, 6 feet were added to the height, in November and December of the same year.

A new lightning conductor was put up in the following April.

In 1842, during the spring, weather boards were affixed to the spire as a protection against wind and rain.

From 1638 to 1642, the battlements and pinnacles were under repair; and in 1657, the whole of the south side was pointed from one end to the other, and again in 1681-2, along with the east and west ends, and the south porch. The north-east corner of the chancel was rebuilt by John Watson, builder, in 1718; William Musgrave having the joiner's work in connection with it; and in another seven years, John Watson contracted to build "three windows and 2 pillars of ye church for £80 - 5 - 0"; which these were, we have no means of knowing. In 1724, the south side of the church was re-cased, or rather it was commenced in that year, but until 1729 there are large sums paid yearly to John Watson, who did the mason's work; it was at this time that the old





transept windows, shown in the first plate, disappeared ; the bays on the south side were re-spaced, so that the original design of the church was lost. The north side was re-cased about the years 1787-90 by Kitson and Parking.

These rebuildings destroyed the old work ; the new windows were of a very debased type, the heads of each panel being round, and without cusps ; the ornamentation of the buttresses and parapets was entirely epaulets and buttons ; and at this time, probably, much of the old glass was broken and lost.

The east end was the last to be repaired, and at a meeting held on February 25th, 1789, it was agreed that a Vestry-room should be built at the outer side of the east end of the church ; the foundation stone was laid on September 5th, when ten shillings and sixpence was placed under the corner stone of the new vestry ; for some reason or other the faculty to build was not obtained until October the 23rd ; this vestry was placed underneath the east window, and in style agreed with the rest of the church.

Another change, early in the eighteenth century, on the south side of the church, was the alteration of the windows in the Pilkington Chapel ; originally there were two windows between the east end and the priest's door, but when in 1716 Sir Lionel Pilkington erected the large monument to his Grandfather and Father the two windows\* were taken out, and one placed in the centre instead. In May, 1839, the parapet on the South side was much damaged by a severe storm, and a portion of it was rebuilt.

The Roofs have been re-leaded at various times, and there are five sets of inscriptions which show the date, officers of the church at the time when the work was done, and also the plumber.

\* These windows are shown in the drawing of the church, made about 1690, by W. Beaumont, and engraved by J. Sturt, where it is described as " All Souls." A copy of this engraving is in the possession of Mr. Geo. Beaumont of Heath ; two similar engravings, but with the name corrected to " All Saints," and dedicated by the artist to Nicholas Fenay (who died March 21, 1710), are now in the Library of the Society of Antiquaries of London. A fourth engraving, with the name of " All Souls," was sold in London about six years ago ; I can hear of no others of this date. The view of the church facing the title page, is copied from one in the Library of the Society of Antiquaries.

They are

Over the North side of the Nave,

May the Eye that seeth  
all things  
Ever Protect the Church.

Rev. S. Sharp. Vicar

I. Statter

R. Hodgson

W. Batt

I. Hardcastle

G. Kitchin

I. Marshall

T. Field

W. Robinson

Churchwardens

I. Drake. Plumber.

1813.

---

Surely this is the House of God.

Revd. S. Sharp, Vicar

S. Statter

I. Dixon

I. Lodge

I. Soulby

S. Tengatt

G. Westerman

I. Wormald

T. Dixon

Churchwardens

I. Drake, plumber,

1818.

---

Over the South side of the Nave,

An Eagle,  
holding  
in its  
claw an  
oval facet.

Rev. S. Sharp  
Vicar.

---

An Eagle,  
do.

D. Maude

G. Ridsdale

E. Steer

H. W. Hodgson

J. Hall

W. Ottley

I. Halliley  
J. Battey  
Churchwardens

---

R. Backhouse  
Plumber  
1812.

---

God Preserve the  
Church of England.

---

Over the South Chancel Aisle,

M. Wortley  
I. Backhouse  
W. Beale  
T. Tunstall  
W. Richardson  
W. Ottley  
I. Smith  
E. Midgley  
Church Wardens  
I. and S. Backhouse  
plumbers, 1778.

---

Over the North Chancel Aisle.

M. Bacon, D.D., Vicar  
I. Hartley  
R. Webster  
I. Audsley  
W. Spicer  
B. Thompson  
I. Harrison  
T. Wetherill  
G. Green  
Churchwardens  
1800  
Let all things be  
done decently  
and in order.  
I. Drake, plumber.

## SECTION VIII.

### *THE RESTORATION OF THE CHURCH;*

*1857—1887.*

**I**N 1848, a movement was set on foot by the Vicar, the Revd. Samuel Sharp, to re-seat the Church, in order to obtain increased accommodation. A plan of the church, showing the proposed alterations was prepared by Messrs. Vickers and Hugall, architects, of Pontefract, and this was approved of by the Bishop of Ripon, the Archdeacon of Craven, and the Rural dean of Wakefield. It was proposed to remove all the pews on the floor of the nave, to take up the floors throughout, to cover the whole area with a layer of concrete, to relay all the tombstones in their original positions, and to alter the positions of the Pulpit, Prayer desk, and Eagle Lectern; it was also proposed to warm the church with hot water.

For some reason or other this plan was never carried out, and nothing was done until the year 1857, when the Vicar, the Revd. Canon Camidge, and the Churchwardens, requested Mr. George Gilbert Scott to examine and report upon the condition of the fabric of the church, with a view to its complete restoration; the following is Mr. Scott's report on the state of the Church:

### RESTORATION OF THE PARISH CHURCH.

#### *To the Churchwardens of the Parish of Wakefield.*

Gentlemen,—I have, in compliance with your request, made a careful examination of your Parish Church, with a view to forming an opinion as to the work required for the restoration of its several parts, with the probable cost of the same.

The first work which seems called for is the restoration of the tower. This very fine structure, erected probably at the close of

the 14th century, has become so decayed and suffered so much from injudicious repairs as to have lost nearly all its original beauty, excepting that of which it would be difficult to rob it—its magnificent outline and proportion. The stone having probably become decayed to some depth, it seems to have been reduced throughout with the pick, so that none of the old surface now remains, or at most a very small amount of it. The doorway and windows have been taken out and renewed in very bad taste, and the same has been the case with the parapets. The spire is equally decayed, and has lost all its crockets, the seats of which are still discernible. The interior of the spire is decaying so rapidly that the floor is deeply overlaid with the accumulated dust which is constantly falling from its surface. Besides the superficial decay above mentioned, both tower and spire have defects of a more important character. The buttresses are so shattered that their utility in strengthening the structure is greatly impaired. The stair turret is shattered throughout its height, and the spire is a good deal cracked. I would recommend a complete restoration of the entire structure. The buttresses and stairs should be almost rebuilt; the windows and doorway renewed; a new parapet and pinnacles; and the external basemoulds and ashlar in great measure renewed. I would, at the same time, recommend that the vaulting of the lower stage of the tower, which was prepared for in its first erection, but seems never to have been completed, should now be carried out.

The restoration of the spire is somewhat difficult. It might be partially repaired, but then the crockets could hardly be replaced, as they ought to be, in the solid of the quoins; and in that case the internal and external decay would continue constantly to reduce the thickness of the stonework. On the whole, I am inclined to recommend that it should be rebuilt from the top of the tower upwards.

I estimate the cost of the perfect restoration of the tower and spire at about £3,500.

I now proceed to the body of the church and chancel.

This appears to have been erected in the 14th century, somewhat earlier than the tower, but to have been much altered in the



15 or 16th, and again thoroughly debased within the last century or less.

The object is to remove in some degree the meanness of character induced by these more recent works. With this view I would recommend all the parapets and pinnacles to be renewed; the water<sup>table</sup> of buttresses altered; the window tracery everywhere renewed, and such other ameliorations as appear necessary. I would, at the same time, set upright the north-eastern pillar of the chancel, which is very much out of the perpendicular.

The cost of these works I estimate as follows:—

That to the east end, including some consequent alterations in the vestry, £800. That to the aisles and clerestory, £1,800.

The other great work which is needful is the refitting of the interior. This should, if undertaken, be done in oak, and in a manner worthy of the church. There are remains of very noble, ancient seats, which would serve as a guide, at least to the best parts.

I estimate this work at £1,900.

I have the honour to be,

Gentlemen,

Your very faithful servant,

GEO. GILBERT SCOTT.

20, Spring Gardens, London,

March 27, 1857.

On April 16th, 1857, the newly-appointed Bishop of Ripon, Dr. Bickersteth, presided over a meeting in Wakefield, to consider Mr. Scott's report, and the measures to be adopted for the restoration of the Parish Church; it was then resolved that immediate measures be taken for its restoration, and a strong committee was formed; over £1239 was subscribed at the luncheon which followed, and by the end of June this sum had risen to £3300.

Mr. Wm. Shaw of Stanley Hall offered all the stone that might be necessary, "even if it were to rebuild the whole Church," from his quarry at Barnsley, and Messrs. J. C. D. and Joseph Charlesworth offered stone from their best quarry; these

generous gifts were however declined, as the architect advised that the Milnesbridge stone should be used for the restoration of the tower, which recommendation the Committee followed. On May 20th, 1858, the contract with Joseph Latham for re-casing the tower for £3370 was signed; and on July 17th, the foundation stone was laid by the Vicar, the Rev. Canon Camidge; as the work progressed, it was found necessary to rebuild the stair turret, which was much decayed.

The west doorway was opened out, and the mouldings were copied from some found in the Church, which were thought to have belonged to the original west doorway, but are now known to be of earlier date than the tower, so must have come from some other part of the church; by September 1859, the whole of the work in connection with the exterior of the tower was completed, and in the following month the Restoration Committee decided that the taking down and rebuilding of the spire should be proceeded with, and a contract was entered into with Mr. Latham to complete the work for £880.

The old spire, which had ~~been~~ seen so many alterations and additions, was finally taken down, and in the ball under the vane a small copper case was found, enclosing two parchments, of which the following are copies:

"The Tower and Spire of this Church repaired in the year 1803, M. Bacon, Vicar, Francis Maude, Charles Mann, Joseph Hall, James Wilby, George Addy, John Hurst, Joseph Issott, Ralph Walker, Churchwardens for the Town and Parish. I. H. Fecit. Wm. and Geo. Parkin, stone-masons; Robert Greaves, plumber; Jerh. Clapham, brazier; John Hampson, whitesmith. Gn. Braithwaite, Curate; M. J. Naylor, Lecturer; Thomas Rogers, master of the Grammar School and Evening Lecturer; Henry Clementshaw, Organist, September 10th, 1803. The spire of this church partly rebuilt and repaired in the year 1715."

"This scroll was found in the ball under the vane, the 28th of June, 1823."

The second parchment reads thus:

"In consequence of the dangerous and dilapidated state of

the upper part of the spire of this church, arising probably from the vane having been stationary for nearly 20 years, and during that time having acted as a powerful lever, it was deemed necessary to take down 15 feet and rebuild the same in the most substantial manner. It also afforded an opportunity of raising the spire to its original height, which in the repairs of 1715 had been diminished. These repairs were completed in September, 1823, the following gentlemen holding appointments at the time:—Samuel Sharp, A.M., Vicar; Churchwardens for the town, John Hartley, John Scargill, Richard Nichols, Jonathan Barthrop, Thomas Shaw, Robert Wright; Churchwardens for Stanley and Alverthorpe, John Gill, Charles Adams; G. W. Lewis, Curate; M. J. Naylor, B.D., lecturer, and head master of the Grammar School; Thomas Rogers, M.A., evening lecturer, and chaplain to the House of Correction; J. L. Sisson, M.A., second master of the Grammar School, and evening reader; John White, organist; Stephen Priestley, parish clerk; John Addey, constable of the town; Charles Mountain, architect; George Perkin, stone mason; William Hardisty, whitesmith. Height of the tower from the ground, 105 feet; height of the spire from the tower to top of the vane, 132 feet; total height of the tower and spire 237 feet. Richard Nichols, Bookseller, Scripsit, September 30th, 1823."

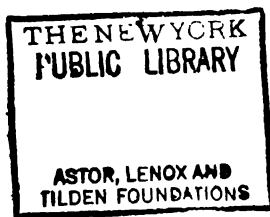
Upon the back of the last parchment was inscribed:—

"9th May, 1861. These two parchments were found in the ball of the vane of the parish church after the restoration of the tower and spire just now completed. The height of the tower is 105 feet; of the spire to the top of the stone-work 135 feet; of the vane above that 7 feet; total 247 feet. Edward Latham, Wakefield, builder; Joseph Latham, Wakefield, foreman."

The first stone of the new spire was laid by the Vicar's wife, Mrs. Camidge, on June 19th, 1860, and on the 22nd of November the top stone was placed on the spire by Mr. C. E. Camidge, then an undergraduate at Oxford, now Bishop of Bathurst. The parchments found in the old vane were placed in the cock, which now forms the vane, the measurements of which are,

Length from bill to tip of tail 33 inches.





Breadth of tail (the widest part) 18 inches.

Weight of the cock 28 lbs.

The spire was built with crockets, as the old one had originally been ; though for many years none had been visible, they having, at some previous time, probably 1715, ~~being~~ cut off from their *seats* seats.

The roof of the tower was now groined and vaulted, this was intended to have been done at its first erection, but for some reason or other was never accomplished. The unsightly gallery that concealed the west window was removed, and the organ removed into the north chancel aisle.

The first restoration work in the chancel was commenced in 1865, by the bequest of £800 from Mr. Ingram, towards the filling in of the east window with stained glass, and in the following year the committee appealed for subscriptions to defray the cost of the complete restoration of the chancel and its furniture.

The vestry under the east window was pulled down, and the east end of the chancel re-cased, the stonework of the window being new ; over this window a canopied niche was erected, containing the figure of William de Melton, Archbishop of York, who consecrated the church in 1329. The figure was the gift of the Rev. H. Dawson.

The nave was screened off from the chancel and its aisles, so that service might be uninterrupted. The plaster was removed from the walls and pillars, exposing on the east side of the chancel arch the weathering of the old high-pitched roof of the fourteenth century church, before a clerestory was added. The stones were re-dressed, without much regard to the old mason-marks, which existed in abundance. A new pavement, of stone and marble in the diamond pattern, was laid upon the surface of the old one, covering up the gravestones with their inscriptions ; a copy of the latter was however taken, and brass plates in the floor now show where the various tombstones are.

The screens dividing the chancel from its aisles were cleaned and restored, and lengthened to the east wall ; the screens in the three eastern arches on each side, and the whole of canopy being new.

The choir stalls were scraped, and several new ones added, chiefly on the north side ; benches for the choir boys were placed in front of the stalls, which had carved ends and panelled fronts ; the whole of the new woodwork was of oak, in harmony with the old work. Thompson of Peterboro' contracted to do the woodwork of the chancel, and, in addition to what has been already described, erected a new altar table, and new oak rails across the sanctuary. The floor within the rails was laid with encaustic tiles by Godwin of Hereford, and contains representations of the arms of England ; of Wakefield ; of the see of Ripon, on which Wakefield was dependent at the time of the restoration of the church ; and of the Vicar, Canon Camidge. Two large brass gas standards were fixed within the altar rails, but these have since, unfortunately, been covered with paint.

THE REREDOS was presented by the Reverend Henry Dawson, and designed by Sir Gilbert Scott.

It is carved out of Farleigh Down stone, the foundation being Caen stone. The general design is Perpendicular.

There are three panels bearing figures in bass-relief, between and at the sides are figures of angels, under canopies, bearing shields charged with the emblems of the Crucifixion.

On the left, under a canopy, is an angel having a shield, which bears the cord, and the spear crossed by the reed carrying the sponge.

In the first panel is represented the agony in the garden ; an angel has appeared to Christ to strengthen him, while the three disciples—Peter, James and John are sleeping. The next angel bears on a shield the crown of thorns and three nails.

The centre panel shows Our Saviour seated, clothed with the scarlet robe, the crown of thorns upon his head, and the reed in his right hand, the soldiers bowing the knee before him and mocking, "Hail, King of the Jews." The third angel bears on a shield the coat without seam, and the three dice, with which the soldiers cast lots for its possession.

The right hand panel contains a representation of the scourging of Our Lord, immediately after his trial by Pilate ;

Christ, with hands tied, passively submits to the two soldiers, who, with knotted scourges, are inflicting the punishment.

The last angel carries a shield, bearing the purse containing the thirty pieces of silver for which Judas betrayed his Master.

Behind the altar is fixed a brass plate, on which is inscribed :—  
To the Glory of God this Reredos with the two tablets is dedicated by the Revd. Henry Dawson, M.A. A.D. 1869.

At the east end of the sanctuary on either side of the reredos the wall was painted ; on the left hand side (as the observer faces it) are representations of the twelve Apostles, with the Creed and Lord's Prayer, arranged in the following order,

S. Peter	I believe in	S. Andrew	Our Father	S. James the Great
S. John	God the	S. Philip	which art	S. James the Less
S. Thomas	Father, &c.	S. Bartholomew	in Heaven,	S. Matthew
S. Simon		S. Matthias	&c.	S. Jude

Each figure is under a canopy, and holds a scroll containing an article of the Belief, in accordance with the tradition, that before they separated for their work of evangelization, they united in preparing a common confession of faith, towards which each furnished one Article of Belief, the several Articles being assigned as follows

S. Peter: I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth :

S. Andrew: And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord,

S. James the Great: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary,

S. John: Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried,

S. Philip: He descended into hell; The third day he rose again from the dead,

S. James the Less: He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty;

S. Thomas: From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

S. Bartholomew: I believe in the Holy Ghost;

S. Matthew: The holy Catholic Church; The Communion of Saints;



S. Simon : The Forgiveness of sins ;

S. Matthias : The Resurrection of the body,

S. Jude : And the life everlasting.

On the right of the Reredos are figures of the Prophets, bearing scrolls inscribed with a verse from their writings.

Isaiah : 'Behold a Virgin shall conceive.'

Daniel : 'His dominion is an everlasting dominion.'

Amos : 'I saw the Lord upon the altar.'

Haggai :

Then come the first four commandments, next

Jeremiah : 'I will raise unto David a righteous Branch.'

David : with a harp, as the sweet Psalmist of Israel.

Obadiah : 'The kingdom shall be the Lord's.'

Zechariah :

Then the remaining six commandments, and

Ezekiel :

Hosea : with a book.

Jonah : 'Out of the belly of hell cried I.'

Malachi : with a book.

All the figures are surrounded by a chaste border.

The ALTAR CLOTH of purple velvet, with the sacred monogram and the York rose worked in gold, in alternate squares, was presented by Mrs. Elias Holt. The richly worked kneeling cushions for the Communion step, were the gift of Miss Mackie.

Two brass book stands for the altar table have since been presented, one with the following inscription :—

In Memoriam

F. W. W.

E. O. W.

I·H·S·

Obiit Oct. 19. 1876.

Obiit Oct. 24. 1879.



The inscription on the other one runs thus :

In Memoriam.

Sarah Micklethwaite.  
scourg.

I·H·S·

Ob. Ap. 6. 1883

The members of the choir defrayed the cost of painting the chancel roofs.

Two of the south aisle windows were filled with painted glass, the one the gift of the Maude family, the other, over the priests' door, being presented by Mr. J. L. Fernandes.

Seats were fixed in the south chancel aisle, westwards of the Pilkington chapel, and in the north aisle, westwards of the organ, which had been removed here from the tower. Brass gas standards were fixed in the choir, and in the aisles, the gift of Mr. J. L. Fernandes.

When the restoration of the chancel was nearing completion, the Committee requested Mr. Scott to supply plans for the restoration and reseating of the nave; and in July 1872 this work was commenced, the nave being boarded off from the chancel, where divine service was conducted for some months, but as progress was made, it became necessary entirely to close the church, and the congregation met in the Corn Exchange. The galleries were taken down, and the high-backed pews cleared out; in removing the latter in the nave, the workmen found a beautiful old stall-end of fifteenth century workmanship, buried beneath the pews. The whole of the pavement was taken up, but, unfortunately, no record was kept of where the gravestones came from, so that when replaced, the position of many of them was altered. The plaster was taken off the walls and pillars, and then the fragments of paintings and sentences, previously described, were found; and also, one of the wedged-shaped stones, enriched with the star ornament of late Norman work, which had formed the crown of an arch; as well as a fragment of the tracery of a window of the church consecrated in 1329. Several of the pillars were almost entirely rebuilt, especially those on the north side of the nave. New windows, copies of the fifteenth century ones, were put in to take the place of those of the eighteenth century, with their round-headed lights, the new windows being composed of four cinquefoil-headed lights, with tracery above. The plaster was taken down from the aisle roofs, exposing once more the oak beams, and these ceilings were restored and decorated through the generosity of Mr. J. L.

Fernandes, whose arms—argent, five waves azure, the centre one bearing a dolphin naiant of the first, impaling those of Nowell—Argent, three covered cups sable—are emblazoned on a boss near the centre of each aisle.

Bosses bearing the monograms of the churchwardens in office during the restoration were fixed in the roof of the south aisle above the font. J. C., (James Cardwell); J. D. G., (John Dodd Goldthorpe); W. S., (William Statter); E. H., (Elias Holt); J. H., (J. Howden); W. W., (William Watson); W. H. G. (William Henry Gill); J. B., (John Brown).

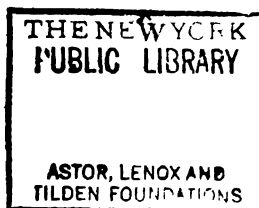
The roof of the nave was freed from dirt and paint, and bosses bearing the arms of the Corporation of Wakefield,—azure; three fleur-de-lis or.; the arms of the See of Ripon, argent; on a saltire gules, two keys in saltire, wards downwards or; on a chief of the second, a holy lamb proper; and those of the Vicar Canon Camidge, argent; five lozenges conjoined in bend gules on a chief azure, three escallops of the first; were added to the ceiling.

An apparatus for heating the church with hot air was laid down by Haden & Son of Trowbridge, but this has now (1888) been replaced by one to warm the church with hot water pipes by Oakes & Son of Wakefield.

New oak benches with carved ends were erected so as to form a central and two side alleys, sitting accommodation being provided for 1200.

The paint and varnish were removed from the screen, and the Jacobean casing was taken away from the south side, exposing once more the old mullions and the traceried panels, which were in a better condition than those on the north; the latter were restored, a great part being new work. A new frieze and cornice were added; the frieze was copied from some fragments of the old one which were found in the loft over the south porch, and which were inserted in the new work; it is almost identical with the frieze in the screen at St. John's Church, Leeds; the cornice was copied entirely from the one in that church. The doors, which had lain for more than half a century in the loft, were brought out,





repaired and re-fixed ; Mr. Henry A. Dawson bearing the cost of this work.

The pulpit, freed from its coats of varnish, was altered, a new pedestal and base being fixed, and it was placed near the north pillar of the chancel arch, and a staircase added.

Two old stall ends, of sixteenth century date, were worked up with the new, to form the ends of stalls in the south aisle, and a piece of carved oak, probably screen work from the chancel, was inserted into the back of the stall nearest the south porch. The font was painted and gilded, and a chain, with weight and pulleys to elevate the canopy, was added.

Large brass gasaliers of six branches were suspended from the ceilings of the nave and its aisles.

A handsome brass eagle lectern was given by the Rev. Canon Camidge, in memory of his son, as the inscription on it shows :—  
“Dedicated to the service of God by the Vicar, C. J. Camidge, M.A. and his Wife, in memory of a beloved Son, A.D. 1866.”

The oak reading desk was presented by Mr. Christopher Dibb.

Through the munificence of Messrs. Foljambe, Stewart, Coates, Harrison, Bulmer and Goldthorpe, all the windows of the south aisle were restored and filled with painted glass ; the west window of the south aisle was put in as a token of regard to the Vicar and Mrs. Camidge. The west window of the tower was presented by the Rev. Ambler Bolton.

The Church was re-opened for divine service on November 3rd, 1874, when the sermon was preached by Dr. Bickersteth, Bishop of Ripon.

Nothing further was done until the close of 1878, when the east window of the north chancel aisle was taken out, and new stonework, similar to that placed in the corresponding window of the south aisle, or Pilkington chapel, was put in. This was followed by a re-arrangement of the organ, so that the key-board should face to the west instead of to the south, as formerly, and it was also increased in size.

At Christmas, 1880, Major Barker generously offered to recase the south porch, and in the following spring this was done, an iron gate taking the place of the heavy oak doors.

Upon the dial stone, taken down during the rebuilding in May, 1881, was an inscription, painted, and nearly illegible with age, which ran thus :

*In such an hour*  
*the son of*  
 Ex Dono  
 ROBERTI WATSON  
*as ye think not*  
*man cometh.*  
 An. Dom. 1722.

The porch was rebuilt in 1715, and was altered from the original one, as seen in Overton's old print of the church. In the small room over the porch, the Governors of the Grammar School and Wakefield Charities, in bygone times, held their meetings; on Whit-Sunday, May 21st, 1643, the Parliamentary soldiers, after the battle of Wakefield, broke into this room, and defaced and scattered the papers and documents.

A faculty to erect a new Vestry on the north side of the chancel was obtained on June 8th, 1881, and on the 10th of October the memorial stone was laid by the Vicar, Canon Straton, the inscription on it being :

This Vestry was erected by  
 public subscription  
 and the Memorial Stone laid  
 Octr 10th 1881. A.D. by  
 Norman D. J. Straton, Vicar.

#### CHURCHWARDENS.

Thomas Walker, Chairman  
 James Cardwell, Treasurer  
 John Saville, Secretary  
 Henry A. Dawson

George Fawcett  
 William Hall  
 John J. Martin  
 Jesse A. Thornton

Messrs. J. O. Scott of London, and Wm. Watson of Wakefield, were the architects. Huddersfield stone was used in the construction of the building. The size of the vestry room is 22½ ft.

oy 20 ft., external measurement, and its floor is on a lower level than that of the chancel. The cost of the vestry was rather more than £1000.

The Church Congress met at Wakefield in October, 1886, and the Vicar made strong efforts to have the buttresses, parapets and finials of the church restored before the meeting. Major Barker again came generously forward to restore the stonework west of the south porch; his example was followed by Sir L. M. S. Pilkington, Bart., who offered to re-case the walls of his chapel; the portion between the south porch and the priests' door was done by the congregation. In pulling down the largest buttress, Messrs. Summers, the contractors, found two oblong leaden plates, each  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length by 4 inches in breadth, which had been imbedded in the stonework, when the south side of the church was re-cased in 1724-5. One of the plates bears the York rose surmounted by the crown of state, with a feather on either side.

Below is the following :

VICKER  
THOMAS SCOTT  
JOHN NEWHALL  
JOHN MOGSON  
RICHARD BVRKIT  
JOHN RICHARDSON  
RICHARD SPINK  
ROBERT TOMLISSON  
IOSEPH GLOVER

1725  
CHURCH  
WARDENS.

The other plate has evidently been added by the sexton, who, not to be outdone, has scratched his own name on a piece of lead.

WILL BRIGGS  
Saxon.

When the buttress was rebuilt, the plates were not put back again, but a bottle was inserted, containing copies of the Wakefield



*Herald* and *Express*, the *Yorkshire Post*, the last Parish Church Guide and Statement of Accounts, with the following, written on parchment :

“In the name of God, Amen.

In the month of September in the year of our Lord Christ one thousand eight hundred and eighty-six and in the fiftieth year of the reign of her most Gracious Majesty Victoria (D.G.) Queen of Great Britain and Ireland and Empress of India, this scroll is deposited in commemoration of the restoration of eleven buttresses and other stone work on the south side of this Parish Church of Wakefield. The whole cost has been defrayed as follows:—For three buttresses by Major Joseph Barker, J.P., of Holmfeld, Thornes. For three more and repairs to the Pilkington Chantry by Sir Lionel Milborne Swinnerton Pilkington, Baronet, of Chevet. For the remaining five buttresses the Churchwardens, from contributions made by themselves and others.

This portion of the work is intended to complete the general restoration of tower, spire, south porch, windows, organ, new vestry, and oaken stalls in place of pews. Dedicated to the glory of Almighty God and the free use of all devout worshippers, and to make the edifice suitable for a Cathedral Church for the first Bishop of Wakefield who, it is trusted, will be appointed next year.

All this has been done at great cost of labour and money, the free-will offerings of the friends of the Church, and this memorial thereof is here placed in the time of these officials.

The Right Reverend William Boyd Carpenter, Lord Bishop of Ripon.

The Reverend Norman Dumenil John Straton, Vicar of Wakefield and Canon of Ripon.

The Reverend Henry Gason Ince and the Reverend John Wright Moore, Curates.

James Cardwell,	}	Vicar's Wardens.
Benjamin Edward Depledge,		
James Fowler,		
John Edward Kaye,		

Thomas Senior,  
William Aked Statter,  
John William Whitaker,  
Francis Henry Wood,

} Parishioners' Wardens.

John Saville, Sacristan ; William G. Buckley, Parish Clerk ; William Storrs, Verger ; Reuben Reynolds, Mayor of the Borough of Wakefield ; William Watson, Architect ; John Summers, George Summers, Builders."

In June of the same year the two memorial windows to the late Mr. R. B. Mackie, M.P. for Wakefield, and his brother, Mr. David Mackie, were presented, and fixed in the north aisle ; and in the following year the Stewart family gave two painted windows in memory of their father and mother.

When the Bishopric of Wakefield was an accomplished fact, two carved oak kneeling desks and a credence table were placed in the sanctuary ; and a brass lectern, for use within the rails of the Communion table, was presented by Mrs. Rowland Childe and Mrs. Rothery, bearing the following inscription :

"Presented to the Wakefield Cathedral on the day of the enthronement of the First Bishop of Wakefield by Rosa Childe and Elinor Rothery. June 25th, 1888."

The throne was erected, from the designs of Mr. Watson, at the east end of the choir stalls at the south side of the chancel.

#### DESCRIPTION OF THE PRESENT CATHEDRAL.

The Cathedral Church of All Saints', Wakefield, consists of nave and aisles, chancel with aisles, a vestry on the north side of the chancel, a south porch, and a tower and spire at the west end.

The style of architecture is mainly late Perpendicular.

The roofs are flat, and in the nave, the chancel and the aisles are surrounded by a panelled parapet, with crocketed pinnacles surmounting buttresses, which stand between the windows.

The windows are of four lights each, with a head of tracery above ; except the tower and three east windows, which are all

larger. Above the east window, externally, is a canopied niche containing a figure of William de Melton, Archbishop of York who consecrated the church on the feast of S. Laurence, August 10, 1329. Over the south porch is a small room, the parvise, lighted by two windows looking southward, above which a sundial is placed.

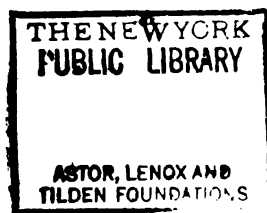
The tower and spire are the most striking features of the whole edifice, and rise majestically from the west end; on each side of the tower are two belfry windows, below which, on the south and west sides, there is the face of a clock; under the battlements the peculiar machicolation, faithfully copied from the old work, may be seen; the tower is embattled, and has a crocketed pinnacle with a finial at each corner.

The spire, of octagonal form, is crocketed, and bears a cock for a vane.

On entering the church by the west door it will be seen how remarkably the chancel inclines to the south, so that more of the north wall can be seen than the south. Various fanciful reasons are given for this, but it is probably only the result of being built at different times; the same peculiarity may be observed at the parish church of Stratford-on-Avon, but there the chancel inclines to the north.

The number of arches in the north and south arcades do not correspond, there being seven on the north side, and eight on the south; the difference being due to the periods in which the two were built. The north arcade being first built in the Norman style, with large round arches, the south arcade in the early English style, with narrow pointed arches. The pillars on the north side are, counting from the east, three moulded, or in the decorated style of architecture, next a round Norman, fifthly a moulded, and lastly two round ones; on the south side they are all early English, or copies of them, alternately round and octangular. The west or tower arch is by far the finest in the whole edifice, three fine shafts on either side support the caps which carry the three principal groups of mouldings of the arch, while the two intermediate mouldings run from the base all round the arch without a break. This closely resembles the





easternmost pier in the nave of Winchester Cathedral, built by William of Wykeham, about 1400.

At the east end of the north arcade may be seen the passage through the wall, which led from the winding stair to the rood loft; and in the masonry between the arch at the end of the south aisle and the south wall of the church, the blocked up doorway can be observed, which led to the stone staircase, now walled up.

There is no trace of a piscina in any of the walls, the reason being that during the eighteenth century the walls, in the situation where the chantry altar stood, were to a great extent rebuilt.

The stalls in the nave and aisles are arranged in four groups, being separated by a centre and two side alleys; the pulpit is near the north side of the chancel arch, the reading desk being in a corresponding situation on the south side; the eagle lectern stands in the nave in front of the doors of the screen. The choir stalls in the chancel face north and south, but on each side are returned at the west end, where they join on to the screen which separates the nave and chancel. The chancel is entirely screened off from its aisles and from the nave.

The organ nearly fills up the north chancel aisle, although, at the east end, sufficient space is left to form a choir vestry.

There are no old brasses to be found in the Cathedral, nor any tombstones earlier than the seventeenth century.

On the west wall of the south nave aisle the Royal arms of George III., dated 1773, are affixed. In the Churchwardens' accounts there are frequent notices of the royal arms, such as :

1605. For setting of the king's (James I.) Arms up.

1695. Paid Xtopher Walton for Iorn work about ye K's

arms 0 9 0

Paid for takeing down ye K's armes 0 10 0

Paid for painting ye K. Armes. (on the death of Queen

Mary.) 2 10 0

M

On the west wall of the north aisle a tablet is placed, on which is painted the following :—

The Righteous shall be in  
everlasting Remembrance.

A List of ye Pious and Worthy Benefactors  
to this Town and Parish.

To the Church.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	
Mr. Richd Wilson gave to ye Vicar & Reader	02	12	05	Per Anm :
Mr. Edwd Watkinson gave for ye use of a Preaching Minister, in this Church . . .	100	00	00	
Mr. Wm Denison gave to the Vicar and his Successors for ever a moiety of ye Cliffield Tythe, of ye value of about . . .	06	00	00	Per Anm :

To the Poor, & other Parish uses :

		<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>			<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>				
Dr. Knowles	gave	03	00	00	Per Anm:	Mr. Wm. Denison	gave	04	00	00	Per Anm:		
Mr. Cave	gave	05	00	00	Per Anm:	Mr. Rich: Norfolk	gave	00	10	00	Per Anm:		
Doctor Lister	gave	00	06	08	Per Anm:	The Lady Bowles	gave	500	00	00			
Mr. Blythe	gave	12	08	04	Per Anm:	Mr. Wharton	gave	20	00	00			
Mr. Savile	gave	06	00	00	Per Anm:	Mr. Ryley		20	00	00			
Mr. Dan Oley	gave	01	10	00	Per Anm:	Mr. Tho: Binns		10	00	00			
Mr. Thompson	gave	02	00	00	Per Anm:	Mr. Tho: Horsfield		20	00	00			
Mr. Leybourn	gave	01	00	00	Per Anm:	Mr. Tobit Sill		30	00	00			
Mr. Rich: Wilson	gave	01	06	02½	Per Anm:	Mr. Wm. Haward		30	00	00			
Mr. Bunny	gave	00	19	06	Per Anm:	Mrs. Sugden of Beverley		05	00	00			
Mr. Sproxton and Mr.						Mr. Zach. Moore		20	00	00			
Lowden	gave	06	15	00	Per Anm:	Mr. Tho: Harrison		10	00	00			
Mr. Pymond	gave	05	00	00	Per Anm:	Mr. John Kirke		20	00	00			
Mr. Bailes	gave	08	15	00	Per Anm:	Mrs. Franc Burdett		20	00	00			
The Lady Hutchin-													
son	gave	08	00	00	Per Anm:								
Mr. Cotton Horne built													
an Alms-house for 10	}	54	07	00									
poor Men and 10 poor													
Women, & gave for													
their maintenance													
Rich: Taylor, Esq		13	01	06	Per Anm:								
Mr. John Foster		02	10	00	Per Anm:								
Mr. Tho. Pease		01	12	06	Per Anm:								

On another tablet, near the west end of the north aisle is recorded :—

Go and do thou likewise.

To the Free Schoole.

The High and Mighty Princess Elizabeth of E: F: & Ir:  
Queen, of most blessed memory granted her Letters Patents for y<sup>e</sup> Erecting  
and Establishing  
of this Schoole with a Power for y<sup>e</sup> Purchasing of Lands for y<sup>e</sup> Maintenance  
of y<sup>e</sup> Same for Ever.

Geo: Savile y<sup>e</sup> Eld<sup>r</sup>, Esqr., gave y<sup>e</sup> Croft where y<sup>e</sup> Schoole now stands  
and gave towards y<sup>e</sup> building of y<sup>e</sup> Schoole

Geo: Savile, Esqr. his Son, Per An<sup>m</sup> 100 0 0

Tho: Savile, Esqr. another of his sons gave Per An<sup>m</sup> 5 0 8

The Lady Mounson gave Per An<sup>m</sup> 0 16 8

Mr. Tho. Cave, gave 6*l*. or. od. Per An. now worth Per An<sup>m</sup> 10 10 0

He gave likewise to Clare Hall in Cambridg a Moiety of  
y<sup>e</sup> Tithes of Warmfield, to maintain two Scholars of  
this Schoole to be preferrd thither according to  
his last Will.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>		<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>		
Mr. Tho. Bramley, Lon :				Mr. Rowland Burrow	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	4	0	
Mer <sup>nt</sup>	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	4	2	4	Wilfred Armitage	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	3	4
John Freiston, Esq.	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	4	0	0	Robert Smith	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	2	0
Sr Rich <sup>d</sup> Gargrave Knt	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	1	1	0	Mr. Wm. Lister Vic of				
Mr. Rich <sup>d</sup> Lister	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	1	0	0	Wakefield gave for a				
Mr. Rich : Clayton	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	1	0	0	certain time only,	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	1	0	0
Mr. John Batty	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	1	0	0	Hen : Arthington, y <sup>e</sup> same		1	0	0
Mr. John Mawde	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	1	0	0	Mrs. Eli <sup>ath</sup> Woodroffe y <sup>e</sup> same		1	0	0
Mr. Hen Watkinson & Ed :				John Fleming, y <sup>e</sup> same	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	10	0	
Watkinson his son	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	16	8	Tho : Pilkington Esq. in money		20	0	0
Mr. Rob <sup>t</sup> Kay	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	15	0	Mrs. Elizabeth Savile.		10	0	0
Mr. John Jackson	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	13	4	Chris <sup>r</sup> . Naylor Gent.		10	0	0
Mr. Andr <sup>w</sup> Scatchard	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	13	4	Will <sup>m</sup> Savile Gent.		10	0	0
W <sup>m</sup> Bromhead Clothier	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	12	0	Rob <sup>t</sup> Warriner		3	0	0
Mr. John Mowbray	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	1	0	0	Mrs. Alice Savile		3	0	0
Mr. Rob <sup>t</sup> Cockhill	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	1	0	0	Mr. Tho : Green		3	0	0
Tho : Scholey	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	11	0	Thomas Brown		3	0	0
Mr. Fran : Grant	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	10	0	Will <sup>m</sup> Moorehouse		1	10	0
Mrs. Alice Grant his widdow	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	10	0	John Totty		3	0	0
John Dighton Gent.	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	10	0	Fran <sup>is</sup> Taylor		1	0	0
Mr. Edward Mawde First				Widdow Brown		1	0	0	
School M <sup>str</sup>	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	10	0	John Siddal		1	0	0



	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>		<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>		
Hen : Grice Esq.	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	10	0	Robt Patten	1	0	0	
Mrs. Mary Birkhead & Nath:					Tho : Sonyer	2	0	0	
Birkhead, Esq. her Son,	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	10	0	Brian Garner	2	0	0	
Robt Pighel Gent.	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	10	0	Roger Elmsall	1	0	0	
Tho : Harrison	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	10	0	Hen : Casson	0	10	0	
John Allot	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	10	0	Mich: Bentley & }				
Gervase Hatfield Gent.	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	10	0	Martin Lister,	10	0	0	
Tho : Robinson	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	16	8	W <sup>m</sup> Rhodes gave	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	1	0	0
Tho : Burrow	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	6	8	Thomas Savile Esq.	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	3	6	8
Fran <sup>ls</sup> Robinson	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	6	8	Geo : Savile Gent.	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	13	6	8
Will <sup>m</sup> Pollard	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	6	8	John Story Gent.	28	6	4	
Geo : Wharton	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	6	8	Mr. Richd Wilson	2	12	5	
Gregory Palden	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	6	8	Will. Denison Gent.	2	0	0	
Miles Briggs	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	6	8					
John Bradley	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	6	8					
Mr. Roberts a Merch <sup>nt</sup>	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	5	0					
George Spivie	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	5	0					
Mr. Robt : Waterhouse	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	5	0					
Mr. Oswald Leybourn	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	5	0					
Roger Field	Per An <sup>m</sup> :	0	4	0					

The Dimensions of the interior of the cathedral are as follows :—

TOTAL LENGTH from west door to east end, 182 feet 8 inches.

THE TOWER is 26 ft. 1 in. in length,

„ „ is 21 „ 10 „ in breadth.

THE BREADTH of the cathedral at

the east end is 71 ft. 5 in.

the west end is 67 ft. 3 in.

Other measurements are

NAVE. Length, 94 ft. 5 in. (Height 38 ft. 6 in.)

Breadth at east end 28 ft. 3 in., at west end 27 ft. 2 in.

N. Aisle. Length, 96 ft. 3 in.

Breadth at east end 19 ft. 10 in., at west end 19 ft 2 in.

S. Aisle. Length, 94 ft. 6 in.

Breadth at east end 22 ft. 1 in., at west end 20 ft. 11 in.

CHANCEL. Length, 62 ft. 2 in.

Breadth at East end 26 ft. 1 in., at West end 26 ft.

*N. Aisle.* Length, 60 ft.

Breadth at East end 23 ft. 5 in., at West end 26 ft.

*S. Aisle.* Length 61 ft. 9 in. (including Pilkington's Chantry).

Breadth at east end 21 ft. 11 in., at west end 22 ft.

PILKINGTON'S CHANTRY. Length 24 ft. 2 in., breadth 21 ft. 11 in.

THE AREA is 11,055 feet, as stated in Godwin's British Archæologists' Handbook, standing 23rd on the list of the largest parish churches in the kingdom. The tower is 105 feet high, the spire 135, and the vane 7 feet, making a total height of 247 feet.

This is the highest spire in Yorkshire, and there are only nine taller in England, viz. :—Salisbury Cathedral, 404 ft. ; St. Michael's Church, Coventry, 320 ft. ; Norwich Cathedral, 309 ft. ; Louth Parish Church, 294 ft. ; St. Mary Redcliffe, Bristol, restored to 292 ft. ; Grantham Parish Church, 274 ft. ; Chichester Cathedral, 271 ft. ; Newark Parish Church (not accurately known) ; Lichfield Cathedral, 252 ft. ; Wakefield Cathedral 247 ft. ; thus Wakefield stands 5th in the list of cathedrals.

There is sitting accommodation for about 1200, exclusive of 150 chairs in various parts of the cathedral.

## SECTION IX.

### *THE PAINTED WINDOWS.*

THE East Window was filled with new tracery, and with painted glass by the Ingram family, in 1866, at a cost of about £800.

The window is of seven lights, two strong mullions run up, one on each side of the centre panel, and from these a sub-arch springs on the outer side, forming two smaller windows of three lights each, between which is a central panel and its tracery above. A battlemented transom divides the window into two series of large panels, which are cinquefoiled. The head of the window has slender mullions running from the heads of the lower lights, between each principal mullion, and these have smaller transoms, under which is a cinquefoiled arch, so that the whole window is divided into a series of small panels.

The painted glass is by Lavers and Barraud of London.

Beginning at the lower light on the north side, the first panel is occupied by a Roman soldier in chain armour, carrying a red and green striped banner, on which are the initials *S.P.Q.R.* (*Senatus populusque Romanorum*). Another soldier, also clad in chain armour covered by a cloak, is kneeling, with his shield suspended across his back, on which in the first and fourth quarters are three daggers, in the second and third the Roman eagle. On a label at the head of the light is the name *Stephaton*.

In the second light is the penitent thief, bound with cords to a cross; below sits a soldier in armour, which is almost concealed by his ample cloak. On the label is *Dismas*.

In the third light are two female figures, beholding the Crucifixion, Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James

and Joses (Matthew xxvii, 56). On the label *S. Maria*. The centre light is occupied by the Crucifixion. The Saviour is hanging from a rude wooden cross, and looking down to Mary—his mother—seems to be saying, "Woman, behold thy Son." (St. John is in the next light.) Around his loins a white linen napkin is tied; The Virgin is in a lowly attitude at the foot of the cross, weeping, with her face buried in her cloak, her golden hair streaming loosely down her back. On the cross is the superscription written *I.N.R.I.* (Iesus Nazareus, Rex Iudæorum). The next light shows St. John, standing, half-turned, looking at the cross, his face full of sorrow. The label *S. Johannes*.

The sixth light has two figures, one the impenitent thief bound to a cross, gnashing his teeth and reviling, in front is an old man leaning on a staff, with a cowl drawn over his head, watching the Crucifixion. On the label is *Gestas*.

In the last light is a Roman soldier, clad in a complete suit of chain armour, the vizor of his helmet is raised, in his gloved hands he holds a spear with a ruby pennon flying from it. A long loose cloak covers his back, and from the belt depends a long sword. He is called *S. Longinus*.

The walls and towers of Jerusalem are seen in the distance, while green foliage makes a back-ground to all the figures.

The second row of lights is occupied by figures from both the Old and New Testaments.

The first is Abraham with hands clasped in prayer; next is Moses, with the two tables of stones, coming down from the Mount; and in the third light Elias is represented.

In the centre light is the figure of Christ seated in Majesty.

The fifth light shows *S. Jacobus* (James the Great), carrying a roll; and in the next light is *S. Peter*, holding the key of Heaven; *S. Paulus* fills the last panel, and is represented with a sword, the emblem of his death, for being a Roman citizen he was allowed the privilege of beheadal, while *S. Peter* who suffered on the same day (June 29th, A.D. 65) was crucified. The back-ground of these panels is ruby, covered with fruit and leaves.

Some of the openings in the tracery are filled with Angels in white robes playing on flageolets; the rest are filled with branches of the Tree of Life, the fruit and flowers being very prominent.

On a brass below the window is the following inscription :

*In Memoriam Francisci et Christianæ Ingram Parentum hanc fenestram vitream ex testamento Abrahæ Ricardi filii eorum heredes reficiendam et pictura ornandum curaverunt ad mdccclxvi.*

The Window over the Priests' door on the south side of the church, was presented by Mr. J. L. Fernandes. The Nowell family, who were his mother's ancestors, lay buried in the churchyard near to The glass was painted by Ward and Hughes. The Window is of four lights, with a head of tracery.

In the first light, Joseph and Mary are represented as knocking at the inn door at Bethlehem, Mary looking tired and worn out with her journey from Nazareth.

In the second light, Mary is seated with the Holy Child on her knee, Joseph stands behind her; in the background is the stable with oxen feeding from the manger, while on a beam above are two doves; the Star of Bethlehem shines brightly in the sky.

Third light, the three Magi, Caspar, Balthasar and Melchior, the latter a negro, are offering gifts; one of them holding out a richly-jewelled crown, symbolical of the kingly power of our Lord; in the distance are camels with their attendants.

The fourth light depicts the Flight into Egypt. Mary, with the Babe in her arms, is riding on an ass, which Joseph leads, palm trees are in the background.

The tracery lights are filled up with winged angels, some bearing branches of palms, signifying their victory over death, and others bearing crowns,—the crowns of life.

Running across the bottom of the window is the inscription, *To the Glory of the most High, and in loving memory of Maria Joze Lucena, the affectionate wife of Jose Luis Fernandes, Junior, Pledwick House, Sandal. Died 28th Novr., 1862.*

The Third or most westerly window in the south aisle of the chancel was filled with painted glass, in September, 1867, by Messrs. Hardman of Birmingham, in memory of Francis Maude, Esq.

The window consists of four long lights with a head of tracery above, and for the purpose of description the large lights may be divided into two portions, the easternmost half showing Martha upon her knees pouring out her grief to Jesus, who stands by, with three of his disciples, SS. Peter, John and Thomas. In a house beyond is seen Mary, with clasped hands and bowed head, weeping for the loss of her brother. The towers and spires of Bethany are seen in the distance. The whole picture is placed within an architectural framework, composed of a hollow pedestal with a red background, in front of which is a scroll, bearing the words spoken by Christ, *Thy brother shall rise again*; from the sides of the pedestal spring the jambs which support the canopy, the hood of which is three sided, projecting over the picture, and above this is a mass of spires and pinnacles. The niche is lined with blue tapestry work.

The other half of the window represents Lazarus coming forth from the sepulchre in his grave-clothes; before him kneel Mary and Martha, praising and returning thanks to Christ, who, with hand upraised, gives the command, *Lazarus, come forth*, which is written on the label in the pedestal. In the background are SS. Peter and John. The central lights of the tracery, on each side, contain angels, each bearing a scroll, on which is inscribed, *Alleluia*; the other six tracery lights are filled with spiral foliage.

On a brass plate on the sill of the window is engraved :

*To the Glory of God. In Memory of Francis Maude, Born 11 Oct. 1768, Died 19 April, 1842, And Hannah, his wife, Born 7 Sep. 1769, Died 9 Oct. 1822, And of their children, Jane, Frances and John, who died young: whose bodies lie in a vault near this window. Also of their son Francis, Born 2 Jan. 1798, Died 5 July, 1850: Buried at Hoyland.*

The five windows in the south aisle were filled with glass by Mr. Kempe of London, during the restoration of 1872-4. The general characteristics of the series are similar. The windows each consist of four long lights with cinque-foiled heads, and of numerous smaller lights above. In each light is a rich architectural framework, the pedestal being of open work, resting on the

ground, so as to contain an illustrative picture from the life of the saint depicted above ; the top of the pedestal, which forms the floor of the canopy, is paved with white and black chequers, from the ends of which a panelled and crocketed shaft, on either side, rises to form the sides of a niche, lined alternately with a ruby or blue diapered background ; the shaft is continued upwards to support a canopy, the head of which is three sided, and projects over the figure below. Each front is gabled and crocketed, and furnished with pinnacles at the angles. The tower of the canopy terminates in a lofty spire, which stands out against a background of blue and ruby alternately. On the battlements of the tower, which are ornamented with crocketed pinnacles, stand angels playing on musical instruments, and singing *Gloria tibi Domine*. Under each canopy is the full length figure of a saint.

The first, or most easterly window, contains, in the first light, a figure of S. Andrew, holding a cross saltire in his right hand, and in his left a scroll ; a dark green mantle being closely wrapped around him. Below is the call of S. Andrew. Andrew is holding a boat hook, while Simon hauls in a fishing net ; Jesus standing by, says, *Follow me & I will make you fishers of men*. In the background are the city walls. On the base of the pedestal, the name of each saint is given. In the second light is S. Peter, with the keys of heaven and hell, clad in a rich mantle ; below is the charge to Peter ; Christ, surrounded by his disciples is saying the words, *Thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my church, and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it, and I will give unto thee the keys of the Kingdom of Heaven*. Peter, kneeling, is answering, *Thou art the Christ*.

In the next light is S. James, habited as a pilgrim, with staff, wallet, and cockle-shell in hat. Below is the Agony in the garden of Gethsemane, where the three apostles, Peter, James and John are sleeping. In the fourth light is S. John, in his right hand a chalice from which is issuing a dragon, in his left a book, his own gospel. Below is the Vision of the Apocalypse, S. John is seated writing the Revelation in the isle of Patmos, with the eagle by his side, a ship is seen in the distance ; on a label is inscribed *Signum magnum apparuit*

*in celo* ; in the sky appears the Vision of the Apostle, a woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars, carrying a man-child in her arms.

Running across the lights on the pedestal is the verse  
*In omnem terram exivit sonus eorum, et in fines orbis terræ verba eorum.*

In the tracery are angels bearing shields containing the emblems of the Passion of our Lord ; the crown of thorns ; pillar and cord ; the sacred monogram I.H.S. ; the coat without seam ; the sponge and spear ; scourges ; the dice ; the ladder of the cross. In the centre is the temptation and expulsion of Adam and Eve ; the latter is handing the apple to Adam, while the serpent coils round the tree. The remaining two lights are taken up by the Angel with the flaming sword driving our first parents out of Eden.

Running across the bottom of the window is the inscription :  
*In the reverence of God, and All Saints, and in pious memory of Thomas and Elizabeth Foljambe : Thomas Foljambe their son has caused this window to be made mdccclxxiiij.*

THE SECOND WINDOW. In the first light is S. Thomas, with a spear in his right hand, his left forefinger pointing to a scroll, on which is inscribed *My Lord and my God*. Below, Thomas is seated on a stool, his hands raised in supplication, speaking the same words ; Jesus, stands near, holding in his left hand a banner, and with his right giving the benediction, says, *Blessed are they that have not seen and yet have believed*.

In the second light is S. James the Less, a book in his right hand, and in his left a fuller's bat, the instrument of his martyrdom ; in the back-ground are crowns of glory. Beneath, is S. James, as a bishop, with mitre on head and crozier in hand, presiding over the first council of the Church.

In the third light is S. Philip, supporting a cross on his left arm, his head resting on the right hand, as if in meditation. Below, the miracle of the five loaves and two fishes ; the lad is seen with a basket of loaves, and carrying two fishes ; one



of the disciples is saying, *Whence shall we buy bread that these may eat?* and another, looking at the lad's provisions, says *What are they among so many?*

In the fourth light is S. Bartholomew, a flaying knife in one hand, a book in the other. Beneath is Nathaniel, afterwards called Bartholomew, seated beneath a fig tree reading, while Christ and a disciple approach from the back-ground.

The same verse runs across the window, as in the preceding one.

The tracery lights contain ruby angels, winged and standing on yellow wheels, singing from scrolls of music the anthem,

*Gloria tibi Domine,  
Qui natus es de Virgine,  
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu  
In sempiterna secula.*

The Archangel Gabriel, sceptre in hand, kneeling and saluting the Virgin Mary; the words of the salutation inscribed on a scroll, *Ave Maria gratia plena, dominus tecum*; a pot of lily, emblem of the Virgin; Mary kneeling at a desk, the Holy Spirit, as a dove, in a halo of glory, hovering above her head.

Running across the bottom of the window is the inscription:  
*In the reverence of God, and in pious memory of William Stewart, his father, and Henry Lumb, his father-in-law, both of this town, William Stewart has caused this window to be made.  
A.D. mdccclxxiiij.*

THE THIRD WINDOW contains in the first light S. Matthew, an open book in his left hand, a quill in the right, and an ink-horn at his girdle. Below, Christ, entering in to the receipt of custom, says *Follow me*, to Matthew, who is seated at a desk, with a clerk, writing.

In the second light is S. Simon holding a fish hanging by a cord. Below is our Lord washing His disciple's feet, and saying, *What I do thou knowest not now, but thou shalt know hereafter.*

In the third light, S. Matthias, his right hand resting on an

axe, in his left a book. Below is the charge to the apostles, *Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature.* S. Peter may be distinguished in the fore-ground, holding the keys of heaven and hell.

In the last light is S. Thaddeus holding a boat in his crossed hands. Beneath is the descent of the Holy Ghost at Pentecost. The Holy Ghost is represented as a dove in flaming glory. Tongues of flame rest on the apostles' heads, and on the head of the Virgin Mary, who was present.

The same verse as in the two preceding windows runs beneath the figures of the Apostles.

In the tracery is a representation of the Nativity of Christ. The Holy Babe is laid in glory in a manger, with two winged angels standing behind; Mary kneels near to, worshipping her Son, and Joseph, resting on a staff, holds a lighted candle; in the distance are shepherds, and in the tracery lights around, the Heavenly Hosts, playing from musical notes, and singing, *Gloria in excelsis deo et in terra pax.*

Running across the bottom of the lights is the inscription :  
*In the reverence of God, and in pious memory of the Reverend Samuel Sharp, for xlv years Vicar of Wakefield, and the Reverend Martin Joseph Naylor, D.D., sometime master of the Grammar School of this town, William Stewart (a parishioner and pupil) has caused this window to be made, in the year of our Lord, mdccclxxijj.*

The next window represents the four greatest female saints.

In the first light is the Virgin, holding the Holy Child in her arms. Beneath is the Angel Gabriel with a lily-crowned sceptre, announcing, with hand raised in benediction, the honour conferred on Mary, on whom the Holy Ghost, in the form of a dove, is seen descending. Near to is a pot of lily, the emblem of the Virgin, the sacred monogram I·H·S being inscribed on the pot.

In the next light S. Elizabeth stands, holding John the Baptist by the hand, in her left hand a book. The Baptist holds in his left hand a banner with a cross embroidered on it. Below is the meeting of SS. Mary and Elizabeth, and on scrolls the words, *And whence is this to me, that the mother of my Lord should come to*

*me ! My soul doth magnify the Lord, and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.* S. Joseph stands in the background.

In the third light is S. Anna, the prophetess, of a great age, who was at the presentation of Jesus in the temple ; round her head is a scroll, bearing the words, *Confitebor tibi D'ne in toto cælo meo.* Below is the presentation ; Mary, holding the child Jesus in her arms, offers him at the altar, whereon a candle is burning ; Joseph stands near, also the priest and Anna ; in a wicker cage on the floor are two turtle doves, as an offering.

In the last light is Mary Magdalene, with long yellow hair, and a pot of ointment in her hand. Beneath is the appearance of Jesus to Mary Magdalene at the empty tomb, He, bearing a spade, says *Mary*, and she replies *Rabboni*.

The tracery lights contain similar angels to the preceding window, and in the centre of the lower lights is the Adoration of the Magi ; the Holy Mother is seated, with the Infant Jesus upon her knee, the three Magi, Caspar, Balthasar and Melchior offering their gifts. The Star of Bethlehem shines upon them from above.

The inscription at the bottom of the window runs thus :

*In the reverence of God, and in affectionate memory of Sarah Coates, who died November ix, mdccclxx, a husband bereaved has caused this window to be made. mdccclxxiiij.*

THE FIFTH WINDOW represents the four great preachers of the New Testament.

In the first light is S. John the Baptist, in his right hand a banner and cross, and in his left hand the *Agnus Dei*. Beneath, John the Baptist is baptizing Christ in the river Jordan, his banner and cross in his hand ; the Holy Dove is descending on Christ's head ; at the back is a scroll, on which are the words, *This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.*

In the next light is S. Luke, having a book in his left hand ; an ox lies at his feet. Beneath is the Evangelist, seated at a desk, writing his Gospel, a red ox is lying near the desk, and books are scattered on the floor ; on a shelf in the back-ground, some plates and a pitcher are placed.

In the third light is S. Stephen, holding some stones in his

left hand, and a palm branch in his right. Below is the martyrdom of S. Stephen; Saul of Tarsus, holding a garment, looks on, while others stone Stephen, who, on his knees, looks up to Heaven, and there sees a vision of the Son of Man in glory. It is very appropriate that a figure of S. Stephen should be introduced, as this church, for a period of nearly two centuries, belonged to the College of S. Stephen, the Proto-Martyr, at Westminster.

In the last light is S. Paul, with his left hand resting on a sword, the instrument of his martyrdom; in his right hand he holds the Acts of the Apostles. Beneath is the conversion of Saul, who with his attendants is journeying to Damascus; Saul is lying on the ground, thrown from his horse, and sees a vision in the sky of our Lord in glory, crowned with thorns; on a label are the words, *Who art Thou Lord?* Running across the lights, between the upper and lower subjects, is the verse, *Quem pulchri sup. montes pedes annunciantis et prædicantis pacem; annunciantis bonum.*

In the tracery is shown, the flight into Egypt; Mary carrying the Holy Child, is seated on an ass, which Joseph leads, angels bearing lanthorns, go before and behind; around are angels similar to those in the preceding windows; around the trunk of a tree, on either side, is a scroll, each bearing half of the inscription: *Ex Ægypto vocavi filium meum.*

At the bottom of the window is the inscription:

*In the reverence of God, and in memory of Robert Harrison and Mary his wife, and their deceased children, Samuel Fosard Harrison and Sarah Harrison, their surviving children, have caused this window to be made mdccclxxiiij.*

The window west of the south porch was executed by Messrs. Hardman, of Birmingham, and represents the early preachers to the Gentiles.

In the first light is S. Barnabas, holding the Gospel of S. Matthew in his left hand, and in his right, two stones, the emblems of his martyrdom. Beneath is a representation of the priest of Jupiter and the people bringing oxen and garlands to sacrifice unto Paul and Barnabas. Acts xiv, 11—18.

In the second light S. Silas is represented, with a scroll on which is the inscription : *Believe on the Lord Jesus Christ.* Below is seen Paul and Silas coming out of the prison after the earthquake, the jailer, with a lighted torch, is saying, *Sirs, what must I do to be saved?* Acts xvi, 25—31.

Next is S. Timothy in full episcopal costume, with mitre on head, and crozier in hand, in allusion to his having been Bishop of Ephesus ; below is Eunice teaching her son Timothy to read the Scriptures, whilst his grandmother Lois, with book in hand, looks on from behind.

In the fourth light is S. Titus, also in full episcopal dress, with mitre and crozier ; with below, Titus, as Bishop of Crete, laying hands on an aged convert, two others kneeling beside him.

Each saint stands beneath a rich canopy consisting of a mass of spires and pinnacles.

The whole of the tracery lights are filled with winged angels, the body and wings being covered with feathers. Running across the lights at the bottom of the window is the inscription :

*In reverence of God, and in memory of a beloved Mother and of the Rev. Wm. Bulmer, M.A., precentor of York Cathedral, this window is placed by Elizabeth Bulmer, his widow, 1875.*

The most westerly of the south aisle windows was given by members of the Goldthorpe family.

It was executed by Barnett of Newcastle.

In the first light is the Virgin Mary sitting with the Infant Jesus upon her knee, behind is Joseph holding a torch, and there are cattle in the back-ground. Above on a scroll is written, *They that walked in darkness have seen a great light.* On another, *For unto us a child is born.* Below is an angel bearing a scroll on which is, *Worthy the Lamb that was slain and hath redeemed us to God by His Blood.*

Next, Jesus seated in Majesty ; above, two angels blowing trumpets ; on a label *The trumpet shall sound and the dead shall be raised.* On a scroll *Come ye blessed of My Father,*

*inherit the kingdom prepared for you ; below an angel with another scroll, Blessing and honour glory and power be unto Him that sitteth upon the Throne.*

In the third light Jesus, with outstretched hands, is saying, as recorded on a scroll, *I go to prepare a place for you that where I am ye may be also.* Above are angels playing on harps ; below, an angel with a scroll on which is recorded, *He ascended into Heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of God.*

In the fourth light is Jesus with the banner of Victory, above on a label, *I am the Resurrection and the Life ;* above this on a scroll, *For as in Adam all die, so in Christ shall all be made alive ;* below, an angel with a scroll, *Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord, for they rest from their labours.*

THE BAPTISTRY or west window of the south aisle was painted by Hardman of Birmingham, and is divided into two parts, of two lights each ; the first two lights are occupied with Christ blessing the children, as their mothers bring them to him, and the disciples are round about. Below on a label is written, *Suffer little children to come unto Me and forbid them not.*

The second half of the window represents the baptism of Christ. John the Baptist, holding an escallop shell in his right hand, and a wand surmounted by a cross with a pennon inscribed *Ecce Agnus Dei*, is baptizing Christ in the waters of Jordan ; descending from the heavens is seen the Spirit of God, in the form of a dove, with a ray of light proceeding from its beak ; in the sky a scroll bearing the words, *This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased ;* two children are kneeling, looking on, one in each panel ; below, on a label, as follows : *He saw the heavens opened and the Spirit like a dove descending upon him.*

In the tracery are brown winged and feathered angels.

Below the window, on a brass let into the wall is this inscription :

*In the reverence of God and in token of the regard of the parishioners towards the Revd. Charles Joseph Camidge, M.A., Canon in the Cathedral Church of Ripon, Rural Dean, and Vicar of this Parish, and Charlotte his wife, this window is placed. 1874.*

The West or Tower window consists of five long lights and a head of tracery above; the painted glass in it was executed by Hardman of Birmingham.

The subject is the Resurrection.

In the centre light is Christ, seated in Majesty above a bow of many colours; in his hand the Book of Life, from which the dead are to be judged; around, occupying the side lights on either side, a band of Apostles: S. John, holding a chalice; S. Peter, with the keys of heaven and hell; S. James the Less, with a club, the instrument of his martyrdom; S. James the Great, with a staff; S. Paul, with a sword; S. Bartholomew, with a flaying knife; S. Jude, with a boat; S. Laurence, with a gridiron; King David playing on his harp; Abraham and Moses. Within this circle, a band of Virgins and Martyrs, prominent among whom are the Virgin Mary with a lily in her hand; one wearing the crown of martyrdom and bearing a palm-branch, also the symbol of a martyr; a bishop wearing a mitre; an old man carrying a cross. Below, in the centre, is S. Michael, holding a sword in his right hand, while with the left he weighs the souls of the dead in the scales.

At the bottom of the window are seen the dead rising; in the first light are two angels blowing the trump, and the sea giving up its dead; in the second, bishops and priests rising from their graves; among them, the donor of the window, the Reverend Ambler Bolton, in a surplice, with hands clasped in prayer, is the most prominent figure; in the third light, the dead rising from their graves, and in the fourth, the sea giving up its dead. The tracery is filled with angels "full of sweetness, delicacy, and grace."

On a brass let into the wall on the right hand side of the doorway is inscribed :

In Memoriam.  
 The West window  
 of this church  
 was inserted to the  
 Glory of God  
 and in memory of his  
 Father Mother and Aunts  
 all of Wakefield  
 by  
 Thomas Ambler Bolton  
 Vicar of New Basford  
 Notts.  
 who died 15<sup>th</sup> December 1868  
 Aged 52 Years.

---

The second and third windows in the north aisle of the nave (counting from the west end,) were filled in with painted glass by Mr. Kempe of London, in October, 1887.

The general design of the windows is similar to those on the south side of the nave.

The second window contains the Patriarchs.

In the first light Abraham is depicted holding a label in his left hand, on which are the words, *Deus providebit sibi victimam holocausti fili mi*. At the foot of the pedestal is written, *Abraham*.

In the second light Isaac is represented, holding a scroll on which is inscribed, *Det tibi deus de rore cæli*.

In the lower compartments of these two lights is one scene, the sacrifice of Isaac, who is bound, kneeling upon an altar of wood laid upon stones, whilst close by is Abraham, with the knife in his right hand, the left outstretched in awe at seeing the Angel of the Lord, in glory, descending from heaven, and pointing to a scroll, on which are the words, *Non excudas manu. tuu. sup. pueruu*. Near to stands a ram caught by the horns in a bush.

In the third light is the figure of Jacob, leaning upon his staff, upon which both hands are crossed.



Lastly comes Joseph, represented as the ruler of the land of Egypt, clad in rich apparel, holding a vine branch with leaves and grapes, significant of the abundance which he had stored up in the seven years of plenty.

The lower compartments of these two lights represent the blessing of the two sons of Joseph by their grandfather Jacob, who is raised up on his bed for this purpose. Ephraim and Manasseh kneel before the old man, whose hands are crossed, so that the right hand should fall on the head of the younger son Ephraim, to the evident surprise of Joseph, who stands near. In the background are two figures, a female, and an old man.

The tracery lights are filled with two rows of winged angels singing from musical notes the *Gloria tibi*.

Running across the bottom of the window is the inscription :  
*In the reverence of God and in pious memory of William Stewart, of Wakefield, who died on the 14th day of December, 1886, his children have caused this window to be made.*

The third window contains the leaders of the children of Israel.

In the first light is Moses, bearing in his left hand the two tables of stone, on which were written the Ten Commandments ; in his right hand is the rod, which twice became a serpent, with which he smote the waters that were turned into blood, and with which he smote the rock at Horeb.

In the second light is a figure of Aaron, attired in the high priest's robes ; the mitre, the ephod, the pallium, the girdle of the ephod, and the breastplate of judgment. In his right hand the High Priest holds the chains of a golden censer, and in his left the rod which budded.

The two lower compartments of these lights represent the burning bush. Moses with bare feet is watching the miracle, and long tongues of flame leap forth from the bush.

In the third light is Joshua, clad in a full suit of bright steel armour. In his right hand he holds a lance, whilst the left rests on a curiously shaped shield, on which are representations of the sun and moon, which stood still on Gibeon and in the valley of Ajalon.

The fourth light is filled by Gideon, clad in complete plate

armour. In his right hand is a large two-edged sword, and with his left he leans on a shield covered with devices of pitchers, in allusion to his midnight attack on the Midianites.

The lower compartments exhibit Gideon in full armour, his horse near to, his lance against a tree, his helmet on the ground, whilst he, on bended knee, seeks a sign from God ; and this is shown. The fleece is spread out upon the ground, and the dew of heaven is seen descending upon it alone, the earth around remaining dry. Above the clouds are three angels displaying a scroll, on which is inscribed, *Rorate cæli de super et nubes pluant justum.*

The tracery lights are similar to those in the preceding window.

Along the bottom of the window runs the inscription :

*In the reverence of God, and in pious memory of Anne the wife of William Stewart, of Wakefield, who died on the 27th day of February, 1879, her children caused this window to be made.*

The fourth and fifth windows of the north aisle are also by Kempe of London. They were presented in June, 1886.

In the first light of the fourth window is a figure of David, wearing a royal crown, and playing on a harp.

In the second light, Solomon is depicted, in a golden crown, holding in his right hand a sceptre, and in his left a green book, his own writings.

In the next light is King Hezekiah in plate armour, with a golden sceptre in his right hand, and the sun-dial of Ahaz in his left.

In the last light is the scribe Ezra, holding the roll of the Law in his hands.

The lower compartments of these four lights form together a representation of the Adoration of the Magi.

The Holy Mother is seated, with the Infant Christ upon her knee, the three Magi, Caspar, Balthazar and Melchior worshipping, and offering their gifts. Melchior is represented as a negro on a brown horse, which is led by an attendant, whilst another carries a golden cup ; Balthazar as an Asiatic, having dismounted from a camel, with two attendants, one holding a covered cup ; Caspar as a European, kneeling before

the Holy Child, and attended by a page holding his crown on a cushion in one hand, and a banner in the other. By the side of the Virgin is Joseph leaning upon his staff, and in the back-ground is a stable with an ox and ass.

In the lower right hand corner, on a scroll is inscribed :

*In the reverence of God, and in affectionate memory of David Mackie, who died December 30th, 1880, this window is dedicated. A.D. 1886.*

The fifth window contains the major prophets.

In the first light, Isaiah is represented, holding in his hand a scroll, on which are the words, *Ecce virgo concipiet et pariet filium.*

In the next light is the prophet Jeremiah, holding a scroll, inscribed, *Ecce dies venient dicit Dominus et suscitabo David germen justum et regnabit rex et sapiens erit et faciet judicium et justitiam in terra.*

In the third light, Ezekiel holds a scroll, *Ecce gloria Dei Israel ingrediabatur per viam orientalem.*

Lastly comes Daniel, holding a golden mace in one hand, in the other a scroll with the words, *Suscitabit Deus celi regnum quod in æternum non dissipabitur.*

Below, in the four compartments of this window is a representation of the Adoration of Jesus by the Shepherds. An Angel holds the Holy Child in a cradle, near to stands Mary, and behind is Joseph; in the back-ground is the stable with an ox and ass in it. The shepherds, in the light nearest to the Holy family, are worshipping the Saviour, one of them kneeling with clasped hands. In the other two lights the angel Gabriel is appearing to the shepherds, his right hand raised in salutation, the left holding a sceptre; on a scroll are the words, *Nolite timere ecce enim evangelizo vobis gaudium magnum.*

The tracery lights in this and the preceding window are similar; the two rows of lights are filled with crowned angels, winged and feathered, standing on golden wheels, in pairs, each pair being alternately red and blue on a blue or red

back-ground. They are singing from musical notes the anthem, *Gloria tibi.*

In the lower right hand corner is a scroll inscribed :  
*In the reverence of God, and in affectionate memory of Robert Bownas Mackie, for some time Member of Parliament for this Borough, who died June 18th, 1885, this window is dedicated. A.D. 1886.*

## SECTION X.

### *HISTORY OF THE CAMBDEN AND JANE LECTURESHIPS: THEIR INCUMBENTS.*

THE AFTERNOON OR LADY CAMBDEN'S LECTURESHIP was founded by Elizabeth, Viscountess Cambden, and the following is a copy of so much of her will as relates to it :  
The last Will and Testament of Elizabeth, Viscountess Cambden Dowager bearing date the 14<sup>th</sup> day of february in the year of our Lord God 1642, and remaining in the registry of the Prerogative Court.

I give and bequeath unto the Wardens and Commonalty of the mistery of Mercers of the City of London I mean to the body corporate or Corporation of the said Mercers by what name or addition soever the same is called made and known (if they will take the same according to the intent of this my Will) otherwise to the company of Merchant Taylors of London the sum of three thousand and one hundred pounds of lawfull money of England therewith to buy and purchase the inheritance of two Church Livings Parsonages or Rectories antiently appropriated to some Abbey Monastery or Religious House or Houses now commonly called Appropriations or Impropriations of one hundred pounds a year or more to either of them if the said summe of 3000<sup>l</sup> and 100<sup>l</sup> will reach unto it, the same to be in Yorkshire, Lincolnshire or Bishoprick of Durham (if conveniently it may be) and if they cannot fitt themselves in those places, then to buy them in some other places or Counties of the Land, where either of the said Companies (if the said Mercers will not undertake the business) shall best fit themselves with such Liveings to be purchased, and finds most want of preaching Ministers : and the same Church Livings or Appropriations so purchased and had my Will is shall

be from time successively for ever by one of the said two Companies after their wonted Customs and elections by most Voices at their general Courts conferred bestowed and conveyed upon two worthy Ministers respectively that have taken Degree of Master of Arts at the least, and not conferred upon any for favour friendship or affection or upon Letters, for and during such term and terms and in such manner and form, and wth such cautions and provisions, as if they or either of them prove non-residents or have any other Benefice or Church Livinge with Cure of Souls besides, or shall neglect their charge, or otherwise misbehave themselves, that the said Company shall then think fitt to remove them ; that then the said Wardens and Commonalty and their successors from time to time for ever shall and may remove displace and dismiss him them or either of them, and elect or place another or others in his or their rooms according to their good discretion.

And I heartily intreat the said Wardens and Commonalty for God's sake that they will be very careful from time to time to make choice of such as be well known to be honest discreet and learned men (and being such as are not under the age of seven and twenty years) fearing God and painfull in the Ministry and that by their Life and Conversation and Doctrine they may winne many souls to Christ Jesus. And for their charges of counsell travaill and conveyances about the said Appropriations or Improvements my Will is that the said Mercers (or Merchant Taylors if the said Mercers refuse) shall discount such charges as they shall disburse either to Counsell or to find out such Appropriations or Improvements or otherwise out of the said summe of 3000 and 100 pounds aforesaid, wch said summe of 3000 and 100/ my Will is shall be paid to the said Company of Mercers or Merchant Taylors (if the said Mercers refuse) within eighteen months after my decease.

Probat apud London coram ven-viro  
Willo Menie Sec Legu du Commiss, &c.  
Septimo die Mensis Augusti Anno Dni  
1643. juramento Thoma' Merii Armigeri  
unius Execut. Rolles servient ad Legem  
alter Executori.

Under the terms of this will the Mercers' Company, who accepted the bequest, founded two lectureships, the one at Wakefield, the other at Grantham.

The Lecture at Wakefield was first given on Wednesdays, but this was soon changed to Sunday afternoon.

The ministers who have held the lectureship are the following:

Joshua Kirbie,\* born in 1617, and educated at Oxford; he was appointed the first lecturer in 1650. On one occasion he was imprisoned for praying publicly for Charles I. He refused to subscribe to the Act of Uniformity. Being shut out from the Church he lectured in his own house, and was then committed to York Castle, March, 1663. He was buried in his own garden in Kirkgate, June 12th, 1676.

Obadiah Lee, was, Mr. Taylor thinks,† a son of the Revd. Obadiah Lee, Vicar of Wakefield, he died and was buried in the High Quire of the Church on Jan'y 29th 1702.

....**Daniel Sill, M.A.** licensed Feb. 15, 1702.

Samuel Disney, M.A., was born in 1705, and became a fellow of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, he was appointed Cambden lecturer February 12. 1731, and died July 22d 1741, aged 36 years, and was interred at the east end of the churchyard.

John Scott, Clerk, M.A., appointed Lecturer Aug 21. 1741. He was appointed Curate of Horbury in 1761.

Benjamin Forster was lecturer from September 3, 1766 to 1772; he wrote some amusing descriptions of Wakefield and its inhabitants in a series of letters to his friend Mr. Gough, which have been preserved. He was appointed Rector of Boconnoc in Cornwall.

Christopher Atkinson was the next lecturer, being appointed in 1773, he had been Curate at Wakefield since 1761, and was Head Master of the Grammar School for thirty seven years, he held the appointment of lecturer for twenty two years, and died on New Year's day 1795.

Martin Joseph Naylor, D.D. was appointed lecturer and instituted April 2, 1795; he was born at Batley Carr near

\* Wakefield Worthies, by the Rev. J. H. Lupton, M.A., 1864.

† Rectory Manor, p. 359. n.

Dewsbury in 1764; at Queen's College, Cambridge he was third wrangler of his year, and was then elected a Fellow. He obtained the head-mastership of the Grammar School, and afterwards had conferred upon him the vicarage of Penistone, which he resigned on becoming rector of Crofton, at which place he died Nov. 21 1843 in his 80th year.

Joseph Senior, LL.D. the present lecturer, appointed in 1844.

THE SUNDAY EVENING OR JANE LECTURESHIP was founded in the year 1801.

It sprang from the preparation classes, held in the spring of that year, for the confirmation candidates by the Revd. Thomas Rogers, Head Master of Queen Elizabeth's Grammar School and Afternoon Lecturer at the newly erected church of St. John's. These classes were well attended, not only by the candidates themselves, but also by the townspeople, so much so that Mr. Rogers suggested that on their conclusion a Sunday evening lecture should be given in the Parish Church.\* When this was first mooted, several influential parishioners waited upon the Vicar, and said, "What have you done, Doctor? The church will be filled with rogues, and vagabonds, and all the bad characters in the town, who under covert of darkness and night will make it their rendezvous." "Do you think so?" said the Doctor. "Certainly," they replied. "I am glad to hear it," rejoined the aged minister of God; "we can never get them to come by day." Subscription lists were opened, and the Revd. Robert Pugh, Vicar of Donnington in Lincolnshire, executor of the will of the Revd. Joseph Jane, late vicar of Iron Acton in Gloucestershire, who left £4000 to be laid out to the best advantage for the service of true religion, contributed two sums of £250 and £300 respectively for the support of a Lecturer, as will be seen from the following extract from the Deed of Trust,

"THIS INDENTURE made the twenty sixth day of June in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and one Between THE REVEREND ROBERT PUGH Vicar of Donnington in the

\* "Memoir of Thomas Rogers, A.M." 1832. p. 75.



County of Lincoln of the one part and the said Rober Pugh. THE REVEREND MICHAEL BACON Doctor in Divinity Vicar of Wakefield in the County of York THE REVEREND THOMAS RODGERS Master of Arts of Wakefield aforesaid Clerk, WILLIAM HEY of Leeds in said County of York Esquire JOHN RIDSDALE Merchant and THOMAS RAYNER Gentleman both of Wakefield aforesaid and HENRY DUNDERDALE of Leeds aforesaid Merchant of the other part WHEREAS The Reverend Joseph Jane late Rector of the Church of Iron Acton in the County of Gloucester deceased in and by his last Will and Testament in writing bearing date the second day of September which was in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and eighty one after divers specific and pecuniary legacies therein contained did appoint The Reverend John Pugh late Vicar of Rauceby and Cranwell in the County of Lincoln Clerk since deceased his residuary Legatee and did request him to lay out Four thousand pounds Bank Stock Three per cent reduced annuities to the best advantage for the service of true religion AND WHEREAS the said John Pugh by his last Will and Testament in writing bearing date the twenty first day of November One thousand seven hundred and ninety five did appoint his Brother the said Robert Pugh to be his substitute in every respect in regard to the said Joseph Jane's Will namely in laying out to the best advantage for promoting true religion the whole or residue of the Four thousand pounds stock three per cent reduced annuities and every other matter relating to the said trust AND WHEREAS the said Robert Pugh being of opinion that the appropriation of Two hundred and fifty pounds stock part of the said legacy or sum of Four thousand pounds Bank stock reduced annuities for the purpose of having prayers read and for the establishment of a Lecture or Sermon for declaring the doctrines and enforcing the duties of the Christian Religion according to the Articles of the Church of England in such manner as may best tend to the edification of the common people to be preached or delivered on every Sunday evening in the Parish Church at Wakefield aforesaid as hereinafter expressed will be an application of that sum agreeable to the will and intention of the said Joseph Jane hath caused so much of the

said stock to be transferred to the first four of the said parties of the second part and hath invested in their names other monies in the purchase of Three hundred pounds Bank Stock reduced annuities and both the said sums of Two hundred and fifty pounds and Three hundred pounds now stand in the names of the said Robert Pugh, Michael Bacon, Thomas Rogers and William Hey in the Books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.”\*

This along with the subscriptions realized a sum of about £1050, which was invested in three per cent. consols, producing about £32 per annum. In addition to this an annual subscription was instituted, which for many years realized a large amount. .

The Revd. Thomas Rogers was appointed the first lecturer July 16, 1801, and preached his first sermon on Sunday evening, July 26<sup>th</sup> 1801; he held the appointment until his death on Feb. 14<sup>th</sup> 1832, giving his last lecture on November 6<sup>th</sup> 1831. He was succeeded by the Revd. E. Ridsdale, and the succeeding lecturers have been the Revs. J. Lister, R. Bickeridge, and James Taylor, late Head Master of the Grammar School, since whose resignation the senior Curate of the Parish Church has been appointed Evening Lecturer.

The amount of the Trust Fund is now £1080, and this is invested on Mortgage at 5 per cent. interest.

The nett sum of £50 pounds a year is paid to the Lecturer, and the yearly balance is put away to meet contingencies.

The present Trustees of the Lectureship (1888) are :

The Vicar of Wakefield, The Revd. Canon Straton, M.A.

Daniel Burton Kendell, M.B., Heath House, Wakefield.

The Revd. C. E. Thomas, Hemsworth.

Percy Tew, Heath Hall.

Wm. Fennell, Westgate, Wakefield.

Wm. Henry Stewart, Milnthorpe, Wakefield.

The Revd. R. N. Hurt, Vicar of Sandal Magna, nr. Wakefield.

\* For a copy of this deed I am indebted to W. Vibart Dixon, Esq., Solicitor to the Trust.

## SECTION XI.

### *THE RECTORS, VICARS, CURATES, ORGANISTS, CHOIRMASTERS AND CLERKS.*

#### RECTORS.

**D**OMINUS RICHARD DE LETHEBROCH, presented by the Prior and Convent of Lewes, June, 1237. (Archbishop Gray's Registers, York).

DOMINUS P. DE FYGHEDDEN, chaplain to the Archbishop, presented Kal. May. 1242. (Archbishop Gray's Registers, York).

DOMINUS WILLIAM OLIVER, rector in 1318. (Archbishops' Registers, York).

DOMINUS WILLIAM DE CUSANCIA, presented Kal. August. 1325. He was also Rector of Lymming in the diocese of Canterbury, at the same time; the Archbishop of York granted him leave of absence for a year in September 1326, and again in 1327; he resigned the Rectorship of Wakefield for that of Surperpes, Norwich diocese, October 26, 1348, when the vicarage was ordained. (Archbishops' Registers, York).

#### VICARS.

THOMAS DE DRAYTON, capellanus, was the first vicar appointed by the College of St. Stephen, Westminster, he was instituted on June 21, 1349, but died almost immediately. (Archbishops' Registers).

HENRY DE GRENEHOD, capellanus, instituted October 8, 1349, on the death of Drayton. (Archbishops' Registers).

JOHN DE WHYTELAY, capellanus, instituted May 11, 1362. (Archbishops' Registers).

JOHN STADEFETE, presbyter, instituted August 6, 1369; he exchanged the living of Wakefield for that of Barton, in the diocese of Norwich. (Archbishops' Registers).

WILLIAM WODEROVE, late Rector of Barton, was instituted to Wakefield on May 26, 1372. (Archbishops' Registers).

JOHN BOLTEBY was vicar in 1416, he received a pension of £10 per annum for life. (Torre).

ROBERT BEVER, presbyter, late vicar of Burton, instituted January 3, 1425. His will was proved at York, January 11, 1437. (Torre).

JOHN LOUNDE, presbyter, exchanged livings with John Preston, vicar of Haselbury, in the diocese of Salisbury. (Torre).

JOHN PRESTON, late vicar of Haselbury, instituted February 28, 1443. As he absented himself from his living, and neglected the cure of souls, the Archbishop of York appointed Simon Stanfield, Bachelor of Laws, to take charge of the parish, and to administer the sacraments, March 30, 1462, until another vicar was instituted, and a pension was assigned to Preston, on account of his bodily infirmities. (Archbishops' Registers).

THOMAS ROGERS, presbyter, instituted September 23, 1462. It was during this vicariate that the church fabric was so extensively altered. He died at Wakefield. (Torre).

THOMAS KNOLLES, was presented to the vicariate on the last day of July, 1502, on the death of Rogers. He was born at Westgate, Yorkshire, and educated at Magdalen College, Oxford, of which he became President in 1527; this charge he resigned about two years before his death. He was, at one time, tutor to Sir Robert Cecil, Earl of Salisbury. In 1507, he was made sub-dean of York, which office he held until 1529, when he was appointed prebendary of Applethorpe. He was also vicar of South Kirkby. His death took place on May 9, 1537. In his will, which is still extant at York, he desires to be buried near to the grave of his father and mother in the south aisle of All Saints' Church, Wakefield. (Archbishops' Registers, etc.).

OLIVER HULGAR. The only notice that we have of this vicar is in Dodsworth's MS., where his name occurs as the donor of a window, with the inscription, "formerly Vicar of Wakefield."

THOMAS ROBERTSON. S.T.P., was born at Wakefield, 1507, he entered at Queen's College, Oxford, but removed to Magdalene,

of which he became successively a Demy and Fellow, and Master of the College School. In 1525, he took his M.A. degree; was made Treasurer of Sarum in 1539; Archdeacon of Leicester in 1540; Vicar of Wakefield, June 13, 1546. In 1548 he was one of the twelve "learned and discreet bishops and divines" appointed by Edward VI. to compile the "Order for the Communion" and the "Book of Common Prayer." He was also Rector of St. Laud's, Sherrington, Buckinghamshire; collated in 1532 to the Prebend of Weston Westhall in Lincoln Cathedral; in 1533 to that of Sleaford, in 1536 to that of Gretton, and in 1542 to that of Croperdy. In 1557 Queen Mary made him Dean of Durham, and a bishopric was offered him, which he refused. In 1559 he was ejected from his deanery.

RICHARD ROBERTSON instituted March 24, 1559. He died, and was succeeded by

EDWARD MAWDE, A.M., instituted April 20, 1593, "on the death of Richard Robertson, the last incumbent," (Archbishops' Registers). He was elected the first Master of Queen Elizabeth's Grammar School after a charter had been obtained, November 19, 1591, and when appointed Vicar, two years later, held the two posts until his death. He died at Wakefield in 1598, and his will was proved at York, April 6, 1599.

WILLIAM LISTER, M.A. instituted May 3, 1598, formerly vicar of South Kirkby, resigned the living in 1620; he was buried at Sandal Magna, June 6, 1624. (Torre).

TIMOTHY MAUDE, Clericus, M.A., S.T.P., instituted February 28, 1620. He was buried in Wakefield Church, July 10, 1625. (Archbishops' Institutions; Wakefield Registers).

JAMES LISTER, Clericus, M.A. instituted August 15, 1625. (Archbishops' Institutions). He was probably educated at the Grammar School, and became Cave Scholar; after studying at Clare Hall, Cambridge, he was appointed usher of the Grammar School, October 17, 1621, which office he held until August 2, 1623. During the Commonwealth "he was plundered, sequestered and suffered all the hardships of a vagabond for some years. His temporal estate was good, and sequestered

as it was, he made a shift to live without alms, where he could, privately, till it pleased God to inspire Colonel Bramley, that married my Lady Hopton, to take him into the competent living of Leathley :.....till with joy and satisfaction of the inhabitants of Wakefield he was called home to his own, from where he was expelled before the Martyrdom, and the living afterwards usurped by Mr. W[alker]. He was a man of excellent learning, exemplary piety, and a profitable preacher." (Walker's "Sufferings of the Clergy") After Dr. Walker's death in 1660, Mr. Lister returned to the vicarage, where he died, and was buried in the churchyard, January 17th, 1677-8.

THOMAS PARKER, vicar in 1653. He signs the Churchwardens' accounts as such in this year, but was not a regular vicar, being regarded as an interloper, as was his successor.

The Vicarage was vacant in 1654.

THOMAS WALKER, S.T.P. held the living from 1655 until his death June 25, 1660. He was buried on the north side of the Church. (Register).

OBADIAH LEE, instituted to Wakefield February 16, 1677-8 (Archbishops' Institutions). He was vicar of Kirkthorpe in 1658, and curate of Wakefield in 1671. He was buried at Wakefield, September 17, 1700. (Register).

THOMAS SCOTT, M.A. instituted December 18, 1700 (Archbishops' Institutions). He was educated at the Grammar School, elected Cave Scholar, Clare Hall, Cambridge, January 21, 1691-2. He was buried at Wakefield, April 17, 1729. (Register.)

GEORGE ARNET, Clericus, A.M. instituted May 12, 1729. (Institutions.) He was buried at Wakefield, October 16, 1750. (Register.)

BENJAMIN WILSON, clerk, M.A., head master of the Wakefield Grammar School in 1721, which office he resigned on being instituted to the vicariate of Wakefield, July 10, 1751. (Institutions). According to Zouch he was "one of the first Greek scholars of the age." It is believed that Mr. Wilson was the "Vicar of Wakefield," better known as Dr. Primrose, immortalized by Goldsmith. He was buried at Wakefield, September 6, 1764. (Register.)

MICHAEL BACON, D.D. instituted October 17, 1764. (Institutions.) He died at Wakefield and was buried August 19, 1805. (Register.)

RICHARD MUNKHOUSE, D.D. was the first incumbent of St. John's Church, Wakefield. He was promoted by Lord Lonsdale to be Vicar of Wakefield, and instituted September 20, 1805. In the "Gentleman's Magazine," Vol. 80, p. 104, his is mentioned as a hard case, "for twenty years he was a curate, he had a family of twelve children, of whom seven survived, twice twins. He had no sooner taken his preferment, than he lost his sight and the entire use of his limbs." He died January 19, 1810.

SAMUEL SHARP, A.M. appointed as curate to the parish church, June 27, 1804; he succeeded Dr. Munkhouse, being instituted vicar, February 3, 1810. He died March 9, 1855, and was buried at Wakefield.

CHARLES JOSEPH CAMIDGE, M.A., instituted November 7, 1855. He was the son of Dr. Camidge, organist of York Cathedral, and was born at York on February 26th, 1801. Educated at Richmond, he afterwards went to Cambridge, where he graduated.

In 1826 he was appointed to the living of Nether Poppleton, near York, where he remained until 1855, being at the same time evening lecturer at St. Margaret's, Walmgate, York. In August, of that year, Lord Palmerston offered Mr. Camidge the Vicarage of Wakefield, which he at first refused, but was afterwards induced to accept. Soon after his arrival the restoration of the church occupied much of his thoughts, and during the whole of his Vicariate the work proceeded, and he lived to see it practically completed.

He was appointed Honorary Canon of Ripon in 1861.

On January 3rd, 1875, Mr. Camidge preached his last sermon in the Parish Church, and on May 20th, he resigned the living; the remaining portion of his life was passed at Leamington, where he died February 10th, 1878, aged 76 years, and was buried in the Cemetery at Wakefield.

**NORMAN DUMENIL JOHN STRATON, M.A.**, instituted August 2nd, 1875, is the only surviving son of the Rev. George William Straton, Rector of Aylestone, Leicestershire, and was born November 4th, 1840. Educated at Trinity College, Cambridge, he graduated in 1862, and took Holy Orders in 1865, and was ordained to the curacy of Market Drayton, Shropshire. In 1866, Lord Londesborough conferred upon him the living of Kirkby Wharfe, which he held until his appointment to Wakefield in 1875. In the same year he became Rural Dean, and in 1883, Honorary Canon of Ripon; and was Proctor for the Archdeaconry of Craven 1880-85.

The three great public works which will mark Canon Straton's vicariate, are the completion of the restoration of the parish church at a total cost of £30,000; the securing of a visit from the Church Congress in 1886; and the raising of the amount required to found the bishopric of Wakefield, of which fund he was one of the honorary secretaries, and on the completion of which he published an account of the movement.

#### CURATES.

Sir Christopher Stead, ordained Priest in 1517, died Feb. 21, 1578, buried in the Church. A copy of his gravestone will be found among the monumental inscriptions.

Thomas Harrison and Thomas Turner, late priests to the Soothill Chantry, appointed by the Commissioners, at the dissolution of Chantries, 1548.

William Bedford, curate under the Revd. James Lister, buried April 23, 1662.

Thomas Scoley.

Obadiah Lee, curate in 1671, afterwards Vicar of Wakefield.

Miles Sandiforth. 1687-91.

Daniel Sill, clerk, M.A., licensed Feb. 15, 1702.

Thomas Settle, clerk, licensed July 19, 1728.

Thomas Dawson, B.A., licensed as assistant curate, Sep. 28, 1737, stipend £12 12s.

Thomas Beevor, assistant curate from 1755 to 1757.



Joseph Wheeler, B.A., licensed as assistant curate, July 6, 1744 ;  
curate, April 19, 1759.

Jo. Armitage, curate from March 5, 1761 to March, 1769.

Christopher Atkinson, from 1761 to about 1773, when he was  
appointed Lady Cambden's lecturer by the Mercers' Company.  
He was head master of the Grammar School from 1766 to  
1795. He died in January, 1795.

John Taylor, M.A., from March, 1769 to June, 1774.

T. Hunter, from July, 1774 to September, 1776.

John Mackereth, from September, 1776 to September, 1787 ;  
formerly curate of Warmfield.

James Watkins, from October, 1776 to March, 1777.

John M. Freeman, from September 23, 1787 to May, 1789.

William Wood, from December 8, 1791 to June, 1792.

William Bawdwen, from October 6, 1792 to June, 1797, afterwards  
Vicar of Hooton Pagnell ; the translator of Domesday Book.

Gawen Brathwaite, from July 16, 1797 to January 1804.

Samuel Sharp, A.M., from June 27, 1804 to February 3, 1810,  
when he was appointed Vicar of Wakefield.

Henry Mitton, from September 28, 1810 to August, 1816.

William Snowden, from July, 1817 to January, 1818.

J. L. Newmarch, from February, 1818 to March, 1823.

G. W. Lewis, from June, 1823 to September, 1824 ; he was  
appointed the first minister of the new Church at Stanley, by  
the patron, the Revd. S. Sharp, Vicar of Wakefield.

Thomas Kilby, from September, 1824 to July, 1825, appointed  
Vicar of S. John's, Wakefield, by the Rev. S. Sharp.

Edward B. Bagshawe, from July, 1825 to December, 1825.

John Pemberton Simpson, from January, 1826 to December, 1843 ;  
afterwards Rector of Crofton.

Thomas Ramsbotham, from January, 1844 to October, 1844,  
afterwards Incumbent of Walmersley, Bury, Lancashire.

John Kelly, from February. 1845 to September, 1847 ; previously  
minister of Zion Chapel, Wakefield.

Robert Wm Bilton Hornby, D.D., from February 1845 to March  
1846.

Henry Jones, from January, 1848 to May, 1852 ; afterwards Vicar  
of Osmotherly.

Edward Twells, D.D., from October, 1853 to November, 1855,  
Bishop of the Orange Free State from 1863 to 1870.

William Pester Chappel, M.A., from December, 1854 to November,  
1855, afterwards Rector of Camborne, Cornwall.

Henry Jones, from November, 1855 to February, 1860, presented  
to the Vicarage of Thornes by the Vicar of Wakefield, the  
Rev. C. J. Camidge. He exchanged livings with the Rev. F.  
Macarthy, Vicar of St. Mark's, Clerkenwell.

Edward Nicholson Stott, B.A., from March, 1860 to January, 1861,  
afterwards Vicar of St. John, Cubitt Town.

James Tanner, from June, 1861 to May, 1862.

Charles Edward Camidge, M.A., D.D., from October, 1862 to  
April, 1868, son of the Rev. C. J. Camidge, Vicar, afterwards  
Vicar of Hedon, then Thirsk, consecrated Bishop of Bathurst,  
October 18, 1887.

J. J. Needham, from May, 1868 to June, 1868.

William Townson, M.A., from July, 1868 to August, 1869,  
appointed Rector of Carlton, Leicestershire.

Michael Brown, M.A., from September, 1869 to August, 1870,  
afterwards Rector of High Hampton, North Devon.

Alfred Love, from November, 1869 to September, 1871, after-  
wards Vicar of St. Paul's, Greenwich.

Arthur Richardson Meurant, from October, 1870 to September,  
1871, afterwards Vicar of Stanley, Derby.

Reginald Mottershead Hulbert, from November, 1871 to April,  
1873.

Allen Zechariah Grace, M.A., B.D., from November, 1871 to  
December, 1876, afterwards vicar of Wellington, Salop ; which  
he resigned in May, 1888, on being appointed rector of  
Thwaite St. George, in the county of Suffolk.

William Wright, M.A., from December, 1874 to August, 1875,  
afterwards Vicar of Oakhill Park, Liverpool.

Joseph George Sutcliffe, M.A., from April, 1876 to January,  
1878, afterwards Chaplain to the Earl of Dunmore, Dun-  
more, N.B.

Richard Norman Hurt, from January, 1877 to September, 1879,  
afterwards Vicar of Sandal Magna.

Walter Allen Lewis, M.A., from December, 1878 to April, 1886, afterwards Vicar of Thornes.

John Trevenen Penrose, M.A., from November, 1879 to March, 1880, afterwards Rector of Gawsorth, Macclesfield.

Henry Bryan Carr, M.A., from July, 1880 to September, 1881.

Alfred E. Jalland, M.A., from January, 1882 to April, 1886, afterwards Vicar of Woolley.

John Wright Moore, M.A., from May, 1886 to April, 1887, afterwards Vicar of St. Philip's Church, Hull.

Henry Gason Ince, M.A., from September, 1886 to June, 1888, appointed to the Vicarage of Stanley.

William Thomas Cotterill, M.A., from June 1887, died Dec. 15, 1887, a few days after sending in his resignation as Curate.

Joseph Montague Harris, B.A., appointed March, 1888.

George Grantham Collins, M.A., appointed in August, 1888; previously Curate of St. John's Church, Wakefield.

THE CHOIR MASTERS have been :

E. Scott, appointed Dec. 6, 1855.

Fred. Dykes from the end of 1858, to November, 1882.

Joseph Emmerson from November, 1882, to June, 1885.

John Wm. Young appointed June, 1885, resigned Feb. 1887.

Matthew Henry Peacock, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford, Head Master of the Grammar School, appointed Feb. 14, 1887.

In 1886, an effort was made by Mrs. Henry Brown to found Choral Scholarships. Mr. H. A. Dawson gave one to be called the Dawson scholarship, and three more were raised by subscription. In September of that year, the first four scholars were elected; and in the following September, Mrs. Brown was able to elect a fifth, and in May, 1888, another one was added to the list. These boys receive a free education at the Grammar School.

THE ORGANISTS of the Church have been :

Mr. Denby in 1732.

Henry Clemetshaw, from 1771 to May 7, 1821, when he died, aged 68 years. A monument is placed to his memory in the church.

John White, appointed June 8th, 1821, died August 24th, 1831, aged 52. He was also organist of Harewood, at which place he was buried.

Edward White, appointed September 1, 1831, he resigned November, 1856.

Joseph Emmerson, appointed December, 1856, he resigned November, 1886, on leaving this town for Scarbro.

Joseph Naylor Hardy, Fellow of the College of Organists, appointed in November, 1886.

THE CHURCHWARDENS in the olden times seem to have had more multifarious duties than at the present day; they had the care, not only of the town, but also of the outlying parishes of Alverthorpe, Stanley and Thornes. It was their duty to visit the different public-houses in the whole parish to see that they were closed during Service. After the first lesson, the Churchwardens, whose turn it was, left the church, and, armed with wands, either went round the town on their tour of inspection, or else, in a chaise, visited one of the country districts, where dinner had been previously ordered. If the visitation was confined to the town, then, before the end of the Service, they returned to the church.

The following extracts from their account books will show what some of their duties were.

	£	s.	d.
1700. Spent in going about the parish to keep people fro Drinke on the Sunday. ...	0	..	16 .. 0
for prosecuting several fornicators ...	0	..	6 .. 0
1701. Spent in rideing the parish ...	0	..	5 .. 0
(This was done annually to see what state the roads were in.)			
1709. Allowed the Parish Churchwardens for goeing to Leeds with ye man and woman to doe penance ...	0	..	5 .. 0
1750. Jan. 20. To Indicting Chas Atkinson & attending the Court & charges at tryal	0	..	14 . 6
1808. Ap. 4. To Cash of Mr. Orwin on convic- tion of Boys breaking the Sabbath...	0	..	5 . 0

THE CLERKS of the Church have been :

Francis Jubb, elected 1610, died Jan. 22, 1637.

Symeon Watkinson.

John Child, elected Sep. 21, 1653, died ..... 1655.

Robert Thompson, elected April 16, 1655, died March 6, 1681.

Abraham Barber, clerk for 50 years, buried Jan. 30, 1730.

William Fitton, clerk in 1784, buried April 9, 1789.

Peter Priestley, clerk in 1790, died October 15, 1812, aged 77.

Stephen Priestley, clerk in 1809, died July 4, 1838, aged 74.

George Shaw Priestley for a short time.

Charles Heptonstall.

Abraham Holmes, appointed clerk February 29, 1864, died July, 1881.

William George Buckley, appointed August 1, 1881.

Among the other church officials was the dogwhipper, succeeded by the beadle, whom we now know as the vergers.

Part of his duties were to keep the congregation awake, and to drive stray dogs out of the church ; for the former purpose he was armed with a wand, and for the latter with a whip.

Among the church accounts occur the following relating to this personage :

1616. Itm Paide to Craystork for whipping ye doggs vs.

1618. Pd to Craystork 15<sup>d</sup>. qterlie for the doggwhipping vs.

1620. Pd Craystork for his yeares wadges vs.

*l. s. d.*

1626. Pd to Lyght Owler for whipping doggs. o . 1 . 4

1629. Pd for cloth to make Lightollers coate & a pair of stockins vijs.

*l. s. d.*

1636. Pd for cloth for Lightoller clothes & for

making them ... .. o . 17 . 9

... Pd for a paire of shooes for him ... .. o . 3 . o

1665. Itm to the dogwhipr for his qtrs wages. oo . 4 . oo

It. for his hose and shoes ... .. oo . 06 . oo

It. for the dogwhipps breetches & making oo . 04 . 10

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
1731. Sep. 16. The dogwhiper quarter sallary		5	
1734. Sep. 17. Pd Henry Pinder ye dogg-whiper a Quarter Sallary ... ..		5	
1736. Dec. 24. Pd Robt. Pearson for a pare of Shoes for Dog whiper ... ..		4	

Accounts for clothing for the dogwhipper and sexton occur until the year 1820, when a resolution was passed by the Churchwardens, that in future no more clothes should be provided. The Beadle's costume, at the beginning of this century, was a bottle-green coat, with brass buttons, gold braid round the collar, pockets and cuffs; breeches, also of bottle-green; white stockings, and shoes; a high hat with gold band; on special occasions he carried a long staff.

Payments for the pinder of Wakefield occur, thus:

1816. Dec. 25. Pinder of Wakefield 5*s. od.*

## SECTION XII.

### *THE FOUNDATION OF THE BISHOPRIC OF WAKEFIELD.\**

THE South Yorkshire Bishopric scheme was first set on foot in June, 1875. Many influential Yorkshire Churchmen then met in London, and had an interview with the Government, who promised the most favorable consideration of the proposal provided that a fund of £50,000 was raised. The deputation asked for a Bill to appropriate £1,000 a year of the revenues of the living of Halifax, for episcopal purposes, before a successor was appointed to the late Archdeacon Musgrave, who had died in the preceding spring. £22,000 was quickly raised; but the Prime Minister appointed a new Vicar in the Autumn, and thus the first Halifax scheme fell through.

In 1876, the Government turned their attention to the increase of the English Episcopate generally; and, in the early part of 1877, resolved to form a South Yorkshire Diocese, to include Sheffield, with Wakefield as the Cathedral City. When this became known, Sheffield raised a very strong objection to be severed from the See of York; and the people of Halifax, with the late Sir Henry Edwards as their leader, urged the claims of the latter town.

Those who promoted the sub-division of the Ripon diocese pointed out, that in area it was the eighth of English dioceses, containing 1,614,472 acres; that in population it ranked fifth, numbering 1,578,582 souls, while in respect of the number of its benefices and clergy it stood thirteenth.

When the Bishoprics Bill was introduced in May, 1877, both Halifax and Wakefield were mentioned for the Bishop's See;

\* For this Section, I am greatly indebted to "The Wakefield Bishopric Movement," by the Rev. Canon Straton, M.A., Vicar of Wakefield.

but the next year, when the Bill was re-introduced, the name of Halifax was omitted, and Wakefield was left without a rival.

The part of the Bill referring to Wakefield ran as follows :

Bishoprics Act, 1878.

[41 & 42 Vict. Ch. 68.]

An Act to provide for the foundation of four new Bishoprics in England.

[16th August, 1878.]

#### IV.—Bishopric of Wakefield.

1. The bishop to be Bishop of Wakefield.

2. The diocese to consist of that part of the diocese of the bishopric of Ripon which lies southward to the northern boundaries of the ancient common law parishes of Halifax, Birstal, Batley, West Ardsley, East Ardsley, and Wakefield, or of so much of that part as may be determined by the Order of Her Majesty in Council, and for the purpose of re-arranging the boundary between such diocese and the diocese of the archbishopric of York, the Order of Her Majesty in Council (on the recommendation of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, made, unless the see happens to be vacant, with the assent of the archbishop) may include in the diocese of the new bishopric any ecclesiastical parish or parishes situate in the diocese of York, and may transfer to the diocese of York any ecclesiastical parish or parishes situate in the above-mentioned part of the diocese of the bishopric of Ripon.

3. Such church at Wakefield as may be determined by the Order of Her Majesty in Council, subject to the rights of the patron and incumbent of such church, to be the cathedral church.

4. Subject to the rights enjoyed by any person at the passing of this Act, there shall be transferred to the endowment fund of the bishopric of Wakefield such portion of the endowment or income of the bishopric of Ripon, as would, if no deduction were made for the first fruits and tenths, yield a net annual sum of three hundred pounds, but such transfer shall be subject to the payment by the bishop of the new bishopric of a



proportionate part of the first fruits and tenths payable by the Bishop of Ripon.

5. The bishop to be subject to the metropolitan jurisdiction of the Archbishop of York.

---

The Bill received the Royal Assent on the 16th of August, 1878.

The Additional Home Bishoprics Society pledged itself in November, 1878 to do its utmost to raise £10,000 towards the scheme ; but, partly owing to the delicate state of the Bishop of Ripon's health, and partly to the depression in trade, the movement made little headway, and for nearly six years little was done, until Bishop Carpenter paid his first visit to Wakefield in January, 1885, when, at a large meeting, it was resolved vigorously to promote the scheme, with his Lordship's assistance. Meetings were held all over the diocese, with the result that by the Midsummer of 1886 the amount promised stood at £50,000. The Church Congress met at Wakefield in October 1886, and some handsome gifts were, meantime, received, so that when the Session closed only £11,000 more was required to complete the scheme. An exceedingly generous offer was then made anonymously, that, provided half this sum were raised by the end of the year, the other half should be forthcoming, and on the last day of the year, £5,529 had been subscribed to meet this offer, so that apparently the work was done ; but disappointment loomed in the near distance, for the Additional Home Bishoprics' Society, when applied to for the £10,000, which they had promised to try to obtain, were unable to give any assistance, and the weary work of making up another £10,000 was commenced. In the autumn of 1887 another anonymous friend offered £4,000, on condition that the remainder was subscribed by the end of the year, and the Bishop having issued a Pastoral letter, requesting that an offertory might be given in every parish in the diocese, upwards of £11,000 was collected by offertories and private subscriptions within the last four months of 1887.

On January 11th, 1888, the Bishop, Secretaries and Treasurers published the result of the appeal, showing that £83,672 11s. 1d. had been raised.

	£	s.	d.
Donations ... ..	74,814	15	1
Offertories ... ..	4,561	7	0
Parochial Collections ...	645	9	8
Dividends and Bank Interest	3,650	19	4
Grand Total ...	83,672	11	1

The two Honorary Secretaries were the Revs. Canon Straton, Vicar of Wakefield, and Canon Brooke, Rector of Thornhill.

In addition to this, the Ladies of the diocese volunteered to be responsible for the £10,000 required for the bishop's residence; local secretaries were appointed for the rural deaneries, and by the help of bazaars, garden parties, concerts, etc., the ladies most handsomely raised the required amount. The sum handed over to the Treasurer being £10,138 3s. 0d.

On February 13th, 1888, it was publicly announced that the Right Reverend William Walsham How, D.D., Bishop Suffragan of Bedford (for East London) had been appointed to the Bishopric of Wakefield.

Dr. Walsham How is son of Mr. William Wybergh How, of Shrewsbury, where he was born December 13, 1823. Educated at the school of that town, he next proceeded to Wadham College, Oxford, where he took his B.A. in 1845, was ordained deacon the following year, and priest in 1847, by the Bishop of Worcester. He was successively curate of St. George's, Kidderminster, in 1846, and of Holy Cross, Shrewsbury in 1848. He was appointed rector of Whittington in Shropshire, in the diocese of St. Asaph, in 1851; and was made an honorary canon of that cathedral in 1860.

Canon Walsham How was appointed by the Bishop of Lichfield to be one of his examining chaplains in 1878, and in the following year the rectory of St. Andrew Undershaft with St. Mary Axe, in the City of London, was conferred upon him, also a Prebendal Stall in St. Paul's Cathedral; and in July 1879, he

accepted the office of Bishop of Bedford, as Suffragan to the Bishop of London.

The See of Manchester was offered to Dr. How on the death of Bishop Fraser in 1885, but was declined by him.

On May 17th, 1888, the Order in Council was passed by the Queen, founding the Bishopric of Wakefield, and was duly gazetted, as follows :—

At the Court at Windsor, the 17th day of May, 1888.  
Present—The Queen's Most Excellent Majesty in Council.

Whereas in pursuance of Sub-section 2 of the 4th Section of the Bishoprics Act, 1878, the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England, on the 26th day of April, 1888, certified to Her Majesty under their common seal, that the annual value of the Wakefield Bishopric Endowment Fund, together with the annual sum of £300 to be derived from the contributory Bishopric of Ripon, is not less than £3,000 a year; and also, that contributions to the said fund, sufficient to raise the same fund up to £3,500 a year within five years from the date of the certificate, have been guaranteed to the satisfaction of the said Commissioners;

And further, whereas, with the assent of the Right Hon. and Most Rev. William Archbishop of York, the said Commissioners have, for the purpose of re-arranging the boundary between those parts of the existing dioceses of York and Ripon, which will be affected by the foundation of the intended Bishopric of Wakefield, recommended, in pursuance of Section 2 of the 4th schedule to the said Act, that in any Order of her Majesty in Council whereby the said Bishopric of Wakefield may be founded, provision be made for including within the diocese of the same Bishopric of Wakefield the ecclesiastical parish of Woolley, and the ecclesiastical parish of Warmfield, and the ecclesiastical parish of Crofton, all of which said three ecclesiastical parishes are now situate in the said diocese of York.

Now, therefore, in pursuance of the above-mentioned Act, Her Majesty is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Most Honourable Privy Council, to order and declare as follows :—

1. The Bishopric of Wakefield is hereby founded.

2. The diocese of the said Bishopric shall consist of—

(a) So much of that part of the diocese of Ripon which lies southward of the northern boundaries of the ancient common law parishes of Halifax, Birstal, Batley, West Ardsley, East Ardsley, and Wakefield as is hereunder described—viz., so much thereof as lies southward of the northern boundaries of the following ecclesiastical parishes—viz., Heptonstall, Luddenden, Ovenden St. John, Haley<sup>†</sup> Hill, Charlestown St. Thomas, Coley, Lightcliffe, Wike, Whitechapel, Birkenshaw - cum - Hunsworth, Tong, Drighlington, Gildersome, Morley St. Peter, West Ardsley, East Ardsley, Outwood St. Mary Magdalene, and Stanley ; and (b) that part of the diocese of York, which is comprised within the limits of the three ecclesiastical parishes of Woolley, Warmfield and Crofton.

3. The parish church of All Saints, Wakefield, subject to the rights of the patron and incumbent of such church, shall be the Cathedral Church.

4. The Bishop of Wakefield is constituted a body corporate, and is hereby invested with all such rights, privileges, and jurisdictions as are possessed by any other Bishop in England, and is subject to the metropolitan jurisdiction of the Archbishop of York.

5. This order shall come into operation on the publication of the same in the *London Gazette*.

C. L. PEEL.

The Bishop elect was commissioned by the Archbishop of York to hold an ordination in the new Cathedral on Trinity Sunday, May 27th, and in the evening he preached his first sermon there. On Tuesday, May 29th, he presented his letters patent to the Archbishop of York, and made and subscribed the usual oaths and declarations, and on the 23rd of the following month the Bishop did homage to Her Majesty, Queen Victoria, at Windsor Castle.

#### THE ENTHRONEMENT AND INSTALLATION OF THE FIRST BISHOP OF WAKEFIELD.

On Monday, June 25th, 1888, the last stage in the completion of the Wakefield Bishopric took place by the enthronement and installation of Dr. Walsham How,

The day's proceedings commenced with a reception of the Bishop at the Town Hall, where three addresses were presented; the first, on vellum in the form of a scroll, from the Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses of the Borough of Wakefield; the second, from the rural deanery of Silkstone, presented by Colonel Spencer Stanhope, C.B.; the last, from the clergy and laity of the new diocese of Wakefield, read by Canon Brooke, rector of Thornhill, as senior Rural Dean. After the Bishop had replied, there was an adjournment to the Corn Exchange, where luncheon was provided, his Grace The Archbishop of York presiding. After luncheon, a procession was formed at the Town Hall, consisting of the laity of the diocese, the county and borough magistrates, the bishopric and reception committees, the clergy in surplices, to the number of about 200, the Mayor and Corporation, the Cathedral Choir and staff, Archdeacons and Deans, the Bishop of Wakefield and the Archbishop of York. The streets were densely crowded as the procession wended its way to the Cathedral.

The Cathedral was filled to its utmost capacity by those who had obtained tickets, and by the members of the procession. After the evening prayers had been read, the Archbishop of York preached the sermon, at the conclusion of which, he proceeded to the Holy Table, and directed Mr. T. S. Noble and Mr. H. A. Hudson to read the Letters Patent, which was done at the entrance to the choir, the Archbishop, meanwhile, standing before the Holy Table, and the Bishop before him.

This done the Archbishop declared his purpose to enthrone and instal the Bishop in obedience to the Royal Letters Patent, and certified that the proper oaths and declarations had been taken by the Bishop. His Grace then advanced to the Throne followed, by the Bishop, and holding the Bishop by his right hand placed him in his throne, saying:

"We, William, by Divine Providence Archbishop of York, Primate of England and Metropolitan, lawfully authorised, rightly and duly proceeding, do admit you, William Walsham, sometime Bishop Suffragan of Bedford, to the position of first Bishop of Wakefield, and instal you as such Bishop with all the rights,

dignities, and appurtenances thereto belonging, saving always to Us and our Successors all our Archi-episcopal Rights, and the Dignity and Honour of our Cathedral Church of St. Peter in York ; and we charge you in the Lord with the cure of souls within the said diocese, and with the oversight and government of this Cathedral Church, and of all the churches in the diocese, and we pray our Heavenly Father that He will have you in His Holy keeping, and will grant you a large measure of His Holy Spirit, that you may be enabled to discharge the duties of so weighty an office, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen."

The Archbishop then said "The Lord bless you, and keep you," etc., after which the Bishop of Wakefield said the Lord's Prayer, and a Hymn having been sung, during which an offertory amounting to £157 for "The Cathedral Daily Services Sustentation Fund" was taken and presented ; the whole congregation joined in the Te Deum, and the Service was closed with the Benediction pronounced by the Archbishop.

## SECTION XIII.

### *MURAL AND OTHER INSCRIPTIONS.*

**M**ANY of the memorial stones to the dead have disappeared, but Dodsworth copied some of the more important ones on January 21, 1640, and from his notes in the Bodleian Library at Oxford, I quote the following, which have now gone :—

Hic jacet domina Isabella Asheton vidua nuper uxor Johannis Asheton militis et mater Gulielmi Mirfeld militis quæ obiit vj die Maii anno domini MCCCCLXXXVIII.

On the same stone these arms :

Argent, a mullet sable, and vert two lions passant guardant, argent.

Here lyeth buried Elizabeth Maud wief of John Maud the younger who dyed ye 8 day of July 1618.

Of your charity pray for ye soul of Richard Lister esquire deceased in ye year of our lord god MDXXV on whose soul Jesus have mercy.

Orate pro anima Isabellæ Rokley quondam uxor Rogeri Rokley armigeri quæ obiit secundo die Junii anno domini MDXXIII.

On the same stone these arms :

Argent, a fesse between seven lozenges sable, three in chief and four in base ; also, Argent, a bend sable between six martlets of the second.

Hic jacet Thomas Knollis Sacre Theologii Professor Collegii Magdelene Oxoniensis preses ecclesie de Wakefeld Vicar qui quidem Thomas obiit ix die Maii MCCCCXvij cuius anime propitiatur deus. Ac etiam orate pro eius anima et pro animabus parentum suorum et per gratiam dei.

Miserere mei deus secundum magnam misericordiam tuam.

Here under this stone lyeth buried ye bodies of Christopher ffylde mercer and Elizabeth his wief which Christopher deceased ye 30 day of November in ye year of ye incarnation of our lord god MDLVII on whose soul Jesus have mercy.

Here lyeth buried John Bissert marchant Burgess of Glasco in Scotland who dyed ye 27 of June 1617.

Of your charity pray for the soul of Ric. Pymond citizen and Marchant Taylor of London & Marchant Vintner which deceased ye xxvi of June anno domini MCCCCXLVI on whose soul Jesus have mercy Amen.

This written on a ledge of Brasse on ye same stone :

Miserere mei deus secundum magnam misericordiam tuam et secundum multitudinem miserationum tuarum, dele iniquitatem meam. Amplius laxa me ab iniquitate mea munda me, quoniam iniquitatem ego cognosco et peccatio mea coram me est semper. Tibi soli peccavi et malum coram te feci ut justificias in sermonibus tuis et vincas cum judicaris.

Here lyeth buryed Richard Pek of Wakefield Esq and Alice his wife dau. of Peter Midleton of Stokeld Knight he had issue ii sons & iiiii dau. He dyed anno domini 1516 24 Junii.

These arms :

Quarterly, 1 and 4 ; Argent, on a chevron engrailed gules, three crosses patée of the first. 2 and 3 ; Gules, a cross patonce or, on a chief azure three buckles of the second. Crest ; on a torse, an armed hand, couped at the wrist proper, grasping a bunch of cornflowers argent and vert.

Here lyeth buried John Pek of Wakefield Esq and Jane his wife da : of John Anne of ffricklay Esq. he had issue ix sons and ix da : he dyed at Wakefield the 4 of January anno domini 1558.

Here lyeth Martin Birkhead esquire late Queen's Attorney & Justice of Peace & Quorum who dyed the 6 of July 1590.

On ye same stone :

✠ HENRICUS DE ABERFORD PRIOR.



1517

SIR CHRISTOPHER STEAD

we wish with Christ

whose bones herein are layde

Aboue doth shew

when he was Prest

below what tyme he dyde

27. Feb: 1579.

On a gravestone in the north aisle :

Hic jacet Arthurus Frickley Curia Wakefeld,.....25 Sept. 1664.

On a raised tombstone near the high altar, was an inscription in memory of Gervase Hatfeild Esq. and Grace his wife, daughter and heiress of Edward Savile of Stanley Hall. He was buried June 4. 1654. Also the arms of Hatfeild—Ermine, on a chevron sable three cinquefoils argent, impaling the well known arms of Savile.

Here lyeth the body of Emanuel Gilbey of Wakefield, Gent. one of the younger sons of Sir George Gilby, of Boat, Co. Nott, Knt. who died March, 1660. Etat sue 57.

---

The following monuments are now fixed to the walls of the church :

On a south pillar within the altar rails,

In

Memory of the

REVD MICHAEL BACON D.D.

Forty Years Vicar of this

Church.

He died 19<sup>th</sup> of August, 1805.

Aged 76 years

Also

In Memory of  
 GRACE BACON, Widow  
 of  
 The Revd Michael Bacon D.D.  
 She died on the  
 14<sup>th</sup> day of September 1827.  
 in the 79<sup>th</sup> year  
 of her  
 age.

On the base of the same pillar is fixed a brass, stating that the body of the Revd Michael Bacon is buried near to.

---

On a south pillar in the chancel,  
 Ermines, on a fesse gules between two escallops or, an escutcheon of pretence,  
 argent, a chevron gules between three crosses fitchée sable.

On a brass plate, under a beautiful female figure in marble, bearing an urn,

With the tenderest  
 and  
 Most affectionate Remembrance  
 Of our ever dear and honoured Parents,  
 William and Sarah Ingram,  
 and of our beloved Brothers,  
 William and John Ingram,  
 and with a firm Faith,  
 In the Truth of that most holy Religion,  
 which giveth us the joyful Assurance,  
 that we shall be again united,  
 in a State of never-ending Happiness ;  
 This Monument is placed,  
 by  
 Francis and Elisa Ingram.

---

Willm. Ingram  
 died  
 June XXVII MDCCLIII  
 Aged XLIX.  
 Sarah his Wife  
 died  
 Decr. VIII MDCCLXXX  
 aged LXXV.

---

Iohn Ingram  
 Second Son of  
 Wm. & Sarah Ingram  
 died  
 XIII Novemr. MDCCLVIII  
 Aged XXI.  
 Wm. his elder Brother  
 died  
 XIV Octr. MDCCLXX  
 aged XXXIV.

---

In the north chancel aisle are the following :

A hatchment bearing the arms of William Fenton, who died  
 April 7<sup>th</sup>, 1837. Argent, a cross between four fleur-de-lis sable.

---

Per pale, sable and argent, a fesse gules, in second quarter two crosses patée,  
 and in third quarter one, impaling ; Argent, a fesse gules fretted argent, in  
 chief a lion passant gules.

Near this Place  
 is interred the body of  
 Mr. Francis Wheatley,  
 Who died Aug. ye 21<sup>st</sup>, 1714,  
 aged 44.  
 Also of Elisabeth  
 his second wife

daughter of Mr. Toby Sill,  
She died ye 15th February 1735 ;

Aged 56.

They had issue  
three sons,  
and six daughters,  
viz. Thomas, Francis,  
George, Susan, Elizabeth,  
Ann & Dorothy.

---

Near this Place lieth interr'd the Body  
of Iohn Ridsdale, Son of Edwd. Ridsdale,  
of Ripon, who died May the 24th 1765,  
aged 67 Years. Also the Body of  
Susan Ridsdale Wife of the above Iohn  
Ridsdale, Daughter of Francis Wheatley,  
of Wakefield, who died March the 12th,  
1770, aged 67 years.

They had Issue six sons & four Daughters,  
three deceased before their Parents ;  
The surviving seven, from an  
affectionate regard to  
the memory of their  
worthy Parents :  
have erected this  
Monument.

---

In Memory of  
THOMAS FOLJAMBE of Holme field near Wakefield,  
(Second Son of John and Abigail Foljambe of  
Rotherham,) who died November 10th 1851 in his 77th year.  
Also of EDWARD who died March 1st 1825 aged 19 years.  
and of JOHN HENRY who died August 15th 1826  
Aged 19 years.  
Also of ELIZABETH who died January 15th 1826

at Hastings and was buried at Ore Church Sussex

Aged 17 years.

The above were the children of the said Thomas

Foljambe and Elizabeth his wife,

also of ELIZABETH, the wife of the above

named Thomas Foljambe, who departed

this life the 22nd November 1859.

### This Monument

is erected in affectionate Regard to the Memories of

Mary Ridsdale, wife of Mr. Edward Ridsdale, and

Daughter of Mr. Francis Wheatley of Wakefield,

who departed this life March 26th, 1767,

and had Issue one Son and two Daughters

John, Mary and Susan ;

Susan died July 28th, 1769.

Also of Elizabeth, his second wife, daughter of

the Rev. William Romley, of Whitgift,

who died May 25th, 1786, and had Issue three Sons and

six Daughters, Edward, William Romley, and George, Susan,

Elizabeth, Susanna Maria, Emma, Frances and Jane.

Edward & William died May 11th, Susan May 29th, 1779,

and Jane, June 15th, 1786,

Mary died Aug. 13th, 1788, aged Twenty-three years.

Also Richard Edward, who died 21st Novr. 1797, aged 1 year,

And Mary Ann who died 8th April 1804, aged 6 years,

The Son and Daughter of Edward Ridsdale by Elizabeth

his third wife, the Daughter of Richd. and Martha Milnes

of Flockton,

by whom he had Issue Martha, Richd. Edward

and Mary Ann.

Also the above-mentioned Edward Ridsdale, who died

the 14th April, 1815, aged 81 years.

In the sure and steadfast Hope of a blessed Immortality,

thro' the merits of his Saviour and Redeemer.

Prope jacet quicquid mortale  
 Mariæ  
 (per dies xxvi) Uxoris Francisi  
 Wheatley de Wakefield Lintearii,  
 filiæ Gervasii Coale nuper de  
 Rampton in Nottingamia  
 Generosi.  
 Obiit 24<sup>to</sup> die Iunii Anno Christi 1701.  
 Cætatis suæ 23<sup>tio</sup>.  
 Si tam subiti lector velis decessus causa,  
 en tibi.  
 In resurrectione, neq : uxores ducunt neq :  
 nuptum dantur, sed sunt ut Angeli  
 Dei in Cælo.  
 Proin cum sancta, pura, casta,  
 ad omnem statum parata,  
 Resurrectionis semper expetiverit,  
 mirari intra Mensem viduu : desinas.

---

This tablet  
 is erected to the memory of  
 MAJOR FRANCIS SMALPAGE,  
 Captain in the 8th Regiment of  
 Bengal Light Cavalry,  
 a native of this town,  
 and only son of  
 the late Daniel Smallpage Esqre  
 formerly of Heath.  
 A brave and meritorious officer,  
 a devoted husband and father,  
 an affectionate relative and friend.  
 He met his untimely fate  
 whilst attempting,  
 in discharge of his duty,  
 to cross a mountain torrent,  
 near Mirzapoor in the East Indies,  
 on the 24<sup>th</sup> July 1838,  
 in the 49<sup>th</sup> year of his age.  
 "In the midst of life we are in death."

*Ermines*, on a cross quarterly pierced argent four millrinds gules ; impaling ;  
*Gules*, on a chevron azure, a cinquefoil argent between three martlets of the  
 second.

Memoriæ GULIELMI TURNER Generosi Sacrum.

Occidit Gulielmus Turner, quem veris deflevit defletque lacrymis

et mæstissima Conjux et Patria ; heu nimis, nimis

immersus negotiis, occidit, caute quoad alios, solens

anxie et intente agere, in istis nitens sedulo,

sic ut pariter parabat et tuebatur amicitias,

suæ salutis cum dispendio, hinc ex improvise, præpropere

sed ut cœlo quam terris dignior, nobis subductus est

occubuit. Qui lenis, comis, serenus, verax, quique

vitæ integer, prudens, fidus, pius, insons, constans sibi,

parum constituere ut studium, sic maximum illi decus.

Ardeliones, Faces seditionis et quieta moventes averruncabat,

expressum erat virtutis exemplum, et raro licet

diurnent optimi, posteris narrabitur,

in animis bonorum et in fama rerum superstes erit.

Imagines quæ marmore aut ære finguntur, intereunt ;

simulacra purpuratorum imbecilla,

forma virtutis æterna,

hujus sunt aliqui manes, et tum letho

obruendi immanem terris, quum atteret locusta lucum.

Sed quorsum ad caros dolemus rogos

et tristes elegos concinnamus,

hic novum sydus coelitum additur Choro,

et si venalitis odore fragrantiores beatulorum Urnæ,

non alia quam Gulielmi nostri beatior aut

sanctior Umbra.

Obiit 21 die Junii 1690. Ætatis suæ

Trigessimis Octavo.

In Memory of

HENRY CLEMETSHAW,

Upwards of fifty years

Organist of this Church ;

Who died May 7th 1821,

Aged 68 years.

Now like an Organ, robb'd of Pipes and Breath  
 Its Keys and Stops all useless made by Death,  
 Tho' mute and motionless, in ruins laid,  
 Yet when rebuilt by more than mortal aid,  
 This instrument, new voic'd and tun'd shall raise  
 To God, its Builder, Hymns of endless Praise.

---

JAMES RICHARDSON M.D.

died 18th. March 1820, in the 74th year  
 of his age.

For a period of nearly half a century  
 His professional abilities diffused their  
 Salutary influence

In this town and neighbourhood.

His prompt attention to the poor,  
 And his kindness in the hour of sickness  
 Gained him many sincere friends ;

A few of whom,

With permission of his family,

Have caused this monument to be erected  
 to his memory.

---

In the Choir vestry,

Azure, a chevron ermine between three arrows or, feathered and barbed argent,  
 on a chief of the last three daws sable, a canton gules charged with a mul-  
 let or ; impaling ; Per chevron embattled or and sable, three fleur-de-lis,  
 countercharged.

To the memory of  
 of

William Dawson

of Copley Hall, Esqr.

and of Catherine his wife,

Daughter of Thos. Edmunds of Worsborough Esqr.

She died June 6th, 1741, in the 39th Year of her age.

Also of their children, Catherine & Walker Dawson ;

Catherine died young.

Walker Dawson, Esqr.

died Sept 3rd, 1753,

without Issue

and was interred

near this place.



Sacred to the Memory  
of HALLILEY WILLIAM HODGSON, of this town, Merchant,  
who departed this life July 6<sup>th</sup> 1812,  
aged 32 years.

Also of ELIZABETH HODGSON, wife of the above  
Halliley William Hodgson ; who departed  
this life July 17<sup>th</sup> 1821,  
aged 42 years.

This Tablet is erected as a small tribute  
of filial affection, and Gratitude,  
by William Atkins Hodgson, and Elizabeth Hodgson,  
their only children.

---

Argent, a chevron between three martlets gules.

This  
Monument is erected in memory of Ann Waddington,  
daughter of John Waddington,  
of Wakefield, Gentleman, by  
Sarah his present wife ; Daughter of Rich. Austwick  
of Pontefract, Gent. born  
June ye 11<sup>th</sup>. 1705, died  
October ye 29<sup>th</sup>. 1718.

---

In the south chancel aisle,

Near this Place  
lyeth interred ye Body of  
MR. JAMES SILL, Mercer,  
who died ye 20<sup>th</sup> of Feby. 1725,  
aged 62 years.

Also ye Body of MARY his Wife,  
who died ye 7<sup>th</sup> of Sepr. 1699,  
aged 27.

& of TOBY their Son,  
who died an Infant.

Adjacent to this lyes Interred the  
 body of Iohn Totty late of Seacroft,  
 Gent : who departed this life the  
 21st Augt. 1703. Likewise the body of  
 Iohn Totty, son of ye Said Iohn Totty,  
 who departed this life the 18th Febr.  
 1693. Also the body of Sarah Totty,  
 Daughter of the Said Iohn Totty,  
 who departed this life the 11th  
 Janury. 1700.

---

MARTHA filia Gualteri  
 Fowke, gen. de comit. Stafford : ger-  
 mana soror Phineæ Fowke, M.D. Coll. Med. Lond. socii.  
 Uxor fidelissima et pientissima Edm.  
 Farrer A.M. Scholarchœ, matura cælo discessit  
 Idibus Apri. Die Dominica dict. Palmarum. Anno  
 Cære Christianæ 1701. Cætat. suæ 50.  
 Quœ, cui debetur vincenti palma dabatur.  
 Laboribus potius quam Annis confectus discessit etiam ipse  
 Edm. Farrer 7. Id. Apr. A.Æ. C. 1703. Cætat. suæ - -  
 Uxoris pientissimæ desiderabili nunc consortio in  
 cœternum fruiturus.

---

To the Reverend Memory  
 of JANET  
 daughter of GEORGE MUNRO of Calderbank,  
 and the beloved wife of DANIEL MAUDE of Wakefield.  
 She was largely endowed with loveliness of person,  
 with gentleness of manners,  
 with sweetness and benevolence of disposition ;  
 and on these natural graces  
 were engrafted the sound principles of true religion,  
 which were her guides through a virtuous life.  
 She died July 8th 1824. Aged 29 years.

## THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH

By which afflictive dispensation of the Almighty,  
 Five infant children  
 were bereaved of the example and tender cares  
 Of a pious Mother,  
 and her sorrowing husband of a most affectionate consort.

---

To the memory of  
 DOROTHY, wife of RAWSTORN BRADSHAW  
 of Lum in the County of Lancaster,  
 by whom She had fourteen children, and ended her state of  
 probation of 42 years, Sept. 24, 1737.

In all the changing scenes of this short life,  
 She was what could be wished for,  
 As Daughter, Sister, Mother, Friend and Wife.

On the south wall,

Near this place  
 lies the body  
 Of ELIZABETH,  
 the wife  
 of  
 William Marsden  
 late of  
 this town, Attorney-at-Law,  
 who died the 14th Aug. 1766.  
 aged 37 years.  
 Also the body of FRANCIS  
 their son  
 a Captain in the 5th regt. of foot,  
 who died the 12th Feb. 1780.  
 aged 27.  
 And also the body of the said  
 WILLIAM MARSDEN  
 who died the 6th Feb. 1793, aged 66.  
 In respect to the memory of her parents  
 and her affectionate Brother,  
 This monument was erected  
 March 1790  
 By Hannah Maria the wife of John Carr.

On one of the spandrels between the arches in the south choir aisle is a hatchment, with the arms of Francis Maude; Argent, three bars gemelles sable, over all a lion rampant gules, charged on the shoulder with a cross crosslet fitchee or; impaling the arms of his wife, Hannah Nettleton, Sable,—two serpents entwined in saltire argent, the heads respecting each other.

On another spandrel,

---

Near this Place  
Lie interred the bodies  
Of WILLIAM OATES  
of Wakefield Gent,  
Who died  
The 16th of Novr. 1737,  
aged 65 Years.  
And of GARTRUDE his Wife  
who died 3rd of Decr. 1729,  
Aged 48 Years.  
Also of their Sons  
WILLIAM, SAMUEL,  
RICHARD & FRANCIS.  
William died  
The 13th of July, 1730, aged 21  
Samuel, Richard  
& Francis died very young.

In the south nave aisle,

---

In Memory  
of  
THE REVEREND THOMAS ROGERS A.M.  
Formerly of Magdalene College, Cambridge,  
and  
Thirty one years  
Sunday Evening Lecturer in this Church,  
Who died the 13th day of February  
1832  
Aged 71 years.

## THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH

This Monument  
 was erected by public subscription,  
 As a tribute of respect  
 For his character,  
 and  
 a record  
 of his long and pious labours.

---

In Memory of  
 FRANCES Wife of George Westerman, Esq.  
 Late of this place,  
 Who died November 9<sup>th</sup> 1817.  
 Aged 31 years  
 Also the above-named  
 GEORGE WESTERMAN, ESQ.  
 of Sandal.  
 Who died March 21<sup>st</sup> 1845,  
 Aged 80 years.

---

Sacred  
 to the Memory of  
 JOHN WHITE.  
 Professor of Music,  
 Who was Born at York on the 8<sup>th</sup> of January, 1779.  
 Died 24<sup>th</sup> August, 1831,  
 Aged 52.  
 He was for many years  
 ORGANIST OF THIS CHURCH,  
 And of that of St. Paul, at Leeds, as well as of the  
 Church at Harewood.  
 Which appointments he continued to hold, with great credit to  
 himself and  
 with unvarying satisfaction to the respective Congregations,  
 until the close of his earthly career.

His musical attainments were of the highest order as a Violinist,  
and more especially as a

CONDUCTOR OF ORATORIOS

He stood almost unrivalled.

To his judicious and persevering zeal and diligence may be ascribed  
much of the extensive and successful cultivation of

CHORAL MUSIC

for which this County is now so distinguished.

No Admirer of Sacred Music, who recollects the performance of the  
Grand and Solemn Choruses, which have resounded

through this District,

will withhold his Tear of Regret, as he recalls to mind,

in the Record of this Tablet

The Master Spirit which so ably directed them.

HIS REMAINS

lie interred at Harewood,

a spot which had been long endeared to him by many interesting  
associations.

His children,

in grateful remembrance of one of the best and kindest of Fathers,

have erected this Monument to his Memory,

which will long be deservedly cherished, for the amiable and

benevolent qualities of his heart, by his Relatives

and numerous Friends.

At the west end of the south aisle,

Ermines, on a fesse gules three escallops or.

Memoriae Sacrum

FRANCISCI ET CHRISTIANÆ

Parentum Pientissimorum

Carolinae

filiae ornatae et amabilis

Franciscae

Vxoris carissimæ optimæ

in hac aede

Svb eodem lapide conditorvm  
 Iohannes Ingram,  
 Ipse idem  
 Filius pater maritus  
 Fide stabili et salvtifera  
 In dei omnipotentis misericordia  
 Et generis hvmani redemptoris  
 Promissis et meritis  
 Pietatis causa  
 Non sine lacrymis  
 Posvit  
 Anno salvtis MDCCCXXXIII.

---

Sacred to the memory of  
 THOMAS TOOTAL  
 of Chevet near Wakefield  
 who died as he lived in the faith and fear of God in Christ  
 Relying on the sure promises of the Gospel,  
 on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of March 1802, aged 47.  
 "Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour  
 wherein the Son of Man cometh." Matt. Ch. xxv. v. 13.  
 Also of ELEANOR MINETHORPE his wife  
 who survived him 37 years  
 Left by the providence of God in the sole charge of a numerous  
 family  
 She devoted herself under his guidance  
 To the faithful and affectionate discharge of her important duties  
 and died in the blessed hope through Christ of a joyful  
 resurrection  
 on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of February 1838, in the 82<sup>nd</sup> year of her age.  
 "Them also which sleep in Jesus will God bring  
 with him." 1st Thess. Ch. iv. v. 14.  
 Their mortal remains rest in the Vicarage Croft.

---

Under the tower,

Quarterly. 1 and 4. Per pale argent and sable, a chevron countercharged.  
2 and 3. Gules, two bars or, on a chief three plates; impaling, or, a fesse  
between three mullets argent.

Underneath are interred

Wilfrid Lawson, Son and Heir of Edward

Lawson of Little Usworth, in ye County

Palatine of Durham, Esqr. who dyed 4 Ap.

1705, aged 80,

And Mary, his wife daughter & one of ye Co-heirs

of Joseph Watkinson of Ilkley in this County,

Gent. who dyed 28 Oct: 1704. aged 70.

Also Joseph Lawson, their Son, who dyed 22

Ap: 1696, aged 26.

The said Wilfrid Lawson & Mary left only

Elizabeth their daughter and heir, married

to Richard Witton of Wakefield, Esqr.

who erected this monument.

Near this Place is also

interred Mary, one of

the daughters of ye said

Richard Witton and

Elizabeth, who dyed

very young.

Per chevron embattled or and azure, three martlets countercharged.

Infra positæ sunt reliquiæ

Christopheri Hodgson, M.D.

Viri

Fide Incorrupta,

Prisca Morum Simplicitate,

Singulari erga omnes Benevolentia,

Eximii,

Quem, Sodalem jucundissimum,

Amicum certissimum,



## THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH

Lugent omnes, quibuscum familiariter vixit.

Vitam

In omni Honestate, Humanitate, Pietate versatam,

Ab Oblivione vindicet hoc Monumentum.

Ob. Jan : 14, 1768. ætat. 60.

Elizabeth, Widow of the above Christopher

Hodgson, M.D. Daughter and

Heiress of Marmaduke Rookes, Esq.

of Barrowby in this County, Died

March 15th, 1789, aged 73.

Or, a chevron counter-componée, argent and azure, between three martlets sable, impaling, a chevron counter-componée ; Crest, on a chapeau argent turned up sable, a martlet with wings endorsed sable.

Near this lies Interred

Martha the wife of Ralph Hanson, Esq.

Late Captain in the 19th Regt. of Foot ;

Daughter of Metcalf Procter, Esq.

of Thorpe Super Montem :

and sister to Katherine, Countess of Effingham.

Died on the 22nd of Decr. 1791.

Aged 52

Also in memory of the above  
Ralph Hanson Esq. who died at  
Ripley in this County, on the 18th  
day of November 1815, aged 78.

Also of Katharine, only child  
of the said Ralph and Martha  
Hanson, and Widow and relict of  
Benjamin Dealtry Esquire  
of Thorpe and Lofthouse ; who on  
his decease assumed the name  
and arms of Procter, and died  
on the 15th February, 1851.

Aged 76 years.

Argent, two bendlets azure, a canton ermine.

In Memory of Thomas Oates of Wakefield, Esqr., who  
departed this Life the 24th of Decr. 1783. Aged 71.

Also of Elizabeth his Wife, who died the 5th of Sepr.  
1791. Aged 82.

Also William, their Son, who died the 19th of Augt.  
1803. Aged 57.

Susanna their Eldest Daughter Married

William Crowder late of Wakefield Esquire  
and died at Bath the 22nd of April 1806. Aged 65.

Elizabeth their Daughter Married John Crowder  
of Brotherton Esquire and died at the Hot Wells  
BRISTOL, the 26th of June 1789. Aged 41.

The remains of the two Sisters were interred near  
to each other at Clifton near BRISTOL.

Argent, a lion rampant gules, impaling.

In Memory of  
WILLIAM DUNDAS, ESQUIRE,  
late Lieutenant Colonel of the

ROYALS,  
who died 14th January, 1795.  
Aged 56 years.

Also of MARY his Wife,  
who died 19th of October 1773.  
Filial Affection erected this  
MONUMENT.

Quarterly. 1 and 2. Quarterly argent and gules, a label of three points in  
chief azure, each point charged with three bezants in pale. 3 and 4, azure  
a fesse sable, between three arrows of the second, in chief three martlets.

RICHARD KENNETT, ESQ.  
Of Copley Hall in this County,  
Dyed Oct. 8th 1790 & lyes interr'd near this Place.

## THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH

A Character so well known,  
and so universally beloved wherever known,  
Needs not the Eulogy  
of this Monument.

Dedicated to his Memory

By his Sister, HANNAH POWNALL,

She married Richard Astell, Esqre. of Everton  
in the County of Huntingdon, who died 23rd Jany. 1777.

In Augt. 1784 She married Thomas Pownall Esqr.  
late Governor of Massachusetts Bay & South  
Carolina, &c. Who died 25th Jany. 1805,

She died 5th Day of Jany.  
1807.

---

Sacred

To the Memory of NICOLAS FENAY, of FENAY, Esqr. &  
of JANE his Wife, who died, the former March 21st, 1710; the  
latter August 15th, 1713; and likewise Four of their  
Children who all died Young.

And of MRS. MARGARET THORNTON, Sister to the aforesaid  
JANE FENAY, who departed this Life in the year 1715.

And Also,

To the Memory of MRS. JANE FENAY, Daughter of the  
above-named NICHOLAS & JANE FENAY, who caused this  
Monument

to be Erected: She died unmarried March 20th 1766, aged 75.

Whose Elegant manners, whose unaffected Piety,  
whose Vivacity and Chearfulness,  
whose Hospitality and Generosity,

By rendering her Life a happy mixture of  
Christian and Social Virtues, Endeared Her  
throughout the course of that Life to a very numerous  
Acquaintance, who sincerely lament her Loss.

---

On a Monument of white marble,—

Ermine on a bend between two unicorns' heads, erased azure, three lozenges, or.  
Crest. A demi bull rampant, issuing from a ducal coronet or, armed and  
horned of the same, and gorged with a collar azure, charged with three  
lozenges, and rimmed of the second.

Manibus Sacrum

Hannæ Johannis Smyth de Heath Armigeri

Antiqua Virtute et Moribus Uxoris

Sola quæ Ricardo Harrison hujusce Oppidi Generoso

Proles Nata Maritum

Filiis tribus Filiabusq; binis auxit,

Maturaq; Cælo. multum etsi desiderata Terris

Kalend : Februarii Anno post Xtum natum MDCXCIII.

ad Superos Concessit.

Thomæ item Infantis filii sunt Maternis intra Bimensem

Elizabethæq; : Filiæ post Undecennium Absolutum

Octobris Kalend : vii Appositi Cineres.

Umbris etiam hæc justa fiunt

Mariæ exiteratis Nuptiis Ejusdem Pientissimæ Conjugis.

Gul : Wilton de Stead syke in Paræcia Halifaxiensi Gen :

Sobolis Unicæ atque ex Asse Hæredis,

Et Johannis Mitchel de Scout ibidem in Vicinia

Generis Antiquitate haud inhonesti Viduæ.

Quæ Marito Bonisq. Multis flebitis Occidit

Ante Maias Kalend : x. Anni MDCC :

Beneath, on the same Monument,—

M S

IOHANNIS SMYTH Armigeri Superius Memorati

Reaveiæ juxta Bradfordiam Nati.

Vixit annos LXXVI et Menses tres et quo die

Christus Corpore humano indutus primum visit Terras,

Hic eodem post Annos MDCCXXIX reliquit

Tres duxit Uxores Pias, Castas, Honestas

Duos Suscepit Filios, totidemq; : Filias,

Prolem non degenerem.

Assiduitatem in Mercatura Singularem Fidem et

Morum Simpliciteratē Numinis Indulgentia multis opibus

Beavit. has autem nec amplificavit nec amplificatas.

Tenuit Famæ cum dispendio.

Or, three bars gemelles gules, surmounted of a lion rampant sable,  
impaling ;  
Azure, three lions rampant crowned or.

Near this place are interred,  
the Remains of  
MRS. MARTHA FAIRFAX,  
and a Male Infant, Wife to  
THOMAS FAIRFAX, Esqr. of Menston,  
and only Daughter of Dr. Richd. Ford  
of Little Liversedge ;

She was a beautiful and graceful Person,  
and Mistress of all ye Accomplishments,  
that a good Education could give,  
& had besides a Taste of the Greek &  
Latin Writers, not usual in her Sex ;  
And of such an affable and courteous  
Temper, as made her beloved &  
lamented by all that knew her,  
particularly by her sorrowful Husband  
Who, in Gratitude to her Memory,  
has here fixt this Monument.

Born January 1st, 1676,

Died January 26th, 1706.

Sable, a water-bouget argent, in chief three plates ; impaling ; Argent and sable  
a chevron countercharged. Crest, an owl argent, ducally gorged or.

H. S. E.

RICHARDUS WITTON

Iuris-Consultus, vere doctus,

Et Idem integerrimus,

Intima Legum Adyta

Qui penetravit,

Sedulusque dubias

Composuit Lites.

Non Pre forensi Se ita abdidit,  
 Ut Humanioribus in Literis  
 Restaret Hospes.

Obiit, 15 : Ap. An : { Salut : 1718.  
 Ætat : 69.

Nec

Indigna tali est Conjuncta Viro,  
 Elizabetha Wilfridi Lawson,  
 Primaria de Stirpe Lawsonorum  
 Apud Ottadinos oriundi,  
 Filia Unica,  
 Et ex Asse Hæres.

Corporis et Animi Gratiis prænitens  
 Elegans, frugi, in Loco Magnifica,  
 Irrupta Utrumq : tenebat Copula,  
 Amor Supremo vix solvebat Die.

Obiit 29 Aug : An : { Christ : nat : 1727  
 Ætatis 61.

At the west end of the north aisle,

Ermes, on a fesse gules, three escallopes or ; Crest, a lion rampant.

In Memoriam.

IOANNIS INGRAM patris optimi qui die tricesimo Ianvarrii  
 Svpremvm svvm obiit anno salvtis MDCCCXLI ætatis LXXIV.  
 Item Mariæ Annae sororis quæ vixit annis XXXIII.  
 Decessit die decimo septimo Ianvarii A.D. MDCCCXL.  
 Deo scilicet animas reddiderunt Romæ  
 Vrbis intra mvros seplcrvm habent  
 Necnon gratiæ Rvth vxoris dvlcissimæ quæ obiit apvd Yotes  
 Covrt  
 In comitatv Cantii die octavo Ivnii A.D. MDCCCL nata annos  
 XXXIII.  
 Hoc monvmentum Hvgo Franciscvs Ingram faciendvm cvravit.

In the north aisle,



Sacred to the memory of

MARY

The beloved wife of John Marsden,  
of Walton House, Wakefield ;  
who died the 17<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1872.  
Aged 65 years.

“Blessed are the dead, who die in the Lord.”

This tablet was erected by her bereaved husband.  
Her remains are interred in the Wakefield Cemetery.

Argent, a fesse counter-raguly azure, between three demi-lions gules crowned or, impaling ; azure, a lion rampant or, between three cross crosslets of the last. Crest, a demi-lion gules, crowned or.

S. M.

JOHANNIS COOKSON, M.B.  
Viri Humani, Probi, Eruditi ;  
Qui postquam  
In hoc oppido et ejusdem Vicinia  
Per Annos LII.  
Medicinam fecisset,  
Viribus tandem  
Arthritide et Senectute  
Fractis,  
Spe futuri fida  
Naturæ cessit  
Vicesimo septimo die Aprillis  
Anno Salutis Humanæ MDCCLXXIX  
Ætatis suæ LXXIX.  
Patri bene merenti  
Filice  
Hoc posuere marmor.

In memory of  
the truly pious and worthy  
SAMUEL DISNEY, M.A.  
Lecturer of this church,

and formerly Fellow of C. C. C. Cambridge  
 who died July 22<sup>d</sup>, 1741,  
 aged 36 years.

He was fourth son of the rev. JOHN DISNEY, M.A.  
 vicar of St. Mary's Nottingham, only son of DANIEL DISNEY  
 of Lincoln and of Swinderby in that County Esqr. and married  
 MARGERY, fourth daughter of FRANCIS PROCTER of Thorpe  
 super montem Esqr. by ELIZABETH his wife, eldest daughter  
 of RICHARD METCALF, of Thornborough Hall Esqr. both  
 in the county of York ; by whom he left one surviving son,  
 SAMUEL DISNEY, LL.B.

late vicar of Halstead in Essex.  
 who died July 10<sup>th</sup> 1786, aged 48 years.  
 and was buried there  
 agreeably to his own request.

---

This stone is also intended to preserve  
 the memory of  
 MRS. MARY PROCTER,  
 third daughter of the said FRANCIS PROCTER Esqr.  
 who died January 13<sup>th</sup>. 1780.  
 aged 73 years.

---

MRS. MARGERY DISNEY  
 erects this monument,  
 in testimony of her affection  
 for her husband and sister.  
 MDCCXCI.

---

Argent, a bend sable, between two fleur-de-lis of the second, impaling ; argent  
 and sable, in fesse three dog's heads erased.

Hic Jacet Gulielmus Denison,  
 de Wakefeild, Generosus.  
 Regibus fidus, amicis certus  
 Stabilisq :  
 Integer vitæ beneficis comis verax  
 Classis suæ decus, recti rigidus  
 Satelles



## THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH

Primævæ castissimæque Religionis,  
 Occidit, nulli Flebilior  
 Quam Saræ, Consorti pientissimæ,  
 Quæ parentans hoc monumentum  
 Non Famæ suæ Sacrum,  
 Sed Famæ ejus, Qui ipse sibi  
 Monumentum, posuit.  
 Obiit 13. Decemb. MDCLXXXIV.  
 Nigh him lies Sarah, his  
 wife, who Died 5th of June,  
 1700.

---

Near this Place  
 are deposited the Remains  
 of MR. WILLIAM LAWSON,  
 of this town who died a Batchelor  
 the 6th of March 1735 in the 39th Year  
 of his Age.  
 This Monument was Erected by the  
 Direction of his Niece,  
 MARY JOHNSON.

---

On a brass fixed to the north side of the north chancel pier,

In memory of  
 Martin Joseph Taylor B. D.  
 Rector of Crofton—and  
 forty five years Ifternoon  
 Rector of this Church  
 formerly Fellow of Queen's  
 College Cambridge and  
 Head Master of Wakefield  
 Grammar School He  
 died November 21 : 1843  
 aged 80 years  
 Also of Rebecca his  
 wife who died June 11  
 1822 aged 55 years :

## INSCRIPTIONS ON THE FLOOR OF THE CATHEDRAL.

Brasses within the Communion rails,

In Memory of  
WILLIAM FENTON, ESQR.  
of Thorp on the Hill  
who died  
April, 7<sup>th</sup> 1837;  
Aged 73 Years.

---

Here lieth interred  
the Body of  
JOHN BROMLEY,  
of Wakefield, Gentleman  
who departed this life  
11<sup>th</sup> Day of Novr 1723.

---

Hic requiescit quicquid Mortale  
FRANCISCÆ nuper uxoris Guliemi  
Thorold de Wakefield Generosi  
Necnon Annæ filicæ eorundum  
Quarum altera obiit 14 Maii 1696  
altera 26 Aprilis 1690.

---

Here lyeth the body of  
MR. FRANCIS PITT  
of Wakefield.  
who departed this life the  
27<sup>th</sup> day of Jany. 1721  
in the 49<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age.

---

And also the said  
REYNOLD NEWSTEAD  
Died  
22<sup>d</sup> Decr. 1740  
Aged 61.

## THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH

Sacred to the Memory of Charlotte, the  
lamented Wife of Edward Fenton, Esqre  
of Leeds, and the only Daughter of  
Edward Dyne Briscoe, Esquire, of the  
Heights near Halifax, and of Wakefield.

She departed this life the 27<sup>th</sup> day of  
December 1827, aged 28 years.

"In the midst of life we are in death."

---

Here lieth the body of MR. JOSEPH ELLIS  
late of Halifax  
who departed this life the 22<sup>nd</sup> Day of March 1748.

And also here lieth the body of  
ELIZABETH his wife,  
Who Died April the 12<sup>th</sup> 1765  
Aged 60 Years.

---

On a shield-shaped brass, much worn,

Here lyeth Interred MARY  
Late Wife of Reynold Newstead  
Who Dyed The Sixth of March  
1707. In the 27<sup>th</sup> year of Her Age. Was  
Onely Daughter of C . . . Reynold  
Graham youngest Brother to the Right  
Honble. Richard Viscount Preston.

---

M. S.  
Desideratissimi Capitis,  
Henrici Poweri,  
Medicinæ Professoris  
ingenio, judicio, moribus excultissimi,  
Qui si vixisset diutius,  
Non in Arte solum, verum etiam in Humanitate  
bene multa Coum ipsum, Pergameumq, docuisset.  
Si quid dubites Hospes, si repugnes, Ecce !

Non in re Microscopica & Hydrargyrica,  
 Sed in reliqua Philosophica, Medicaq :  
 Poweri singularis Eruditio  
 Perennitatis in Larario  
 (justa cum Doctorum admiratione)  
 tum ex peremptis hic illic Morborum seminibus,  
 cum ex editis in lucem doctrinæ Pignoribus  
 jamdudam inclaruit.  
 Annos natus XXXXV. non major obiit  
 Vir, cognitione, quam ætate grandior.  
 obiit XXIII. Decembris. MDCLXVIII.

---

#### INSCRIPTIONS ON THE FLOOR OF THE CHANCEL.

When the chancel was paved with tiles the stones bearing the following inscriptions were covered over, but brasses were placed over the inscriptions to show where each was situated :

1. Here lieth interred the Body of Thomas Walker of Dewsbury Drysalter, who dyed March ye 6th A.D. 1735 aged 37 years.

Also the body of Mr. Joseph Walker of Wakefield Mercht youngest son of the above Mr. Thomas Walker who dyed May ye 11th A.D. 1797, aged 63 years.

Also the body of Martha Walker, Relict of the above Joseph Walker who died May 1st 1811 aged 74 years.

---

#### 2. Brass plate containing

Here

lieth the Body of Mrs. Eliz. Steer  
 wife of Mr. Charles Steer, Mercht.

in this Town who departed  
 this life 4th Nov. 1749 in the 21  
 year of her age

Also are interred here

Henry Steer, OBt 21 Sept. 1721 Æ 4 years

Rob. Steer OBt 2d Mar 1772 Æ 10 D

Sons of the above Charles Steer by his  
 second Wife.

3. Here lyeth Three Children of Mr. Bradley of Wakefield and Mr. Wm. Ingram who married Sarah the Daughter of the said Mr. Bradley November 13<sup>th</sup> 1758 was here interred the Body of Mr. John Ingram Son to the above said Mr. William and Sarah Ingram Aged 21 years.

Also here is interred the body of Wm. Ingram Esqr. Eldest Son of the said Mr. Wm. and Sarah Ingram who died the 14<sup>th</sup> of Octr. 1770 aged 34 years.

Here also is interred the Body of the above named Mrs. Sarah Ingram who departed this life ye 8<sup>th</sup> Decembr. 1780 aged 75 years.

Also the Body of Miss Elizabeth Ingram Daug. of the above William & Sarah Ingram who departed this life the 11<sup>th</sup> Day of September 1785 aged 52 years.

4. Here lieth the Body of Catherine Daugr. of Francis Ingram who died the 15<sup>th</sup> of March 1793 in the 12<sup>th</sup> year of her age.

Also the body of Ann Daugr. of Francis Ingram who died Novr. the 4<sup>th</sup> 1801 aged 24 years.

Also the Body of Thomas Frederick Ingram second son of John and Frances Ingram who died April 18<sup>th</sup> 1807 aged 2 years.

Also the body of the above Francis Ingram Esqr. who died 28<sup>th</sup> of August 1815 aged 76 years.

Also the body of Christian Relict of the above Francis Ingram who died 17<sup>th</sup> of February 1816 aged 74 years.

Caroline Daughter of John Ingram died 7<sup>th</sup> of April 1818 aged 18 years.

Frances the wife of John Ingram died 15<sup>th</sup> of September 1831 aged 65 years.

Also the Body of Sarah Ingram Daughter of the above Francis and Christian Ingram who died 21<sup>st</sup> September 1842 aged 69 years.

5. Also the body of Mary Ingram Daughter of the above Francis and Christian Ingram who died 22<sup>nd</sup> March 1847 aged 64 years.

Also Henry youngest son of Francis Ingram who died March 13<sup>th</sup> 1850 aged 69 years.

6. . . . . youngest . . . . .  
 . . . Body of Mrs. Elizabeth Naylor Daughter of Mr. Wm.  
 Naylor who departed this life Decr. ye 13<sup>th</sup> 1765 aged 71 years.

7. Here lieth interred the Body of Alexr. Hatfield Esqr. late of  
 Wakefield who departed this life ye 28<sup>th</sup> of April 1777 aged 57  
 years.

Also the remains of his Daughter Susannah Hatfield who died  
 26<sup>th</sup> of June 1812 aged 56 years.

8. Blank.

9. Here lyeth Interred the Body of Mrs. Hannah Smyth late of  
 Wakefield who departed this life the 5<sup>th</sup> of Decr. 1775 in the 85<sup>th</sup>  
 year of her age.

10. Here lyeth the Bodys of Mrs. Susan Adam Widdow who  
 Dyed the 18<sup>th</sup> Day of March 1681 aged 74.

Mrs. Susannah Sill daughter of . . . . . Sill Gent. She  
 Dyed . . . March 1692.

Toby Sill Gent Son of Mrs. Susan Adam. He Dyed . . .  
 September 1695.

. . . Wife of Toby Sill . . dyed ye 20 . . .

11. H. B.

Buried March ye 2<sup>nd</sup> 1680

F : M : Buried Oct. ye 12<sup>th</sup> 1694

S : M : Buried March the 31<sup>st</sup> 1695

W : S : Buried February ye 23<sup>rd</sup> 1704

E : S : obijt January ye 27, 1707

H. Bradley Son of H : B : Buried August ye 13<sup>th</sup> 1710

Eliz : Bradley buried May ye 11, 1711.

Brass Plate containing :

Here is interred the Body of Chas. Nettleton son of the  
 Revd. Chas. Nettleton late Rector of Bulwick in the County of  
 Northampton who departed this life April 12<sup>th</sup> 1736.

Priscilla Scott died Novr. the 15<sup>th</sup> 1756 aged 74 Years.

## 12. Blank

13. Here lieth the Body of Robert Hopkinson Gentleman who was buried the 5<sup>th</sup> day of March An<sup>o</sup> Domini 1745-6 aged 40 years.

14. Here lieth the Body of John Hide Gentleman who was buried the 14<sup>th</sup> day of February Anno Domini 1750-1. Aged . . 8 years.

Also lieth the Body of Thomas Percevall Gent<sup>n</sup>. who was burried the . . <sup>th</sup> of January 1753 aged 62 years.

15. Here lieth Interred the Body of Mr. John Coap of Wakefield who departed this life the . . . 1721 aged 3 . .

Here lieth Interred the Body of Mrs. Mary Spink of Wakefield who departed this life the 19<sup>th</sup> day of February 1732.

16. Here lieth the Body of Alicia the Daugh<sup>r</sup>. of William Richardson who died Dec<sup>r</sup>. the 15<sup>th</sup> 1771 aged 9 months.

Here also lieth the Body of William the son of the above William Richardson who departed this life the 30<sup>th</sup> day of May 1776 in the 11<sup>th</sup> year of his age.

Here also lieth the Body of Mary wife of the above William Richardson who departed this life the 25<sup>th</sup> Day of March 1786 aged 58 years.

Here also lieth the Body of the above William Richardson who departed this life the 6<sup>th</sup> day of June 1788 aged 72 years.

17. Here lieth the Body of Mr. William Maude of Flanshaw who departed this life April ye 5<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1708.

Also Abraham his Son who died an Infant.

Also Will<sup>m</sup> his Son who died in the 7<sup>th</sup> year of his age.

Also Ann his Daugh<sup>r</sup>. who died June ye 24<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1716 Aged 20 yrs.

Also Mrs. Elizabeth Maude Wife of the above said Mr. William Maude who Died April the 21<sup>st</sup> A.D. 1743 in the 73<sup>d</sup> year of her Age.

Here lieth the Body of Mr. Dan<sup>l</sup> Maude Mercht. Son of the

above said William & Elizth. Maude who died the 1<sup>st</sup> of Novr. 1759 aged 62.

Here lieth the Body of Daniel Maude of this Town Merchant who died Octr. 7<sup>th</sup> 1787 aged 61.

Also of Ann his Wife who died May 12<sup>th</sup> 1823 aged 76.

18. Iron Plate containing :

Here lyeth Inter'd ye Body of Priscilla Smith Wife of Mr. John Smith of the Parish of Ecclesfield who died 8<sup>th</sup> May 1730. Aged 67 years.

Also ye Body of Frances Serjeantson her Grandaughter & Daughter to Robert Serjeantson Esqr. of Hanlith in Craven who died 25<sup>th</sup> June 1729.

S . . . to the Memory of Mrs. Sarah Smith who died Jan. 8<sup>th</sup> MDCCCLXXV aged 83.

A Gentlewoman who's piety was unaffected who's bounty was extensive who's benevolence was universal and who's example was highly worthy of Immitation.

Also the body of her Sister Elizabeth the wife of Richard Popplewell Esqr. of Temple Bellwood in the County of Lincoln who died Octr. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1751 aged 56.

19. [Most of the letters obliterated] here lies interred the Body of Sarah Cowper . . departed this life September . . Anno . . . . . in the 50 Year

20. Here lieth the Body of George son of Richard & Clementina Tennant who departed this life the 9 of July 1789 aged six months.

Also the body of Ann Glover daughter of William Charnock who died the 15<sup>th</sup> of January 1807 aged 63 years.

21. Here lieth the body of Elizabeth the daughter of Richard Tennant who died 21<sup>st</sup> March 1778 in the 21<sup>st</sup> year of her age.

Also the Body of Ann Wife of Richard Tennant junr. she died the 7<sup>th</sup> of January 1780 in the 23<sup>rd</sup> year of her age.

Also the Body of Ellen Wife of Richard Tennant she died the 21 January 1785 aged 70 years.



Also the Body of the above named Richard Tennant Senr who died the 31 of March 1802 aged 78 years.

22. To the Memory of Wingfield Clarke Son of the late John Clarke of Stanley Esqr. who dyed at London the 18 day of March 1749-50 and was interred here the 2nd day of April following in the 22nd year of his age.

Here also is interred the body of Hannah Clarke Widow of the said John & Mother of the said Wingfield Clarke who died the 26th of December 1753 in the 45th year of her age.

23. Here lieth the Body of Rebecca Pollard daughter of Richard Law of Woodhouse in the Parish of Eland Gent and Wife of Thomas Pollard of Wakefield Ironmonger who dyed ye 20th day of June Anno Domini 1713.

Her soul I hope is now at rest  
And joy'n'd in consort with y<sup>e</sup> Blest.

24. Here lieth the Body of Mrs. Tottie Wife of Samuel Tottie of Methley who died the 7th of Feb. 1778. aged 82 years.

Here also lieth the Body of Ann Stockdale their daughter Wife of John Stockdale who departed this life the 16th day of July 1781 in the 54th year of her age.

Also to the Memory of the above John Stockdale of Wakefield who departed this life 1st Dec. 1810 in the 80th year of his age.

Peaceful thro' life in frugal paths he trod  
Averse to sin . . . we trust he is with God.

25. Here lieth y<sup>e</sup> Body of Mrs. Catherine Dawson 1741.

Walker Dawson Interred Sep 12, 1753.

Richard Kennett Esqe Interred Oct 20, 1790.

26. Here lieth interred William the son of William Brown Attorney at Law in Wakefield who died 29 of August 1750 aged 5 years & 3 months.

Also Thomas the son of Thomas Hewitson Esqr & Dorothy his Wife who died 26th Novr 1787 aged 12 weeks.

Also Dorothy the Wife of Thomas Hewitson Esq. daughter of William Brown who died 25<sup>th</sup> of Jan'y 1789 aged . . years.

Also William Brown her Father who died 31<sup>st</sup> Decr 1791 aged 84 years.

Also Thomas Hewitson Esq late Major in his Majesty's Regiment of Foot, who died 16<sup>th</sup> of Novr. 1794 aged 53 years.

And also Dorothy Brown Widow and Relict of the above William Brown who died the 6<sup>th</sup> day of Sept'r 1793 aged 86 years.

The following inscriptions are on the floor near the pulpit :  
Here lieth the Body of Martha Stocks Walton the Daughter of John and Elizabeth Walton who departed this Life the 12<sup>th</sup> of July 1810 Aged 2 Years and 8 months.

Here lyeth the Body of John Harrison late of Wakefield who departed this Life ye 11<sup>th</sup> Day of Aprill Anno Domini 1695 Ætatis suæ 62.

Also Mary, His wife dyed ye 3<sup>rd</sup> of Aprill 1706, Ætatis suæ 78 M.L. 1734. Mary Lawson Elizabeth Lawson Died Novbr. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1743.

Lucia second daughter of John Harrison, Merchant died Decr. 8<sup>th</sup> 1828. Aged 20 Years.

Also the Body of the last named John Harrison, who died on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of October 1848 Aged 75 Years.

Also Anne, Relict of the last named John Harrison who died on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of February 1854, Aged 75 Years.

To the memory of R. J<sup>no</sup>. Son of the above J. & A. Harrison who died in California, Oct 1<sup>st</sup>. 1853. Aged 52 Years.

On the floor of the centre aisle, commencing at the east end,  
Here lyeth ye Body of Laurance Horrocks late of Wakefield who departed this life ye 18<sup>th</sup> day of Feb. Anno Domini 1686.

On a brass,  
Here lieth the Body of Mr. William Spink Merchant He departed this Life Ienvary the 5 in 1738 Aged 71 Years.

Here lyeth the y Mary the wife of est Tayler

of cottages in the Parish of Wakefield who departed this Life  
the 16 of August 1670.

Here lieth interred  
the Body of Willia  
Willson of Bragg lane  
Departed this life the  
of June 1757 in the  
Year of his Age  
Also William his Son d  
April ye 6th 1758 Aged 10

Cut away.

Here lies ye Remains of Mrs. Marth Spink Wife of Mr. H—  
Spink Merchant who departed this life the 7th of August 174—?  
Aged 74 Years.

Here lieth the Body of Christopher Grozer, who departed this  
life April 16th 1766. Aged 53 Years.

Also William, the Son of the above said, who departed this life  
September the 15th 1766 Aged 15 Years.

Also the Body of Elizabeth, Wife of James Orwin, who departed  
this life the 20th of November 1795 Aged 61 years.

Also the Body of the above said James Orwin, who departed  
this life the 26th of January 1813 Aged 51 Years.

On a white marble tablet let into a stone,  
Mary the Wife of Dan : Smalpage Died Novbr 1st 1711 Aged 52  
Years.

Danl Smalpage Died Decbr 6th 1755 Aged 67 Years.

Here lieth the Body of Henry, eldest son of Benjamin Dixon  
of Wakefield Solicitor, and Mary his Wife, who died 13th July  
1835, Aged 4 Years and 9 months.

Also of Mary Elizabeth Daughter of the above named Ben-  
jamin and Mary Dixon who died the 14th of June 1837 Aged  
9 months.

Also of Benjamin second son of the above named Benjamin

and Mary Dixon who died the 1<sup>st</sup> day of April 1844 Aged nine years.

Cut away.

. . Ledger of Wren(thorpe?) who departed this . . 14<sup>th</sup> day of Decr 1770 in the 69<sup>th</sup> Year of her Age.

Also the Body of the above Samuel Ledger, who departed this Life the 23<sup>d</sup> of October 1778 in the 80<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age.

Here lieth Interred the Body of Mary Scholey wife of James Scholey who departed this life ye 29<sup>th</sup> May 1767 Aged 68 years.

Also the Body of the above said James Scholey of Wakefield, Sadler, who departed this Life the 23<sup>d</sup> day of June 1769 in the 70<sup>th</sup> Year of his age.

Mary Goddard, died 17<sup>th</sup> of April 1828, in the 70<sup>th</sup> Year of her Age.

Here lieth Interred the Body of Hannah Gargrave Daughter of Richard Gargrave who departed this Life the 13<sup>th</sup> day of December 1744 Aged 43 Years.

Here lieth the Body of John Parkhill, who died May 29<sup>th</sup> 1750 Aged 72 Years.

Arabela, also, Daughter of Capt. David Parkhill, died Augt. 30<sup>th</sup> 1783. Aged 14 weeks.

Ann Rachill, also, daughter of D. Parkhill, died March 13<sup>th</sup> 1783. Aged 16 Years.

Elizabeth, also, Daughter of D. Parkhill, died July 11<sup>th</sup> 1786 Aged 6 months.

Maria, also, Daughr of D. Parkhill died Novr 24<sup>th</sup> 1788. Aged 17 Years.

Also Capt. David Parkhill, died Novr 30<sup>th</sup> 1808. Aged 70 years.

In memory of Francis wife of George Westerman of Wakefield who died November the 9<sup>th</sup> 1817. Aged 31.

Also of the above George Westerman of Castle Grove Sandal who departed this life the 21<sup>st</sup> day of March 1845 in the 81<sup>st</sup> Year of his Age.

In Memory of Elizabeth, Relict of the late George Bennett, Painter, who departed this life the 20<sup>th</sup> of March, 1809, aged 52 years.

Also of George Alfred son of Joseph and Hannah Bennett and grandson of the above Elizabeth Bennett who died the 1<sup>st</sup> of February 1831 Aged three years.

Here lieth the Body of Mary Johnson daugh<sup>r</sup> of Thomas Johnson of Caistor Lincolnshire, she died April the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1783 Aged 13 years.

Cut away.

Also Mary his daughter, who died an Infant.

Also the Body of ye above Jonathan Goodwin who departed this life Nov. the 16<sup>th</sup> 17— in the 79<sup>th</sup> year of his Age.

Here lieth the body of Ann, daughter of Thomas Wormald died Febr 7<sup>th</sup> 1765 in the 2<sup>nd</sup> year of her Age.

Also Ann, his Daughter died April 21<sup>st</sup> 1781 Aged 14 Years.

Also Elizabeth, his daughter died April 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1792, aged 24 years.

Also Ann, his Wife died January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1796, aged 66 years.

Also of the above, Thomas Wormald, died December 9<sup>th</sup>, 1799, aged 66 years.

Here was Interd the Body of Alice the wife of Jas Hebden of Snowhill, who died the 13<sup>th</sup> of March 1742 Aged 45 Years.

Also the Body of the said James Hebden who died ye 29<sup>th</sup> of March 1755, Aged 57 Years.

In Memory of James Hebden of Woodside who died 19<sup>th</sup> of July 1795, Aged 71 Years.

Also Ann Barlow, Sister to the above James Hebden of Woodside, who departed this life the 10<sup>th</sup> of March 1799, Aged 81 Years.

Here lie ye Remains of four Children of George Bucktrout Grocer in Wakefield. Viz.: Robert, Margaret, George and Charles All died in their Infancy.

Also Frances and Alice who died very young An<sup>o</sup> Domini  
1751.

Also lieth the Body of Johannah the wife of George Bucktrout  
who died of her eleventh child ye 16<sup>th</sup> of March 1753 Aged  
40 Years.

Mary died Nov: 3<sup>d</sup> Aged 19 Months.

Here lieth the Body of John Bradley, Currier, who died the  
10<sup>th</sup> of Oct. 1791 Aged 81 years.

. . . . and die you must  
. . . . Among the Just.

Also Margaret the Second Wife of John Bradley who died October  
the 17<sup>th</sup> 1822 Aged 93 Years.

Here lies Interred the Body of Mrs Elizath Wright Relict of  
Mr Joseph Wright who died Novr 3<sup>d</sup> 1778 in the 75<sup>th</sup> Year of  
her Age.

Also ye Body of Hannah wife of Benjn Twigg of Hull Daughr  
of ye above Elizath Wright, who departed this life Novr ye 5<sup>th</sup>  
1796. Aged 66 Years.

Also the Body of Mary Gill of Wakefield daughter of the above  
Elizabeth Wright who departed this Life October 3<sup>rd</sup> 1811. Aged  
80 Years.

Here lieth interr'd the Body of William Hilton who died the  
20<sup>th</sup> of Decr 1782 aged 34 Years.

Also the Body of Elizabeth Hilton Sister to the above said  
William Hilton, who departed this life the second day of M— 1783.  
Aged 32 Years.

Here lieth the Body of Jas. Haigh who departed this life the  
8<sup>th</sup> day Augt. 1791 in the 54<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age.

Also the Body of Mary Haigh Wife of the above James Haigh  
who departed this life the 10<sup>th</sup> Decr. 1796 aged 70 Years.

Also Elizabeth, only child of the above mentioned James and  
Mary Haigh, and Widow of the late Harold Bent, Esquire, of  
Mitholm, near Halifax. She was born on the 20<sup>th</sup> Augt. 1770.  
and died on the 2<sup>nd</sup> Decr. 1852.

Lettice Ramsden, ob : 24th Augt. A.D. 1801, Æ 67.

Sarah, Daughter of the above and Relict of the Revd. John Taylor of Horbury ob : 23rd Novr. 1844. Æt 84.

Here lieth the Body of Francis the Son of John Waugh, who died 26th day of Sepr. 1775. Aged 16 years.

Also the Body of Richard, Son of the above John Waugh, who died the 23d day of May 1 — Aged 31 Years.

Also the Body of the above John Waugh, who departed this Life the 13th of October 17— Aged 65 Years.

Also the Body of Elizth. Waugh Relict of the above John Waugh and Mother of the said Francis and Richard Waugh, who died the 10th of June 1804, aged 81 Years.

On a brass shield on a stone with ornamental scroll-work around,

Here was Interr'd ye Body of Jno Richardson who departed ys Life the 10th Day of August Anno Dom: 1725 In the 30th year of his Age.

On a brass let into a plain stone,

In Memory of WILLIAM COPPINDALE Junr of WAKEFIELD, Gent. who Departed this Life Septembr ye 12th A.D. 1726. In the 30th year of his Age. And Lies Here Inter'd.

And also MARGARET His Daughter Who Died October 17th. In the third Year of her Age.

Here lyeth ye Body of William, Son of Joseph Shillito of Wakefield who departed this life ye 15th day of Feb: Anno Domini. 1710.

Here also lyes ye Body of Susannah Shillito, who Died April ye 25th 1714.

C. S. died ye 9th of June 1716.

Here lieth the Body of Jane the wife of Daniel Shillito who died the 27th of Feby. 1773. Aged 72 Years.

Here lyeth ye Body of John Wormal of Woodside who died ye 1st of Aprill 1713.

Also lieth the Body of Samuel Son of the above named John Wormal, who departed this life ye 11<sup>th</sup> of June 1748 in the 51<sup>st</sup> Year of his Age.

Also the Body of William Wormal, Son of the above Samuel Wormal, who departed this life the 19<sup>th</sup> of Janry. 1790. Aged 63 Years.

At the top of the pewing, north aisle,  
Here lieth Interr'd the Body of Onesimus Cowper of Wakefield Who departed this Life ye 12<sup>th</sup> day of April 1745. Aged 66 Years.

Also Susannah his Wife Exit 5<sup>th</sup> March 1748. Aged 81.

Here lieth the Body of Thomas Horsfall of Wakefield Inkeeper who departed this Life the 25<sup>th</sup> day of March 1740 in the 32<sup>d</sup> Year of his Age.

Also on the north side of this stone, was Interred ye Body of Thomas Wombwell who Died Sept. ye 21<sup>st</sup> 1740. Aged 32 Years.

Here lies the Body of Hannah the wife of Jonathan Twigg Cloth Dresser who died the 24<sup>th</sup> of Debr 1767 Aged 42 Years.

Here also lies the Body of the above said Jonathan Twigg, Cloth Dresser, who departed this life the 29<sup>th</sup> of October 1775. In the 50<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age.

Also the Body of Mary the second wife of the above sd Jonathan Twigg who departed this life the 21<sup>st</sup> day of May 1774 in the 40<sup>th</sup> year of her Age.

North aisle,  
Sacred to the Memory of William Harrison Esq late of South Parade Wakefield, who departed this life the 17<sup>th</sup> December 18— Aged 79 Years.

With the Tenderest and most Affectionate regard this Stone is placed here in Memory of Mary Wife of Stephen Priestley who departed this life Feby 21<sup>st</sup> 1810. Aged 48 Years.

Also the Body of Stephen Priestley. 29 Years Clerk of this Church, who departed this Life July — 1838. Aged 74 Years.



Here lieth Interr'd ye Body of Elizabeth Wife of John Houlden who died Aug the 1<sup>st</sup> 1791. Aged 47 Years.

Also Ann Carr who died Oct. the 4<sup>th</sup> 1797. Aged 39 Years.

Also the Body of the above said John Houlden, who died December the 4<sup>th</sup> 1812. Aged 72 Years.

Let Sacred Harmony and Praise  
Employ your constant Breath.  
You're then, Prepar'd for length of Days  
Or fit for Sudden Death.

of Joshua Hudswell, who departed this Life the 11<sup>th</sup> Day of May 1781 in the — Year of his Age.

Also the Body of Mary Hudswell, Relict of the above Joshua Hudswell who departed this Life the 2<sup>nd</sup> of July 1812 in the 81<sup>st</sup> Year of her Age.

In Memory of John Everingham, of Wakefield, who died 14<sup>th</sup> October 1790, Aged 68 Years.

Also of Jane Everingham, Wife of the above who died 24<sup>th</sup> February 1794. Aged 77 Years.

Also of John Everingham Son of the above who died 8<sup>th</sup> April 1827, Aged 70 Years.

Here lies interred the Body of Sarah, Daugh<sup>r</sup> of Mr. Jeremiah Naylor, who died the 19<sup>th</sup> Decem<sup>r</sup> 1788, aged 9 weeks.

Also Sarah, Wife of the above Mr. Jeremiah Naylor, who died the 18<sup>th</sup> of May, 1796, aged 28 years.

Also Mary Ann, Daughter of the above named Jeremiah and Sarah Naylor, who died the 27<sup>th</sup> of December 1827, Aged 32 Years.

Also Katherine (Widow) Second Wife of the above Jeremiah Naylor, and Daughter of the late . . . Foljambe of Rotherham; died 15<sup>th</sup> June 1849, in her 78<sup>th</sup> Year.

Also John, Son of Jeremiah and Sarah Naylor, who departed this life on the 4<sup>th</sup> of February 1856. Aged 63 Years.

Sacred to the Memory of Hannah, the Wife of John Naylor

Esq. of Belle Vue, near Wakefield, who died 29th April, 1823, aged 70 years.

Also of the Aforesaid John Naylor Esqr. who died January 24<sup>th</sup> 1830 in the 79<sup>th</sup> year of his age.

Here lies interred the Body of Hannah, the daughter of Mr. John Naylor, who died July ye 10th 1776, aged 8 weeks,

Also John his Son, died June the 26th, 1780, aged 16 days.

Here lies interred Eliza, the infant daughter of William and Eliza Naylor, who departed this life on the 18th of Sept. 1812, aged 18 days.

Here Lyeth ye Body of Saul Everingham of Stanley who died ye 3<sup>d</sup> of July 1711.

Also Susannah ye Wife of Savil Everingham dyed ye 28<sup>th</sup> of Janry 1726.

Also Susannah ye Daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Harrison dyed ye 11th of Febr'y 1727.

Here lieth ye Body of Mary the Widow of Richard Buxton of Wakefield who departed this life the 1<sup>st</sup> of November 1720.

Also the Body of John Buxton of Wakefield Son of the above Richard Buxton who departed this life the 28<sup>th</sup> of April 1751.

Here rests the mortal remains of Eliza the Wife of William Naylor Esqr. of Wakefield and Daughter of Edward Brooke, Esqr. of Chapel Allerton, who departed this life on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1819, in the 31<sup>st</sup> Year of her Age.

Also the above named William Naylor Esqr who was born on the 2<sup>nd</sup> February 1775, and departed this Life on the 26<sup>th</sup> March 1839, aged 64 years.

Here lie the Remains of Mrs. Frances Topham, Wife of Mr. Timothy Topham, Wakefield who died the        of September, 1800 aged 72 years: Also the above mentioned Timothy Topham who died the 21<sup>th</sup> of September, 1811 in the 71 Year of his age.

On a white marble slab let into a stone

JOHN SMALPAGE Died Debr. 1<sup>st</sup> 1800. Aged 46 Years.

DORY. SMALPAGE Died Sepr. 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1806. Aged 73 Years.

Here lies the Body of Mr. John Rust, who died April the 2<sup>d</sup> 1735. Aged 33 Years.

On a small brass,

HERE LYETH the Body of Mr. ROBERT MASON Gent. Who Departed this Life January the 6<sup>th</sup> 1758 aged 38 years.

Here lieth Interred the Body of Elizabeth Plowes wife of John Plowes Wakefield Dyer who departed this life the 29<sup>th</sup> Day of November 1747 aged 44 years.

Also John their Son, died 1748 Aged 15 Years.

Here lieth Interred the Body of the above said John Plowes Dyer, who departed this life the 18 of Feby 1772 Aged 75 Years.

On a small brass let into stone,

Here Lyeth y<sup>e</sup> Body of Mr. Robert Bever who Departed this Life 8<sup>th</sup> Aprill 1728 aged 58.

Also Frances Granddaughter of y<sup>e</sup> said

Richard Sisson, died 2<sup>nd</sup> November 1827, Aged 69 Years.

Ann Sisson Relict of the above Richard Sisson, died 25<sup>th</sup> February 1829 Aged 69 Years.

Here lies the Body of Eliz<sup>th</sup> Skilbeck Daughter of Mr. John Skilbeck of Hull who departed this life the 5<sup>th</sup> day of May 1763 in the 21<sup>st</sup> year of Her Age.

In the north chancel aisle,

Here lieth the Body of Richard Morville, who departed this life the 15<sup>th</sup> Day of November 1808, Aged 55 Years.

Also Elizabeth, Relict of the above Richard Morville, who departed this life the 6<sup>th</sup> Day of May 1816, Aged 66 Years.

Here lies the Body of Charles, the Son of Charles Mann, Grocer of Wakefield, who died Decr 8th 1808, Aged Seven Months.

Also the Body of Sarah Wife of the above Charles Mann, who died Decr 29th 1809 Aged 38 Years.

Also Joseph, Son of the above, who died May 11th 1810, Aged 4 Years.

Here Lieth ye Body of Mrs. Esther Woollin who died Iuly the 31<sup>st</sup> 1736 Aged 67.

Here lyes Mr. Ioseph Woollin, an active Friend to the Town & to the Poor. He dyed the 27th of Febr'y 1760 in ye 59th Year of his Age.

Here also lye Iohn and Ioseph Woollin (who died young) Sons of ye Revd Iohn Woollin and Mary Bethia his Wife.

Here Lyeth Interred the Body of Mary Clarebrough, Wife to Henry Clarebrough of Wakefield Gentleman who departed this life the 17th day of September An<sup>o</sup>: Dom: 1725.

Likewise the Body of her Sister Ann Braithwait, who died the 19th day of January 1756, in the 88 Year of her Age.

Edith the Wife of John Burton of Wakefield Esqr Daughter and Sole Executrix of Richd: Meager of Wakefield Merchant was Buried Iuly the 5th 1722.

Also John was Buried the 19th of September 1716.

Edith was Buried the 23<sup>d</sup> of June 1717.

John was Buried ye 22<sup>d</sup> of August 1718.

And Matthew was Buried the 15th of May 1722.

Children of ye Said John Burton by Edith his Wife.

On brasses,  
Margaret Sharp died Iuly 24th 1840 aged 67 years.

Here Lyes interr'd ye Body of Mr. Marm: Shepley of Wakefield who Departed this Life the 7th of March 1722 & in ye 35th year of his Age.

In the south chancel aisle.

On white marble let into stone,

William Willis, Esqr-  
Died 12<sup>th</sup> June 1809,  
Etat : 48.

Similar,

Joseph Willis, Esquire,  
Died 28<sup>th</sup> June 1770,  
Etat : 34.

William Downes, Gent :  
Died 17<sup>th</sup> April 1775, Etat : 70.

Here Lye	dyed	Aged
Samuel Liversedge	1715	49
Margaret his Wife	1701	
Robert their Son	1710	
Also		
John Liversedge } their Son	1756	58
Ann his Wife	1737	39
Mary Ann & Richard their Infant Children		
Richard Appleby	1789	55

Also John Liversedge died the 10 of October 1795 Aged 63 Yr.

Here lies the Body of Marion, Wife of Matthew Stocks of Wakefield, and Daughter of the late Revd. Andrew Hally of Lundie in Scotland, who departed this life the 7<sup>th</sup> day of February 1811 aged 25 Years.

She Died Respected, and Beloved, and Died Lamented,  
Looking for the Resurrection of the Just.

Also the Bodies of Samuel, and Alexander, twin children of Matthew and the above departed Marion Stocks, they died on the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> of April 1813 aged 2 Years and 3 Months.

Happy Babes.

H. S. I.

Revd. Chrstr. Atkinson, A.M.  
per XXXVII Annos

Scholæ Vacfeldiensis Magister,  
et per XXII Ecclesiæ ejusdem  
Concionator pomeridianus  
et

Elizabetha Uxor.

Quam boni ; dicant Vicini laudantes,  
Quam chari ; Cognati desiderantes,  
Quam pii : Liberi lugentes.  
Hoc pietatis et mœroris pignus

P

Richardus Atkinson.

Ille obiit { Kal. Janii. A. D. 1795.  
Ao Ætatis, 63.

Hœc obiit { 9<sup>no</sup> Die Maii A.D. 1771.  
Ao Ætatis 40.

Here lieth Inter'd the Body of Mr. Mich<sup>l</sup>. Barstow & Ruth his dear Wife Daughter of Wm. Fenton Gent. by whom he had Issue two Sons and 4 Daughters. He departed this life ye 20<sup>th</sup> day of June 1755. Æ 89.

Jeremiah Bastow Gent. departed this life April ye 12<sup>th</sup> 1765. Aged 67.

& Sarah his Wife April ye 1<sup>st</sup> 1766, Aged 54.

Also the Body of William the Son of William and Elizabeth Barstow, he departed this Life the 3<sup>rd</sup> of March 1810 : aged 22 years.

Also the said William Barstow Son of the above named Jeremiah Barstow, who departed this Life May 24<sup>th</sup> 1839, aged 86 years.

Also Elizabeth his Wife, who died August 5<sup>th</sup> 1841, aged 78 years.

Here lyeth the Body of Francis the Son of Mr. John Maude of Wakefeild who departed this life the 1<sup>st</sup> of June 1714.

Here also Lyeth ye Body of Martha the Daughter of Mr. John Maude who died the 8<sup>th</sup> of February 1716.

And also Frances his Daughter died the 12<sup>th</sup> of March 1718.

Also Gertrude his daughter died ye 4<sup>th</sup> of March 1719.

Mr. Francis Maude Merchant, who depated this life ye 20<sup>th</sup> of May 1734 aged 41 years.

Also Mrs. Barbara Maude his wife dyed the 5<sup>th</sup> of June 1735, in the 43<sup>d</sup> year of her age.

Also Thomas their Son dyed the 18<sup>th</sup> of Octobr 1747 aged 15 years.

Barbara their daughter buried 22<sup>d</sup> July 1748 aged 26 years.

Daniel their Son buried 13<sup>th</sup> Feb: 1750 aged 23 years & 11 months.

Also Mary eldest Daughter dyed the 18<sup>th</sup> of November 1763 aged 42 years.

In the south aisle of the nave,  
Here lieth the Body of Mary, the wife of Thomas Walker, Apothecary, in Wakefield, who departed this life the 20<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1764 aged 44 years.

Also by her side lies four of her sons, viz. Thomas, Standish, Joseph & John, who died Young.

Here also lieth the Body of the abovesaid Thomas Walker, who departed this life the 19<sup>th</sup> day of November 1775, aged 56 years.

Also Catharine Farrer, Daughter of the above Thos. & Mary Walker, who died Jany. the 23<sup>d</sup> 1780. Aged 22 Years.

Also the Body of Charles Farrer husband to ye above Catharine Farrer, he died Jany aged 48.

Here lieth the Body of Elizabeth Hardcastle, who departed this life Augst. 3<sup>rd</sup>. 1807, Aged 62 years.

Also Eliza Hardcastle, Daughter of John and Nelly Hardcastle, and grandchild to the above, she died 18<sup>th</sup> of May 1813, Aged 2 years.

Also of Nelly, wife of John Hardcastle, gentleman, who departed this life, on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of April 1851, Aged 67 years.

Also of the above named John Hardcastle, who departed this life on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of July 1852, Aged 72 years.

(Cut away.)

Abraham Godley who departed this life the 28 of June A.D. 1756, Aged 60 years.

Here also lieth the body of Anne Godley, wife of ye abovesaid Abraham Godley, who departed this life the 20th day of June, 176— in the 71st year of her Age. Also the Bodies of John & Ann Son & Daughter of the above Abram Godley. Ann died the 1st of June 1779 Aged 57 years. John died the 14th of Feby 1787 Aged 67 years.

Also Ann wife of Michl. Godley who died the 7th of March 1799, Aged 69 years.

Also Michael Godley Son of the above Abram Godley who departed this Life the 24th of Novr. 1800 Aged 76 years.

Also the Body of Sarah, Daughter of the above Michael and Ann Godley, who departed this life the 22nd day of August 1820, Aged 59 years.

—es Amory, Departed . . life March ye 2d 1767, . . Aged two months.

—ric Amory, Departed . . life March ye 4th 1777, Aged five years and three months.

Here lies the Body of Robert Amory, M.D. Died the 14th of Feby 1805, Aged 74 years.

Here lieth interred the Body of Peter Richard, second son of Timothy and Ann Beaver of Wakefield, Died the 2nd of December Aged 2 years and 4 months.

Here lieth the Body of . . y Walton Second Son . . m and the late Clementia . . . of this Town, who died 1815. Aged 29 years.

Here lieth Interred ye Body of Mary Meggitt, Wife of . . . Meggitt, Stationer in Wakefield, who died June the . . 1771, Aged 45 years.

. . e Body of the above Joseph Meggitt, who died Oct 1784, Aged 53 years.



. . of their children viz Mary, Ann, Joseph, Lucy, Joseph who died young.

. . John Meggitt Stationer in Wakefield, son of ye above Joseph and Mary who died April ye . . 1799, aged 40 years.

. . tty Meggitt Daughter of the . . Joseph and Mary, who died . . the 31<sup>st</sup> 1827, Aged 60 years.

William Son of the above named . . and Mary Meggitt, who died . . the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1829, Aged 63 years.

Here lieth ye Body of Joseph Stones late of Wakefield who died ye 21<sup>st</sup> of April 1747, Aged 42 years.

Also Hannah his Wife who died 5<sup>th</sup> July 1762, Aged 63 years.

Charles Cooper Departed this life 7<sup>th</sup> of May 1748, Aged 16 years.

Here lieth Interr'd the Body of Charles Cooper, who departed this life the 18<sup>th</sup> day of August 1758, Aged 63 years.

Here lieth Interred the Remains of Samuel Harrison . . ter, who died . . Sept. 1791, Aged 70 years.

Ann, his Daughter died an Infant.

Elizabeth, the Wife of the said Samuel Harrison Died the 16<sup>th</sup> day of Augt. Aged 83 years.

Mary Harrison Daughter of the above Samuel and Elizabeth Harrison, who departed this life the 26<sup>th</sup> day of May 1830, Aged 80 years.

Here lieth the Remains of . . et Scott the wife of . . 1 Scott. She departed this life the 25<sup>th</sup> of December . . . aged 77 years.

. . . the Remains of Daniel . . . He departed this life . . . 6<sup>th</sup> of May 1808, aged 82 Years.

In the south porch entrance, north to south,  
Here lieth Interred ye body of Elizabeth ye wife of Richard White of Wakefield, who departed this life ye 10<sup>th</sup> day of October, A.D. 1727, Aged 48 Years.

Also Thomas His Son died ye 10<sup>th</sup> day of March A.D. 1708.

Also John His Son died ye 6th day of June 1717.

Also Margaret His Daught. died the 11th day of April A.D. 1718. Aged 3 Years.

Also Sarah His Daught. died the 1st day of May A.D. 1737 Aged 17 Years.

Also Richard His Son died the 10th of June 1749. Aged 38 Years.

Also the above Richard White who died the 5th of April 1760. Aged 83 Years.

Also the Body of Ann White, who died the 16th day of July 1776 Aged 63 Years.

Here lieth Interred ye Body of John Barber of Otley, Chandler and Soap Boyler. He married Mary the Daughter of Richard White of Wakefield who died the 17th day of October Anno Di 1737. Aged 30 Years.

Also lieth Interr'd the Body of Richard Son of Willm. White died the 25th of Feby. 1755. Aged 2 years 79 days.

Also lieth the Body of Hannah the Wife of Willm. White, who died 23rd of May 1757. Aged 38 Years.

Tho White died June 27th 1757 an Infant.

Jno Deane White died 2d March 1758. Aged 2 Years.

On a brass,

George Ridsdale  
Obiit 21st August 1824  
Ætas 14 Years.

Domina Maria Watkinson  
Sic Morient (CCCIII) ?  
Tu non ludabis Jesu  
Sed veniens venies  
Pia vota Audivit Jesus  
. . . Splendore  
Absorpta Remansit  
Festati . . . octo 20 1711  
Hicq : Jacet donec

Tuba Summa vocabit  
 On a brass let into the same stone,  
 Francis Wheatley Ridsdale  
 Obiit 18th December 1817  
 Ætas 9 Years.

---

D. Benj : Watkinson M : D : Obiit July 7 1726  
 Ætat 67.

Here lie the Body of Mary Wife of John Leighton of Flanshaw  
 who died Sep. 1728. Aged 69 Years.

Here lieth the Body of Thomas Wilks, who died June the  
 12th 1793 in the 79 Year of his Age.

Also the Body of Sarah, the Wife of the above Thomas Wilks,  
 who departed this life December the 31st 1804. Aged 81 Years.

Also Mary Wilks the Daughter of the above Thomas and  
 Sarah Wilks, who departed this Life the 31st of December 1818.  
 Aged 58 Years.

Here lieth Interred the Body of Joseph Glover of Alverthorpe  
 who Departed this life the 9 of May 1757, Aged 69 Years.

Here also lieth the Body of Alice the wife of William  
 Shackleton, of Wakefield, Grocer : and Daughter of ye aforesaid  
 Joseph Glover, of Alverthorp : who Departed this life the 3d day  
 of Decr. 1777. Aged 43 Years.

And also Wm. who died an Infant.

Also Richard Shackleton who died June the 4th 1782. Aged  
 19 Years.

Adjacent lie the Remains of William Nicholson, who died  
 Novr. 11th 1749. Aged 36 Years.

And Mary his Daughter, who died Sept. 12th 1750. Aged 9  
 Years.

And Underneath lies Ellin, his Wife, who died Febr'y 25th 1766  
 Aged 47 Years.

Also Robert Nicholson Son of the above who died Decr. 16th  
 1506. Aged 62 Years.

Here lieth the Body of Elizabeth ye Wife of Mr. Simon Good-fellow, of Wakefield, who departed this Life February the 21<sup>st</sup>, 1730. Aged 34 Years.

Also John their Son died ye 12<sup>th</sup> of April 1718.

Elizabeth Casson, died the 30<sup>th</sup> of March, 1764. Aged 79 Years.

Elizabeth Scott, died March 21<sup>st</sup> 1766. Aged 42 years.

Here lieth the Body of Elizabeth Shepard, who departed this Life January the 6<sup>th</sup> 1785, in the 18<sup>th</sup> Year of Her Age.

Sarah Shepard died the 29<sup>th</sup> of March 1805. Aged 78 Years.

Mary, Daughter of the above Sarah Shepard died the 3<sup>rd</sup> of February, 1818. Aged 57 Years.

Also Stephen Shepard, of Leeds, Merchant, Son of the above Sarah Shepard, who died 14<sup>th</sup> April 1835 in the 80<sup>th</sup> Year of His Age.

In Memory of Harriet, the Daughter of John and Harriet Richardson late of Wakefield, who died April the 24<sup>th</sup> 1807 in the 4<sup>th</sup> Year of her Age.

Also of Cooke Richardson, Son of the above, who died the 14<sup>th</sup> April 1809, aged 8 Months.

Susannah, Daughter of the above died Feby. 16<sup>th</sup> 1813, aged 13 Months.

Also Robert Son of the above, who died the 8<sup>th</sup> of March, 1816. Aged 6 Months.

In Memory of Prudence the Wife of . . . Slater, Apothecary of Wakefield, who died the ninth of October 1729. In the 23<sup>d</sup> year of her age.

Eleanor his Daughter died the 11<sup>th</sup> of Janry 1729-30. Aged two years one month.

Also Elizth Daughter of Leod. & Reb. Slater, ye Granddaughter to the above Thos. & Ruth who died Decr. ye 29<sup>th</sup> 1752. Aged one year and 5 weeks.

Here lieth the Body of Matty, the Wife of Joseph Hall, who departed this Life September the 4<sup>th</sup> 1817, aged 72 Years.

Also the above Joseph Hall, who died Decr. 16<sup>th</sup> 1819, aged 75 years.

Here is Interred the Body of Mary ye Wife of Joseph Chibchase, who died Novemr. ye 1<sup>st</sup> 1727. In the 33<sup>d</sup> year of her Age.

Also Joseph his son, who Died June the 17<sup>th</sup> 1728, In the 3<sup>d</sup> year of his Age.

And Elizabeth his Daughter, Who died April the 18<sup>th</sup> 1737. In the 20<sup>th</sup> year of her Age.

Also Wm. the Son of Wm. Nevinson who departed this life the 30<sup>th</sup> of June 1752, in the 7<sup>th</sup> year of his Age.

Here lieth Inter'd the Body of Elizabeth the Wife of Matthew Burgine who died ye 2<sup>d</sup> of April . . . Aged 57 years.

On a brass,

In memory of John Shackleton the Son of John and Dorothy Shackleton of Wakefield who died 12<sup>th</sup> Oct. 1801, aged 8 years and 8 months.

Also of William his elder Brother who died 4<sup>th</sup> May 1802, aged 11 years.

Also of Dorothy the Wife of John Shackleton, who died 21<sup>st</sup> Sept. 1808, aged 30 years.

Also of the above John Shackleton who died 29<sup>th</sup> Jany. 1828, aged 69 years.

Here lieth the Body of Ann the Wife of John Mabson of Wakefield, who departed this life the 5<sup>th</sup> day of February 1770 in the 43<sup>d</sup> year of her age.

#### TESTAMENTARY BURIALS IN THE CHURCH OR CHURCHYARD OF WAKEFIELD.

Will Wooderove, vicar, 1372.

Richard Bate, tanner, of Wakefield, will dated 1401.

Joan de Thorp, widow, of Wakefield, will dated April 12, 1420.

William Mason of Wakefield, will proved 1436.

Robert Bever, vicar, will proved Jan. 18, 1437.

John Ellyott of Wakefield, will dated Oct. 17, 1452.

Robert Nowell of Hatfield, will proved Feb. 3, 1456.

Thomas Haukyn of Wakefield, will dated Oct. 31, 1458.

Sir John Pilkington of Stanley, will dated Dec. 28, 1475, proved June 30, 1479.

Christopher Horbury of Wakefield, will dated Nov. 28, 1480.

John Tattersall of Wakefield, will proved 1491.

Ralph Amyas of Horbury, will dated December 1491.

Sir John York of Wakefield, priest, will dated 1502-3.

Thomas Saivell of Lopeshed (Lupset), will proved Feb 20, 1505.

Richard Peke of Wakefield, gentilman, will dated June 4, 1506.

William Graystoke of Wakefield, mercer, will dated Dec. 2, 1508.

William Amyas of Horbury, will dated Feb. 8, 1509-10.

Thomas Gargrave of Alverthorpe, will dated May 20, 1514.

Richard Greystoke of Wakefield, dyer, will dated June 13, 1517.

Gilbert Graistoke of Wakefield, will dated Sep. 6, 1517.

Robert Eland of Wakefield, esquire, will proved Jan 17, 1521.

Robert Herlington of Stanley, gent, will proved April 19, 1521.

Thomas Grastoke of Wakfelde, will dated Sep. 3, 1522.

Roberte Nevell, yoman of crone to the Kynge's grace, will dated

May 15, 1524.

Thomas Beamond of Horbury, will proved April 22, 1531.

Richard Bunney of Newton, gent, will proved Jan. 1, 1535.

George Smythe of Wrenthorpe, gent, will proved Nov. 5, 1535.

Thomas Knolles, Vicar, will proved in 1537.

Richard Turton of Wakefield, gent, will proved Jan. 7, 1538.

Thomas Grice of Wakefield, gent, will proved Jan. 21, 1546.

Jennett Sayvell of Thornes, will proved April 29, 1557.

Brian Bradford of Standley, gent, will proved Feb. 6, 1558.

John Peke of Wakefield, esquire, will proved April 29, 1558.

Robert Pilkington of Wakefield, gent, will proved July 4, 1573.

Philip Nevill of Flanhall (Flanshaw Hall), will proved April 20, 1589.

John Savile of Stanley, esquire, will proved Aug. 29, 1589.

Robert Scot of Wakefield, gent, will proved Aug. 29, 1589.

George Savyle of Wakefield, gent, will proved Feb. 17, 1594.

Christopher Stanley of Wakefield, gent, will proved Nov. 21, 1594.

Edwarde Mawde, vicar, will proved April 6, 1599.

Thomas Savile of Wakefield, esquire, will proved Aug. 7, 1599.

Percivall Woodroffe, son of Thomas Woodroffe of Stanley, will proved Jan. 5, 1603.

Thomas Pilkington of Stanley, esquire will proved Dec. 23, 1611.  
Grace Radclyff of Wakefield, widow of Alexander Radclyff, will  
proved July 26, 1619.

. . . Pighells of Wakefield, gent, will proved March 7, 1626.

Richard Taylor of Wakefield, gent, will proved Jan. 20, 1628.

Robert Kaye of Filenshaw (Oakenshaw) near his deceased wife.

Dame Sarah Mounson of Horbury, widow, will proved Aug. 13,  
1640.

Gervase Hatfield of Hatfield Hall, will dated June 28, 1654.

Edward Smith of Wakefield, will dated March 28, 1674.

## SECTION XIV.

### *EXTRACTS FROM CHURCHWARDENS' ACCOUNT BOOKS, REGISTERS AND TERRIERS.*

#### **E**XTRACTS FROM THE ACCOUNT BOOKS OF THE CHURCHWARDENS.

1586-8. In this yeare :

A bell was cast.

The Church was paynted.

The Leades repayed.

The Chyme repayed.

The collers and clapps of the bels amended.

The clocke was amended.

The church glasse repayed.

1589-90. Worke done this year :

The pament amended adjoining to the church wale.

New gates made and new grates for the churchyard.

The frebell was new cast.

A new pulpit was made.

The fourth bell was amended.

A new chimerope & bell rollers.

The lead repaired.

1591. The glasse windowes repayed.

1592. The great Loft was made.

The Dyall in the churchyard was sett up.

1595-1596. The windows glazed.

The first bell cast new.

A new clocke bought.

A diall in the steeple.

A new wheel for a bell.

The pavement mended before the Church.



1597. The bell collars repayred.  
 The church porch flagged.  
 A new sunne diall sett.  
 The church windows glazed & repayred.
1600. The whole Church was washen wth lyme and paynted.  
 A new table cloth bought.
1601. The upper part of the steeple was poynted.  
 New dores made for the north porch  
 The pavement was repayred.  
 The loft parted for the Scholars.
1606. The Church paynted wth oyl cullors & whited.  
 The loft removed & thrown pillars paynted.  
 The ptitions betwixt the quiers removed & the bonehouse  
 made an house for the sexton for to ly his ropes & other  
 necessaries in.  
 The Churchyard made even in certayn places.  
 The leades amended & glasse windowes with dyvers other  
 necessarie thinges done as may be shoven.
1607. Itm to Robte Crofte for bordes and nailes and  
 workmanship of the cover over the pulpit... xijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
 The fonte was repayred, gilded, & wrought in oyle colours.
1616. Itm Paide to Craystork for whipping ye doggs. vs.
1622. Pd for the churchwardens dinner at going out. xxs.  
 Northgate.
1623. Pd the Paynter for Sentences payntinge upon the walles  
 viijs. ij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Kirkgate.  
 Pd for the sentences paynted in the Church the some of  
 viijs. ij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Westgate.  
 Pd for painteinge ye posies in ye church. xvjs. viij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Parish Paide.  
 Pd to the paynter for wryting the sentences. xxijs. viij<sup>d</sup>.
1624. Pd for ringing for king Charles upon the proklamation.  
 ijs. vj<sup>d</sup>.
- s. d.
1626. Pd to Lyght Owler for whipping doggs. o . i . 4

1627. Pd for mending the leads, for ij pottell potts, for  
caridge of them fro London, for ij, . . . for  
the pulpit ... .. viijs. vij*l*.  
Pd for Lyme & for poynting the windows & for a  
board to sett the potts upon the table ... .. *xd*.
1632. Pd for 2 flagons for the church 33/6 & for  
caridge 3/- ... .. 1 . 16 . 6  
Pd to Marke the paynter for writeing the ten  
comandments ... .. 0 . 06 . 8  
Pd for a table for excommunicate persons ... .. 0 . 06 . 6
1633. Pd for 2 silver flagons over and above 20*l*  
wh: Mr. Warran gave to be so bestowed. . 01 . 09 .
1634. Pd to Francis Cunby his men for makeing  
the ptition & other worke in the Church. . 15 . 14 . 8  
Pd to the Painter, for charcale spetches, for  
his worke, & for his horse meate ... 24 . 14 . 10
- 1635-36. This yeare the ptition betwixt the Quire  
and Church was finished & cost ... .. 18 . 03 . 2  
The new Pulpitt was made coste .. .. 18 . 08 . 6  
The Canopie over the Comunion tabell was  
made & coste ... .. 08 . 10 . 4  
The ten Commandmts. was sett upp .. 04 . 19 . 4  
The funte was raised and guilded coste ... 03 . 00 . 6  
The Taylers stales, and stales before the }  
funte was cutt & made uniforme }  
Flagg and Flagginge coste ... ..  
A new Bybell was bought ... .. 02 . 14 . 4  
An Iron chiste to lay the Plate in ... .. 03 . 06 . 8
1636. Pd for iij loades of coales ... .. 0 . 1 . 3  
Pd for cloth for Lightoller clothes & for  
making them ... .. 0 . 17 . 9  
Pd for a paire of shooes for him ... .. 0 . 3 . 0
1639. Pd Ann Greenwood for wyne ... .. 24 . 15 . 00
- 1651-2. It. payd for wine to the use of Ministers  
when we were destitute ... .. 0 . 18 . 3
1652. Soulde to a Wiggon man in old brasse wayn  
50 lbs wt & chippin side of a bell, at 6*d*. per  
lb. ... .. 1 . 5 . 0

1654. Pd for exchange of the old Bullion for new  
plate for the comunion & for 2 double  
pewter flagons & for a bason & for cariage  
of them ... .. 06 . 15 . 02  
Pd George Walton for an yron frame for the  
Christening bason 4s. ... .. 4 . 0
1658. Paid p: a presentment against Sr. Jno Savele  
the 31<sup>th</sup> July 1658 at Yorke Assizes,  
charges 2s. 0d. ... .. 0 . 04 . 00  
Pd 1 lb candles at Alhallow dayes sermon .. 0 . 00 . 04
1666. Imprimis for poynteing ye square and spyre 53 . 07 . 00
1671. Church goods in the hands of Mr. Robert Thompson,  
clarke and in the church are as followeth 1671.  
One great bible & two Common prayer bookes the booke  
of Cannons & xxxix Articles.  
9 bookes of Regester & 3 bookes for fasts and thanks-  
giving.  
This blacke booke.  
One quishon for the pulpit & hangings for ye same wth  
the pew desk cover.  
two tables for ye communion, wth one greene carpet.  
one table cloth of Lying & two napkins of the same.  
two syrpluses.  
3 great pewther flagons one whereof is kept at Jno.  
Warrin's.  
2 silver flagons.  
2 silver bowles.  
2 silver plates.  
one desk.  
6 boxes for collections.  
2 joyned stooles.  
one chest in the pew & one bound wth yron in the vestry.
1674. Pd. for a dish for bread for the Sacrament 00 . 06 . 00
1682. Paid to John Savil of Medley Esqre for a  
fox head ... .. 00 . 01 . 00  
Pd. by Peter Roosbeck for ourchants and  
philomots ... .. 00 . 1j . 02

To Hen Hudson to Will Naylor man for				
	7 heighhodes	...	...	00 . 01 . 02
1683.	To Mary Benton for a moldwarpe	...	...	0 . 00 . 2
1687.	Communion wine, March, 6 gall. 1 pint,			
	1 pint of canary	...	...	1 . 5 . 6
	July 4. 1 gallon	...	...	0 . 4 . 0
	Sep. 17 & 25 7 gallons 1 qts of claret			
	2 pints of canary	...	...	1 . 11 . 0
	Jan. 1st. & 8. 8 gallons, 2 qts of claret			
	2 pints of canary	...	...	1 . 16 . 0
	Care Sunday 3 gallons 2 qts	...	...	3 . 19 . 6
	Palm Sunday 4 gallons 1 qts	...	...	
	Easter Even 4 gallons	...	...	
	Easter day 8 gallons 1 pt	...	...	
	Canary 4 —	...	...	8
Total wine				9 . 4 . 0

Wine to strange Ministers Novemb 5,				
	Jan. 30, Feb 6, Christmas Day	...	...	2 . 14 . 9
	To Mr. Hebden for ye Clock	...	...	20 . 0 . 0
1689.	Pd for taking up the Swine traps	...	...	0 . 1 . 2
	Pd. the waites for playing ye 5 of Novem-			
	ber	...	...	0 . 2 . 0
	Pd to ye ringers when ye Bpp came	...	...	0 . 5 . 4
1691.	Spent at ye Crowne when we came in	...	...	0 . 5 . 4
	Spent at sealeing writeing wth S. Lyon	...	...	0 . 6 . 6
1692.	Spent on strange Minister yt. preached for			
	Dr. Staplton	...	...	0 . 6 . 0
1700.	Spent in going about the parish to keep			
	people fro drinke on the Suunday	...	...	0 . 16 . 0
	for prosecuting several fornicators	...	...	0 . 6 . 0
1701.	Spent in rideing the parish	...	...	0 . 5 . 0
	Pade for ye suplys of ye Cure during the			
	vacancy	...	...	4 . 0 . 0
1705.	Pd. toward ye silver bason	...	...	4 . 10 . 0
1706.	Paid Lockwood for mending ye Sally Poll	...	...	0 . 3 . 4

1708.	The Comunion cloath, carriage & makeing	14 . 12 . 6
	The new pulpitt ... ..	30 . 0 . 0
1709.	Received for the old pulpitt ... ..	5 . 0 . 0
	Allowed the Parish churchwardens for going to Leeds with ye man & woman to doe penance ... ..	0 . 5 . 0
1711.	Paid Mr. John Hubank for wyne... ..	22 . 19 . 8
	To Will Hargraves for wyne ... ..	8 . 16 . 6
	To Mr. Francis Wheatley for wyne ..	2 . 8 . 0
	Tho. Bragg for wyne ... ..	2 . 7 . 0
	To Mrs. Rooth for wyne ... ..	7 . 0 . 0
	To the Labourers for carrying out the Rubbish when the old loft was puld down ... ..	0 . 19 . 2
1717.	Spent with Mr. Smyth about repairing ye Organ ... ..	00 . 05 . 0
1725.	June 13. Paid Jno. Briggs for the Lent of 3 sheets for 3 persons to do pennance	00 . 01 . 6
	July 29. Paid Jno. Watson 5s. upon a bargain made with for building three windows & 2 pillars of ye church for £80 5s. od. ... ..	00 . 5 . 0
	Pd. more to the bellman for crying ye damaging of ye Organs... ..	00 . 0 . 3
1732	Oct. 8 Pd. for the loan of 7 sheets for Penances ... ..	1 . 9
1733.	Pd. Mr. Denby the Organist a years salary	20 . 0 . 0
1736.	Pd. Edmund Stringer for a Book of Homilies ... ..	12 .
	Oct: 10 Pd. for a sheet for Stringer to do penance in ... ..	8
	Jan. 18 Pd. ye Ringers by ye request of several neighbours Doctor Potter being mad Archbishop of Canterbury ...	5 . 0
1737.	June 23 Pd. for a sheet for Eliza Redhead penance ... ..	4

1743.	Aug. 15	Expended about the organ at the black swan ... ..	6
		Expended in gooing to Stanley to Sr. Lyons for his subscription munny ... ..	6
	Nov. 6	Expended at several times in collecting the Subscription money for Organ	10 . 6
1747.	June 2	Turnpike for ye Bishop ... ..	1 . 3
1748.		Paid at Pontefract for dinners when we attended upon the Bishop & paying at the Turnpike for the Bishop ... ..	1 . 14 . 4
1754.	Oct 19	To Cash for 1 Umbrello ... ..	2 . 0 . 0
		To Box and carriage for do. ... ..	4 . 0
1758.	Aug 13	By going to meet the Bishop at Sandal 3 Houses ... ..	1 . 0
1761.	July 25	To the Ringers for ringing the news of taking Pondicherry and drubing the French ... ..	10 . 6
	Sept 25	Pd. Priestly and 7 helpers for illuminating the Church ... ..	5 . 0
1770.	Jan 2	Dame Lofthouse for bringing out the Umbrella ... ..	5 . 0
	May 26	Dame Lofthouse $\frac{1}{2}$ year for Umbrella ... ..	5 . 0
1771.		A meeting at Bull ... ..	12 . 6
1778.	May 23	Paid Wm. Lumb and G. Goodall for new clock and the chimes repairing	105 . 0 . 0
		Paid Wm. Lumb for gilding the clock face	2 . 0 . 0
1779.	June 22	By a Peal of 8 New Bells, pd. Pack and Chapman ... ..	124 . 6 . 9
		By carrge and insurance of Bells, pd. Mr. Martin ... ..	18 . 19 . 0
		By Thos. Beckett, for leadg Bells up and down ... ..	16 . 0
1780.	Nov 5	Expenses attending a disorderly man ... ..	10 . 1
	June 28	Turnpikes at meeting Bishop ... ..	1 . 0
1782.	Aug 3	Paid for 19 doz of wine at 22/6 . .	21 . 7 . 6

T

1785.	July 5	Pd. for 22 doz of wine	...	...	24 . 15 . 0
1787.	Jany 31	Paid Orggonnest for repairing the			
		Organ	...	...	40 . 0 . 0
1789.	Sep. 5	Put under corner stone of Vestry	...		10 . 6
1791.	Aug. 20	Paid for 33 doz <sup>n</sup> wine	...	...	32 . 14 . 9
1799.	June 20	Paid for 28 doz <sup>n</sup> wine	...	...	46 . 18 . 0
1800.		Paid for 26 doz of wine	...	...	46 . 16 . 0
1801.	Ap. 17	Pd. Ringers for ringing for Admiral			
		Nelson's Victory	...	...	13 . 6
1803.	July 16	By <i>Jno. Soane</i> (Architect) pd his a/c			67 . 16 . 0
1803.	Dec 10	By Doctor Bacon for one year use			
		of the Vicarage Croft as a Burying			
		ground for the Parish, due 9 inst. at			
		£10 . 10 . 0 a year. ret <sup>d</sup> 5 . 5 . 0			5 . 0 . 0
1805.	Oct 28 <sup>th</sup>	By ringers on Dr. Munkhouse's			
		Induction	...	...	1 . 1 . 0
	Nov 11	By paid Thos. Potter for the			
		attendance of singers during the putting			
		up of the Organ	...	...	2 . 2 . 0
	Dec. 5	By paid Mr. Gray as per bill for			
		Organ in full	...	...	576 . 4 . 0
1806.	Oct 6	By Mick Wilde for makeing a time			
		piece over the organ & fixing	...	...	6 . 16 . 6
1807.	Sep. 28	By C. Mann for Wax Candles for			
		one year in a bill	...	...	65 . 0 . 0
1808.	Ap 4	To cash of Mr. Orwin on conviction			
		of Boys breaking the Sabbath	...	...	5 . 0
		Vestry 13 March, 1809.			

Agreed that no Wine be order'd but for the use of the Communion Table, one Bottle to each Minister who officiates at the Table, and one dozen to the Vicar at Christmas.

Present	H. W. HODGSON
and for occasional <i>proper</i> uses, viz. to	JOSEPH HALL
Clergymen Strangers who preach, and	D. MAUDE
other good & laudable purposes, D.M.	G. RIDSDALE

The above Memorandum  
was wrote above Five months after the resolution was  
passed. W. O.

Agreeable to the above, one dozen of wine was sent to the Vicar the following day, but was returned with the following note :

"Dr. Munkhouse returns compliments to the Churchwardens, begs to thank them for their intention of presenting him a dozen of wine, but at the same time to decline accepting it, on the grounds, that from long established custom, The Vicar of Wakefield can (he believes) claim, as a *right*, a certain quantity of wine."

Vicarage March 14<sup>th</sup> 1809.

N.B.—The above resolutions were at a full meeting of the Churchwardens. reconsidered, and ordered that the above be rescinded, and others substituted, which see in Order Book.

D. M.

1815.	June 24 <sup>th</sup>	Paid the Ringers for ringing on account of Lord Wellington's Victory over Bonoparte at Waterloo	...	...	...	2	.	2	.	0
1817.	Sep 27	Mr. Mears (for new bells)...	...	230	.	16	.	0		
1821.	Sep. 14.	By Ringers at laying the first stone of Stanley Church	...	...	...	1	.	1	.	0

There are frequent accounts of penances at the church, after the Puritan reaction. The notices are as follows :

						<i>l</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
1679.	To Jos. Green for black bess penanc sheet					00	.	05 . 06
1725.	June 13. Paid Jno Briggs for the Lent of					00	.	01 . 06
	3 sheets for 3 persons to do penance							
1731.	Nov. 6. Paid for the loan of two white Sheets	...	...	...	...			6
1732.	Oct. 8. Pd. for the loan of 7 sheets for penances	...	...	...	...	1	.	9
1735.	Nov. 1. Pd. for a sheet that — had to do penance in	...	...	...	...	1	.	0
1736.	Sep. 27. Pd. for two sheets y <sup>e</sup> women did penans in	...	...	...	...			8

T 2



Oct. 10.	Pd. for a sheet for Stringer to do penance in	... ..	. 4
1737. June 23.	Pd. for a sheet for Eliza Redhead penance	... ..	. 4
1750. Dec. 26.	To Priestley for a sheet & attending a woman's penance		5 . 0

These penances are, with the exception of the first, during the vicariates of the Revs. Thomas Scott and George Arnet, but on Sunday, August 25<sup>th</sup> 1850, a penance was performed in the Parish Church by sentence of the Ecclesiastical Court on a person who had defamed the character of a lady in Wakefield. A Recantation was repeated by the penitent after the Vicar, and then signed by the interested parties.

THE STOCKS stood in the Churchyard on the north-west side of the church, and are shown in the steel engraving prefacing Sisson's Historic Sketch of Wakefield Church, 1824. They were last used in 1841.

AN OLD CHAIN led into the wall at the junction of the north aisle with the tower in the interior of the Church, is said to have been used for the purpose of fastening up persons who disturbed the service.

THE REGISTERS at Wakefield commence in 1613, but there are in the Archbishops' Registry at York the registers for the years 1600, 1602 and 1604, copies of which I have made, and as these can nowhere else be seen I have thought them worth printing in full.\*

Anno dni 1600 :

A Register made for the towne and  
parish of Wakefeilde in the xliij yeare  
of the reigne of our most gracious Sovrayne

March xxv 1600 :

\* I am indebted to Dr. John Sykes, F.S.A., of Doncaster, for calling my attention to these registers.

Ann Dalomie Daughter of William dalomie buried the xxv daye.  
 Alice Ingle Daughter of Nicholas Ingle baptized same day.  
 Ihon Smawfoote Sonne of mathew smawfoote baptized the  
 xxvjth daye.  
 Elizabeth Talor wife of francis Talor buried xxvijth daye March  
 1600.

Aprill 1600.

Iames wayvyng buried the iiij daye.  
 Iayne Hall d. of Iohn Hall baptized same daye.  
 Rychard Thackrowe sonne of Thackrow buried same day.  
 Ihon Rychardson sonne of George Rychardson buried same  
 daye.  
 Agnis wayving wife of george wayvinge buried vth daye.  
 Issabell Alland d. Thomas Alland baptized same daye.  
 Margaret Townend wyfe Richard townend buried viijth daye.  
 George wilkynson s. George Wilkinson buried the ixth day.  
 Ihon Kyghley s of peter Kyghley bapt the same daye.  
 Anne medley d. Edward medley bapt xi daye.  
 William Harryson sonne of Bryan harrison bapt same daye.  
 Sarah Walker daughter Ihon Walker buried xijth daye.  
 nothus Allice Pannyley wth Ihon gaseelne had a child in the  
 house of Issabell allayne called Sarah baptized same daye.  
 Issabell Walker d Iames Walker baptized xvijth daye.  
 Ihon Cookeson And margret goddard maryed xxth daye.  
 Michaell Bradley buried xxjth daye.  
 Margery Kynge buried same xxth day Aprill 1600.  
 Ihon Goodall buried the xxth daye.  
 Robart Sheppard buried the xxiiijth daye.  
 William Bromehead s. of Edwarde bromhead buried xxiiijth.  
 Dorothy Otts wyfe of marmaduke Ottes buried xxvth daye.  
 Issabell Stanley d. peter Stanley bapt. same daye.  
 Ione Fforde of Robart fford buried xxvjth daye.  
 Rycharde Taler had a child buried unbapt xxviiijth daye.  
 Ellen townend d. Thomas townend buried the same.  
 Rychard browne S of Henrye browne buried xxixth daye.  
 Percyver Greene buried the same xxixth daye of Aprill 1600.

Maye 1600.

Willm Kaye S of Robarte Kaye baptized the first daye.  
 Willm Thackerow and agnis leigh maryed the iiijth daye.  
 Thomas wolriche s. of Thomas wolriche buried vijth daye.  
 Willm whyteheade & allice Tyas maryed viijth daye.  
 Thomas Shuttleworth s. of Thomas Shuttleworth bapt xth daye.  
 Sibell Hardwick wife henry hardwick buried xjth daye.  
 Robert Hoopes buried xiith daye.  
 Ihon Denis & Katherine Cookson maryed the xiiijth daye.  
 Allis walton d Charles Walton baptised xvijth daye.  
 Mathew hedgeson Allis Robinson married the xviiijth daye.  
 Robert Balmeforth Ellen wortley maryed the same daye.  
 Thomas Tayler allice Cook maryed xxth daye.  
 Iayne Sandes wyfe of Ihon Sandes buried xxijth daye.  
 Iayne wharton wife Thomas Wharton buried same daye.  
 Katheryn Stainforth d Ihon Stainforth baptized xxiiijth daye.  
 William Ffroyne Ienet Sudwell maryed xxvth daye.  
 Ihon Iackson buried the xxvjth daye.  
 leonard Sharpe S Thomas Sharpe buried xxviiijth daye May  
 1600.

June 1600.

Robert Balye & Allice ffawconer maryed first day.  
 Rychard Taler buried the same daye.  
 Issabel Priestley buried vij daye.  
 Ierenne Bolton S francis bolton babtized viijth daye.  
 Ihon Hoopes Sonne Hoopes bapt same daye.  
 Ihon ffeilde Sonne Roger ffeilde bapt xith daye.  
 Cartherit Nayler wife of Ihon nayler buried xiiijth daye.  
 George Rychardson Anne megson maryed xvth daye.  
 Robarte Swift Agnis heaton maryed the xvijth day.  
 Allice Brighton d Rycharde Brighton buried xviiijth day.  
 Robert Greenwood Anne warryner maryed the xvijth daye.  
 Edward Walker S of Ihon Walker baptized same daye.  
 Robert Armitage S of Miles bapt same daye.  
 Elizabeth glover wyf Thomas glover buried xixth day.  
 Rychard Nayler Sonne Xpofer nayler baptized same daye.

Allice Claton wife of Ihon claton buried xxjth daye.  
 Margret d. Rychard hedgeson bapt same daye.  
 francis Oleye and marye mattersonse marryed xxvth daye.  
 Hugh helagh and Issabell benson marryed xxixth daye.  
 Marye Somerster d of Thomas Somerster bapt same daye.  
 Henry Cave s of lawrance cave bapt same xxixth June 1600.

## Iulye 1600.

George Robinson s Thomas Robinson buryed first day.  
 Rychard Poole Elizabeth moone marryed second day.  
 Issabel Waker d of Edwarde Walker bapt same day.  
 Ihon ffdlyn s of Thomas ffdlinge baptized the v daye.  
 Nicholas Hoole and Ellen nayler marryed vjth daye.  
 Ffrancis Hemyngewayne d. of Edwarde hemingwaye bapt same day.  
 Thomas Lowden sonne of francis bapt the xijth of Iulye 1600.  
 Ffrancis morvale s of Robarte morvayle buried xijth daye.  
 Wm. Lewis sonne of Ffrancis lewis baptized xvij day.  
 Ihon sternthwat buried the xxith day.  
 Ffrancis Thompson wyfe of henry thompson buried xxth daye.  
 Nicholas broadbent Agnis dickonson marryed xxvijth daye.  
 Xpofer Boyngonse s of Thomas boyngonse bapt same daye.  
 Allis baytman doughter of henrye Baytman bapt same day.  
 The wyfe of Anthony Dobson buried same daye.  
 Ffrancis Swyft had a child buried unbaptized xxixth July 1600.

## August 1600.

Ellyn Ellysmough d Iossua Ellysmough bapt iijth daye.  
 Ffrancis Richardson & beatrix megson marryed the vth daye.  
 priscilla Denis d Ihon Denis bapt vjth daye.  
 Sarah Maud d Ihon Maude bapt same day.  
 James Smyth Elizabeth metson marryed xth day.  
 George Shuttleworth buried xiiijth day.  
 Xpofer Cookson s Ihon Cookeson bapt xvth day.  
 Wm. Peaker had a child buryd unbap. the xvjth daye.  
 Danniell Hodgson sonne Ihon Hodgson buryd xvijth daye.  
 Henrye Cockhill Elizabeth Rodley marryed xixth daye.

Elizabeth Rowe d of Roger Rowe bapt xxth daye.  
 Rychard Stafford Elizabeth aglond maryed xxijth daye.  
 Robart fford s George forde buryed same daye.  
 nothus Mychall Atkynson wth issabell crowdeson had a child  
 in the house of Robt. Dimond called Elizabeth xxiiijth daye.  
 Rychard Roodes & Rebecka mawd maryed xxvjth daye.  
 Willm Sym sonne of Xpofer baptized xxxith of August 1600.

## September 1600.

Elizabeth Atkynson d of michael Atkynson buried second  
 daye.  
 Jenet Tayler & Nicholas Taler baptized third daye.  
 Sarah Boyth d Laurence boyth bapt the vth day.  
 Ellen Lancaster d Wm lancaster bapt vij daye.  
 Robart thurlstone sonne Ihon thurlstone bapt same daye.  
 Jenet wyfe of leonard Saunderson buried viijth daye.  
 Willm Pollerd s of Willm Pollarde bapt xth daye.  
 Elizabeth Shuttleworth wyfe Thomas S. buried xith day.  
 Agnis Eshall d Thomas Eshall bapt the xiiijth day.  
 Sarah Thwates d of Rycharde Thwates bapt xxiijth day.  
 Rychard Waynwright Jayne Atkynson maryed xxiiijth daye.  
 Robart Ogden s of Mathew Ogden bapt xxiiijth daye.  
 Willm Ffoster s. of George Ffoster bapt same daye.  
 Agnis Sharpe wife Ihon Sharpe buried xxvth daye.  
 Marye lockewood buried the xxvjth daye.  
 Nycholas Atkyson Jane thornton maryed xxviiij daye.  
 priscilla Baly doughter Willm Balye bapt same day.

## October 1600.

Willm Chambers buried the iiijth day.  
 Tenant Empson francis byrom maryed vth daye.  
 Andrew Rose sonne of Ffrancis Rose bapt same day.  
 Ihon Clarkeson s of brian bapt same daye.  
 Thomas donford sonne Xpofer donford bapt same daye.  
 Ffrancis Scholey wife of Thomas Scholey buryd xij day.  
 Robart Smyth s. of Xpofer Smyth bapt same xii of October  
 1600.

Robart hewit s of Ihon hewit baptized same xijth daye.  
 Ffrancis brooksbanke s of Ihon brooksbanke bapt xiiijth day.  
 Ihon brooksbanke had a child buried unbapt same day.  
 Willm Seele s of Rychard Seele bapt xvijth daye.  
 Mary Somerster d Thomas Somerster gent buryd xviiijth day.  
 Robart Smyth s of James Smyth buried the xixth day.  
 Rychard Pell s Rychard pell bapt same day.  
 Dorothy Atkynson d Rychard Atkynson baptызed same day.  
 Willm Casson s of W<sup>m</sup> Casson baptized xxvjth day.  
 James broadbent S of Anthony broadbent bapt same daye.  
 Thomas Oxley sonne of Ihon Oxley bapt same daye.  
 Nycholas Cromock S of labron Cromocke bapt xxviiijth  
 Edward Mylner S of Ihon Milner buryd the xxixth day.

## November 1600.

Priscilla fleminge d Ihon fleminge gen. bapt iiijth daye.  
 Thomas Oxley s of Ihon Oxley buryd the vjth day.  
 Willm. michell s of Ihon michell buried viijth day.  
 Henrye Kyrkham and Ienet peaker maryed the same day.  
 Robart webster s of Arthur webster bapt ixth daye.  
 Rychard Sharpe & Susan bingley maryd xjth day.  
 Thomas Dickson Elizabeth Michell maryed same day.  
 Willm. Rawson s of Iames Rawson baptized xvth day.  
 Henrye Thompson Margaret browne maryd xvjth daye.  
 Ihon Whalley S of Ihon Whalley bapt same daye.  
 Ienet wood d Randall wood bapt xvijth day  
 Issabell Buckley wyf of Rycharde buckly buried xixth day.  
 Ihon Fleming S of Rychard fleminge buried xxith day.  
 Ieny Craven d of Ihon Craven buried xxijth daye.  
 Iayn Iewit d Robart Iewit buried xxiiijth daye.  
 Thomas Cowp and Elizabeth hall maryed xxvth day.  
 Xpofer wilson S. of George Wilson baptызed xxvjth day.  
 George Dighton buried xxixth daye Novembr 1600.

## December 1600.

Iayn Gayle buried first daye.  
 Elizabeth hutton d Gilbert hutton bapt xij daye.

Ienet Iewit d Ihon Iewit bapt vij daye.  
 Katherin Brooke d Iarvise brooke bapt same daye.  
 Xpofer Lightfoote & Ienet baytman maryed ixth daye.  
 Edward Rydall had a childe buried unbapt xijth daye.  
 Willm. Dickson s. of Thomas Dickson bapt same daye.  
 Xpofer Rychardson s of George Ryc'son bapt same daye.  
 Thomas Thornton and Margaret Illingworth marid xiiij day.  
 Ihon Nayler Anne Roper maryed same daye.  
 Robart Empson s. of Roger Empson bapt same daye.  
 Henrye Casson Dorothy leicester maryed xvijth day.  
 Ihon payts & mary Burnebey maryed xvijth day.  
 Issabel lewis wyfe Robart lewis buried sixth daye 1600.  
 Elizabeth fleminge d Rychard fleminge bapt ninth daye.  
 Xpofer Rychardson s of George Rychardson buried xxth daye.  
 Alice Tottye d of Ihon Totty bapt xxi.  
 Robart Casson buried xxijth day.  
 - Francis gargrave wife of Matthew gargrave buried xxiiijth day.  
 Jane mason d of Myles mason bapt xxvijth day December 1600.

#### January 1600.

Anne yayle wife of Henrye yayle buried first daye.  
 James hepworth had a child buried unbapt the iijth daye.  
 Mary Benet d of Edward Benet bapt iiijth daye.  
 Thomas mathon s Rychard mathon bapt same daye.  
 Robart Tripet s of Rychard Tripet bapt xjth daye.  
 Roger Rawson buried xijth daye.  
 Rychard Staniclyfe buried xijth daye.  
 Anne Smyerd d thomas smyerd bapt xiiij daye.  
 Ihon morehouse sonne of Willm morehouse bapt same daye.  
 Dorothy milnes wife of Wm milnes buried xvth day.  
 Ihon Iackson s of Robart Iackson bapt xviiijth day.  
 Thomas hopwood Margaret Denton maryed xixth daye.  
 Elizabeth Robinson d Robert Robinson bapt same daye.  
 Sarah hole d nicholas hole bapt the xxth day.  
 Mathew longley s of Ihon longley bapt the xxiiijth.  
 Robart Smyth sonne of Ihon Smyth bapt xxith daye.  
 Sarah hole d nicholas hole buried xxiiith daye.

George lombe buried the xixth daye.  
 Giles Bradleye buried the xxiiiijth daye.  
 Beatrix marshall d martin marshall bapt xxvth day.  
 Iayne dineson d Thomas dinison bapt xxviiijth daye.  
 Dinis Beele buried xxx day January 1600.

## Februarye 1600.

Willm Sable s of Ihon Stable buried first day.  
 Ihon norden and Agnis Rayneforth maryed same daye.  
 Ihon Rop s of Ihon Roper bapt same daye.  
 nothus Willm Beckwith wth Alis nawde had a child in the  
 house of Alice chamber called George bapt same day.  
 Iames Broadbent Allice noble maryed second day.  
 Willm Woode Issabell Stapleton maryed same day.  
 Robart Stead s of Alexander Stead bapt same day.  
 Xpofer Tandner s of Ihon Tandner bapt same daye.  
 Issabell Allan wife Thomas Allan buried iiijth daye.  
 Ihon Briggs buried the same daye.  
 Marye Kyrke d Xpofer Kyrke bapt vjth day.  
 Thomas Hardwicke had a child buried unbapt same daye.  
 Elizabeth Beeston d Rychard beeston bapt vijth daye.  
 Ihon Alland Iayne Cookson maryed the viijth daye.  
 Thomas Honhy Allice tompson maryed xth daye.  
 Allice taler wife Bryan taler buried the same daye.  
 Margery Dawson wife of Ihon Dawson buried xth daye.  
 Barbaray norfocke d Ihon norfocke bapt xijth daye.  
 Margret Armestronge d Ihon Armestronge bapt xiiijth daye.  
 Ihon Siddall Grace megson maryed the xvijth daye.  
 Ihon Clarke Elizabeth Shuttleworth maryed xvijth daye.  
 Elizabeth Hill d of Thomas Hill bapt xviiijth daye.  
 Thomas Smarfoote s of Robart Smarfoote bapt xxth daye.  
 Barbara norden d of Iohn norden bapt same daye.  
 Robart Stead s. of Alexandr stead buried xxijth day.  
 Thomas Smarfoote s of Robert Smarfoote buried xxijth day.  
 Susanna Rychardson wyfe Ihon Rychardson buryd same day.  
 Rebecca nayler d of Robart nayler bapt same day.  
 Thomas glover & margerye Eshall maryed same day.



Susan Tickhill d Hugh Tickhill bapt xxiiijth day.  
 Rychard lewis s of peter lewis bapt xxvth daye.  
 Agnis Powy d of Ihon Powy buried the xxvijth day of  
 february 1600.

March 1600.

Henry Hudswell s. of Rychard hudswell buried vijth day.  
 Rycharde Siddall s. of Robart Siddall bapt same day.  
 Elizabeth Hardwicke d of Silvester Hardwicke bapt same day.  
 Martin Ffarrer d of Hugh Ffarrer bapt viijth daye.  
 Wylliam Wood s of Willm Wood bapt same day.  
 Liddea laburne d of Oswald laburne bapt same daye.  
 Grace Fford d. of Robart Fford bapt same daye.  
 Anne Thackerow daughter Willm thackerowe bapt  
 Ihon Spencer buried xjth day.  
 Elizabeth Scratcharde & Andrew scratcharde bapt xvth day.  
 Anne Somerster wyfe of Thomas Somerster buried the xvijth  
 day.  
 Ellen hargrave d Iames hargrave buried xxixth daye.  
 Sarah Cowper d Mathew bapt the xxijth daye.  
 Margaret Gybson d Robart Gibson baptized same day.  
 Sarah Jobson d of Allen Jobson buried xxiiijth day.  
 Elizabeth Goldsmyth d of Robarte goldsmythe buried same day.  
 Robarte Hodgson sonne of William hodgeon bapt xxv daye of  
 March 1600.

(None for 1601.)

March the xxvth day 1602.

Ihon Thornton So : of Robart Thornton buried xxvijth daye.  
 Beatrix haldsworth wife of Alverye buried same daye.  
 Robart Walsh sonne of Robart Walsh buried same daye.  
 Ihon Stafford so. of Rychard bapt xxvijth daye.  
 Ralph Hardye son of Anthony bapt same daye.  
 Ihon Robinson sonne of Ffrancis Rob. buried same daye.

Aprill 1602.

Willm Shan sonne of Rychard bapt first daye.

Jeremy mawde sonne of Ihon mawd bapt same day.  
 Easter Ffoster dought : Brian Ffoster bapt v day.  
 Rychard Hepworth S. of Iames Bapt the same day.  
 Effam Ryley wife of nicholas buried vjth day.  
 Allis Burrow wife of Thomas buried ixth daye.  
 Henrye Atkinson s. of Thomas bapt same daye.  
 Elizabeth Chadwick d of Ihon buried same daye.  
 Edmond Walker & dionis Rayner married xijth daye.  
 Beatrix Ellis wife of Robart Ellis buried xiiijth daye.  
 Willm Hole s of Nicholas hole bapt the xiiijth day.  
 Anne Rychardson d of george Rychardson bapt same day.  
 Dorothy morton d of Cuthbert burid the xvth day.  
 Thomas Sharpe and Issabell Walker married xvij day.  
 Ihon Taler s of francis taler bapt same day.  
 Allen Chambers buried the xxijth daye.  
 Henry Gibson buried the xxiiijth day.  
 Iayne Cookeson d of Ihon Cookeson bapt same day.  
 Ric Clarke and Margret walker married xxviiij day.  
 George moughson s of James bapt xxviiij day.  
 Christibell townend daughter of Thomas townend buried the  
 xxxth daye of Aprill 1602.

Maye 1602.

Thomas Clarke sonne of Ihon Clarke buried first daye.  
 George gyll had a child wth Elizabeth tansley called Elizabeth  
 Tanslaye the same daye.  
 Margret Rychardson d of Ihon Ryc bapt iijth daye.  
 Robart Barker & Elizabeth Brigge married iiijth daye.  
 Thomas Shep alius milner buried viith day.  
 Ianet the wife of Ihon windle buried viijth daye.  
 Willm Iackson s of Wm Iackson bapt same daye.  
 Thomas Hardwick a child buried unbapt xth daye.  
 Ihon Kighley buried the xith day.  
 Willm Hemingewaye s. of Edward bapt xiiijth day.  
 Willm sonne of Martin Burrows bapt same day.  
 Iayne Smith d Robart Smith bapt same day.  
 Robart margin s of Ryc margan bapt same day.

Alice prince d W<sup>m</sup> Prince bapt xiiij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Allis deneson d of Giles deneson bapt xv<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Ihon Wheatley sonne of . . Wheatley buried xvij<sup>th</sup>.  
 Willm Browne & Elizabeth Dimond maryd xviiij<sup>th</sup> day. -  
 Lois netletonn d of thomas nettleton bapt xxv<sup>th</sup> day.  
 Rychard Siddall s of Robart Siddall bapt xxvj<sup>th</sup> day.  
 Issabell Wood d of Randall Wood burid xxviiij<sup>th</sup> day.  
 Ihon Dirrye buried the same daye.  
 Edward Wilson & Margaret Hurst married the xxxi daye of  
 maye 1602.

### June 1602.

Pervivell Rose sonne of Ihon Rose bapt the iiij<sup>th</sup> day.  
 Thomas Norton dorothy phillip married vj<sup>th</sup> day.  
 Elizabeth Casson d Ffrancis Casson bapt the same day.  
 Susan Wilby do. of phillip wilbe bapt same daye.  
 Kathreen the wife of Ihon Smith buried vij daye.  
 Steven metcalfe & dionis taler married viij<sup>th</sup> day.  
 Susanna Brooke do Ihon Brook bapt the ix<sup>th</sup> day.  
 Beatrix Elistones do W<sup>m</sup> Elistones bapt same daye.  
 Allis Burrow d of thomas Burrow buried xij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Ffrancis Ellis and Iayne Rychardson maryed xiiij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Ihon Ffierley buried the same daye.  
 Willm Lewis sonne of peter lewis bapt same daye.  
 Thomas Deneson thelder buryed xiiij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Ihon Stooles sonne of Ihon Stoles buried xv<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Rychard Crowder s of Edward bapt xvij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Mary Briggs do. of Willm baptized same day.  
 Brian Ffrickley a child buried unbapt xvij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Thomas Dalome son of Ihon Dalome bur xxv<sup>th</sup> day.  
 Edward the sonne of Rychard Sikes buried xxiiij<sup>th</sup>.  
 Allis Scot do. of Robart Scot bapt xxiiij<sup>th</sup> day.  
 Ffrancis Smith buryed the xxx<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Rychard lawe buried the same day, June 1602.

### July 1602.

Nicholas Hanson sonne of Edward buried j daye.

Ihon Poole & Elizabeth parker married iiijth daye.  
 Mathew godyson and Dorothy Ramsden married same day.  
 Marye Pollard do Willm Pollard bapt same daye.  
 Ffrancis Walker d of George Walker bapt same daye.  
 Xpofer moberley buried the v daye.  
 George Iowit son of Robart Iowet bapt vij daye.  
 Thomas Cooke son of Rycharde buried viijth day.  
 Allin bromehead d of Ihon Bromh. bapt. xith day.  
 Elizabeth wood d of Ihon wood bapt same day.  
 Rychard Pirkills son of Robart pirkills bapt xvijth day.  
 Issabell the wife W<sup>m</sup> smith thelder buryed xxijth daye.  
 Ihon sonne of thomas shuttleworth bapt xxij daye.  
 Thomas Barber sonne of Ihon barber bapt xxvth daye.  
 Robart Beeston son of m maduke buried xxvijth day.  
 Henrye browne son of W<sup>m</sup> Brown bapt xxixth day.  
 Rychard Scot & Sarah Gibson maryed the same xxixth day  
 1602.

## August 1602.

Rychard Scot and Sarah Gibson married j day,  
 Ihon newby sonne of Iames bapt iiijth daye.  
 Issabell Walker do. of Roger Walker bapt vjth daye.  
 Robart Cockhill son of george bapt same daye.  
 Thomas Cooke son of Richard bapt same daye.  
 Ffrancis Oxley d of Ihon Oxley bapt same day.  
 Issabell goodall d thomas buried same daye.  
 Robart Scot son of Ihon Scot buried viijth day.  
 Hanna laburne do Oswald bapt same daye.  
 Elizabeth Cooke do Ryc. Cooke bapt same daye.  
 Iayne hall doughter Willm Bapt xth daye.  
 Thomas the sonne of thomas boyth bapt xith day.  
 Thomas Dawson son of Allis Dawson buried xijth.  
 Elizabeth the do. of Alexander stead bapt xvth day.  
 margaret hole d. of Robert hole buried xvjth day.  
 Willm Dalamy & briget headleye marid xvijth day.  
 Willm Claye & Allis Kent marid same daye.  
 Ienet Pattan wife of thomas patten buried xvjth.

George sampson son of George bapt xxijth daye.  
 Sarah Sykes d. of thomas sikes bapt same day.  
 Rebecca Crosby d of (Robert  
 Thomas) Crosby bapt same day.  
 margaret Pond buried the xxiiijth daye.  
 Ihon Burton and Ienet married xxvth day.  
 Willm Hallewell the sonne of Willm hallewell bapt the xxixth  
 daye of August 1602.

## September 1602.

Willm Briggs sonne of Ihon Briggs bapt first daye.  
 Ihon Taler son of francis taler buried ij daye.  
 Laurance Clark j child buried unbapt same daye.  
 Issabell hardye wife of Ryc hardye buried iijth daye.  
 Rychard hardye a child buried unbapt same day.  
 Laurence Crodeson & margery stanefeld married vth day.  
 Ianet lile wife of thomas buried the vjth daye.  
 Margret Kadman had a child buried unbapt ixth daye.  
 Ihon Ellis & allis Rawden maryed xijth daye.  
 Ihon Hatefeld son of Iarvis hatefeld bapt same daye.  
 Elizabeth hawksworth do of thomas bapt same daye.  
 Gilbert lam a child buried unbapt xviiijth day.  
 Ihon firobisher & margret Ayneley married xixth day.  
 Thomas Wilson had a child wth Rosamond hell bapt the xxith  
 called Issabell.  
 Henrye Casson son of Henry Casson bapt same daye.  
 Ihon kirke & marye Burrow maryd same daye.  
 Brian poole & Ianet Ffishborne maryed same daye.  
 Agnis Robinson daughter of Thomas burid xxiiijth day.  
 Brian Rose s of Ihon Rose buryed xxvjth daye.  
 Robart wolrich s of Thomas wolrich bapt same day.  
 Willm Eshall son of Thomas Eshall bapt same day.  
 Anthonye Riddlesden & Elizabeth Berkit maryed the same  
 xxvjth daye of September 1602.

## October 1602.

Elizabeth Atkinson d. of nicholas Atkinson bapt first day.  
 Marye nayler d of Xpofer nayler bapt ij daye.

Thomas wetherwike s of Xpofer bapt iij daye.  
 George Oxley son of Andrew buried ixth daye.  
 George Nayler son of Edward bapt xth daye.  
 Marye fforbisher d of Rychard bapt same daye.  
 Agnis baitmart wife of peter buried xjth day.  
 Ffrancis Hutton d of Gilbert Hutton bapt same daye.  
 Iayne Sternson d Rychard bapt. the xiiijth daye.  
 Willm ffdlin son of Henrye buried xiiijth daye.  
 Crara Smith d of Xpofer bapt the xvth daye.  
 Lure morbayh. d Robart morbaih bapt same day.  
 Robart Iepson buried the xvjth daye.  
 Ihon Watterhouse son of Robart bapt the xvijth daye.  
 Anne Cockson d of Leonard buried same daye.  
 Brigit Taler d of Rychard taler bapt xvijth daye.  
 Elizabeth hanson d of Willm hanson bapt xxth daye.  
 Thomas Watkinson s of Edward bapt the xxjth day.  
 Robart Chester & Agniss Gest married the xxiiijth daye.  
 Ihon farefax s of Willm ffarefax bapt xxvth daye.  
 Roger Evans & marye Gibson married the xxvjth day.  
 Daniell Claton & Dorothy nathwood married vjth day.  
 Robart mounson & Sarah Savill married xxviiijth.  
 Elizabeth Aglond wife of Thomas buried the xxixth daye.  
 Allis Hallewell wife of Kobart buried xxxth daye.  
 Ihon Roper sonne of sammuell Rop. bapt same day.  
 Brigit lewis d. of francis lewis bapt the xxxjth of October 1602.

## November 1602.

Mathew Roper & Anne Leiverfeege married vijth day.  
 Marye ffeild d of Roger ffeild bapt same day.  
 Andrew Empson S of ffrancis bapt same day.  
 Hanna Laburne d of Oswald buried xijth day.  
 Margaret Ryley d of Wm. Ryley bapt. xiiijth daye.  
 Rychard Ball wth Ellin Cockhill had a child named Richard  
 xiiij.  
 Willm. nowell & Jenet Eshall married same daye.  
 Robart wolrich s of Thomas buried xvjth daye.  
 Rychard hardye & Edeth moberley married same daye.

Willm Storer and Iaine Rawdon married same day  
 Thomas Harrison & Ienet Rishforth married same day.  
 Ihon Ryley son of Tristram bapt xvijth day.  
 Ihon Higgon buried the xixth day.  
 Thomas Aglond buried same day.  
 Henrie Eshall & Allis Eshall married xxjth day  
 James Greenwood son of Robart Greenwood bapt same day.  
 George Birkhead buried same day.  
 Rychard hill & Susan Watterhouse married xxiiijth day.  
 Bettris Cane wife of Thomas Cane buried xxviijth day.  
 Willm Thompson sonne of Miles bapt xxviiijth day.  
 Mary Sinyard d of Thomas bapt same day.  
 Elizabeth Beeston d of Robart Beeston bapt same day.  
 Susanna Aldinge d Robart bapt same day.  
 Rychard Collis & Elizabeth Phillip married same day.  
 Thomas Lewis d of Xpofer bapt same day.  
 Margaret Riddlesden daughter of Anthony Riddlesden  
 Bapt the same xxviiijth day of November 1602.

#### December 1602.

Dionis Iowit d of Ihon Iowit bapt thyrd day.  
 Ihon Wood & Sibell Walker married the vth day.  
 Elizabeth Armstronge do : of Ihon buried same day.  
 Adam Atkins and Ienet Lewis married xijth day.  
 Roger Wood s. of Wm. Wood bapt same day.  
 Abigaile Hardwicke d. of Silvester bapt same day.  
 Anne Casson buried same day.  
 Ihon Smith had a child buried unbapt xiiijth day.  
 Ihon Evans S. of Roger bapt same day.  
 Agnis Cookson buried the xvjth day.  
 Thomas Morehouse S of Willm bapt the xvijth day.  
 Elizabeth Barker d of Robart Barker bapt same day.  
 Allis Siddall do. of Robart Siddall bapt xxjth day.  
 Annie Smith do. of Brian Smith bapt xxvth day.  
 Barnabas Oley sonn of Ffrancis Oley Clarke bapt xxviijth day.  
 Robart Walker wth Anne Smith had a child named Thomas  
 27 day.

Ffrancis hoile a child buried unbapt the same xxvij.  
 Margret Scot wife of Iohn Scot buried xxixth day.  
 Iames Cowpe buried the xxxth daye.  
 Allis Whitehead d. of Willm bapt the xxviiijth day.  
 George Roome sonne of Roger Roome bapt the same xxviiijth  
 daye December 1602.

## Iauanary 1602.

- - Roland Dineson buried the first daye.  
 Iayne goodale d of francis bapt same daye.  
 Willm Rawson s of Iames Rawson buried iijth day.  
 Wm. ashton had a child wth Margret hardwick named Ellin  
 Baptized the vjth day.  
 Ellin goodale wife of francis buried viijth daye.  
 Ed newsome buried the ixth daye.  
 Katherine Berkwith wife of Brian buried xjth daye.  
 Jainet Grene wife of Ihon grene buried xiiijth daye.  
 Rychard sonne of Thomas Staubert buried xvijth day.  
 Elizabeth the wife of Mathew hindle buried xxvijth day.  
 George Ellis buried the xixth daye.  
 Allis Brigge d of Iames Brigge bapt same day.  
 Easter Swift d. of Robart Swift bapt xxvth day.  
 Thomas Dawson & Elizabeth smith marid xxiiijth day.  
 Robart Cockson son of leonard bapt the same day.  
 Issabell west d of Anthony west bapt xxvjth day.  
 Robart pickersgill sonne of Thomas bapt xxxth day.  
 Thomas Clarkson sonne of Thomas buried same day.  
 Ihon Evans sonne of Roger Evans buried same day.  
 Robart quest sonne of George quest buryed the xxxjth daye of  
 Iauanarye 1602,

Quest

## Februarye 1602.

Robart Chester buried the first daye.  
 Marye Canesworth d of Rychard bapt the ij daye.  
 Edward lockwood s of ffrancis bapt the same daye.  
 Robart metcalfe son of Steven bapt v daye.  
 Roger Turner & Brigit nelson maryed the vjth daye.



Marye Taler do. of Edward taler bapt same daye.  
 Elizabeth wilson do. of Edward bapt same day.  
 Roger Knowles sonne of lauro knowles bapt same daye.  
 margret Lancaster wife of willm buried viijth daye.  
 Elizabeth guest wife of Thomas gest buried xth daye.  
 Robart Arnall s of Ihon Arnall bapt xith daye.  
 Rychard Lister & Francis Rose married xiiijth daye.  
 Easter hewit d of Ihon hewit bapt same daye.  
 Willm Woodroffe s of Ihon woodroffe buried xvth daye.  
 Thomas Dinison and Allis Knowles married xvjth day.  
 Katherin Rychardson buried the sixth daye.  
 Willm Claye son of Willm bapt the xxth daye.  
 Sarah Browne d of Mathew browne bapt same day.  
 Robart Bawmforth son of Robart bapt xxiiijth daye.  
 Willm Ashton & margaret hardwick married same daye.  
 Willm Arundale son of Edward bapt same daye.  
 Marye Jackson d of Robart Jackson bapt same day.  
 Issabel grenway d of Wm grenway bapt same day.  
 Rychard megson s of Edward megson bapt xxvth day.  
 Thomas Sharpe s of Allen Sharp bapt xxvith day  
 Loncelot Benet son of Willm Benet bapt xxvijth daye.  
 Thomas Sharpe son of Allen sharp buried same daye.  
 Thomas Addye and Dorothee Sharp married the xxviiijth day  
 of februarye 1602.

### March 1602.

Ihon Hardye s of Rychard hardy bapt v daye.  
 Isaac Ransley s of Rychard Ransley bapt vj daye.  
 Daniel mawd son of Ihon Mawd bapt same daye.  
 Ihon Bower s of Thomas Bower burid vijth daye.  
 Crare hill d of Henry hill bapt ixth daye.  
 Mathew Brawne taler had a child buried unbapt same.  
 Rychard Wood buried the xth daye.  
 Launcelot hebden so. of Willm Burid xijth daye.  
 Anne Danbrough wife of George buryd same daye.  
 Margaret Wood d of Randall bapt the same daye.  
 Daveye Roper sonne of Ihon Roper bapt xiiijth daye.

Iames Atkinson sonne of Rychard bapt same daye..  
 ffrancis Clarke so. of Ihon Clarke bapt same daye.  
 Elizabeth Otes d of Thomas Otes bapt same daye.  
 Marye Ingle d of Nicholas Ingle bapt xvijth daye.  
 Margery Leavenwood buried xvijth daye.  
 Ihon hustler s. of Thomas hustler bapt xvijth daye.  
 Anne milner d of Ihon milner bapt same day.  
 Robert Kaye in norgate buried the xxth daye.  
 Richard Kaye sonne of Robart Kaye thelder bapt same day.  
 Andrew boynhouse so. of Thomas bapt the same daye.  
 Anne wetherwicke do. of Xpofer buried the xxith day.  
 Allis dineson daughter of Giles denison burid xxiiij day.  
 Anne Rychardson doughter of george Rychardson buried the  
 same xxiiijth daye of march 1602.

(1603 mising.)

March 25 1604.

Samuell Roper sonne of Samuell baptized xxvth daye.  
 Ioseph Clarkeson sonne of Thomas bapt the same daye.  
 Rychard Lillye sonne of Henry bapt same daye.  
 Mary } daughters of Xpofer Wetherheed bapt same xxvth daye.  
 Jenet }  
 Agnis doliffe late wife of Giles Doliffe buried xxvijth daye.  
 Grace do. of Gervise Hatefelde bapt xxvjth daye.  
 Ienet do. of Xpofer Wetherhead buried xxvijth daye.  
 Marye do. of Xpofer Wetherhead buried xxixth daye.  
 Xpofer hollinge buried same daye.  
 Rychard Menth buried the xxxth daye 1604. march.

Aprill 1604.

ffrancis do. of willm Casson baptized first Aprill.  
 Dorothy do. of Anthonye hardye bapt same daye.  
 Elizabeth wife of Rychard Hoytill buried samedaye.  
 Mathew newton buried second daye.  
 Robart Danbye buried the iiijth daye.  
 Ieffra Sheppard buried the vth daye.

Allis Gibson do : of Robart Gibson bapt same daye.  
 Grace Liley do : of Edward buried the vj<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Iayne do : of Robart Smith buried same daye.  
 Robart Dowise so . of Ihon Dowise bapt vij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 George hopton so : of Benet bapt same daye.  
 Thomas Eldinge buried the same daye.  
 Iohn so . of George Berke bapt the ix<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Ihon hargrave and Allis Birkhead married the x<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Mathew sonne of willm Wilson bapt same daye.  
 michael so : of willm smith bapt the same x<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 margery do : of Randall woode buried the xvij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Elizabeth wife of Iohn Stable buried xvij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Anne hawksworth do : of Thomas buried same daye.  
 mathew smarfoote so : of mathew bapt same daye.  
 Thomas Goldinge and Elizabeth Akeroyde maryed same daye.  
 George so : of Iohn Brookesbanke buried xxj<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Robart Gill and Elizabeth Lockewood married xxij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Allis Oldfielde buried the xxij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Dudbert Burton so : of miles bapt same daye.  
 Iayne wife of Iohn Brookesbanke buried xxvj<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Charles walton childe buried the xxvij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Robart Smith buried the xxvij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Edward sonne of willm pollerd bapt xxix<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Iohn sonne of Henrye Agland bapt same daye.  
 Susanna Woode wife of Randall buried same daye.  
 Xpofer Smith buried the xxx<sup>th</sup> daye of April 1604.

#### Maye 1604.

Elizabeth Rychardson do : of George baptzed the first daye.  
 Elizabeth wood wife of Ihon wood buried second daye.  
 Ellin Harryson buried the iiij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Marye do : of Robart hallewell bapt viij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Iayne do : of Iohn Thompson bapt ix<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Willm Speight buried the xj<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 ffancis Scarbrough so : of Samuell buried xij daye.  
 marye do : of Rychard lewis bapt xvij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Ienet wife of Hugh Knowles buried same daye.

Ihon woode buried the xxvth daye.  
 Willm Healey buried the same xxvth of maye 1604.  
 Allis do : of william Tharkerowe baptized xxvjth daye.  
 Rycharde wainewright had a child buried unbapt same daye.  
 Ienet do : of Rychard waynewright bapt same daye.  
 margaret walker do : of Roger bapt same daye.  
 margaret do : Rychard Banes buried same daye.  
 marye cheriholme do : of Edward bapt xxviiijth daye.  
 Edward so : of Iohn Blackburne bapt same daye.  
 Ienet waynewright do : of Rychard buried xxixth daye.  
 Iohn Turton buried the same xxixth daye 1604.

## Iune 1604.

Willm Perkin had a child buried unbapt seconde daye.  
 Ihon Roodes and marye Smith married the third daye.  
 James Kitson and margaret moberleye married the xth daye.  
 Hugh duckworth so : of Edwarde bapt same daye.  
 dorothy do : of Iohn Smyth bapt same daye.  
 Elizabeth do : of ffrancis Ellis bapt the same daye.  
 Anne do : of Willm hallewell bapt the xiiijth daye.  
 Elizabeth do : of Willm Claye bapt same daye.  
 Xpofer Allen and Anne Chapman married the xvijth daye.  
 Rycharde lightoler and Dorothy Rouse married same daye.  
 ffrancis do : of ffrancis Yowle bapt same daye.  
 Robart so : of Iohn Cookeson bapt xxiiijth daye.  
 Anne do : of Thomas Soulden bapt same daye.  
 Thomas so : of Robart Allen bapt the xxvth daye.  
 Savage Browne buried the xxvjth daye.  
 Anne do : of Rychard Arundale buried xxvijth daye.  
 Edward Robinson had a child buried unbaptized xxviiijth.  
 Elizabeth Otes do : Thomas buried xxixth daye.  
 Ihon so : of Henry Agland buried same daye.  
 marye michill had a child wth Robart Pollarde called Elizabeth  
 bapt same xxixth daye of Iune 1604.

## Iulye 1604.

Ienet peach do : of Ralph buried the ixth daye.

Edmond Crampton buried the xiiij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Ienet do : of Robart Roodes buried xiiij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 nicholas so of Ihon Prance bapt xv<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Elizabeth do of Willm lancaster bapt same daye.  
 nicholas Spinke buried the xxj<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Willm so : of Rychard Appleyarde bapt xxij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Ienet Temple had a child wth Rychard wilkinson called  
 xpofer bapt the same daye.  
 James Greenwood buried xxviiij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Willm Sheppard buried same daye.  
 Thomas Whittecarse and Anne Raynforth married same daye.  
 Ihon hargrave and Ienet Hall married xxix<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Robart so : of ffrancis Taler bapt same day.  
 Rychard honley and Allis Kaye married the xxx<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Ellin do : of Ihon Bromehead buried same daye.

#### August 1604.

Elizabeth do : of Charles Woodcocke buried second daye.  
 Elizabeth wife of Iohn Brooke buried iiij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 xpofer whittecarse and Anne hampshire married v<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Daniell nayler son of xpofer bapt same daye.  
 George son of George Clarke bapt same daye.  
 Robart son of Laurence Robinson bapt same daye.  
 Robart Eldinge had a childe buried unbapt xiiij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Rychard so : of henrye nevill bapt xiiij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Willm so : of willm Hanson bapt xv<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Iohn so : of Robart Skelton bapt xvij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Thomas Cromocke buried the xvij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Marye do : Rychard Seeile bapt same daye.  
 Robart so : of Ihon Mawde bapt the xix<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Peter so : of Abraham leenth bapt same xix<sup>th</sup> of August.  
 Sibell do : of Iohn norden bapt xix<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Agnis do : of nicholas Taler bapt same daye.  
 Iames so : of Robart Greenwood burried xxvj<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Thomas so : of Thomas Sinyeard bapt xxvj<sup>th</sup> day.  
 Daniell so : of Thomas Alley bapt same day.  
 Thomas so : of Rycharde Roose bapt same daye.

Edeth do : of Richard Atkinson bapt same daye.  
 Elizabeth do : of Thomas hawksworth bapt same daye.  
 Robart so : of Ihon Woode bapt xxixth daye.  
 Luce do : of Robart morvaile buried xxxth daye.

## September 1604.

Dorothy milner dow : of Willm milner bapt iij<sup>d</sup> daye.  
 Elizabeth Lawis do : of Peter Lawis bapt same daye.  
 Anne Knowles had a child wth george fisher called Iames  
 bapt the same daye.  
 Elizabeth do : of Thomas browne bapt iij<sup>d</sup> daye.  
 Emmet Windle had a child buried unbapt wth  
 Iohn Cooke basse borne the iiij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Edeth do of Rychard Atkinson buried v<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Iayne wife of Rychard browne gent buried same day.  
 Ihon so : of Rychard harrison bapt ix<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Margaret do : of Iohn Rychardson bapt same daye.  
 Dorothy do of Ihon Collier bapt the x<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Robart so : of Alexander stead bapt the xij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Marye do of Rychard ffrobisher bapt xiiij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 — Mr. C Robarts buried the xvj<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Margret wife of george freare buried same daye.  
 Thomas so : of George Cockhill bapt same daye.  
 Nicholas so : of Thomas fell bapt same daye.  
 Alveraye haldsworth buried the xvij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Ffrancis Rawson buried same day.  
 Iohn son of Daniell Claton bapt xvij<sup>th</sup> day.  
 Mathew so : of Ihon Royle bapt the xx<sup>th</sup> day.  
 Elizabeth do of Willm morehouse bapt xxij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 martin so of Rychard Dawson bapt same daye.  
 Dorothy do of Gilbert hutton bapt same daye.  
 Dorothy do of Ihon Crowdson bapt same daye.  
 — Xpofer Roose and marye ~~Shaw~~ married xxij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Elizabeth do : of Willm morehouse burried xxiiij<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Ellin do : of Iohn Ashton buried xxv<sup>th</sup> daye.  
 Edmond Heptenstall buried same day.  
 Issabell Scawbert buried the xxix<sup>th</sup> daye.

Sham

Ellin do : of George freare buried same daye.

Issabel do : of Edwarde Hemingewaye bapt xxxth daye.

October 1604.

Marye do : of William Bevit bapt iiijth daye.

Rycharde so : of Allen Sharpe bapt vth daye.

Martin Rychardson buried the vjth daye.

Joseph so : of Silvester hardwicke bapt vijth daye.

Marye do : of Robart Sheppard bapt same daye.

Thomas so. of Anthony west bapt xth daye.

Rychard so of Rychard Poyle bapt same daye.

Ienet wife of Robart Gibson buried xvijth daye.

Margret do : of leonard norton buried same daye.

Alleson wife of Ihon beane buried the xxth daye.

Allis do : of Willm Dawson bapt the xxith daye.

Ihon Empson so. of Roger bapt the same daye.

willm son of willm Sheppard bapt same daye.

Ihon Thornton & Susan flather married xxijth daye.

Ralph ffoster & Iayne Ienkinson married same daye.

Robart so : of Henrye Bateman bapt xxiiijth daye.

Willm Elliot buried same daye.

Katherine Smithson had ij children wth Oswald Ellismony bapt same daye called Ihon & Anne.

Ihon and Anne children of Katherine smithson buried xxvth daye.

Elizabeth Roodes wif of Xpofer buried xxvijth daye.

Ihon so : of Roger Empson buried xxviiijth daye.

Edwarde so : of Edward lile bapt same daye.

Iayne do : of willm habersone buried xxixth daye.

George Wilson and Anne Shepard married xxxth daye.

November 1604.

Elizabeth wife of Thomas Patten buried the first.

Willm Walker so of Edward bapt same daye.

Anthony Dobson and Edith Spivye maryed same daye.

Elizabeth do : Ihon hargrave bapt same daye.

Willm hobson buried iijd daye.

Iames so. of Robart Greenwood bapt iijth daye.  
 George nayler had a child buried unbapt vjth daye.  
 Issabell do. of Iames Brigge bapt ixth daye.  
 Ionye Dawson do : of Xpofer bapt same daye.  
 Ioseph So : of Robart watterhouse bapt xith daye.  
 Martin Atkins so : of Adame bapt same daye.  
 Agnis do : of Xpofer ffoster bapt same daye.  
 Iames so. of Robart Grenwood buried xiiijth daye.  
 Priscilla Dewise do. of Iohn buried same daye.  
 Robart so. of Laurence Robinson xvijth daye.  
 Willm Dixon & Anne Law married the xiiijth daye.  
 Agnis do : of Iohn mogson bapt the xxith daye.  
 Iayne do of ffrancis goodale buried same daye.  
 Ienet do : of Rychard Cooke bapt xxiiijth daye.  
 Stenen Wilfra buried same daye.  
 Iohn Cockeson so : of Leonard bapt xxvth daye.  
 Henrye so of Willm Shau bapt same day.  
 Thomas hardwicke buried same daye.  
 Allen Chambows wife buried xxvjth daye.  
 Iohn so : of Ihon Lee bapt the xxviiijth daye.  
 Anne do : of willm Prince bapt xxxth daye.  
 Allis do : of willm Carpnell bapt the same xxxth of november  
 1604.

## December 1604.

Iohn so : of Iohn Oxley bapt seconde daye.  
 Anne do : of Thomas boynehouse bapt same daye.  
 Robart Lombe and Issabell Cromocke married iijth daye.  
 Willm Riddlesden and Sarah hanson married same daye.  
 Willm Dixon & Ellin duckworth married same daye.  
 Agnis hurst buried the seventh daye.  
 Issabell do of miles Thompson bapt same daye.  
 Agnis wife of Xpofer Ihonson buried same daye.  
 margaret wife of Iames Casson buried viijth daye.  
 Iayne do : of Rychard Hardye bapt the ixth daye.  
 henrye so : of mathew browne bapt the xth daye.  
 Ienet do. of Robart Swift bapt same daye.



Gilbert so. of Ihon Wood bapt same daye.  
 Dorothy do. of Ralph Robson buried xiiijth daye.  
 Bettris do. of Miles Burton buried same daye.  
 Xpofer so. of ffancis Casson bapt xvijth daye.  
 Gilbert so. of Xpofer Ihonson bapt same daye.  
 Elizabeth Browne had a child wth Edward Shepyd called  
 Edward bapt the same daye.  
 Gilbert so : of Ihon Wood buried same daye.  
 Iayne do : Rychard bawes bapt same daye.  
 Robart Denton had a child buried unbapt xxvijth daye.  
 Agnis do : of Miles Armitage bapt same daye.  
 Rychard Watterhouse buried the xxvijth daye.  
 Sibell do of Iohn norden buried xxvijth daye.  
 Xpofer so : Steven metcalfe bapt xxx of December 1604.

January 1604.

Allis Claye do. of Ihon Claye bapt the first daye.  
 Anne Reedall had a child wt ffancis thwate called Edward  
 bapt the vjth daye.  
 Dinis Clarkeson had a child wth Ihon flather called Alexander  
 bapt the same daye.  
 Brian harrison had a child buried unbapt vijth daye.  
 Anne do : of Willm nowell bapt viijth daye.  
 Iohn Rychardson so : of ffancis bapt xith daye.  
 Raynald so : of Rychard Allen bapt xith daye.  
 Willm so : ffancis mathew bapt same daye.  
 Willm so : of Willm hodgeson bapt xijth daye.  
 — Elizabeth wife of Thomas Dineson buried xiiijth daye.  
 Lancelot so of lancetot Glover bapt same daye.  
 Iayne do : of Henry Casson bapt same daye.  
 Rychard Arundale buried the xvth daye.  
 Elizabeth do. of Robart Smalfoot bapt same daye.  
 Adam Clarke buried same daye.  
 Robart howle and Marye Walker married same xvth daye.  
 George lancaster and Dorothy Stead married xxth daye.  
 Edmond Brook & mergorye maud married same daye.  
 Iohn so : of Willm Budine bapt same daye.

Xpofer so : of Iohn Iowit bapt same daye.  
 Elizabeth Gouldthorpe buried same xxth daye.  
 margret do : of Ihon Rychardson buried the xxjth daye.  
 Vincent Atkinson buried the same daye.  
 Elzabeth do of Edward hill buried xxiiijth daye,  
 James so : of Iohn Walker buried same daye.  
 Issabell wif of Iohn Spivey buried xxiiiijth daye.  
 Issabell Walker buried same daye.  
 Laurence so : of thomas hardwick buried xxvth daye.  
 Thomas so : of Rychard Brighton bapt same daye.  
 Robert so. of Robart Skelton bapt xxvijth daye.  
 Willm hyndswell and Anne Armitage married xxviiijth daye.  
 James Stockes & Margaret Walker married xxixth daye.  
 Robart so : of Xpofer Rose bapt xxxth daye.  
 Dorothy do of Brian murgetroyde bapt xxxjth daye.

## februarye 1604.

Marye do. of Brian Beckit bapt second daye.  
 Rychard so : of Laurence Crowdson bapt same daye.  
 Allis do of Iohn hall bapt same daye.  
 Iohn hall & Katherine Cooke married iiijth daye.  
 Alexander Perkin & Margaret Gunson married same daye.  
 Anne wife of Willm Iohnson buried same daye.  
 ffancis do of George Redman buried same daye.  
 Willm Beeston & Anne Roydes married the vth daye.  
 Issabel wife of Iohn Gouldsbrough buried vjth daye.  
 Robart smith and mary whittecarse married xth daye.  
 Willm so of henry Craves bapt same daye.  
 Iudeth do : of Robart nayler bapt same daye.  
 Ienet  
 Margaret } do : of Thomas Glover bapt same xth daye.  
 Margaret do of Thomas Glover buried xth daye.  
 Margaret wife of Xpofer Siddall buried xiiijth daye.  
 Willm so : of William Briggs bapt xvijth daye.  
 Anne do of Willm Peaker bapt same daye.  
 Elzabeth do of Edward Crowder bapt same daye.  
 Elzabeth gargrave buried the xviiijth daye.

Iayne Cooyland buried the xixth daye.  
 Issabell do : of Thomas Bateman bapt xxith daye.  
 Anne do : of Ihon mayson bapt xxvth daye.  
 Elzabeth Craven buried xxviiiith daye of ffebruarye 1604.  
 Iames so. of Thomas Browne baptized the second daye.  
 Iudeth wife of Mr. Rychard Bull baptized iijd. daye.  
 Grace wife of George grason buried the vth daye,  
 Margaret do. of Willm waller buried same daye.  
 Ienet do of Thomas Glover buride vjth daye.  
 Allis do of Iohn Iubbe bapt same daye.  
 Iohn Goodyer buried the viijth daye.  
 Thomas so. of Willm thackerowe bapt xth daye.  
 Samuell s. of Iohn maud bapt xth daye.  
 Iames so. of Robert Bamforth bapt same daye.  
 Issabell do of Rychard fleminge bapt same daye.  
 Iames so. of thomas browne buried xith daye.  
 Ralph so. of Thomas Baines bapt xiiijth daye.  
 Alexander so : of Thomas Boyth bapt same daye.  
 Ralph Sidgewick wife buried same daye.  
 Iohn so of Iohn Robucke bapt xvjth daye.  
 Iohn so. of Roger Thornton bapt xvijth daye.  
 Willm so of Rychard machon bapt same daye.  
 Robart woode a child buried unbapt same daye.  
 Willm Balye a prisoner buried xxjth daye.  
 Margerye do : of Iohn Arnall bapt xxijth daye.  
 Thomas so of Robart Coolton buried xxth daye of march 1604.

The registers from 1605 to 1612, inclusive, are missing from the series at York.

THE REGISTERS commence in March, 1613, but under an entry dated June, 1705, reference is made to three earlier ones, which were in existence at that time ; one dated April 9, 1578, another 1589, the third April 9, 1612 ; nothing now is known of these books.

The Volumes are bound in brown leather, with the exception of the first two which have parchment bindings, and the leaves,

until the last few years, are of parchment, but now made of paper.

The earliest existing one has the following heading on the first page :

Wakefeildiensis  
 Regestrum baptizator,  
 Nuptor, et Sepultor, 1613  
 Accurate' Collect' et conscript. ex  
 industria Francis : Jubb. Clici.  
 p'ochialis. tertio jam anno elapso  
 post electione eius ad  
 eundm Officii.

The earliest entry is

1613. Aprilis. Ester filia Johannis Bodley baptizata quarto die Aprilis.

(Ten were baptized in April and eight in May.)

Novembris. Lion fil : Arthuri Pilkington ar : bapt : xiiij die.

1614. Maij. Alicia fil : Gawbi Stocke, bapt. viij die (Stocke was the dogwhipper).

Julij. Ellenora filia Philippi Isaac ludimagr liberi gramat. schola, baptizat xxx die Julii ano suprdnt.

February. Franciscus filius Francisci Jubb, clerici p'ochialis baptizat eodm die (xth) Natus vero vjto die Februarij.

1620. Septembris. Beniamin filius Cotton Horne gen : baptiz : xvijto die. (Cotton Horne was the founder of the almshouses.)

1625. Junij. Edwardus filius Tymothei Mawde sacræ theologiæ p'fessoris apd Wakefeild baptizat Decimo die Junii.

1626. Martij. Richardus filius Jacobi Lister Clerici Vicarii Wakefeldiens, baptizat octavo die Martii.

1628. Decembris.

Gemelli { Margareta } filiæ Dni Johis Savile Milite of Lupsett  
 { Elizabetha } baptizat ibm primo die Decembris.

1642. ffebru : Notus, Eliz : a base child begott upon the body of — Mason by John Clegg, 12th.

1652. Janua : John, son of Mr. George Radcliffe, 23th (the celebrated Dr. John Radcliffe).

1653. November. Cambdena, daughter of Mr. Joshua Kirbie, Lecturer, 20th.
1655. Octobr. Gervas, son of Gervas Hatefield of Stanley, gent, borne the eight day of Septembr 1655.  
Sep. John s of Abraham Hudson, bapt xvjth by Mr. Parker.
1657. Januarii. Godsgift the Sonne of Mr. Joshua Kirbie Lecturer, borne 7th baptized the xth day.
1663. Januarii. Love god's word, s. of Thomas Roebucke bapt 31th day.
1672. July. Thomas son of Sr William Wentworth, Knight, baptized 17th day.
1685. Octo. John son of Sr Lyon Pilkinton, Baptized 16.
1687. Octobr. Samuel son of Mr. Miles Sandiforth Curate, Bapt. 19th day.
1689. April. Thomas son of Abraham Barber, Parish Clarke was Borne April 15th betwixt 8 & 9 at night, Bapt. the 25th day.
1690. June. Helinor d. of Mr. Clayton, Rector of Crofton, bapt 15 day.
1695. March. James son of Mr. James Seale & Mountibanck, Bapt. 5.
1701. Feb. Charles son of Mr. Tho. Scott, baptized 23rd.
1711. Feb. Henry son of Mr. Thos. Clarke, Master of the Free Schoole, 15th.
1729. October. Ann dr of the Reverend Mr. George Arnett, Vicar, 9th.
1753. William & Joseph two brothers the sons of Jno Hey a Quaker, deceased, the first 18, the other 17 years of age, were Bapd Decr 23rd 1753, By the Revd Mr. Benj: Wilson, Vicar.
1763. Augt. Richard Brown, a Black from Carolina, 12th.
1764. April. John Wakefield a Child left at a house in Kirgate abt 2 years of age. 12th.  
Octr. John Vernon, a Black from Antiga, abt 22 yrs old. 4th.
1783. March. Mary dr of an unknown person 1.

1794. Novr. Anne dr of the Revd. William & Anne Bawdwen  
born 5<sup>th</sup> October 1794. 17<sup>th</sup>.

THE FONT, erected in this Church in the reign of King Charles the second, bearing date 1661, which had been displaced some years ago, has, by directions of the Vicar and Churchwardens, been beautified, and is this day re-opened for public Baptism, at which time the following three children of Mr. John Hartley of this Town, one of the Churchwardens for the Current Year, were christened, December 20<sup>th</sup> 1821.

1821. Dec. 20. Elizabeth, born July 3, 1818	} drs. of John & Elizabeth Hartley, South Parade, Banker.
Matilda, born Aug. 15, 1819	
Caroline, born March 25, 1821	

#### REGESTRII NUPTOR. 1613.

1613. Aprili. Johanem Crowder et Elizabeth Willson xxvij<sup>mo</sup> die  
Aprili.

Septembr. Phillippi Isaac ludimagistri libere grama : Schola  
et Anna Roades xxiij die Septembr:

1638. June. Jacobum Lyster Vicarii de Wakefeld et Suzanna  
Mawde 28<sup>o</sup> die.

1655. Marriages were celebrated during the Commonwealth  
period before Sr. John Savile of Lupset, Justice Warde,  
Justice Clayton, Mr. Iles, Ald. Hicke of Leeds, Justice  
Pickeringe, Mr. John Savile of Methley, Justice Washing-  
ton, Justice Fenton, Justice Frank, Mr. Walker, Vicar,  
Mr. Kirbie, Lectr, Mr. Richard Booker ministr. of Kirk-  
thorp.

1709. Mr. Thomas Scott, Vicar, and Mrs. Katherine Smith, mar.  
May 25<sup>th</sup>

1613.

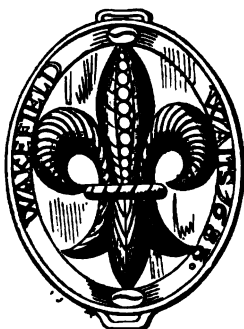
#### REGESTRII SEPULTOR :

1613. Martij : Sibilla ux. Willi Barlow sepulta xxvj<sup>to</sup> die.

1622. Novemb : Petrus Hallom qui seipsm vulneravit, et postea  
obit vjo die sed inhumatus viijo die.

W

1624. Junij. Willmus Lister doctissimus vir nup vicarius Ecclesie de Wakefeilde sepultus apud Sandall magna sexto die Junij. Anno supradicto.
1625. Julij. Tymotheus Mawde sacræ theologie p'fessor Vicarius Ecclia de Wakefeild sepultus Decimo die Julij.
- Augusti. de peste. Seth Browne sepultus vijmo die Augusti (131 deaths are recorded "de peste" out of 205 burials that took place between Aug. 7. 1625 and January 15, 1625).
1637. Januarij. Francis Jubb, Clarke, sepult xxij die Januarij.
1640. August. High Quire. Dame Sarah, the lady Mounson, 6th day.
1641. Decembr. Alice wife of Allen Kent childbed 23th day.
1642. August. James Nayler pinder of Stan: 20th  
 Septe: Dorothe Kay, uxor Rici Kay, who died in childbed, bur. in the middle Alley, 17th  
 Septe: Elizabeth uxor Willm Whalay, who died of a tymphanie 22th  
 Novebr. Michael Pitt, a prisoner 11th  
 Januarie. Jane Mountaine advena 26.
1643. May. 30 souldiers buried eod. die (21th).  
 (On Whit Sunday, May 21st 1643, Sir Thomas Fairfax assaulted and carried Wakefield).  
 Francis Walker's four souldiers—22.  
 (Several entries occur of "souldiers" buried, especially in April, May, June & July, 1645 )  
 From August 2, 1645 to August 2, 1646 there are 407 entries of burials, of these 245 are stated to have died "de peste."
1646. febr. Quier. Hellen wife of the Worl Sr. Arthur Pilkington 5th
1649. Septem: A childe of John Towes and Sister by her made away 10th
1650. August. John Sikes died by ye dampe in a pitt 2nd  
 Peter Flockton bur. the 8th day of Feb. 1670 beyond y Bridge.  
 Martha wife of Stephen Oxlay bur. the first day of August 1671 in the field beyond the bridge.

MEMORANDUM y<sup>t</sup>

\* The Waites of this towne of Wakefield began their Watch. upon the 17<sup>th</sup> day of October in the yeare of Lord god 1670.

their Names are as followeth

WM. SHAW

THO : SHAW      frates in unum.

THOMAS WATSON

1657. March. Ann, daughter of . . servant to Margaret Wood, poisoned herselfe, buried backside ye church 20<sup>th</sup> die.

1660. Memorandum that the right worshipfull Sr John Savile de Lupset departed this life upon the fifth day of May, and was buried at Horburie upon the 8<sup>th</sup> day.

Grace Lea or Leigh a poore pensioner buried ye 25<sup>th</sup> day.

June. North side. Thomas Walker sacræ theologie pfessor vicarius Ecclesie de Wakefield sepultus fuit vicessimo septimo die Junii, he died the 25<sup>th</sup> day.

1662. Aprill. nothus, another Childe found in the Ings buried 22<sup>th</sup> day.

+ Mr. William Bedforde minister of the gospell of Jesus Christ, and Curate here at Wakefield, under the revend Mr. James Lister vicar buried the 23<sup>th</sup> day.

Maii. Andrew Binnes a quaker, buried in the old field the x<sup>th</sup> day.

Septemb : Will Wilson kild in a coale pitt & buried the xxij<sup>th</sup> day.

Feb. North Quire. Robtus Doughty ye ludimagistr libere gramatical Scholæ Wakefieldiensis sepult fuit die Martis vicessimo quarto die februaryi. A<sup>o</sup> supdto.

\* The Waits badge is still kept in the Town Hall. The one from which the engraving is taken is of silver about four inches by five inches in size, with loops to fasten it on by.

*A silver badge given 1647 to the Wakefield Watch.*

W 2



1663. December. in Rich : Ellis gar . . the wife of Mr. . . Holdsworth minister, buried the 8th day.
1665. August. An infant was found murdered at Wm Green's was buried the third day.
1666. Januarii. high qr. Katharine the lady Armitage was buried the thirteenth day of January 1666 in the high quire.
1670. August. high qr. Susanna the wife of Mr. James Lister vicar of Wakefield buried ultimo die.
1671. February. Mr. John Northern Student at University Colledge in Oxford, died at Robt Bradleys the 18th day.
1675. June. William Shaw musician bur. the 6th day.  
Jany. Thomas Lee an old Batcheler buried the xith day.
1677. August. Sr. Matthew Wentworth dyed ye first day.  
Jan. Mr. James Lister Vicar of Wakefield was buried the xvijth day of January 1677.
1681. March. Robert Thompson Clarke of Wakefield buried the 6th day.  
May 16. Mr. John Baskerville buried in woollen May 16 affidavit certified May 17.
- (This was in accordance with the Act of Parliament, 30. Car. 2. c. 3. s. 7., which ordered all bodies to be buried in woollen, as this branch of industry was then languishing; it came into force August 1, 1678 and continued for about fifty two years. About 5700 burials in this manner took place at Wakefield )
1678. Judith Smith widdow buried in woollen, Augt 6th An affidavit certified of her being soe buried, Aug. 11th.
1721. March 20. Certified then to the Churchwardens and overseers of the poor that Thomas Collier, Sarah North, Lidia Butterfield and John Townbill had been buried above eight day agoe and that no affidavit had been brought in to Certifie their being buried in Woollen.
1689. Dec. Harman Dutchman buried 19 day.
1695. April. Side quier. Sir Lyon Pilkington's Lady 6.
1700. H.Qr. September. Mr. Obadiah Lee, late Vicar buried 17.  
Mr. Joshua Kirkby was buried in the Garden belonging to his dwelling-house. June the 12th 1676.

1702. January. H. Q. Mr. Obadiah Lee Lecturer Kirkgate  
Buried 29<sup>th</sup>
1712. Aug. John Old, the Bell man Buried 8<sup>th</sup>
1716. July. Ann D: of John Robert (slaine with a horse) 11<sup>th</sup>
1722. Novembr. Hannah Wilson & Ann Wilson in one coffin  
21<sup>th</sup>.
1723. Nov. S. Q. Mr. John Wilson, Vicar of Hutton pannel, 21<sup>st</sup>
1724. Sept. James King a Scotchman 15<sup>th</sup>
1729. April. The Reverend Mr. Thomas Scott late Vicar, 17<sup>th</sup>.
1730. Jan. N. Q. Abraham Barber Parish Clerk of Wakefield,  
who was clerk 50 Years. 30<sup>th</sup>
1733. July. John Beck Westg: Aged 102 and upwards. 29.
1735. June. Mr. Tho: Cherryholm Post Master. 16.
1737. Decr. Ch. Mr. Joseph England, Master of ye Char.  
Sch. 29.
1750. October. The Reverend Mr. George Arnot Vicar, 15.
1752. March. Ch. Master Drurey Phips a School Boy. 18.
1764. Sept. The Revd. Mr. Benjn. Wilson Vicar. 6<sup>th</sup>.
1779. Augt. S. I. Mrs. Mary Walton, at night. 9.
1781. June. John Hill at 10.0 clock Night. 14.  
at 1. o'clock William Son of Jn<sup>o</sup>. & Ann Wollon Q 30.
1784. April. Joshua Laycock Hang'd himself at the }  
Black Bull in this Town, being Boot Catcher. } <sup>I</sup>
1786. March. A Stranger found in the river (pauper) 18.
1788. Febry. Vault. Sr. Michael Pilkinton Baronet, 18.
1789. April. Mr. William Fitton Parish Clerk, 9<sup>th</sup>
1795. Jan: S. Q. The Revd. Christofer Atkinson Lectr. at  
this Church, 5.
1805. Aug. H. Q. The Revnd Michael Bacon, D.D. Vicar,  
Aged 76 years. 26.
1888. Hannah Abell. Kirkgate. August 15<sup>th</sup>, 93 years.

In 1809-10 the cause of death is frequently stated, chiefly, Smallpox, Decline. Fever, Inflammation of Bowels, Water in Brain, Scarlet Fever, Complaint of Teeth, Dropsy, Childbearing, hooping cough, measles, worm fever, &c.; but of about 216 deaths, 22 are returned from Small pox, and 5 from childbearing.

At the end of the Register book 1613-40, are two Licenses to eat meat in Lent :

To all people to whom these presents shall come James Lister vicar of Wakefeld and preacher of God's word, Sendeth greeting, Whereas Alice Lister wife of Richard Lister Clerke who now sojourneth with her sonne Willm. Paulden of Wakefeld, by reason of her olde age & many yeares & stub. and long contynued sicknes, is become so weake, and her stomack so colde, not able to digest colde meates & fish, who by the counsell of Phisicians is advised to absteine from and to forbear the eating of all manner of fruits fish and milke meates : Know yee therefore for the causes aforesaide and for the better strengthening & recovery of her health, I the saide James Lister do hereby give & grant libertie and licence to her the saide Alice Lister att her will and pleasure att all tymes, as well during the tyme of Lent, as upon other fasting daies and fish daies (exhibiting by the lawes to eate flesh) to dresse and eate such kinde of flesh as shal be best agreeing to her stomack & weake appetite. In witnes hereof I the saide James Lister have hereunto sett my hand the eight daie of february in the Sixt yeare of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles by the grace of God King of England Scotland ffance and Ireland Defender of the faith &c. and in the yeare of our Lord god 1630.

JAMES LISTER. Vicar.

A similar licence was granted to Elizabeth Jepson wife of Richard Jepson, on the first daie of March, 1630.

#### COPY OF THE LAST TERRIER.

A true and perfect Copy of the Terrier, of all the Houses, Rights, &c., belonging to the Vicarage of Wakefield, given in at the primary Visitation of the Most Reverend Father in God, Edward by divine providence, Lord Archbishop of York, Primate of England and Metropolitan, holden at Wakefield, the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June one Thousand, Eight hundred and Nine. By the present Vicar, Churchwardens, and Other substantial Inhabitants of the Same, whose names are hereunto Subscribed.

A Vicarage House, now built with Stone and Brick, and covered with Stone, Containing thirteen Rooms, Kitchin, Brew-house, Cellar, a Stable and hay-chamber, built with Brick and covered with Stone. A Garden and a Croft adjoining, together about one Acre, fenced with part stone and part brick wall. *Also* another little croft or paddock at the back of the House, containing about one Rood, and lying betwixt a Close and a Garden belonging to Peregrine Wentworth Esqr fenced with part paild and part brick wall, and one part hedged. *Also* a Moiety of the Clifffield tythe given to the Vicarage, by the last will and Testament of Wm. Denison, Gent. *Also* the Intrest of one Hundred pounds, given by Mr. Ed: Watkinson, out of an House or Houses now Occupied by Mr. Thomas Crowther & Tennants in Westgate. *Also* the fifth part of some Lands given by Mr. Rd Wilson, which at present make one pound, six Shillings and ten pence *pr annm*. *Also* by the Impropietors by Virtue of an Award in a Controversy between them and a former Vicar, concerning the Chancel, forty shillings, Yearly, to be paid at Lady Day & Michaelmas, Equal payments. *Also* a Composition for Tythe Herbage of a peice of Ground, lying near Kirkthorp, on the other side of the River, called Deffers, Five Shillings, to be paid at Easter Yearly now in the Occupation of John Smith, Esqr. *Also* by the Will of Mr. Smith, late of Heath for preaching two charity Sermons, one in June, the Other in December, and for Catechising the charity Children, forty shillings *pr annm*.

*Also* in pursuance of an Act of Parliament made and passed in the thirty third Year of his present Majesty, Intitled an Act for Dividing and Inclosing the Open common fields, Ings, Commons and waste Grounds, within the townships or Graveships of Wakefield, Stanley, Wrenthorp and Thorns in the parish of Wakefield, in the West-Riding of the County of York, the following allotments were by the Commissioners under the said Inclosure, set out and awarded to the Vicar of Waked in lieu of all Vicarial or Small tythes and Ecclesiastical Dues, Moduses, Compositions or other Payments in lieu of Vicarial or small Tythes, and of all Tythes of what nature or kind soever, (Mortuaries, Easter offerings and Surplice fees Excepted,) which arise and grow due to the

Vicar within the said town or townships No. 90 on the plan containing 5a. 1r. 5p. situate upon Whinney moor, bounded Eastward by old Inclosures, Westward by Horbury road, and Southward by Thornes road. *Also* No. 479 Containing 9a. or. 5p. situate upon the outwood near Carr-gate bounded Eastward and Southward by an allotment intended to be awarded to the Duke of Leeds, Westward by Lawns, and Southward by old Inclosures and an allotment intended to be awarded to the Duke of Leeds. *Also* No. 505 Containing 80a. 1r. op. (which includes an Incroachment containing 0a. 2r. 13p.) situate upon the outwood near spring well Hill, bounded Eastward by potovens road and Allotments intended to be severally awarded to John Woollen and Ann his wife, Mary Bethia Horton, John Milnes, the Rev<sup>d</sup> Isaac Tyson & Mary Bethia his Wife, & Thomas Johnson & Martha his Wife, Wm Sharp, Joseph Young, Sam<sup>l</sup> Smalpage and the Duke of Leed, Westwards by allotments intended to be severally awarded to the Duke of Leeds and John Eadon, Northward by the Coal Road and allotments intended to be severally awarded to George Waugh, Elizabeth Simpson, Thomas Beaumont, R<sup>d</sup> Collet, Joseph Holdsworth, & Thomas Chippindale (In trust for John Gill,) and Shepley Watson, & Southward by allotments Intended to be Severally awarded to Matthew Harper, Robert Pearson, Thomas & Wm. Tew, John Woollen & Ann his Wife, Mary Bethia Horton, John Milnes, the Rev<sup>d</sup> Isaac Tyson & Mary Bethia his wife, Thomas Johnson & Martha his Wife, Samuel Land, the Duke of Leeds & John Eadon.

*Also* No. 609 Containing 50a. 1r. op. (which includes an Incroachment containing 1a. 1r. 9p.) situate on the outwood near Lawns, bounded Eastward, by allotments intended to be severally awarded to the Devises of Joseph Issot, John Ridsdale, the Trustees of Stanley and Alverthorp Poor, the Duke of Leeds & Lingwell gate road, Westward by Lawns Road and allotments intended to be severally awarded for Clay for the Roads, the Duke of Leeds John Parker and Old Inclosures, Northward by Lawns road and allotments intended to be severally awarded to the Duke of Leeds & John Ridsdale, & Southward by allotments intended to be severally awarded to Benj<sup>m</sup> Mitchell, Wm Brittlebank, the

Devises of David Drury, Messrs. John Lee, Shepley Watson, & Joseph Armitage, Robert Pearson, Wm. Beal, the Trustees of Stanley & Alverthorpe Poor, John Parker, the Duke of Leeds, Elizabeth Harrison and Grand stand Road.

Also No. 837 Containing 17a. 3r. 30p. situate upon the outwood near Cockpit Houses, bounded Eastward by Leemoor Road & the township of Stanley, Westward by Cockpit Houses road, Northward by allotments intended to be severally awarded to the Duke of Leeds, Thos. Pepper, Joseph Spink & the township of Stanley, and Southward by Upper lake Lock road, and the township of Stanley. Also No. 867 containing 13a. 3r. 35p. situate upon the outwood near Cockpit Houses, bounded Eastward by an allotment intended to be awarded to Lady Irwin, Westward by Leemoor road, Northward by Irwin's road, & Southward by an allotment intended to be awarded to the Proprietors of the Coal road. Also No. 886 containing 17a. 1r. 21p. situate upon the Outwood, near Cockpit houses, bounded Eastward by an allotment intended to be awarded to the Duke of Leeds, Westward by Upper Lake Lock road, and an allotment intended to be awarded to Messrs. John Lee & Shepley Watson, Northward by allotments intended to be severally awarded to the Proprietors of the coal road & Messrs. John Lee & Shepley Watson & Southward by lower Lake Lock road. Also the tythe of the Fruits of the Gardens, Orchards, & Crofts, together with Mortuaries, Surplice Dues, Easter offerings, & Small Tythes, (Excepting wool) throughout the Chappelry of Horbury. Also the Church Furniture, consisting of eight bells, a Clock and Chimes, Organ, three large and seven small brass branches of Candlesticks.—

Also the communion plate, Viz One large silver flaggon, Gilt ; The gift of Mrs. Hanh Redshaw to Wakefield Church the 25th of Decr. 1723. One large silver ditto Gilt Magno Deo Triuni, Thomæ Scot Indigni hujus Ecclesiæ Vicarii Donarium cujus animæ omniumque ex hoc poculo digne bibentium propitius sit Deus. One large Silver Flaggon, Deo et Ecclesiæ de Wakefield 1743. Two small silver Flaggons, Wakefield, 1767,

One silver Cup, The words which I speak are Spirit and Life, St. Jno 6th & 63rd v. One silver cup, Wakefield My blood is

drink indeed, St. Jno 6th & 55th v. One smaller silver Cup & one chalice for the Use of Wakefield Church, June 18th 1740.

One large Silver Dish 47 oz. 10 dwts Deo et Ecclesiae de Wakefield D. D. D. Gulielmus Malin, M.B. & P. Anno Domo. 169 . One salver my Flesh is meat indeed, St. Jno 6th & 55th v. One Ditto. Jesus said I am the bread of life, St. Jno 6th & 48th v. All the above plate are silver and gilt ; Total 464 oz. 18 dwt. The Church and Church Yard Fence, are Repaired at the Charge of the Parish, (Excepting the South and Middle Chancell the former of which is repaired by the Families of Mr. Pilkington late of Stanley, And the other by the Impropiators of the Great Tythes.) The Clerk and Sexton paid by the Parish and Appointed by the Vicar.

The weight of the Communion Plate belonging to Wakefield

Church :—	Oz.	Dwt.
One large silver Flaggon ... ..	98	. 18
One Ditto gilt, The gift of Mrs. Han. Redshaw ...	77	. 13
One Ditto gilt, The gift of the Revd. Mr. Scott ...	79	. 2
One Chalise, My Blood is Drink indeed ... ..	20	. 0
One Ditto, The words which I speak are spirit and life ... ..	20	. 2
One small Ditto & Stand in a Case, for the Use of Wakefield Church 18th June 1740	15 5	. 13 . 16
Two small silver flaggons gilt ... ..	35 36	. 5 . 5
One large silver Dish gilt Gulielmus Malin ...	47	. 10
One Silver solver gilt My flesh is meat indeed ...	14	. 7
One Dittq. Jesus said I am the bread of life ...	14	. 7
Total	464	. 18

RI. MUNKHOUSE, Vicar.

GEORGE RIDSDALE

DANIEL MAUDE

JNO. HALLILAY

HALLILEY WM. HODGSON

JOSEPH HALL

JOSEPH BATTY

WM. OTTLEY

Church Wardens.

315

**ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.**



# ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

p. 17, l. 9, for since *read* whereas.

p. 21, l. 23, for blessed *read* consecrated.

p. 44. Since Mr. Micklethwaite wrote his section, I have seen a letter written many years ago by Mr. George Wentworth of Woolley Park, in which he gives the inscriptions on the old oak panels of the pew used for giving out the dole of bread to the poor; the names are, no doubt, those of donors to this charity, and it is to be regretted that in so many cases the surnames are missing. The inscriptions given by Mr. Wentworth are:

ROBERT BURTON	JOHN his son	MARGARET
His wyf	JOHN	ROBERT
MARGARET	BURTON	His wyf
deceased.		WENERS

p. 49, l. 6 from bottom, for 1485 *read* 1495.

p. 66, l. 22, for Amy *read* Ann.

p. 128, l. 18, for Chartry *read* Chantry.

p. 147, l. 19, *dele* been.

p. 149, l. 5, for being *read* been.

p. 194. Since the sheet was printed I have received from Canon Sharp, of Horbury, the following particulars as to the history of his father, the Revd. Samuel Sharp, Vicar of Wakefield:

Samuel Sharp was the fourth son of John Sharp, of Gildersome, and Sarah, his wife, daughter of Richard Hey, of Pudsey. He was born at Gildersome, August 4<sup>th</sup>, 1773, and educated by the Revd. Hammond Robertson at a private school near Heckmondwike, from whence he proceeded to Magdalene College, Cambridge, of which his uncle Samuel Hey was then President. Taking his degree of B.A. in 1796, he was shortly afterwards ordained by Archbishop Markham to the curacy of Wheldrake, near York. In 1799 he took his M.A. degree, and became curate to his uncle Dr. John Hey, Rector of Passenham and Calverton, Bucks, and Norrisian Professor of Divinity at Cambridge. In 1804, Mr. Sharp became curate at Wakefield, and in 1807 was appointed incumbent of the small living of Edale in Derbyshire, which he held with the curacy of Wakefield until the time of his appointment as Vicar in 1810. In that year he married Margaret, daughter of the Revd. George Alderson, Rector of Birkin.

- p. 4, l. 5, Ralph, Gundulph and Walkeline were respectively Bishops of Chichester, 1091-1125; Rochester, 1077-1108; and Winchester 1070-1097.
- p. 6, l. 25, for Patent *read* Close.
- p. 20, l. 26-7, 2nd column, for white hemp *read* hemp, milk.
- p. 25, l. 8. after Crown, *insert* but Queen Mary by deed, dated 31st October, 1558, conceded the Vicarage of Wakefield, along with other Rectories and Vicarages, to the Archbishop of York; on the accession of Elizabeth an Act was passed, 1 Eliz. cap. 4, resuming the advowson of all Vicarages which belonged to Queen Mary at and before 8th August, 1555; thus Wakefield came back to the Crown in 1559.
- p. 41, after l. 12, *insert the following note*.—Since Mr. Micklethwaite wrote this section I have discovered the following document, which shows not only the date of the erection of the tower, but also the curious manner in which the funds were raised for that purpose.

## [TRANSLATION.]

Archbishop Bowet's Register. Book 18, fo. 88.

Henry, &c. To our beloved sons in Christ, the dean of our deanery of Pontefract, and also the perpetual vicar of the parish church of Wakefield in our diocese, and to the parish chaplain of the same, greeting. On the part of certain parishioners of the said church of Wakefield complaining, as has been shown us, that as the bell-tower of the said church is to be built new from its foundation, and that for its rebuilding and completion they and their fellow-parishioners have willingly set aside the rates, tenements and rents, which are held for that purpose in the said parish. Nevertheless some parishioners of the said church have wrongfully refused to contribute of their tenements and rents, according to the assessment or contribution made on that behalf for the construction and completion of the aforesaid building, to the manifest prejudice and hurt of the bell-tower. Wherefore we charge and command you, jointly and separately, that, making enquiry as to who resist and rebel against our premises, you or each of you effectually warn and induce the same not to omit but without delay to contribute to the cost of this notable construction and its completion out of their tenements and rents according to the method which has long been laudably observed in such cases. Otherwise that, in our stead by ecclesiastical censures, ye compel or that each of you compel all and singular those men, as is customarily allowed in the premises, to make a reasonable contribution to the aforesaid construction and repair. Writing back to us, when you or any of you is properly required on behalf of the

said parishioners, by your or their letters patent, containing the list of those who have carried out the present mandate. In order therefore that we may more effectually incite the minds of the faithful to the repair or construction of the said bell-tower by the alluring gifts of indulgences, confiding in the immeasurable mercy of Almighty God, and of the Blessed Virgin Mary his mother, and also in the merits and prayers of Saints Peter and Paul his Apostles, also of the blessed confessors, William, John and Wilfrid, our patrons, together with those of all Saints, we grant, in the mercy of the Lord, to all our parishioners and others, whose diocesans will ratify and accept this indulgence of ours, being truly contrite, penitent and shriven of their sins, who give or bequeath any of the goods entrusted to them by God, or in any other way afford help in charity to the repair and construction of the said bell-tower, forty days indulgence proportionately by these presents, to last only during our good pleasure.

Given at the Priory of Saint Oswald of Nostell, the 14th day of the month of June, in the year of our Lord, 1409, and in the second of our translation.

- p. 75, l. 10 from bottom. The Chantry of Our Lady, here mentioned, was undoubtedly the same as Wakefield's Chantry, and this Certificate should have followed the other deeds relating to that Chantry on p. 53.
- p. 77, l. 32, for 1478 *read* 1548.
- p. 92, l. 21, for 1485 *read* 1495.
- p. 104, l. 26, for Manor Map *read* Morrow Mass.
- p. 115, l. 18, the yron frame was to hold a moveable bason, which was the Puritan idea of a font, and not to preserve the old font.
- p. 131, l. 4 from bottom. By his will, dated Aug. 25th, 1698, William Malin gave a rent-charge out of a house in Church Street, Rotherham, to the trustees of the General Poor of the Town of Wakefield, for ten poor widows.
- p. 140, l. 24, for againt *read* against.
- p. 146, l. 6, for watertubes *read* watertables.
- p. 166, l. 19, for Romanorum *read* Romanus.
- p. 179. The most westerly window in the north aisle of the nave was filled with painted glass by Mr. Kempe in January, 1889; the subjects being Adam, Eve, Enoch, and Noah in the four large lights, with, below, in the smaller panels, the Temptation and the Fall of Man. One small panel is filled with the inscription:—In the reverence of God: and in memory of William and Sarah Bywater, her parents, and

Henry Bywater her brother, Ann Fawcett, of Wakefield, who died March 30th, 1887, caused this window to be made.

- p. 183. The stained glass in the half-window, near the organ, in the north chancel aisle, was inserted at Easter, 1809, and represents the Annunciation; in a small panel is the inscription:—To the Glory of God and in Memory of Joseph Lupton, many years master of the Green Coat School in Wakefield, and of Maria his wife, their children dedicate this window. A.D. MDCCCLXXXIX.
- p. 186, between Obadiah Lee and Samuel Disney *place* Daniel Sill, M.A., licensed Feb. 15th, 1702.
- p. 186, l. 23. The Rev. Benjamin Forster was of Benet College, Cambridge; B.A. 1757; M.A. and Fellow 1760 (in which year he was Curate of Bromfield and Chignell Smeely, Essex); B.D. 1768. He was presented in 1772 to the united Rectory of St. Mary Abchurch and St. Laurence Pountney in the gift of Benet College, Cambridge, to whom he suffered it to lapse, on being presented by the late Lord Camelford's Father to the consolidated Rectory of Boconnoc and Broadoake, to that of Cherichayes St. Michael, St. Stephen and St. Deny's and the Vicarage of Cherichayes, all in the County of Cornwall. Mr. Forster died at Boconnoc, Dec. 2, 1805, aged 70.—*Literary Anecdotes of the XIXth Century*.
- p. 190. Catardus, rector of Wakefield, makes a deposition that he holds the tithes of Wakefield, not as rector, but as farming them from the prior of Lewes (Dodsworth MSS. 117, fo. 97). The date of the deed, as ascertained from the witnesses to it, must be between 1154 and 1160, thus Catardus is the first known rector of Wakefield, and must be placed before Richard de Lethebroch.
- p. 191. l. 16. John Preston, Priest of Wakefield, is mentioned in the Act of Attainder, 1 Ed. IV. passed against the Lancastrians, who fought at Wakefield, "Tywesday the XXX day of Decembr," as one of those convicted of high treason, and whose possessions were forfeited to the king. He died in 1467, and was buried at St. Margaret's, Westminster.
- p. 192, l. 11, for Croperdy *read* Cropredy.
- p. 194, l. 18, *between* son of *and* Dr. Camidge *add* Matthew Camidge and brother of.
- p. 195, l. 11, *add* On Dec. 4, 1888, Canon Straton was installed as Archdeacon of Huddersfield and Canon of Wakefield.
- l. 5 from bottom. Omit Daniel Sill as a curate, and after Miles Sandiforth, who became Vicar of Hooton Pagnell in 1691,

add the following:—William Lamplugh, licensed June 12, 1693. Mr. Burrow in 1705, became usher of the Grammar School in January, 1706. Mr. Paley, from 1705 to 1716, he also became usher of the Grammar School. Mr. Settle, from 1716 to 1737. John Coppindale, Cave Scholar at the Grammar School in 1740, curate from Oct. 1, 1751 to 1754, when he became Vicar of Hooton Pagnell, which he held until his death in 1768.

p. 196, l. 3. Jo. Armitage was appointed Vicar of Hooton Pagnell in 1769, where he remained until 1797.

l. 6, for 1766 *read* 1758.

l. 22. John L. Newmarch became Vicar of Hooton Pagnell on leaving Wakefield.

p. 198, l. 18. Henry Wilson succeeded E. Scott as choirmaster in 1857.

p. 209. On Dec. 4, 1888, the two Archdeacons for the Diocese of Wakefield, Canon Straton as Archdeacon of Huddersfield, and Canon Brooke as Archdeacon of Halifax, were instituted; and on the same occasion eight honorary canons were installed with the following stalls assigned unto them: St. Aelred, Canon Straton; St. Alcuin, Canon Brooke; St. Beda, Canon Sharp; St. Chad, Canon Kemp; St. Cuthbert, Canon Sowden; St. Edwin, King and Martyr, Canon Kirby; St. Hilda, Canon Whitby; St. John of Beverley, Canon Bardsley. On Dec. 27, 1889, two more canons, the Revs. E. Snowden and J. H. Warneford, were assigned the respective stalls of St. Oswald and St. Paulinus, and there are still the stalls of Ss. Wilfrid and Willibrord to fill.

p. 211, l. 13, for *secunda read secundum, and for tuacum read tuarum, and on next line for lana read lava.*

p. 256, l. 9 from bottom, for *Dived read Died. Lived*

p. 273, l. 11. Umbrello. This umbrella would be one of the large ones opening to a diameter of five feet or so, which was fixed into a moveable shaft shod with an iron spike at the bottom to stick into the ground, so as to cover the minister while engaged in the Burial Service at the graveside. They were common in the last century.

p. 276, l. 13. On Feb. 27, 1815, William Hepworth, a shoemaker, did penance in the Parish Church for defaming the character of an old woman named Elizabeth Blacketer. They both lived in Cock & Swan Yard, Westgate, and the suit was carried on by one George Robinson, out of spite to the cobbler.

320<sup>6</sup>

## INDEX.

# INDEX.

- Aaron 180  
 Abell, Hannah 309  
 Aberford, Henricus de 211  
 Abraham 167, 178, 179  
 Acaster Selby 66  
 Acquitaine, Duke of 7  
 Act of Uniformity 186  
 Adam 171, 177  
 Adam, Prior of Lewes 7  
 Adam, Susan 241  
 Adams, Charles 148  
 Adde, Widow 73  
 Addey, John 148  
 Addy, George 147  
 Addye, Thomas 292  
 Additional Home Bishoprics Society  
     204  
 Advowson of Wakefield 29  
 Agbrigg 3  
 Agland, Henry 294, 295  
 Agland, John 294, 295  
 Aglande, Richard 73  
 Aglond, Elizabeth 280, 289  
 Aglond, Thomas 280, 290  
 Ahaz, Sun-dial of 181  
 Ajalon, Valley of 180  
 Akeroyde, Elizabeth 294  
 Albe 56, 107  
 Alderson, Rev. George 315  
 Alderson, Margaret 315  
 Aldwark 91  
 Aldwark, Thomas 91  
 Aldinge, Robert 290  
 Aldinge Susanna 290  
 Aleyn, William 71  
 All Hallows 1, 270  
 All Hallows, Image of 106  
 All Saints 1, 54, 67, 78, 141  
 All Saints, Altar of 43  
 All Souls 1, 141  
 Allan, Issabell 283  
 Allan, Thomas 283  
 Alland, Issabel 277  
 Alland, Ihon 283  
 Alland, Thomas 277  
 Allen, Raynald, 300  
 Allen Robart, 295  
 Allen, Rychard 300  
 Allen, Thomas 295  
 Allen, Xpofer 295  
 Alley Daniell, 296  
 Alley, Thomas 296  
 Allot, John 164  
 Almondbury 29  
 Alms Bason 130, 131, 132  
 Alms Box 116, 117  
 Alms Dishes 136  
 Alreford, Robert de 16  
 Altar Cloth 152  
 Altar, High 3, 46, 56, 74, 78, 79  
 Altofts, William 83  
 Alverthorpe 51, 106, 148, 199  
 Alverthorpe Poor, Trustees of 312,  
     313  
 Amory Robert, 259  
 Amos 152  
 Amyas, Ralph 265  
 Angel, Figure of 96, 97  
 Anne, John 211  
 Antiquaries, Society of 96, 141  
 Apostolic See 24  
 Appleby, Richard 256  
 Applethorpe 191  
 Appleyarde, Rychard 296  
 Appleyarde, William 296  
 Appropriation of the Church 14, 15,  
     18  
 Ara's worke 74  
 Archbishop Gray's Registers 190  
 Archbishops' Institutions 192, 193,  
     194  
 Archbishops' Registers 192  
 "Archdeaconry of York" 25  
 Ardsley, Manor of 72  
 Area of the Cathedral 165  
 Armitage, Agnis 300  
 Armitage, Anne 301  
 Armitage, Joseph 119, 313  
 Armitage, Lady Katherine 308  
 Armitage, Miles 278, 300  
 Armitage, Rev. Joseph 196  
 Armitage, Robert 278  
 Armitage, Wilfred 163  
 Armstrange, Elizabeth 290  
 Armstrange, Ihon 283, 290  
 Armstrange, Margret 283  
 Armytage, Joseph 31, 32  
 Arnall, John 292, 302  
 Arnall, Margerye 302  
 Arnall, Robert 292  
 Arnet, Ann 304  
 Arnet, Rev. George 116, 123, 193,  
     276, 304  
 Arthington, Henry 163  
 Arundale, Anne 295  
 Arundale, Edward 292  
 Arundale, Rychard 295, 300  
 Arundale, William 292

# INDEX.

- Asheton, Isabella 210  
 Asheton, John 210  
 Ashton, Ellin 297  
 Ashton, John 297  
 Ashton, William 291, 292  
 Atkins, Adam 290, 299  
 Atkins, Martin 299  
 Atkinson, Charles 199  
 Atkinson, Rev. Christopher 186, 196, 256, 309  
 Atkinson, Dorothy 281  
 Atkinson, Edeth 297  
 Atkinson, Elizabeth 257, 280, 288  
 Atkinson, Henrye 285  
 Atkinson, James 293  
 Atkinson, Jayne 280  
 Atkinson, Mychall 280  
 Atkinson, Nycholas 280, 288  
 Atkinson, Richard 257, 281, 293, 297  
 Atkinson, Thomas 285  
 Atkinson, Vincent 301  
 Audsley, Joseph 125, 143  
 Aumbries 45  
 Austwick, Richard 220  
 Aylesford, Earl of 133  
 Aylestone, Rector of 195  
 Ayneley, Margret 288  
  
 Backhouse, I. 143  
 Backhouse, R. 143  
 Backhouse, S. 143  
 Bacon, Rev. Doctor 116, 127, 143, 147, 188, 189, 194, 212, 213, 274, 309  
 Bacon, Grace 213  
 Badsworth 66  
 Bagshawe, Rev. Edward B. 196  
 Baines, Ralph 302  
 Baines, Thomas 302  
 Baites, Mr. 162  
 Baitman, Agnis 289  
 Baitman, Peter 289  
 Balderston, Arms of 86, 87  
 Balderston, William 86  
 Baldock, Robert de 9  
 Ball, Rychard 289  
 Balle, Peter 75  
 Balmforth, Robert 278  
 Balthasar 168, 174, 181  
 Baly, Priscilla 280  
 Balye, Robert 278  
 Balye, William 280, 302  
 Bamforth, James 302  
 Bamforth, Robert 302  
 Banaster chantry 67, 71  
 Banaster, Roger 67, 68  
 Banaster, Sir Thurstan 67, 68, 71  
 Banes, Margaret 295  
 Banes, Rychard 295  
 Bank of England 189  
  
 Banks, John 123  
 Barber Abraham 111, 200, 304, 309  
 Barber, John 261, 287  
 Barber, Mary 261  
 Barber, Thomas 287, 304  
 Bardsey 133  
 Bargh, Thomas 115  
 Bark, Thomas 110  
 Barker, Elizabeth 290  
 Barker, Major 155, 157, 158  
 Barker, Robert 285, 290  
 Barlow, Anne 248  
 Barlow, Sibill 305  
 Barlow, William 305  
 Barnby, Anne 90  
 Barnby, Katherine 90  
 Barnby, Robert 90  
 Barnett, Mr. 176  
 Barnsley 146  
 Barrow in Lincolnshire 123  
 Barrowby 228  
 Barthrop, Jonathan 148  
 Barstow, Elizabeth 257  
 Barstow, Jeremiah 257  
 Barstow, Michael 257  
 Barstow, Ruth 257  
 Barstow, Sarah 257  
 Barstow, William 257  
 Barton, Rector of 190, 191  
 Baskerville, Rev. John 65, 308  
 Basworth, Margaret 44, 101  
 Basworth, Thomas 101  
 Bate, Mr. 75, 76, 77  
 Bate, Agnes 79  
 Bate, Richard 78, 264  
 Bateman, Henrye 298  
 Bateman, Issabell 302  
 Bateman, Robert 298  
 Bateman, Thomas 302  
 Bates, Roger 76  
 Bates, Thomas 106  
 Bathurst, Lord Bishop of 148, 197  
 Batley 72, 203, 207  
 Batley Carr 186  
 Batt, Richard 105  
 Batt, W. 142  
 Battlements, The 139, 140, 160  
 Batty, John 163  
 Batty, Joseph 34, 143, 274, 314  
 Bawdwen, Anne 305  
 Bawdwen, Rev. William 1, 2, 196, 305  
 Bawes, Jayne 300  
 Bawes, Rychard 300  
 Bawmforth, Robert 292  
 Baytman, Allis 279  
 Baytman, Henrye 279  
 Baytman, Jenet 282  
 Beadle 200  
 Beadle's costume 201



# INDEX.

- Beale, W. 143, 313  
 Beamond, Thomas 265  
 Beane, Alleson 298  
 Beane, Ihon 298  
 Beauchamp, Arms of 94  
 Beaumont, George 141  
 Beaumont, Thomas 112, 312  
 Beaumont, W. 62, 141  
 Beaver, Ann 259  
 Beaver, Peter Richard 259  
 Beaver, Timothy 259  
 Beck, John 309  
 Becket, John 35  
 Beckett, Thomas 273  
 Beckit, Brian 301  
 Beckit, Marye 301  
 Beckwith, William 283  
 Bedford, Bishop Suffragan of 205, 206, 208.  
 Bedford, Rev. William 195, 307  
 Beele, Dinis 283  
 Beeston, Elizabeth 283, 290  
 Beeston, Marmaduke 287  
 Beeston, Robart 287, 290  
 Beeston, Rychard 283  
 Beeston, William 301  
 Beevor, Rev. Thomas 195  
 Belle Vue 253  
 Bells, The 108, 123, 124, 139, 267  
 Benet, Edward 282  
 Benet, Loncelot 292  
 Benet, Mary 282  
 Benet, William 292  
 Benningburgh, Thomas de 52  
 Bennett, Elizabeth 248  
 Bennett, George 248  
 Bennett, George Alfred 248  
 Bennett, Hannah 248  
 Bennett, John 58, 59, 60, 61, 110  
 Bennett, Joseph 248  
 Benson, Issabell 279  
 Benson, Robert 133  
 Bent, Elizabeth 249  
 Bent, Harold 249  
 Bentley, Michael 164  
 Benton, Mary 271  
 Beresford, Lord William de 9  
 Berewicks 1  
 Berke, George 294  
 Berke, John 294  
 Berkitt, Elizabeth 288  
 Berkwith, Brian 291  
 Berkwith, Katherine 291  
 Beryman, Richard 87  
 Bethany 169  
 Bethlehem 168  
 Bever, Rev. Robert 191, 264  
 Bever, Robert 254  
 Beverley 162  
 Bevit, Marye 298  
 Bevit, William 298  
 Bickeridge, Rev. R. 189  
 Bickersteth, Robert, Bishop of Ripon 25, 146, 155  
 Bingley 133  
 Bingley, Arms of Lady 133, 134  
 Bingley, Elizabeth, Lady 133  
 Bingley, J. 125  
 Bingley, Lord 133  
 Bingley, Susan 281  
 Binnes, Andrew 307  
 Binnes, Thomas 58, 59, 60, 61, 162  
 Birkhead, Allis 294  
 Birkhead, George 290  
 Birkhead, Martin 211  
 Birkhead, Mary 164  
 Birkhead, Nathaniel 164  
 Birkhead, Thomas 58, 59, 60, 61  
 Birkin, Rector of 315  
 Birstal 203, 207  
 Bishop, Gundulph 4  
 Bishop, Ralph 4  
 Bishop, Walkeline 4  
 Bissert, John 211  
 Black Bess 275  
 Black Death, The 40  
 Blackburne, Edward 295  
 Blackburne, John 295  
 Blythe, Mr. 162  
 Bocannoc 186  
 Bodleian Library 84, 210  
 Bodley, Ester 303  
 Bodley, John 303  
 Bolling, Robert 71  
 Bolteby, Rev. John 191  
 Bolton, Rev. T. Ambler 103, 155, 179, 178  
 Bolton, Francis 278  
 Bolton, Jerenne 278  
 Bonehouse 268  
 Book of Common Prayer 192  
 Booker, Rev. Richard 305  
 Booth, Mr. 120  
 Bordars 2  
 Botham 22  
 Botham, Arms of 89  
 Bovate 2  
 Bower, Ihon 292  
 Bower, Thomas 292  
 Bowles, Lady 162  
 Boynehouse, Andrew 293  
 Boynehouse, Anne 299  
 Boynehouse, Thomas 293, 299  
 Boynegohse, Thomas 279  
 Boynegouse, Xpofer 279  
 Boyth, Alexander 302  
 Boyth, Laurence 280  
 Boyth, Sarah 280  
 Boyth, Thomas 287, 302  
 Bradford, Brian 106, 265

# INDEX.

Bradforde 71  
 Bradforde John 76  
 Bradforth 113  
 Bradley, Elizabeth 241  
 Bradley, H. 241  
 Bradley John 164, 249  
 Bradley, Margaret 249  
 Bradley, Michael 277  
 Bradley, Mr. 240  
 Bradleie, Giles 283  
 Bradshaw, Dorothy 222  
 Bradshaw, Rawstorn 222  
 Bragg, Thomas 272  
 Braithwait, Ann 255  
 Braithwaite, Rev. Gawen 147, 196  
 Braithwell, Church of 4  
 Bramley, Colonel 193  
 Bramley, Thomas 163  
 Brawne, Mathew 292  
 Bread Street 49  
 Bread Pew 315  
 Bred Bothes 76  
 Brigge, Allis 291  
 Brigge, Elizabeth 285  
 Brigge, Issabell 299  
 Brigge, James 291, 299  
 Briggs, Ihon 272 283, 288  
 Briggs, Mary 286  
 Briggs, Miles 164  
 Briggs, William 157, 286, 288, 301  
 Brighton, Alice 278  
 Brighton, Rycharde 278, 301  
 Brighton, Thomas 301  
 Briscoe, Edward Dyne 238  
 British Archaeologists' Handbook 165  
 Brittlebank, William 312  
 Broadbent, Anthony 281  
 Broadbent, James 281, 283  
 Broadbent, Nicholas 279  
 Bromehead, Allin 287  
 Bromehead, Edward 277  
 Bromehead, Ellin 296  
 Bromehead, Ihon 287, 296  
 Bromehead, William 277  
 Bromeheide, John 74, 75  
 Bromhead, Wm. 163  
 Bromley, John 237  
 Brook & Fryer 34  
 Brook, Edmond 300  
 Brooke, Canon 205, 208  
 Brooke, Edward 253  
 Brooke, Elizabeth 296  
 Brooke, Jarvis 282  
 Brooke, John 286, 296  
 Brooke, Katherin 282  
 Brooke, Susanna 286  
 Brookesbanke, George 294  
 Brookesbanke, Jayne 294  
 Brookesbanke, John 294  
 Brookesbanke, Francis 281

Brookesbanke, John 281  
 Brotherton 229  
 Brown, Dorothy 245  
 Brown, Henrye 287  
 Brown, Mrs. Henry 198  
 Brown, John 154  
 Brown, Rev. Michael 197  
 Brown, Richard 55, 56, 304  
 Brown, Thomas 163  
 Brown, Widdow 163  
 Brown, William 244, 245  
 Browne, Elizabeth 297, 300  
 Browne, Henrye 277, 299  
 Browne, James 302  
 Browne, Jayne 297  
 Browne, Margaret 281  
 Browne, Mathew 292, 299  
 Browne, Rychard 277, 297  
 Browne, Sarah 292  
 Browne, Savage 295  
 Browne, Seth 306  
 Browne, Thomas 297, 302  
 Browne, William 286, 287  
 Bucher Rawe 77  
 Buckley, Issabell 281  
 Buckley, William George 159, 200  
 Buckley, Rycharde 281  
 Bucktrout, Alice 249  
 Bucktrout, Charles 248  
 Bucktrout, Frances 249  
 Bucktrout, George 248  
 Bucktrout, Johannah 249  
 Bucktrout, Margaret 248  
 Bucktrout, Mary 249  
 Bucktrout, Robert 248  
 Budine, John 300  
 Budine, William 300  
 Bukyngham, Sir John de 16  
 Bull, Judeth 302  
 Bull, Rychard 302  
 Bulmer, Elizabeth 176  
 Bulmer, Rev. William 176  
 Bulwick 241  
 Bunney, Rychard 106, 265  
 Burdett, Mrs. Franc: 162  
 Burgh, Arms of 94  
 Burgine, Elizabeth 264  
 Burgine, Mathew 264  
 Burgo, Thomas de 51  
 Burials in Woollen 308  
 Burkit, Richard 157  
 Burnebey, Mary 282  
 Burrell, Arms of 66  
 Burrow, Allis 285, 286  
 Burrow, Mary 288  
 Burrow, Rowland 163  
 Burrow, Thomas 164, 285, 286  
 Burrows, Martin 285  
 Burrows, William 285  
 Burton, Bettris 300

# INDEX.

Burton, Church of 5, 21  
 Burton, Dudbert 294  
 Burton, Edith 255  
 Burton, Janet 288  
 Burton, John 255, 288, 315  
 Burton, Mathew 255  
 Burton, Miles 294, 300  
 Burton, Vicar of 191  
 Bury 196  
 Butterfield, Lidia 308  
 Butterworth, John 123  
 Buttrisses 141, 145, 146, 157, 158, 159  
 Buxton, John 253  
 Buxton, Mary 253  
 Buxton, Richard 253  
 Byrom, Francis 280  
 Caen Stone 150  
 Caistor 248  
 Caldecote 33  
 Calderbank 221  
 Calverton, Rector of 316  
 Camden, Elizabeth, Viscountess 184  
 Camden Lecturers 186  
 Camboene, Rector of 197  
 Cambridge, University Church 125  
 Camidge, Dr. 194  
 Camidge, Mrs. 148, 155, 178  
 Camidge, Rev. C. E. 148, 197  
 Camidge, Rev. Canon 25, 35, 45, 135, 144, 147, 150, 154, 155, 178, 194, 197  
 Candylestyckes 128  
 Cane, Bettriss 290  
 Cane, Thomas 290  
 Canesworth, Marye 291  
 Canesworth, Rychard 291  
 Canterbury, Archbishop of 272  
 Canterbury, diocese of 190  
 Carr Gate 32, 312  
 Cardwell, James 154, 156, 158  
 Carlton, Rector of 197  
 Carpenter, Right Rev. W. B. 158, 204  
 Carpnell, Allis 299  
 Carpnell, William 299  
 Carr, Ann 252  
 Carr, Hannah Maria 222  
 Carr, John 222  
 Carr, Rev. Henry Bryan 198  
 Carucate 1, 2  
 Caspar 168, 174, 181  
 Casson, Anne 290  
 Casson, Elizabeth 263, 286  
 Casson, Francis 286, 293, 300  
 Casson, Henry 164, 282, 288, 300  
 Casson, James 299  
 Casson, Jayne 300  
 Casson, Margaret 299  
 Casson, Robert 282

Casson, William 75, 76, 281, 293  
 Casson, Xpofer 300  
 Catnay, Simon 79  
 Catterick Vicarage 25  
 Cave, Henry 279  
 Cave, Lawrance 279  
 Cave, Scholar 192, 193  
 Cave, Thomas, 162, 163  
 Cecil, Sir Robert 191  
 Censer 74, 97, 128  
 Chadwick, Elizabeth 285  
 Chadwick, Ihon 285  
 Chalice 56, 107, 128, 129, 130, 133, 135  
 Challoner, Arms of 87  
 Challoner, John 87  
 Challoner, Katherine 87  
 Challoner, Thomas 87  
 Chaloner, Robert 69  
 Chamber, Alice 283  
 Chambers, Allen 285  
 Chambers, William 280  
 Chambows, Allen 299  
 Chancel 23, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 58, 59, 60, 61, 67, 72, 73, 96, 98, 99, 106, 109, 114, 116, 127, 140, 145, 146, 149, 150, 153, 155, 156, 157, 159, 160, 161, 164, 168, 213, 214, 220, 254, 256  
 Chandeliers 126, 127  
 Chantries, Foundation of the 49  
 Chantries, Suppression of the 49  
 Chantry Altar 161  
 Chantry, Banaster 67, 71  
 Chantry Certificates 77  
 Chantry, Graystoke 49, 73, 74, 104, 106, 128  
 Chantry, Nowell 49, 67, 71, 72, 88, 106, 128  
 Chantry of Our Lady 75, 128  
 Chantry, Pilkington 49, 53, 57, 58, 85, 98, 104, 105, 128, 158, 165  
 Chantry Plate 128  
 Chantry, Soothill 49, 71, 72, 92, 104, 128  
 Chantry, Thurston's 67, 104  
 Chantry, Trinity 73, 104  
 Chantry, Wakefeld's 49, 50, 51, 52, 53  
 Chapel of Our Lady on Wakefeld Bridge 83  
 Chapel Allerton 253  
 Chapelthorpe Hall 125  
 Chaplains 28, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 79, 81, 100, 101, 148  
 Chapman, Anne 295  
 Chappell, Rev. William Pester 197  
 Charity Sermons 311

# INDEX.

- Charles I. 186  
 Charles II. 115, 305  
 Charlesworth, J. C. D. 125, 146  
 Charlesworth, Joseph 31, 32, 146  
 Charnock, Ann Glover 243  
 Cheriholme, Edward 295  
 Cheriholme, Marye 295  
 Cherryholn, Thomas 309  
 Chester, Robart 289, 291  
 Chevet 53, 64, 65, 158  
 Chibchase, Elizabeth 264  
 Chibchase, Joseph 264  
 Chibchase, Mary 264  
 Chichester 39  
 Chichester Cathedral 165  
 Child, John 200  
 Child, Mrs. Rowland 159  
 Childe, Widowe 75  
 Chippindale, Thomas 312  
 Chimes 108, 125, 126, 267  
 Choir 45, 48, 59, 62, 72, 77, 88, 90,  
     96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 113, 114,  
     121, 153, 219, 223  
 Choir Masters 198  
 Choir Stalls 150, 161  
 Choral Scholarships 198  
 Church Congress 157, 195, 204  
 Church Furniture 99, 103, 313  
 "Church Furniture," Peacock's 81  
 Church Plate 71, 72, 74, 76, 77, 107,  
     128, 129, 130—137, 313  
 Churchwardens 199  
 Churchwardens' Accounts 267—276  
 Churchyard 49  
 Churton, Archdeacon 1  
 Civil Wars 115, 118  
 Clapham, Jeremiah 147  
 Clare Hall, Cambridge 163, 192, 193  
 Clarebrough, Henry 255  
 Clarebrough, Mary 255  
 Clark, Laurance 288  
 Clarke, Adam 300  
 Clarke, Francis 293  
 Clarke, George 296  
 Clarke, Hannah 244  
 Clarke, Henry 304  
 Clarke, John 244, 283, 285, 293  
 Clarke, Richard 285  
 Clarke, Thomas 285, 304  
 Clarke, Wingfield 244  
 Clarkeson, Brian 280  
 Clarkeson, Dinis 300  
 Clarkeson, Ihon 280  
 Clarkeson, Joseph 293  
 Clarkson, John 119  
 Clarkson, Thomas 291, 293  
 Claton, Alice 279  
 Claton, Daniell 289, 297  
 Claton, John 279, 297  
 Claye, Allis 300  
 Claye, Elizabeth 295  
 Claye, Ihon 300  
 Claye, William 287, 292, 295  
 Clayton, Helinor 304  
 Clayton, James 110  
 Clayton, Justice 305  
 Clayton, Rev. — 304  
 Clayton, Richard 163  
 Clegg, John 303  
 Clemetshaw, Henry 147, 198, 218  
 Clerestory 41, 42, 98, 146, 149  
 Clerkenwell 197  
 Clerks, 200  
 Clifffield Tythe, 311  
 Clifford, Henry de 9  
 Clock, 108, 125, 126, 266  
 Clok Howse 108, 123  
 Clone, John de 11  
 Coale, Gervase 217  
 Coap, John 242  
 Coates, Mr. 155  
 Coates, Sarah 174  
 Cockeson, John 299  
 Cockhill Ellin 289  
 Cockhill, George 287, 297  
 Cockhill, Henrye 279  
 Cockhill, Robert 163, 287  
 Cockhill, Thomas 297  
 Cockpit Houses 313  
 Cockson, Anne 289  
 Cockson, Leonard 289, 291, 299  
 Cockson, Robart, 291  
 Cokson, Agnes 90  
 Cokson, Robert 90  
 Cokson, Thomas 69, 90  
 Cokson, Ysabella 90  
 Collet, Richard 312  
 Collier, Dorothy 297  
 Collier, Ihon 297  
 Collier, Thomas 308  
 Collins, Rev. George Grantham, 198  
 Collis, Rychard 290  
 Colyergate 76  
 Commandments, Tables of 109, 110,  
     127, 152  
 Communion Cloth 107, 127, 272  
 Communion Table 117, 127, 269, 270  
 Communion Wine 271, 273, 274  
 Confessionals 45  
 Coningsburgh, Church of 3, 4  
 Cook, Alice 278  
 Cooke, Elizabeth 287  
 Cooke, Jenet 299  
 Cooke, John 297  
 Cooke, Katherine 301  
 Cooke, Rychard 287, 299  
 Cooke, Thomas 287  
 Cookeson, John 277, 279, 285, 295  
 Cookeson Katherine 278  
 Cookeson, Robart, 295

# INDEX.

- Cookson, Agnis 290  
 Cookson, Jayne, 283, 285  
 Cookson, John 234  
 Cookson, Xpofer 279  
 Coolton, Robert 302  
 Coolton, Thomas 302  
 Cooper, Charles, 260  
 Cooyland, Jayne 302  
 Cope 107  
 Copley, Arms of 89  
 Copley Hall 219 229  
 Coppindale, Margaret 250  
 Coppindale, William 250  
 Corbels 97  
 Corn Exchange 153, 208  
 Corn Market 138  
 Cornwall 186, 197  
 Corpus Christi College, Cambridge 186  
 Corpus Christi, Service of 77  
 Cote, Jane de 83  
 Cote, Thomas de 77, 82, 106  
 Cotterill, Rev. William Thomas 198  
 Couper, Oliver 81  
 Coventry, St. Michael's Church 165  
 Cowchers 74  
 Cowp, Thomas 281  
 Cowpe, James 291  
 Cowper, Mathew 284  
 Cowper, Onesimus 251  
 Cowper, Sarah 243, 284  
 Cowper, Susannah 251  
 Court of Chancery 30  
 Crampton, Edmond 296  
 Cranwell 188  
 Craven, Archdeacon of 144  
 Craven, Elizabeth 302  
 Craven, Jeny 281  
 Craven, John 119, 281  
 Craven, Proctor for the Archdeaconry of 195  
 Craves, Henry 301  
 Craves, William 301  
 Crayke Rectory 25  
 Craystork 200, 268  
 Credence Table 159  
 Crete, Bishop of 176  
 Crismatory 107, 108  
 Crockets 149  
 Crodeson, Laurence 288  
 Croft, Nicholas 71  
 Crofte, Roberte 114  
 Crofton, Church of 92  
 Crofton, Parish of 206, 207  
 Crofton, Rector of 187, 196, 236, 304  
 Cromock, Nycholas 281  
 Cromock, Labron 281  
 Cromocke, Issabell 299  
 Cromocke, Thomas 296  
 Croperdy 192  
 Crosby, Rebecca 288  
 Crosby, Robert 288  
 Crosby, Thomas 288  
 Crosland, William 126  
 Crosstone 1  
 Crowder, Edward 286, 301  
 Crowder, Elizabeth 229, 301  
 Crowder, John 229, 305  
 Crowder, Rychard 286  
 Crowder, Susannah 229  
 Crowder, William 229  
 Crowdeson, Issabell 280  
 Crowdson, Dorothy 297  
 Crowdson, Ihon 297  
 Crowdson, Laurence 301  
 Crowdson, Rychard 301  
 Crowettes 56, 128  
 Crowther, Thomas 311  
 Croxton, William 72, 73, 104  
 Cruddling Quarry 32  
 Cunby, Francis 114, 269  
 Curates, The 195  
 Cusancia, William de 15, 190  
 Dalomie, Ann 277  
 Dalomie, William 277  
 Dalomye, Ihon 286  
 Dalomye, Thomas 286  
 Dalomye, Willm 287  
 Dalston, Sir Charles 66  
 Damascus 175  
 Danbrough, Anne 292  
 Danbrough, George 292  
 Danbye, Robert 293  
 Daniel 152, 182  
 David 152, 178, 181, 182  
 Dawson, Allis 287, 298  
 Dawson, Catherine 219, 244  
 Dawson, Henry A. 155, 156, 198  
 Dawson, Ihon 283  
 Dawson, Jonye 299  
 Dawson, Margery 283  
 Dawson, Martin 297  
 Dawson, Rev. H. 149, 150, 151  
 Dawson, Rychard 297  
 Dawson Scholarship 198  
 Dawson, Thomas 195, 287, 291  
 Dawson, Walker 219, 244  
 Dawson, William 219, 298  
 Dawson, Xpofer 299  
 Dealtry, Benjamin 228  
 Death, Figure of 109  
 Dedication of the Church 1  
 Deffers 311  
 Denby, Mr. 198, 272  
 Deneson, Allis 286  
 Deneson, Giles 286  
 Deneson Thomas 286  
 Denis, Ihon 278, 279  
 Denis, Priscilla 279

# INDEX.

- Denison, Allis 293  
 Denison, Giles 293  
 Denison, Sarah 235  
 Denison, William 115, 162, 164, 235, 311  
 Denton, Margaret 282  
 Denton, Robert 300  
 Denum, John de 9  
 Depledge, Benjamin E. 158  
 Dewise, Priscilla 299  
 Dewsbury 2, 3, 15, 16, 22, 29, 187  
 Dewsbury, Church at 3, 5, 6, 7, 11, 13, 15  
 Dewsbury, Church Proctor of 3, 15  
 Dewsbury, Clerk of 3  
 "Dewsbury. Its Ecclesiastical History" 3, 14  
 Dewsbury, Parish of 22  
 Dewsbury, Rectory of 28, 29  
 Dial 267, 268  
 Dial Stone 156  
 Dibb, Christopher 155  
 Dickonson, Agnis 279  
 Dickson, T. 125  
 Dickson, Thomas 281, 282  
 Dickson, Willm. 282  
 Dighton, George 281  
 Dighton, John 163  
 Dimensions of the Cathedral 164  
 Dimond, Elizabeth 286  
 Dimond, Robt. 280  
 Dineson, Elizabeth 300  
 Dineson, Jayne 283  
 Dineson, Roland 291  
 Dineson, Thomas 300  
 Dinison, Thomas 283, 292  
 Dirrye, Ihon 286  
 Dismas 166  
 Disney, Daniel 235  
 Disney, Margery 235  
 Disney, Revd. John 235  
 Disney, Rev. Samuel 186, 234, 235  
 Dixon, Benjamin 246  
 Dixon, Henry 246  
 Dixon, T. 142  
 Dixon, Mary, 246, 247  
 Dixon, Mary Elizabeth 246  
 Dixon, William 299  
 Dixon, W. Vibart 189  
 Dixon, Stanniford 58, 59, 60, 61  
 Dobson, Anthony 279, 298  
 Dodsworth 6, 191, 210  
 Dodsworth, Roger 84, 87  
 Dodworth, Green 138  
 Dogwhipper 200, 201, 268  
 Doliffe, Agnis 293  
 Doliffe, Giles 293  
 Domesday Book 1, 2, 3, 36, 196  
 Doncaster 1, 113  
 Doncaster, The Dean of 16  
 Doncaster, Vicar of 16  
 Donford, Thomas 280  
 Donford, Xpofer 280  
 Donnington, Vicar of 187  
 Dore, Weding Church 111  
 Dorset, Earl of 6  
 Doughty, Robert 307  
 Dowise Ihon 294, 299  
 Dowise, Robert 294  
 Downes, William 256  
 Drake, J. 119, 142, 143  
 Drayton, Thomas de 25, 190  
 Drossius, William de 6  
 Drury, David 313  
 Duckworth, Edward 295  
 Duckworth, Ellin 299  
 Duckworth, Hugh 295  
 Dugdale 12  
 Dundas, Mary 229  
 Dundas, William 229  
 Dunderdale, Henry 188  
 Dunmore, Earl of 197  
 Dunnington, Church of 4  
 Durham, Bishoprick of 184  
 Durham, County of 25  
 Durham, Dean of 192  
 Dykes, Fred 198  
 Dyamonde, William 75, 76  
 Dymond Ann 128  
 Dymonde, Oliver 76  
 Eadon, John 312  
 Eagle Lectern 155, 161  
 "Early English Church" 1  
 Early English Text Society 82  
 East Anglia, King of 94  
 East Ardsley 203, 207  
 East Ardsley Church 127  
 East Greenwich 28  
 East Indies 217  
 East Window 166  
 Ecclesfield 243  
 Ecclesiastical Antiquities 15  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners 203, 206  
 "Ecclesiologist" 45  
 Edale 316  
 Eden 171  
 Edmunds, Thos. 219  
 Edwards, Sir Henry 202  
 Edward, The Confessor 1, 2, 3  
 Edward I. 25  
 Edward II. 6, 7, 50, 51, 53  
 Edward III. 6, 10, 11, 12, 17  
 Edward IV. 54, 56, 59, 62, 67, 70, 100  
 Edward VI. 25, 27, 82, 92, 103, 106, 125, 128, 192  
 Effingham, Katherine, Countess of 228  
 Eggleton, Arms of 66

# INDEX.

Eggleton, Thomas 65  
 Egypt 175, 180  
 Eland 265  
 Eldinge, Robart 296  
 Eldinge, Thomas 294  
 Elias 167  
 Elistones, Beatrix 286  
 Elistones, Wm. 286  
 Elizabeth, Queen 47, 106, 129, 163  
 Elliot, William 298  
 Ellis, Beatrix 285  
 Ellis, Elizabeth 238  
 Ellis, Elizabeth 295  
 Ellis, Francis 286, 295  
 Ellis, George 291  
 Ellis, Joseph 238  
 Ellis, Ihon 288  
 Ellis, Richard 308  
 Ellis, Robart 285  
 Ellisinoney, Oswald 298  
 Ellyott, John 264  
 Ellysmough, Ellyn 279  
 Ellysmough, Jossua 279  
 Elmsall, Roger 164  
 Emmerson, Joseph 198, 199  
 Empson, Andrew 289  
 Empson, Francis 289  
 Empson, Ihon 298  
 Empson, Robart 282  
 Empson, Roger 282, 298  
 Empson, Tenant 280  
 England 14, 60, 72, 165, 184  
 England, Arms of 150  
 England, Great Seale of 29  
 England, Joseph 309  
 England, King of 7, 10, 17, 29  
 England, Queen of 58, 163  
 English Parish Churches 37  
 Enthronement of the First Bishop  
     207  
 Ephesus, Bishop of 176  
 Ephraim 180  
 Eshall, Agnis 280  
 Eshall, Allis 290  
 Eshall, Henrye 290  
 Eshall, Jenet 289  
 Eshall, Margerie 283  
 Eshall, Thomas 280, 288  
 Eshall, Willm. 288  
 Essex 66  
 Eunice 176  
 Evans, Ihon 290, 291  
 Evans, Roger 289, 290, 291  
 Eve 171  
 Evening Lecturer 147, 148, 189, 223  
 Evening Reader 148  
 Everingham, Jane 252  
 Everingham, John 252  
 Everingham, Rd. 119  
 Everingham, Saul 253

Everingham, Susannah 253  
 Exeter College, Oxford 198  
 "Express" 158  
 Ezekiel 152, 182  
 Ezra 181  
 Fairfax, Martha 232  
 Fairfax, Sir Thomas 118, 306  
 Fairfax, Thomas 232  
 Fakenham, William de 16  
 Fallinge 76  
 Farefax, John 289  
 Farbarne, William 73  
 Farebanke, John 115  
 Farefax, William 289  
 Farleigh Down Stone 150  
 Farrer, Catherine 258  
 Farrer, Charles 258  
 Farrer, Edmund 221  
 Farrer, Hugh 284  
 Farrer, Martin 284  
 Fawcett, George 156  
 Feild, Marye 289  
 Feild, Roger 289  
 Fell, Nicholas 297  
 Fell, Thomas 297  
 Fenay, Jane 230  
 Fenay, Nicholas 141, 230  
 Fencotes, Thomas de 11  
 Fennell, William 189  
 Fenton, Arms of 214  
 Fenton, Charlotte 238  
 Fenton, Edward 238  
 Fenton, James 33  
 Fenton, John 33  
 Fenton, Justice 33  
 Fenton, Kirkby 33, 34, 35  
 Fenton, Thomas 33  
 Fenton, William 31, 32, 33, 214,  
     237, 257  
 Fernandes, Arms of 154  
 Fernandes, Jose Luis 118, 121, 127,  
     135, 136, 153, 154, 168  
 Fernandes, Maria Jose Lucena 168  
 Feylde, Xpofer 73, 82  
 Ffarrer, Thomas 132  
 Ffawconer, Alice 278  
 Ffeilde, Ihon 278  
 Ffeilde, Roger 278  
 Fforde, Jane 277  
 Fforde, Robart 277, 280, 284  
 Ffricklay 211  
 Ffroyne, William 278  
 Ffylde, Christopher 211  
 Ffylde, Elizabeth 211  
 Fidlin, Henrye 289  
 Fidlin, William 289  
 Fidlyn, Ihon 279  
 Fidlyn, Thomas 279  
 Field, Roger 164

# INDEX.

Field, T. 142  
 Fierley, Ihon 286  
 Finch, Heneage 133  
 Fishborne, Janet 288  
 Fishlake, Church of 4  
 Fisher, George 297  
 Fitton, William 200, 309  
 Fitzwilliam, Arms of 93  
 Fixby 1  
 Flagon 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134.  
 135, 269, 270  
 Flather, Ihon 300  
 Flather, Susan 298  
 Fleming, Arms of 91  
 Fleming, John 163  
 Fleming, Richard 92  
 Fleming, Elizabeth 282  
 Fleming, Issabell 302  
 Fleming, Ihon 281  
 Fleming, Priscilla 281  
 Fleming, Rychard 281, 282, 302  
 Flockton 216  
 Flockton, Peter 306  
 Foljambe of Rotherham 252  
 Foljambe, Abigail 215  
 Foljambe, Edward 215  
 Foljambe, Elizabeth 171, 215, 216  
 Foljambe, J. & T. 34  
 Foljambe, John 215  
 Foljambe, John Henry 215  
 Foljambe, Thomas 155, 171, 215, 216  
 Font 47, 115, 116, 155, 268, 269, 305  
 Fontaunce Abbay 56  
 Ford, Grace 284  
 Ford, Richard 232  
 Forde, George 280  
 Forman, John 67, 68, 69  
 Forster, Rev. Benjamin 186  
 Foster, Agnis 299  
 Foster, Brian 284  
 Foster, Easter 284  
 Foster, George 280  
 Foster, John 162  
 Foster, Ralph 298  
 Foster, Rev. John 33  
 Foster, Thomas 62  
 Foster, William 280  
 Foster, Xpofer 299  
 Fowke, Gualterus 221  
 Fowke, Martha 221  
 Fowke, Phineas 221  
 Fowler, James 43, 45, 96, 100, 139,  
 158  
 France, King of 10, 17, 29, 58, 111  
 France, Queen of 58, 163  
 Frank, Justice 305  
 Fraser, Bishop 206  
 Freare, Ellin 298  
 Freare, George 297, 298  
 Freare, Margaret 297

Freeman, John M. 196  
 Freiston, John 163  
 Frere, John 76  
 Frickley, Arthur 212  
 Frickley, Brian 286  
 Frivele, Robert de 6  
 Frobisher, Mary 289  
 Frobisher, Marye 297  
 Frobisher, Ihon 288  
 Frobisher, Rychard 289, 297  
 Fuller, Widowe 73  
 Fyghelden, P. de 190  
  
 Gabriel, Archangel 172, 173, 182  
 Gallery 44, 110, 113, 116, 149, 153  
 Gargrave, Elizabeth 301  
 Gargrave, Francis 282  
 Gargrave, Hannah 247  
 Gargrave, Matthew 282  
 Gargrave, Richard 247  
 Gargrave, Robert 69  
 Gargrave, Sir Richard Knt. 163  
 Gargrave, Sir Thomas 73, 106  
 Garner, Brian 164  
 Gasaliers 150, 153, 155  
 Gascoigne, Arms of 85  
 Gascoigne, Sir William 85  
 Gaseelne, Ihon 277  
 Gawsworth, Rector of 198  
 Gawthorp 85  
 Gayle, Jayn 281  
 "Gentleman's Magazine" 194  
 George II 111  
 George III 161  
 George, Archbishop of York 54  
 Gest, Agniss 289  
 Gest, Thomas 292  
 Gestas 167  
 Gethsemane 170  
 Gibeon 180  
 Gibson, Allis 294  
 Gibson, Henry 285  
 Gibson, Izaak 110  
 Gibson, Jenet 298  
 Gibson, Marye 289  
 Gibson, Robart 294, 298  
 Gibson, Sarah 287  
 Gideon, 180 181  
 Gilbey, Emanuel 212  
 Gilby, Sir George 212  
 Gill, John 148, 312  
 Gill, Mary 249  
 Gill, Robart 294  
 Gill, Roger 58, 59, 60, 61  
 Gill, William Henry 154  
 Glasco 211  
 Gloucester, Arms of the Earl of 94  
 Gloucester. Earl of 6  
 Gloucester, Richard, Duke of 54  
 Gloucestershire 187, 188



# INDEX.

- Glover, Elizabeth 278  
 Glover, Janet 301, 302  
 Glover, Joseph 157, 262  
 Glover, Lancelot 300  
 Glover, Margaret 301  
 Glover, Robert 84  
 Glover, Thomas 278, 283, 301, 302  
 Goddard, Margaret, 277  
 Goddard, Mary 247  
 Godley, Abraham 259  
 Godley, Anne 259  
 Godley, John 259  
 Godley, Michael 259  
 Godley, Sarah 259  
 Godwin 150  
 Godyson, Mathew 287  
 Goldinge, Thomas 294  
 Goldsmith, Jasper 83  
 Goldsmith, Oliver 193  
 Goldsmyth, Elizabeth 284  
 Goldsmyth, Robarte 284  
 Goldthorpe Family 155, 176  
 Goldthorpe, John Dodds 154  
 Goodale, Ellen 291  
 Goodale, Francis 291, 299  
 Goodale, Jayne 291, 299  
 Goodall, George 125, 126, 273  
 Goodall, Issabell 287  
 Goodall, John 277  
 Goodall, Thomas 287  
 Goodfellow, Elizabeth 263  
 Goodfellow, John 263  
 Goodfellow, Simon 263  
 Goodwin, Jonathan 248  
 Goodyer, John 302  
 Gough, Mr. 186  
 Gouldsbrough, Issabel 301  
 Gouldsbrough, John 301  
 Gouldthorpe, Elizabeth 301  
 Grace, Rev. Allen Z. 197  
 Graham, C. Reynold 238  
 Graistoke, Gilbert 265  
 Grason, George 302  
 Grason, Grace 302  
 Grammar School 32, 65, 163, 193, 198, 307, 309  
 Grammar School, Governors of the 156  
 Grammar School, Headmaster of the 147, 148, 173, 186, 187, 189, 192, 193, 196, 198, 236, 304  
 Grand Stand Road 313  
 Grant, Alice 163  
 Grant, Fran: 163  
 Grantham, Lectureship at 186  
 Grantham Parish Church 165  
 Grastoke, Thomas 265  
 Graveyard 38  
 Gray, William 119, 120, 274  
 Graystoke Chantry 49, 73, 74, 104, 106, 128.  
 Graystoke, Marjore 73  
 Graystoke, William 45, 49, 73, 74, 102, 128, 265  
 Greaves, Robert 147  
 Green, G. 143  
 Green, Joseph 275  
 Green, William 308  
 Green, Percyver 277  
 Greenwood, James 290, 296, 299  
 Greenwood, Robart 278, 290, 296, 299  
 Grene, Janiet 291  
 Grene, John 77, 291  
 Grene, Thomas 76, 163  
 Grenehod, Henry de 190  
 Grenway, Issabel 292  
 Grenway, William 292  
 Gretton 192  
 Greystoke, Elizabeth 74  
 Greystoke, Richard 74, 265  
 Grice, Henry 164  
 Grice, Robert 69  
 Grice, Thomas 69, 76, 106, 265  
 Grindle, Archbishop of York 129  
 Grove 65  
 Growth of the fabric 36—48  
 Grundy, William 134  
 Grozer, Christopher 246  
 Grozer, William 246  
 Guest, Elizabeth 292  
 Guildhouse 82  
 Guilds 82, 83, 103  
 Gundred 3  
 Gundulph, Bishop 4  
 Gunson, Margaret 301  
 Gunson, Robert 111  
 Gybson, John 72  
 Gybson, Margaret 284  
 Gybson, Robart 284  
 Gyll, George 285  
 Gyllson, William 73  
 Habersone, Jayne 298  
 Habersone, William 298  
 Haden and Son 154  
 Haggai 152  
 Hahurst, Widow 73  
 Haigh, Jas. 249  
 Haigh, Mary 249  
 Haist, Philip 123  
 Haldsworth Alveraye 297  
 Haldsworth Alverye 284  
 Haldsworth, Beatrix 284  
 Halifax 202, 203, 207, 249  
 Halifax, Church of 5  
 Hall, Allis, 301  
 Hall, Elizabeth 281  
 Hall, Jayne 277, 287  
 Hall, Janet 296  
 Hall, John 277, 301

# INDEX.

Hall, Joseph 34, 142, 147, 263, 274,  
314  
Hall, Matty 263  
Hall, Robert 67, 68, 69  
Hall, Thomas 54  
Hall, William 156, 287  
Hall Marks 131, 132, 133, 134, 135,  
136  
Hallewell Allis 289  
Hallewell, Anne 295  
Hallewell, Marye 294  
Hallewell, Robart 289, 294  
Hallewell, William 288, 295  
Hallilay, John 34, 143, 314  
Hallom, Peter 305  
Halley, Rev. Andrew 256  
Halstead 235  
Hamerton 91  
Hamerton, Arms of 91  
Hamerton, Laurence 91  
Hamerton, Richard 91  
Hampshire, Anne 296  
Hampshire, W. 125  
Hampson, John 147  
Handbells 108, 124  
Haneson, Thomas 290  
Hankin, Thomas 42, 264  
Hanson, Edward 286  
Hanson, Elizabeth 289  
Hanson, Katherine 228  
Hanson, Martha 228  
Hanson, Nicholas 286  
Hanson, Ralph 228  
Hanson, Sarah 299  
Hanson, Widow 73  
Hanson, William 289, 296  
Hanyson, Ellin 294  
Hardcastle, Eliza 258  
Hardcastle, Elizabeth 258  
Hardcastle, John 142, 258  
Hardcastle, Nelly 258  
Hardisty, William 148  
Hardman, Messrs. 168, 175, 177, 178  
Hardwick, Henry 278  
Hardwick, Laurence 301  
Hardwick, Margret 291, 292  
Hardwick, Sibell 278  
Hardwicke, Abigaile 290  
Hardwicke, Elizabeth 284  
Hardwicke, Joseph 298  
Hardwicke, Silvester 284, 290, 298  
Hardwicke, Thomas 283, 285, 299,  
301  
Hardy, Joseph Naylor 199  
Hardye, Anthony 284, 293  
Hardye, Dorothy 293  
Hardye, Issabell 288  
Hardye, Jayne 299  
Hardye, John 292  
Hardye, Ralph 284

Hardye, Rychard 288, 289, 292, 299  
Harewood, Organist of the Church at  
199, 224, 225  
Hargrave, Ellen 284  
Hargrave, Elizabeth 298  
Hargrave, James 284  
Hargrave Ihon 294, 296, 298  
Hargraves, Will 272  
Harleian M.S.S. 84, 128  
Harley, Mr. 118  
Harman, 308  
Harmoldsthorpe, Chapel of 5  
Harold II. 3  
Harper, Matthew 312  
Harris, Anne 30  
Harris, John 30  
Harris, Rev. Joseph Montague 198  
Harrison, Ann 260  
Harrison, Anne 245  
Harrison, Arms of 66  
Harrison, Bryan 277, 300  
Harrison, Cuthbert 66  
Harrison, Elizabeth 260, 313  
Harrison, James 123, 125  
Harrison, John 113, 119, 143, 245  
297  
Harrison, Lucia 245  
Harrison, Mary 175, 245, 260  
Harrison, Mr. 125, 155  
Harrison, Richard 231, 297  
Harrison, Robert 175  
Harrison, Samuel 260  
Harrison, Samuel Fozard 175  
Harrison, Sarah, 175  
Harrison, Susannah 253  
Harrison, Thomas 72, 104, 162, 164,  
195  
Harrison, William 251, 253, 277  
Harthill, Church of 4  
Hartley, Bernard 139  
Hartley, Caroline 305  
Hartley, Elizabeth 305  
Hartley, T. 143, 148  
Hartley, John 116, 305  
Hartley, Matilda 305  
Harton, Tristram 104  
Hartshead, Chapel of 5  
Haselbury 191  
Haselden Hall 89  
Haslewood 92  
Hastings 216  
Hastings, Arms of 86  
Hastings, Battle of 3  
Hatefield, Jarvis 288  
Hatefield, Ihon 288  
Hatfeild, Arms of 212  
Hatfeild, Gervase 164, 212, 266, 293,  
304  
Hatfeild, Grace 212, 293  
Hatfeild, Alexr. 241

# INDEX.

Hatfield, Church of 4  
 Hatfield, Susannah 241  
 Havering-Atte-Bower 10  
 Hawe Parke 123  
 Haward, Willm. 162  
 Hawksworth, Anne 294  
 Hawksworth, Elizabeth 288, 297  
 Hawksworth, Isabella 64  
 Hawksworth, Richard 64  
 Hawksworth, Thomas 288, 294, 297  
 Headleye, Briget 287  
 Healey, William 295  
 Heath 141, 217, 231  
 Heath Hall 66, 189  
 Heath House 189  
 Heaton, Agnes 278  
 Hebden, Alice 248  
 Hebden, James 248  
 Hebden, Launcelot 292  
 Hebden, Mary 118  
 Hebden, Stephen 111, 112  
 Hebden, William 292  
 Hedding, James 111, 112  
 Hedon, Vicar of 197  
 Height of Tower and Spire 165  
 Helagh, Hugh 279  
 Hell, Rosamond 288  
 Hemingwaye, Edward 285, 298  
 Hemingwaye, Issabell 298  
 Hemingwaye, William 285  
 Hemsworth 189  
 Hemyngwaye, Edward 279  
 Hemyngwaye, Francis 279  
 Henry VIII. 25, 36, 57, 71, 72, 74,  
     76, 77, 82, 103  
 Heptenstall, Edmond 297  
 Heptonstall, Charles 200  
 Hepworth, James 282, 284  
 Hepworth, Rycharde 285  
 Hereford 151  
 Hergrow, Thomas 82  
 Herle, William de 9  
 Herlington, Robert 265  
 Heton, Chapel of 22  
 Heton, Richard of 16  
 Hewetson, Major Thomas 66  
 Hewit, Ester 292  
 Hewit, Ihon 281, 292  
 Hewit, Robart 281  
 Hewitson, Dorothy 244, 245  
 Hewitson, Thomas 244, 245  
 Hey, Dr. John 315  
 Hey, John 304  
 Hey, Joseph 304  
 Hey, Richard 316  
 Hey, Samuel 315  
 Hey, William 188, 189, 304  
 Heywood, Benjamin 31, 32  
 Heywood, John Pemberton 31, 32  
 Hezekiah 181

Hicke, Alderman 305  
 Hide, John 242  
 Higgon, Ihon 290  
 High Cross 81  
 High Hampton 197  
 High Quire 31, 57, 71, 74, 186  
 Hill, Crare 292  
 Hill, Edward 301  
 Hill, Elizabeth 283, 301  
 Hill, Henry 292  
 Hill, John 309  
 Hill, Richard 290  
 Hill, Thomas 283  
 Hill, William 69  
 Hillary, Roger 11  
 Hilton, Elizabeth 249  
 Hilton, William 249  
 Hindle, Elizabeth 291  
 Hindle, Mathew 291  
 Hobson, Christopher 90  
 Hobson, John 138  
 Hobson, Juliane 90  
 Hobson, William 298  
 Hodgeson, Margret 279  
 Hodgeson, Mathew 278  
 Hodgeson, Rycharde 279  
 Hodgeson, William 300  
 Hodgson, Christopher 228  
 Hodgson, Danniell 279  
 Hodgson, Elizabeth 220, 228  
 Hodgson, Halliley William 119, 220,  
     274, 314  
 Hodgson, Ihon 279  
 Hodgson, Robert 34, 142, 284  
 Hodgson, William 34, 284  
 Hodgson, William Atkins 220  
 Hoile, Francis 291  
 Holdsworth, Joseph 312  
 Holdsworth, Minister 308  
 Hole, Margaret 287  
 Hole, Nicholas 282, 285  
 Hole, Robert 287  
 Hole, Sarah 282  
 Hole, William 285  
 Holliday, John 119  
 Hollinge, Xpofer 293  
 Holm, Tythes of 29  
 Holme, Joan de 79  
 Holmeield 158, 215  
 Holmes, Abraham 200  
 Holt, Elias 154  
 Holt, Mrs. Elias 152  
 Holy Child 168, 173, 175, 182  
 Holy Cross, Light of 79, 80, 106  
 Holy Cross, Shrewsbury, Church of  
     the 205  
 Holy Ghost 173  
 Holy Land 25  
 Holy Water 108  
 Homily Desk 116

# INDEX.

Honhy, Thomas 283  
Honley, Rychard 296  
Hoole, Nicholas 279  
Hoopes, Ihon 278  
Hoopes, Robert 278  
Hooton Pagnell 309  
Hooton Pagnell, Vicar of 196  
Hopkinson, Robert 242  
Hoppay, Edward 75, 76  
Hopton, Benet, 294  
Hopton, George 294  
Hopton, Lady 193  
Hopwood, Thomas 282  
Horbury, John 90  
Horbury 2, 250, 307  
Horbury, Chapel of 5, 22, 23  
Horbury, Christopher 265  
Horbury, Church of 2  
Horbury, Curate of 186  
Horbury, Graveship of 77  
Horeb 180  
Hornby, Rev. Robert W. B. 196  
Horne, Benjamin 303  
Horne, Cotton 162, 303  
Horrocks, Laurance 245  
Horsfall, Thomas 251  
Horsfield, Thomas 162  
Horsley, Mr. 117  
Horton, Mary Bethia 312  
Hosea 152  
Houlden, Elizabeth 252  
Houlden, John 252  
Hour Glass 114, 115  
House of Correction 148  
How, Right Rev. W. W. 205, 206,  
207, 208  
How, William Wybergh 205  
Howden, J. 154  
Howle, Robert 300  
Hoyland 169  
Hoytill, Elizabeth 293  
Hoytill, Rychard 293  
Hubank, John 272  
Huddersfield 156  
Hudson, Abraham 304  
Hudson, H. A. 208  
Hudson, John 304  
Hudson, Mr. 127  
Hudswell, Henry 284  
Hudswell, Joshua 252  
Hudswell, Mary 252  
Hudswell, Rychard 284  
Hulbert, Rev. Reginald M. 197  
Hull 140, 249, 254  
Hulgar, Rev. Oliver 90, 191  
Hunter, Rev. Joseph 3, 4, 6, 14, 53  
Hunter, T. 196  
Hurst, John 147  
Hurst, Margaret 286  
Hurst, Agnis 299

Hurt, Rev. Richard N. 189, 197  
Hustler, Ihon 293  
Hustler, Thomas 293  
Hutchinson, John 119  
Hutchinson, Lady 162  
Hutton, Dorothy 297  
Hutton, Elizabeth 281  
Hutton, Francis 289  
Hutton, Gilbert 281, 289, 297  
Hyndley, John 79  
Hyndswell, William 301  
Iles, Mr. 305  
Illingworth, Margaret 282  
Impropriators, Lay 30  
Impropriation 31, 32  
Ince, Rev. Henry Gason 158, 198  
India, Empress of 158  
Ingle, Alice 277  
Ingle, Mary 293  
Ingle, Nicholas 277, 293  
Ingram, Ann 240  
Ingram, Caroline 240  
Ingram, Catherine 240  
Ingram, Christian 225, 240  
Ingram, Christiance 168  
Ingram, Elisa 213  
Ingram, Elizabeth 240  
Ingram, Family 166  
Ingram, Frances 240  
Ingram, Francis 168, 213, 225, 240  
Ingram, Henry 240  
Ingram, Hugo Francis 233  
Ingram, John 213, 214, 226, 233, 240  
Ingram, Mary 240  
Ingram, Mary Ann 233  
Ingram, Mr. 149  
Ingram, Sarah 213, 214, 240  
Ingram, Thomas Frederick 240  
Ingram, William, 213, 214, 240  
Inn, Black Bull 309  
Inn, Bull 273  
Inn, Black Swan 118  
Inn, Crowne 271  
Installation of the Bishop 207  
Ireland, King of 7, 29, 58, 111  
Ireland, Queen of 58, 158, 163  
Iron Acton 187, 188  
Iron plate chiste 129  
Irwin, Lady 313  
Irwin's Road 32, 313  
Isaac 179  
Isaac, Ellenor 303  
Isaac, Phillip 303, 305  
Isaiah 152, 182  
Issott, Joseph 147 312  
Jackson, John 77, 110, 163, 278, 282  
Jackson, Marye 292  
Jackson, Robert 282, 292

# INDEX.

- Jackson, William 285  
 Jacob 179, 180  
 Jalland, Rev. Alfred E. 198  
 James I. 27, 29, 47, 101, 161  
 Jane, Rev. Joseph 187, 188  
 Jeffrason 76  
 Jenkinson, Jayne 298  
 Jepson, Elizabeth 310  
 Jepson, Richard 310  
 Jepson, Robert 289  
 Jeremiah 152, 182  
 Jerusalem 167  
 Jewit, Jayn 281  
 Jewit, Jenet 288  
 Jewit, Ihon 282  
 Jewit, Robert 281  
 Johnson, Gilbert 300  
 Johnson, Xpofor 300  
 Jobson, Allen 284  
 Jobson, Sarah 284  
 Johnson, Anne 301  
 Johnson, Martha 312  
 Johnson, Mary 236, 248  
 Johnson, Thomas 312  
 Johnson, William 301  
 Jonah 152  
 Jones, Rev. Henry 196, 197  
 Jordan, River 174, 177  
 Joseph 18  
 Joses 167  
 Joshua 180  
 Jowit, Dionis 290  
 Jowit, George 287  
 Jowit, Ihon 301  
 Jowit, Robert 287  
 Jowit, Xpofor 301  
 Jubb, Francis 200, 303, 306  
 Jubbe, Allis 302  
 Jubbe, John 302  
 Judas 151  
 Jupiter, Priest of 175  
  
 Kadman, Margret 288  
 Kay, Dorothie 306  
 Kay, George 82  
 Kay, Richard 306  
 Kay, Robert 163, 278  
 Kaye, Allis 296  
 Kaye, Egidius 57  
 Kaye, Giles 49  
 Kaye, John Edward 158  
 Kaye, Richard 293  
 Kaye, Robert 266, 293  
 Kaye, William 278  
 Kellishulle, Richard de 11  
 Kelly, Rev. John 196  
 Kelshawe, John 77  
 Kempe, Mr. 169, 179, 181  
 Kendell, Daniel Burton 189  
 Kennett, Richard 229, 244  
  
 Kent, Alice 287, 306  
 Kent, Allen 306  
 Kent, Henry 69  
 Kent, John 90  
 Kighley, Ihon 285  
 Kilby, Rev. Thomas 196  
 Killingbeck House 75  
 Killingbecke, John 74  
 King's Commissioners 57, 71, 72, 74,  
     75, 103, 126, 195  
 Kirbie, Cambdena 304  
 Kirbie, Godsgift 304  
 Kirbie, Rev. Joshua 186, 304, 305,  
     308  
 Kirk Burton 22  
 Kirk Heaton 22  
 Kirkby Wharfe 195  
 Kirke, John 162, 288  
 Kirkgate 34, 75, 76, 81, 83, 125, 186  
 Kirkthorpe 305, 311  
 Kirkthorpe, Vicar of 193  
 Kirkland, Alfred 121  
 Kirkstall, Abbot and Convent of 54,  
     56  
 Kitchin, G. 142  
 Kitson, James 295  
 Kitson and Parking 141  
 Kneeling Desks 159  
 Knolles, Rev. Thomas 191, 210, 265  
 Knowles, Allis 292  
 Knowles, Ann 297  
 Knowles, Dr. 162  
 Knowles, Hugh 294  
 Knowles, Jenet 294  
 Knowles, Lauro 292  
 Knowles, Roger 292  
 Knowls, Samuel 123  
 Kyghley, Ihon 277  
 Kyghley, Peter 277  
 Kynge, Margery 277  
 Kyrke, Marye 283  
 Kyrke, Xpofor 283  
 Kyrkham, Henrye 281  
  
 Laburne, Hanna 287, 289  
 Laburne, Liddea 284  
 Laburne, Oswald 284, 287, 289  
 Lacy, Ilbert de 2  
 Lady Chapel 42, 47  
 Lady Day 30, 31  
 Lady Service 75  
 Lake, John 69  
 Lake Lock Road 32, 313  
 Lane, Gilbert 288  
 Lamerie, Paul 133, 134  
 Lancashire 196, 222  
 Lancaster, Ellen 280  
 Lancaster, Elizabeth 296  
 Lancaster, George 300  
 Lancaster, Margret 292

# INDEX.

Lancaster, Roger de 51  
 Lancaster, William 280, 292, 296  
 Lancastrian Army 100  
 Langfield 1  
 Langley, Thomas 86  
 Langleys 66  
 Langton, Mr. 35  
 Laten 107, 108  
 Latham, Edward, 148  
 Latham, Joseph 147, 148  
 Lavers and Barraud 166  
 Lawe, Anne 299  
 Law, Richard 244  
 Lawe, Rychard 286  
 Lawis, Elizabeth 297  
 Lawis, Peter 297  
 Lawns 32, 312  
 Lawson, Edward 227  
 Lawson, Elizabeth Wilfrid 233  
 Lawson, Joseph 227  
 Lawson, Mary 227  
 Lawson, Mary Elizabeth 245  
 Lawson, Wilfrid 227  
 Lawson, William 236  
 Laycock, Joshua 309  
 Lay Impropiators 30, 33, 34  
 Lazarus 169  
 Lea, Grace 307  
 Leamington 194  
 Leathley 193  
 Leavenwood, Margery 293  
 Lectern 107, 144, 155, 159  
 Lecturer, Jane, 147, 148, 189  
 Lecturer, Lady Cambden's 147, 148,  
 186, 187, 196, 236  
 Lectureship, Jane 187, 189  
 Lectureship, Lady Cambden's 184,  
 187  
 Ledger, Samuel 247  
 Ledston, 56  
 Lee, John 31, 32, 299, 313  
 Lee, Joseph  
 Lee, Rev. Obadiah 111, 186, 193,  
 195, 308, 309  
 Lee, Thomas 308  
 Leeds, 35, 188, 199  
 Leeds, Duke of 312, 313  
 Lee Moor 32  
 Lee Moor Road 313  
 Leenth, Abraham 296  
 Leenth, Peter 296  
 Leicester, Archdeacon of 192  
 Leicester, Dorothy 282  
 Leicestershire 33, 195, 197  
 Leigh 75, 76, 77  
 Leigh, Agnes 278  
 Leighe, George 105  
 Leighton, John 262  
 Leighton, Mary 262  
 Leiverfeige Anne 289

Leland, John 36, 41, 44, 47  
 Lenox, Lewis, Duke of 27  
 Lethebroch, Richard de 190  
 Leventhorp Hall 33  
 Lewes, Adam, Prior of 7  
 Lewes, Chapter of 9  
 Lewes, Convent of 7  
 Lewes, Monks of 6  
 Lewes, Prior and Convent of 6, 7, 8,  
 10, 25, 190  
 Lewes, Priory of 6  
 Lewes, St. Pancras of 4, 6, 7, 9, 25  
 Lewis, Brigit 289  
 Lewis, Francis 279, 289  
 Lewis, Rev. G. W. 148, 196  
 Lewis, Jeanet 290  
 Lewis, Issabell 282  
 Lewis, Marye 294  
 Lewis, Peter 284, 286  
 Lewis, Robert 282  
 Lewis, Rychard 284, 294  
 Lewis, Thomas 290  
 Lewis, Rev. Walter Allen 198  
 Lewis, Wm. 279, 286  
 Lewis, Xpofer 290  
 Leybourn, Mr. 162  
 Leybourn, Oswald 164  
 Leycester, John 54  
 Liber Regis 25  
 Licenses to eat Meat 310  
 Lichfield, Bishop of 205  
 Lichfield, Cathedral 165  
 Lightfoote, Xpofer 282  
 Lighting of the Church 126  
 Lightning Conductor 140  
 Lightoler, Rycharde 295  
 Lile, Edward 298  
 Lile, Janet 288  
 Lile, Thomas 288  
 Liley, Grace 294  
 Lilley, Edward 294  
 Lillye, Henry 293  
 Lillye, Rychard 293  
 Lincoln, Bishop of 92  
 Lincoln Cathedral 192  
 Lincoln College, Oxford 92  
 Lincolnshire 184, 187, 188  
 Lindley & Watson 139  
 Lingwell Gate Road 312  
 Lister, Alice 310  
 Lister, Dr. 162  
 Lister, Rev. James 189, 192, 193,  
 195, 303, 305, 307, 308, 310  
 Lister, Martin 164  
 Lister, Richard 163, 213, 292, 303,  
 310  
 Lister, Susanna 308  
 Lister, Rev. William 163, 192, 306  
 Liversedge 232  
 Liversedge, Ann 256

# INDEX.

- Liversedge, John 256  
 Liversedge, Margaret 256  
 Liversedge, Mary Ann 256  
 Liversedge, Richard 256  
 Liversedge, Robert 256  
 Liversedge, Samuel 256  
 Local Board of Health 125  
 Lockwood, Elizabeth 294  
 Lockwood, Edward 291  
 Lockwood, Francis 291  
 Lodge, J. 125  
 Lodge, T. 142  
 Loft 44, 110, 113, 154, 268  
 Loft, The Great 110, 113, 267  
 Loft, Rood 44, 47  
 Lofthouse 228  
 Lofthouse, Dame 273  
 "Loidis and Elmete" 2  
 Lois 176  
 Lockwood, Marye 280  
 Lombard Street 11, 13  
 Lombe, George 283  
 Lombe, Robert 299  
 Londesborough, Lord 195  
 London 141, 146, 156, 163, 166, 169, 179, 184, 185, 202, 205, 211  
 London, Bishop of 206  
 London, City of 11, 13, 117, 119, 120, 121, 124, 129, 132, 133, 134, 135, 139  
 London Date-mark 131  
 London, East 205  
 London Gazette 207  
 Longley, Ihon 282  
 Longley, Matthew 282  
 Lonsdale, Lord 194  
 Lounde, John 191  
 Louth 165  
 Love, Rev. Alfred 197  
 Lowden, Francis 279  
 Lowden, Mr. 162  
 Lowden, Thomas 279  
 Lower Division of Agbrigg 3  
 Lower Soothill 72  
 Lum 222  
 Lum, Joseph 112  
 Lumb, Henry 172  
 Lumb, Robert 123  
 Lumb, William 126, 273  
 Lundie 256  
 Lupset 27, 29, 31, 44, 101, 106, 307  
 Lupset Hall 31  
 Lupton, Rev. J. H. 186  
 Lupton, Obed 58, 59, 60, 61  
 Lymming, Rector of 190  
 Lyster, Thomas 69  
  
 Mabson, Ann 264  
 Mabson, John 264  
 Macarthy, Rev. F. 197  
  
 Macclesfield 198  
 Mace 130, 136  
 Machon, Rychard 302  
 Machon, William 302  
 Mackereth, John 196  
 Mackie, David 159, 182  
 Mackie, Miss 152  
 Mackie, R. B. 159, 183  
 Magdalen College, Oxford 191, 210, 223  
 Magdalene College, Cambridge 315  
 Magi, Adoration of the 174, 181  
 Magi, Three 168, 174, 181  
 Maker's Mark 131  
 Malachi 152  
 Malin, Gulielmus 131, 314  
 Manasseh 180  
 Manchester, See of 206  
 Mann, Charles 147, 255, 274  
 Mann, Joseph 255  
 Mann, Sarah 255  
 Manor Map 104  
 Margon, Robert 285  
 Margon, Ryc. 285  
 Maria 98  
 Marke 109  
 Market Drayton 195  
 Market Stret 76  
 Markham, Archbishop of York 315  
 Marsden, Elizabeth 222  
 Marsden, Francis 222  
 Marsden, John 234  
 Marsden Mary 234  
 Marsden, William 222  
 Marshall, Beatrix 283  
 Marshall, T. 142  
 Marshall, Martin 283  
 Marshalsea 117  
 Marshe, Jacob 135  
 Martha 169  
 Martin, John J. 156  
 Martinmas 31  
 Mary 169  
 Mary, Morley Wood, Church of St. 2  
 Mary, Mother of James 166  
 Mary, Queen 161, 192  
 Marys, Three 81  
 Mason, Jane 282  
 Mason, Myles 282  
 Mason, Robert 254  
 Mason, Thomas 133  
 Mason, William 128, 264  
 Mass 78, 82, 129  
 Mass of Requiem 54, 55, 56  
 Mathew, Francis 300  
 Mathew, William 300  
 Mathon, Rychard 282  
 Mathon, Thomas 282  
 Mattersonse, Marye 279  
 Maud, Elizabeth 210

# INDEX.

Maud, John 210, 279  
 Maud, Mergorye 300  
 Maud, Samuelli 302  
 Maud, Sarah 279  
 Maud, Tho.  
 Maude, Abraham 242  
 Maude, Ann 242, 243  
 Maude, Arms of Francis 223  
 Maude, Barbara 258  
 Maude, Daniel 33, 34, 142, 221, 242, 243, 258, 274  
 Maude, Elizabeth 242, 243  
 Maude, Family of 153  
 Maude, Frances 169, 257  
 Maude, Francis 31, 32, 147, 168, 169, 257, 258  
 Maude, Gertrude 258  
 Maude, Hannah 169  
 Maude, Jane 169  
 Maude, Janet 221  
 Maude, John 66, 163, 169, 259  
 Maude, Martha 257  
 Maude, Mary 258  
 Maude, Timothy 192, 303  
 Maude, William 242, 243  
 Maude ley, Mr. 130  
 Mawd, Daniel 292  
 Mawd, Ihon 292, 302  
 Mawd, Rebecca 280  
 Mawd, Robart 296  
 Mawde, Daniel 314  
 Mawde, Rev. Edward 163, 192, 265, 303  
 Mawde, Ihon 285, 296  
 Mawde, Jeremy 285  
 Mawde, Rev. Timothy 306  
 Mawde, Suzanna 305  
 Mayor of Wakefield 159  
 Mayson, Anne 302  
 Mayson, Ihon 302  
 Meager, Matthew 113  
 Meager, Rich<sup>d</sup>. 255  
 Mears, Thomas 124, 125, 275  
 Medley, Anne 277  
 Medley, Edward 277  
 Meggitt, Ann 260  
 Meggitt, John 260  
 Meggitt, Joseph 259, 260  
 Meggitt, Lucy 260  
 Meggitt, Mary 259, 260  
 Meggitt, William 260  
 Megson, Anne 278  
 Megson, Beatrix 279  
 Megson, Edward 292  
 Megson, Grace 283  
 Megson, Rychard 292  
 Melchior 168, 174, 181  
 Melton, William de 149, 160  
 "Memoirs of Earls Warren and Surrey" 6

Mencecourt, Gwyd de 6  
 Menston 232  
 Menth, Rychard 293  
 Mercers' Company 184, 185, 186, 196  
 Merchant Taylors 184, 185  
 Messebroke 56  
 Metcalf, Richard 235  
 Metcalfe, Robart 291  
 Metcalfe, Steven 286, 291, 300  
 Metcalfe, Xpofer 300  
 Metson, Elizabeth 279  
 Meurant, Rev. Arthur Richardson 197  
 Michaelmas 30, 31  
 Michell, Elizabeth 281  
 Michell, Ihon 281  
 Michell, Willm. 281  
 Michill, Marye 295  
 Micklethwait, Benjam<sup>n</sup>. 123  
 Micklethwaite, J. T. 2, 36, 106, 114, 316  
 Micklethwaite, Sarah 152  
 Middlesex, Archdeacon of 9  
 Middleton, Arms of 89  
 Midgley 1  
 Midgley, E. 143  
 Midianites 181  
 Midleton, Peter 211  
 Milner, Anne 293  
 Milner, Dorothy 297  
 Milner, Ihon 293  
 Milner, Thomas 285  
 Milner, William 297  
 Milnes, Dorothy, 282  
 Milnes, John 312  
 Milnes, Martha 216  
 Milnes, Richard 216  
 Milnes, Wm. 282  
 Milnes, W. H. 131  
 Milnes Bridge 147  
 Milnthorpe 189  
 Mirfield, Gulielmus 210  
 Mirzapoor 217  
 Misericordes 99, 101  
 Mitchell Benjm<sup>n</sup>. 312  
 Mitchell, John 231  
 Mitholm 249  
 Mitton, Henry 196  
 Moberley, Edeth 289  
 Moberley, Xpofer 287  
 Moberleye, Margaret 295  
 Mogson, Agnis 299  
 Mogson, John 157, 299  
 Moor, Sam<sup>l</sup>. 123  
 Moore, Rev. John Wright 158, 198  
 Moore, Zach. 162  
 Moorehouse, Wm. 163  
 Monasteries 25, 27, 103  
 Monastic Institution 17  
 "Monasticum Anglicanum" 12



# INDEX.

- Monuments of Superstition 129  
 Morbalgh Lure 289  
 Morbalgh, Robart 289  
 Morehouse, Elizabeth 297  
 Morehouse, Ihon 282  
 Morehouse, Thomas, 290  
 Morehouse, William 282, 290, 297  
 Morley, Parish of 2  
 Morley Wapentake 2  
 Morley Wood 2  
 Morne, Elizabeth 279  
 Morne Priest Service 77  
 Morrison, W. H. B. 136, 137  
 Morrow Mass Priest 76, 77, 128  
 Morrowe Masse Prest, Service of the 77  
 Mortmain 53, 70  
 Morton, Cuthbert 285  
 Morton, Dorothy 285  
 Morvale, Francis 279  
 Morvaile, Luce 297  
 Morvaile, Robart 297  
 Morvayle, Robart 279  
 Morville, Elizabeth 254  
 Morville, Richard 254  
 Moses 167, 178, 180  
 Moughson, George 285  
 Moughson, James 285  
 Mounson, The Lady 163, 266, 306  
 Mounson, Robart 289  
 Mountain, Charles 140, 148  
 Mountaine, Jane 306  
 Mowbray, John 163  
 Mules, William 66  
 Munkhouse, Rev. Richard 194, 274, 275, 314  
 Munro, George 221  
 Mural Paintings 96, 109, 153  
 Murgetroyde, Brian 301  
 Murgetroyde, Dorothy 301  
 Musgrave, Archdeacon 202  
 Musgrave, William 140  
 Mylner, Edward 281  
 Mylner, Ihon 281  
  
 Nalson, Brigit 291  
 Nathaniel 172  
 Nathwood, Dorothy 289  
 Nativity of Christ 173  
 Nave 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 46, 67, 72, 90, 97, 99, 102, 108, 113, 116, 127, 142, 149, 153, 154, 155, 159, 164, 179, 223  
 Nawde, Alice 283  
 Nayler, Cartherit 278  
 Nayler, Daniell 296  
 Nayler, Edward 289  
 Nayler, Elizabeth 241  
 Nayler, Ellen 279  
  
 Nayler, George 289, 299  
 Nayler, James 306  
 Nayler, John 278  
 Nayler, Judeth 301  
 Nayler, Marye 288  
 Nayler, Rebecca 283  
 Nayler, Robart 283, 301  
 Nayler, Rychard 278  
 Nayler, Xpofer 278, 288, 296  
 Naylor, Christopher 27, 28, 29, 163  
 Naylor, Eliza 253  
 Naylor, Hannah 252, 253  
 Naylor, Jeremiah 252  
 Naylor, John 252, 253, 282  
 Naylor, Katherine 252  
 Naylor, Mary Ann 252  
 Naylor, Rebecca 236  
 Naylor, Rev. Dr. 3, 147, 148, 173, 186, 236  
 Naylor, Sarah 252  
 Naylor, William 241, 253  
 Nazareth 168  
 Needham, Rev. J. J. 197  
 Nether Poppleton 194  
 Nettletown, Lois 286  
 Nettletown, Thomas 286  
 Nettleton, Arms of Hannah 223  
 Nettleton, Charles 241  
 Nevell Robert 45, 105, 106, 265  
 Nevell, Roberte 83  
 Nevill, Henrye 296  
 Nevill, Rychard 296  
 Neville, Arms of 91  
 Neville, Phillip 265  
 Nevinson, William 264  
 Newall, John 76  
 Newark Parish Church 165  
 New Basford 179  
 Newby, Ihon 287  
 Newby, James 287  
 Newcastle 176  
 Newhall, John 157  
 Newmarch, Rev. J. L. 196  
 New Park 77  
 Newsome, Edward 291  
 Newstead 85  
 Newstead, Mary 238  
 Newstead, Reynold 237, 238  
 Newton, Mathew 293  
 Nicholas IV., Pope 25  
 Nichols, Richard 148  
 Nicholson, Ellin 262  
 Nicholson, Mary 262  
 Nicholson, Robert 262  
 Nicholson, William 262  
 Noble, Alice 283  
 Noble, John 119  
 Noble, T. S. 208  
 Norburgh, Mrs. Michael de 16

# INDEX.

- Norden, Barbara 283  
 Norden, John 283, 296, 300  
 Norden, Sibell 296, 300  
 Norfocke, Barbaray 283  
 Norfocke, Ihon 283  
 Norfolk, Richd. 162  
 Norfolke, Richard 110  
 Norman Style 160  
 Norman Tower 38  
 Norman Work 153  
 North Chapel 44  
 North Elmsall 73  
 North Devon 197  
 North, Sarah 308  
 Northern, John 308  
 Northern, Richard 104  
 Northgate 34, 49, 76, 77, 89, 125  
 Northumberland, Henry, Earl of 100  
 Northumberland, Badge of the house of 100  
 Norton, Franc 123  
 Norton, Leonard 298  
 Norton, Margret 298  
 Norton, Thomas 286  
 Norwich Cathedral 165  
 Norwich, Diocese of 190  
 Notts 179, 212, 217  
 Nova Scotia, Badge of 65, 66  
 Nowell, Anne 300  
 Nowell, Arms of 88, 154  
 Nowell Chantry 49, 67—71, 72, 88, 106, 128  
 Nowell Family 88, 168  
 Nowell, John 71, 76  
 Nowell, Robert 264  
 Nowell, Roger 49, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 88  
 Nowell, William 289, 300  
 Oakes and Son 154  
 Oakhill Park, Liverpool, Vicar of 197  
 Oates, Elizabeth 246  
 Oates, Francis 223  
 Oates, Gertrude 223  
 Oates, Richard 223  
 Oates, Samuel 223  
 Oates, Thomas 229  
 Oates, William 223, 229  
 Obadiah 152  
 Ogden, Mathew 280  
 Ogden, Robart 280  
 Old Brasses 161  
 Old Bullion 130, 270  
 "Old English Plate," 129  
 Old, John 309  
 Old Stall Ends 155  
 Oldfield, James 110  
 Oldfiede, Allis 294  
 Oley, Barnabas 290  
 Oley, Danyell 110, 162  
 Oley, Francis 279, 290  
 Oliver, William 190  
 One Barrow Lodge 33  
 Orange Free State, Bishop of the 197  
 Order in Council 25  
 "Order for the Communion" 192  
 Ore Church 216  
 Organ 113, 117—123, 149, 153, 155, 158, 161, 272, 273, 274  
 Organ Case 118, 119, 121  
 Organist 118, 147, 148, 198, 199, 218, 224, 274  
 Orwin, Elizabeth 246  
 Orwin, James 246  
 Orwin, Mr. 199  
 Osmotherly, Vicar of 196  
 Otes, Elizabeth 293, 295  
 Otes, Thomas 293, 295  
 Otlay 81  
 Otley 261  
 Ottes, Marmaduke 278  
 Ottley, William 34, 126, 142, 143, 314  
 Otts, Dorothy 277  
 Our Lady, Altar of 43, 78  
 Our Lady, Chantry of 75, 103, 128  
 Our Lady, Chapel of 47  
 Our Lady, Figure of 99, 105  
 Our Lady, Quere of 57  
 Our Lady, on Wakefield Bridge, Chapel of 83, 104  
 Outwood 32, 312  
 Outwood, S. Mary Magdalene 207  
 Owler, Lyght 205, 268  
 Owlesthorne 71  
 Oxenfeilde, John 76  
 Oxford 84, 132, 148, 186, 210  
 Oxbang 1, 2  
 Oxlay, Martha 306  
 Oxlay, Stephen 306  
 Oxley, Andrew 289  
 Oxley, Francis 287  
 Oxley, George 289  
 Oxley, John 281, 287, 299  
 Oxley, Thomas 281  
 Pack and Chapman 124, 273  
 Painted Glass 42, 43 84,—96, 129, 141, 149, 153, 155, 159, 166—183  
 Paintings, Mural 96, 97, 108, 109, 268  
 Palden, Gregory 164  
 Palmerston, Lord 194  
 Paunley, Alice 277  
 Papal Tenths 24  
 Parapets 141, 145, 146, 157, 159  
 Parker, Elizabeth 287  
 Parker, John 312, 313  
 Parker, Rev. Thomas 110, 193, 304  
 Parkhill, Ann Rachill 247

# INDEX.

- Parkhill, Arabela 247  
 Parkhill, Captain David 247  
 Parkhill, Elizabeth 247  
 Parkhill, John 247  
 Parkhill, Maria 247  
 Parkin, George 147  
 Parkin, William 147  
 Parson Improprate 35  
 Parsonage, The 30  
 Parr, Gilbert 54  
 Parvise, 160  
 Passenham, Rector of 315  
 Patent Rolls 6  
 Patronage, The 1  
 Pattan, Jenet 287  
 Pattan, Thomas 287  
 Paten 128, 130, 133, 134, 135  
 Paten Covers 130  
 Patten, Elizabeth 298  
 Patten, Robert 164  
 Patten, Thomas 298  
 Paulden, William 310  
 Pax 107, 108  
 Payts, Ihon 282  
 Peach, Jenet 295  
 Peach, Ralph 295  
 Peacock, Matthew Henry 198  
 Peaker, Anne 301  
 Peaker, Jenet 281  
 Peaker, William 279, 301  
 Pearson, Robert 201, 312, 313  
 Pease, Thomas 162  
 Peck, Arms of 89  
 Peck, John 89  
 Peck, Richard 89  
 Pecke, John 73  
 Pek, Alice 211  
 Pek, Jane 211  
 Pek, John 211  
 Pek, Richard 211  
 Peke, John 265  
 Peke, Richard 46, 69, 106, 265  
 Pell, Rychard 281  
 Penances 199, 272, 275, 276  
 Penistone, Vicarage of 187  
 Penrose, Rev. John Trevenen 198  
 Pentecost 56  
 Pepper, Thomas 313  
 Percevall, Thomas 242  
 Perkin, Alexander 301  
 Perkin, George 116, 148  
 Perkin, William 116, 295  
 Peterborough 39, 150  
 Petroponte, Hugh de 6  
 Pews 44, 46, 110, 111, 112, 113, 144, 153, 158  
 Pewter 129, 130  
 Phillip, Dorothy 286  
 Phillip, Elizabeth 290  
 Phips, Master Drurey 309  
 Pickeringe, Justice 305  
 Pickersgill, Robert 291  
 Pickersgill, Thomas 291  
 Picture of the Ascension 127  
 Pighel, Robert 164  
 Pighells Mr. 266  
 Pilate 150, 151  
 Pinder, Henry 201  
 Pinder of Wakefield 201  
 Pilkington, Anne 66  
 Pilkington, Arms of 65, 66, 86, 87  
 Pilkington Chantry 49, 53—58, 104, 105, 128  
 Pilkington Chapel 58, 65, 85, 98, 115, 117, 141, 153, 155, 157, 158, 165  
 Pilkington, Charles 57, 64, 65  
 Pilkington, Dame Ann 65, 66  
 Pilkington, Edward 57  
 Pilkington, Elizabeth 64  
 Pilkington, Elizabeth Anne 66  
 Pilkington, Hellen 306  
 Pilkington, Isabella 66  
 Pilkington, Jeanne 86  
 Pilkington, Joan 54  
 Pilkington, Lennox 66  
 Pilkington, Mr. 314  
 Pilkington, Robert 265  
 Pilkington, Seal of 62  
 Pilkington, Sir Arthur 57, 306  
 Pilkington, Sir John 49, 53, 54, 56, 57, 59, 62, 86, 87, 128, 265  
 Pilkington, Sir Lionel 62, 66, 141  
 Pilkington, Sir Lyon 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 118, 304, 308  
 Pilkington, Sir L. M. S. 53, 65, 157, 158  
 Pilkington, Sir Michael 64, 66, 309  
 Pilkington, Thomas 64, 66, 163, 266  
 Pilkyngton, Arthur 303  
 Pilkyngton, John 304  
 Pilkyngton, Lion 303  
 Pinnacles 139, 140, 145, 146, 159  
 Piscina 45, 161  
 Pitt, Francis 237  
 Pitt, Michael 306  
 Plantagenet, Archbishop Geoffrey 6  
 Playz, Ralph de 6  
 Pledwick House 168  
 Plowes, Elizabeth 254  
 Plowes, John 254  
 Pollard, John 79  
 Pollard, Marye 287  
 Pollard, Rebecca 244  
 Pollard, Robert 295  
 Pollard, Thomas 244  
 Pollard, William 164  
 Pollerd, Edward 294  
 Pollerd, William 280, 287, 294  
 Pond, Margaret 288

# INDEX

- Pondicherry 273  
 Poning, Adam de 6  
 Pontefract 55, 70, 87, 144, 220  
 Pontefract, Dean of 15  
 Pontefract, Deanery of 15  
 Pontefract, Monastery of 58  
 Pontefract, Vicar of 15, 87  
 Pontefract, Vicarage of 87  
 Poole, Brian 288  
 Poole, Ihon 287  
 Poole, Rychard 279  
 Popiloyle, Thomas 76  
 Popplewell, Elizabeth 243  
 Popplewell, Richard 243  
 Porch, The 138, 140, 154, 155, 156,  
 157, 158, 159, 160, 175, 268  
 Porkills, Robart 287  
 Porkills, Rychard 287  
 Portasses 74  
 Posies 109, 268  
 Pottell potts 129, 269  
 Potter, Right Rev. Dr. 272  
 Potter, Thomas 274  
 Power, Henry 238  
 Pownall, Hannah 230  
 Pownall, Thomas 230  
 Powy Agnis 284  
 Powy, Ihon 284  
 Poyle, Rychard 298  
 Prance, Ihon 296  
 Prance, Nicholas 296  
 Prayer Desk 127, 144, 155, 161  
 Preston, John 191  
 Preston, Viscount 238  
 Priestley, George Shaw 200  
 Priestley Mary 251  
 Priestley, Peter 200  
 Priestley, Stephen 148, 200, 251  
 Priests' Door 117  
 Primrose, Dr. 193  
 Prince, Alice 286  
 Prince, Ann 299  
 Prince, William 286, 299  
 Procter, Beilby and Co. 126  
 Procter, Elizabeth 235  
 Procter, Francis 235  
 Procter, Mary 235  
 Procter, Metcalf 228  
 Procurations 24, 26  
 P'titions 113, 114, 268, 269  
 Pugh, Rev. John 188  
 Pugh, Rev. Robert 187, 188, 189  
 Pulleine, John 119  
 Pulpit 47, 114, 115, 126, 127, 144,  
 155, 161, 267, 268, 269, 272  
 Puritans 47, 48, 115, 118  
 Pymond, Mr. 162  
 Pymond, Richard 211  
 Pyx 107, 108  
 Quarter Jacks 125  
 Queen's College, Cambridge 187, 236  
 Queen's College, Oxford 191  
 Queen's Council 27  
 Quest, George 291  
 Quest, Robart 291  
 Radcliffe, Dr. John 131, 303  
 Radcliffe, George 110, 303  
 Radcliffe House 131  
 Radcliffe Library 132  
 Radclyff, Alexander 266  
 Radclyff, Grace 266  
 Radley, Richard 110  
 Raine, Rev. Canon 1  
 Ralph, Bishop 4  
 Rampton 217  
 Ramryge, Abbot Thomas 94  
 Ramsbotham, Rev. Thomas 196  
 Ramsden, Dorothy 286  
 Ramsden, Lettice 250  
 Ransley, Isaac 292  
 Ransley, Rychard 292  
 Ratten Row 49  
 Rauceby, Vicar of 188  
 Rawden, Allis 288  
 Rawdon, Janie 290  
 Rawson, Francis 297  
 Rawson, James 281, 291  
 Rawson, Roger 282  
 Rawson, Widowe 74  
 Rawson, William 281, 291  
 Rawstorne, William 66  
 Rayneforth, Agnis 283  
 Rayner, Dionis 285  
 Rayner, Thomas 188  
 Raynforth, Anne 296  
 Reading Desk 127, 155, 161  
 Record Office 103, 106  
 Rector Improprate 35  
 Rectory 27, 31  
 Rectory Manor 29  
 "Rectory Manor of Wakefield"  
 2, 25, 27, 186  
 Rectory Pew 35  
 Rectors 15, 17, 21, 23, 27, 35, 54,  
 59, 191  
 Redhead, Eliza 272  
 Redman, Francis 301  
 Redman, George 301  
 Redmarshall Rectory 25  
 Redshaw, Crest of 132  
 Redshaw, Hannah 131, 132, 313,  
 314  
 Reedall, Anne 300  
 Reformation 58, 82, 102, 105  
 Register of Church Livings 26  
 Regal Tenths 24  
 Religious Houses 25, 27  
 Registers 276

# INDEX.

- Reredos 150, 151, 152  
 Reresby, William 67, 68, 69, 71  
 Restoration 47, 48  
 Reynolds, Reuben 159  
 Rhodes, William 164  
 Rhodes, Robert 110  
 Richard III. 57  
 Richardson, Alicia 242  
 Richardson, Cooke 263  
 Richardson, Francis 279  
 Richardson, Harriet 263  
 Richardson, James 219  
 Richardson, John 157, 250, 263, 277  
 Richardson, Mary 242  
 Richardson, Robert 263  
 Richardson, Susannah 263  
 Richardson, William 82, 83, 106, 242  
 Richmond 194  
 Riddlesden, Anthony 288, 290  
 Riddlesden, Margaret 290  
 Riddlesden, William 299  
 Rideing the Parish 199, 271  
 Ridsdale, Edward 215, 216  
 Ridsdale, Elizabeth 216  
 Ridsdale, Emma 216  
 Ridsdale, Frances 216  
 Ridsdale, Francis Wheatley 262  
 Ridsdale, George 34, 142, 216, 261, 274, 314  
 Ridsdale, Jane 216  
 Ridsdale, John 188, 215, 216, 312  
 Ridsdale, Martha 216  
 Ridsdale, Mary 216  
 Ridsdale, Mary Ann 216  
 Ridsdale, Rev. E. 189  
 Ridsdale, Richard Edward 216  
 Ridsdale, Susan 215, 216  
 Ridsdale, Susanna Maria 216  
 Ridsdale, William Romley 216  
 Ringers 124, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275  
 Ripon 16, 215  
 Ripon, Arms of the See of 150, 154  
 Ripon, Archbishop's Manor of 15, 24  
 Ripon, Bishop of 25, 144, 146, 155, 158, 204  
 Ripon, Bishopric of 203, 206  
 Ripon, Canon of 158, 178, 194, 195  
 Ripon, Diocese of 25, 202, 206, 207  
 Rishforth, Jenet 290  
 Roades, Anna 305  
 Roberts, C. 297  
 Robert, Ann 309  
 Robert, John 76, 309  
 Roberts, Mr. 164  
 Robertson, Rev. Hammond 316  
 Robertson, Richard 192  
 Robertson, Thomas 191  
 Robinson, Agnis 288  
 Robinson, Allis 277  
 Robinson, Edward 295  
 Robinson, Elizabeth 282  
 Robinson, Francis 164, 284  
 Robinson, George 279  
 Robinson, John 115, 284  
 Robinson, Laurence 296, 299  
 Robinson, Robert 282, 296, 299  
 Robinson, Thomas 164, 279, 288  
 Robinson, W. 119, 142  
 Robson, Dorothy 300  
 Robson, John 119  
 Robson, Ralph 300  
 Robucke, John 302  
 Robucke, Love God's Word 304  
 Robucke, Thomas 304  
 Rochdale 85  
 Rochdale, Arms of 84  
 Rodley, Elizabeth 279  
 Rogers, Rev. Thomas 147, 148, 187, 188, 189, 191, 223  
 Rokley, Isabella 210  
 Rokley, Roger 210  
 Rolls Court 49, 83  
 Rolls Office 67  
 Roman Empire 38  
 Romley, Rev. William 216  
 Rood Lofts 47, 161  
 Rood Screen 44, 99, 113  
 Roodes, Elizabeth 298  
 Roodes, Jenet 296  
 Roodes, Ihon 295  
 Roodes, Robert 296  
 Roodes, Rychard 280  
 Roodes, Xpofer 298  
 Rookes, Marmaduke 228  
 Roome, George 291  
 Roome, Roger 291  
 Roosbeck, Peter 270  
 Roose, Richard 296  
 Roose, Thomas 296  
 Roose, Xpofer 297, 301  
 Rooth, Mrs. 272  
 Roper, Anne 282  
 Roper, Daveye 292  
 Roper, Ihon 283, 289, 292  
 Roper, Mathew 289  
 Roper, Sammuell 289, 293  
 Rose, Andrew 280  
 Rose, Brian 288  
 Rose, Francis 280, 292  
 Rose, Ihon 286, 288  
 Rose, Pervivell 286  
 Rose, Robert 301  
 Rotherham 131, 215, 252  
 Rothery, Mrs. 159  
 Rothwell 33  
 Rothwell Haigh 31, 32, 33  
 Rouse, Dorothy 295  
 Rowe, Elizabeth 280  
 Rowe, Roger 280

# INDEX.

Royal Arms 161  
 Roydes, Anne 301  
 Royle, Ihon 297  
 Royle, Mathew 297  
 Rust, John 254  
 Rychardson, Anne 285, 293  
 Rychardson, Elizabeth 294  
 Rychardson, Francis 300  
 Rychardson, George 277, 278, 282, 285, 293, 294, 301  
 Rychardson, Jayne 286  
 Rychardson, John 283, 285, 297, 300, 301  
 Rychardson, Katherine 292  
 Rychardson, Margaret 285, 297, 301  
 Rychardson, Martin 298  
 Rychardson, Susanna 283  
 Rychardson, Xpofer 282  
 Rydall, Edward 282  
 Ryley, Effam 285  
 Ryley, Ihon 290  
 Ryley, Margaret 289  
 Ryley, Mr. 162  
 Ryley, Nicholas 285  
 Ryley, Tristram 290  
 Ryley, William 289  
  
 Sable, Ihon 283  
 Sable, William 283  
 S. Agnes 95  
 S. Alban, Abbey Church of 94  
 S. Andrew 151, 170  
 S. Andrew, Feast of 16  
 S. Andrew Undershaft 205  
 S. Anna 174  
 S. Asaph, Diocese of 205  
 S. Barnabas 175  
 S. Barnabas the Apostle, Feast of 16  
 S. Bartholomew 151, 172, 178  
 S. Basil, Feast of 85  
 S. Blaise 95  
 S. Catherine 95  
 S. Catherine, Feast of 15  
 S. Cedde, Feast of 55  
 S. Christopher 83  
 S. Christopher, Image of 106  
 S. Denis 95  
 S. Edmund 94  
 S. Elizabeth 173  
 S. George, Altar of 45, 83  
 S. George, Geild of 82, 83  
 S. George, Image of 45, 106  
 S. George's, Kidderminster 205  
 S. James the Great 95, 150, 151, 167, 170, 178  
 S. James the Less 151, 171, 178  
 S. John 99, 150, 151, 167, 169, 170, 178  
 S. John of Pontefract, Prior and Convent of 55, 56  
 S. John, Chapel of 105

S. John, Cubitt Town, Vicar of 197  
 S. John, Leeds, Church of 113, 154  
 S. John, Wakefield, Church of 187, 194, 196, 198  
 S. John the Baptist 95, 173, 174, 177  
 S. John the Baptist, Feast of 10  
 S. John the Baptist, Light of 80, 106  
 S. John's College, Cambridge 131  
 S. Joseph 168, 173, 174, 175, 176, 182  
 S. Jude 151, 152, 178  
 S. Katherine, Altar of 43, 45  
 S. Katherine, Chapel of 46  
 S. Katherine, Choir of 43, 45, 46, 106  
 S. Katherine, Image of 106  
 S. Katherine, Light of 43, 80, 106  
 S. Laud, Sherrington, Rector of 192  
 S. Laurence 178  
 S. Laurence, Feast of 160  
 S. Longinus 167  
 S. Luke 174  
 S. Margaret's, Walmgate, York 194  
 S. Mark's, Clerkenwell, Vicar of 197  
 S. Martin, Feast of 56  
 S. Mary 12, 17, 28, 52, 54, 67, 78, 79, 128, 151, 167, 168, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 178, 182  
 S. Mary, York, Abbey of 95  
 S. Mary, Altar of 49, 54, 56, 65  
 S. Mary Axe, Rectory of 205  
 S. Mary, Chapel of 28, 128  
 S. Mary, Festival of 2, 28  
 S. Mary, Hearse of 80  
 S. Mary, Light of 47, 78, 106  
 S. Mary Magdalene 166, 174  
 S. Mary Magdalene, Chapel of 105  
 S. Mary Magdalene, Hearse of 80  
 S. Mary, Morley Wood, Church of 2  
 S. Mary, Nottingham, Church of 235  
 S. Mary, Redcliffe, Church of 165  
 S. Mary, Service of 80  
 S. Matthew 151, 172,  
 S. Matthias 151, 152, 172  
 S. Michael 95, 178  
 S. Michael, Feast of 28  
 S. Nicholas, Altar of 43  
 S. Nicholas, Chapel of 45  
 S. Nicholas, Choir of 46, 49, 73  
 S. Nicholas, Image of 74, 106  
 S. Nicholas, Light of 80, 106  
 S. Pancras of Lewes 4  
 S. Paul 167, 175, 176, 178  
 S. Paul's, Greenwich, Vicar of 197  
 S. Paul, Leeds, Church of 224  
 S. Paul, Prebendary Stall in the Cathedral of 205  
 S. Peter 21, 23, 49, 98, 150, 151, 167, 169, 170, 173, 178  
 S. Peter, Altar of 43, 45, 67, 68, 70, 71

# INDEX.

- S. Peter, Chapel of 46  
 S. Peter, Image of 106  
 S. Peter, Light of 80, 106  
 S. Peter, York, Cathedral Church of 17, 78, 194, 209  
 S. Peter, York, Monastery of 80  
 S. Philip 151, 171  
 S. Philip's, Hull. Vicar of 198  
 S. Silas 176  
 S. Simon 151, 152, 170, 172  
 S. Stephen 12, 17, 174, 175  
 S. Stephen, Westminster, Chapel of 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 31, 175, 190  
 S. Stephen, Dean and Chapter of 12, 13, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 54, 59  
 S. Stephen, Image of 106  
 S. Swithin, Chapel of 105  
 S. Thaddeus 173  
 S. Thomas 151, 169, 171  
 S. Timothy 176  
 S. Titus 176  
 S. William of York 95  
 Salisbury, Cathedral of 165  
 Salisbury, Diocese of 191  
 Salisbury, Earl of 191  
 Sally Poll 271  
 Salop 195, 197, 205  
 Sampson, George 288  
 Sandal, Castle of 100  
 Sandal Magna 1, 2, 5, 22, 76, 83, 168, 192, 224, 306  
 Sandal Magna, Church of 5  
 Sandal Magna, Parish of 22  
 Sandal Magna, Vicar of 189, 197  
 Sandal Parva, Church of 5  
 Sandal Threehouses 273  
 Sandes, Jayne 278  
 Sandes, Ihon 278  
 Sandiforth, Rev. Miles, 111, 195, 304  
 Sandiforth, Samuel 304  
 Sarum, Treasurer of 192  
 Saunderson, Jenet 280  
 Saunderson, Leonard 280  
 Savage, Edward 15  
 Savell, Hugh 72  
 Savil, John of Medley 270  
 Savile, Agnes 85  
 Savile, Alice 85, 163  
 Savile, Arms of 44, 84, 85, 99, 212  
 Savile, Catherine 87  
 Savile, Edward 212  
 Savile, Elizabeth 85, 163, 303  
 Savile, George 163, 164, 265  
 Savile, Henry 27, 85  
 Savile, John 156, 303, 305  
 Savile, Margaret 303  
 Savile, Mr. 162  
 Savile, Sir George 29  
 Savile, Sir John 305, 307  
 Savile, Thomas 30, 44, 85, 87, 101, 106, 163, 164, 265  
 Savile, William 163  
 Savill, Sarah 289  
 Savill, Sir John 26, 29, 30, 31, 85, 274  
 Saville, John 159  
 Saxon Churches 1  
 Sayvell, Jennett 265  
 Scarbrough, Francis 294  
 Scarbrough, Samuell 294  
 Scargill, Arms of 88  
 Scargill, John 148  
 Scatchard, Andrew 163  
 Scawbert, Issabell 297  
 Scholey, Francis 280  
 Scholey, James 247  
 Scholey, Mary 247  
 Scholey, Thomas 163, 280  
 Scoley, Rev. Thomas 195  
 Sconces 126  
 Scot, Alice 286  
 Scot, Ihon 287, 291  
 Scot, Margret 291  
 Scot, Robert 265, 286, 287  
 Scot, Rychard 287  
 Scotland 211, 256  
 Scotland, King of 29, 58  
 Scotland, Queen of 38  
 Scott, C. 198  
 Scott, Charles 304  
 Scott, Daniel 260  
 Scott, Elizabeth 263  
 Scott, J. O. 156  
 Scott, John 123, 186  
 Scott, Priscilla 241  
 Scott, Rev. Thomas 132, 157, 276, 305, 309, 313, 314  
 Scott, Sir Gilbert G. 37, 120, 121, 144, 146, 150, 153  
 Scott, Thomas 193, 304  
 Scout 231  
 Scratcharde, Andrew 284  
 Scratcharde, Elizabeth 284  
 Screen, The 44, 45, 46, 47, 67, 72, 99, 113, 114, 149, 154  
 Scrope, Lord Alfred de 9  
 Seacroft 221  
 Seal, James 304  
 Searjeantson, Frances 243  
 Serjeantson, Robert 243  
 Seeile, Marye 296  
 Seeile, Rychard 296  
 Seel, Rychard 281  
 Seel, William 281  
 Senior, Joseph 187  
 Senior, Thomas 159  
 Sentences 109, 110

# INDEX.

Settle, Rev. Thomas 195  
 Sewer, Arms of 89  
 Sexton 201  
 Shackleton, Alice 262  
 Shackleton, Dorothy 264  
 Shackleton, John 119, 264  
 Shackleton, Richard 262  
 Shackleton, William 262, 264  
 Shan, Rychard 284  
 Shan, William 284  
 Shareshulle, William de 11  
 Sharlston Hall 92  
 Sharp, Dorothy 292  
 Sharp, John 316  
 Sharp, Margaret 255  
 Sharp, R. H. 116  
 Sharp, Rev. Canon 316  
 Sharp, Rev. Samuel 47, 116, 124,  
 142, 144, 148, 173, 194, 196, 316  
 Sharp, Sarah 316  
 Sharpe, Agnis 280  
 Sharpe, Allen 292, 298  
 Sharpe, Ihon 280  
 Sharpe, Leonard 278  
 Sharpe, Rychard 281, 298  
 Sharpe, Thomas 76, 278, 285, 292  
 Sharpe, William 312  
 Shau, Henrye 299  
 Shau, William 299  
 Shaw, John 123  
 Shaw, Marye 297  
 Shaw, Thomas 149, 307  
 Shaw, William 146, 307, 308  
 Sheffield 202  
 Shep, Thomas 285  
 Shepard, Anne 298  
 Shepard, Elizabeth 253  
 Shepard, Mary 263  
 Shepard, Sarah 263  
 Shepard, Stephen 263  
 Shepley, Marmaduke 255  
 Sheppard, Jeffra 293  
 Sheppard, Marye 298  
 Sheppard, Robert 277, 298  
 Sheppard, William 296, 298  
 Shepyd, Edward 300  
 Sheriff of Yorkshire 27, 29  
 Shillito, Daniel 250  
 Shillito, Jane 250  
 Shillito, Joseph 250  
 Shillito, Susannah 250  
 Shillito, William 250  
 Shrewsbury 205  
 Shuttleworth, Elizabeth 280, 283  
 Shuttleworth, George 279  
 Shuttleworth, Ihon 287  
 Shuttleworth, Thomas 278, 280, 287  
 Sidall, John 76  
 Sidall, Allis 290  
 Sidall, Ihon 163, 283

Siddall, Margaret 301  
 Siddall, Robert 284, 286, 290  
 Siddall, Rychard 284, 286  
 Siddall, Xpofer 301  
 Sidgewick, Ralph 302  
 Sikes, Edward 286  
 Sikes, John 306  
 Sikes, Rychard 286  
 Silcotes 112  
 Silkstone, Rural Deanery of 208  
 Sill, Rev. Daniel 195, 186.  
 Sill, James 220  
 Sill, Mary 220  
 Sill, Susannah 241  
 Sill, Tobit 162  
 Sill, Toby 215, 220, 241  
 Simpson, Elizabeth 312  
 Simpson, Rev. John P. 196  
 Sinyeard, Mary 290  
 Sinyeard, Thomas 290, 296  
 Sireson, Oliver 79  
 Sisson, Ann 254  
 Sisson, Rev. J. L. 114, 120, 148  
 Sisson, Richard 254  
 Skargill, Robert 73, 75  
 Skelton, Benjamin 112  
 Skelton, John 296  
 Skelton, Robert 296, 301  
 Skilbeck, Elizabeth 254  
 Skilbeck, John 254  
 Skipton 56  
 Slater, Eleanor 263  
 Slater, Elizabeth 263  
 Slater, Leonard 263  
 Slater, Prudence 263  
 Slater, Rebecca 263  
 Slater, Ruth 263  
 Slater, Thomas 263  
 Sleaford 192  
 Smalfoot, Elizabeth 300  
 Smalfoot, Robert 300  
 Smallpage, Deniel 119, 217, 246  
 Smallpage, Dory 254  
 Smallpage, John 254  
 Smallpage, Major Francis 217  
 Smallpage, Mary 246  
 Smallpage, Samuel 312  
 Smarfoote, Mathew 294  
 Smarfoote, Robert 283  
 Smarfoote, Thomas 283  
 Smawfoote, Ihon 277  
 Smawfoote, Mathew 277  
 Smethurst, James 54, 56, 57  
 Smith, Annie 290  
 Smith, Brian 290  
 Smith, Crara 289  
 Smith, Dorothy 295  
 Smith, Edward 266  
 Smith, Elizabeth 291  
 Smith, Francis 286



# INDEX.

- Smith, Issabell 287  
 Smith, Jane 285, 294  
 Smith, John 30, 31, 76, 143, 243, 286, 290, 295, 311  
 Smith, Judith 308  
 Smith, Katherine 286, 305  
 Smith, Mary 295  
 Smith, Michael 294  
 Smith, Mr. 118, 123  
 Smith, Priscilla 243  
 Smith, Robert 163, 285, 294, 301  
 Smith, Sarah 243  
 Smith, Toulmin 82  
 Smith, William 287, 294  
 Smith, Xpofer 289, 294  
 Smithson, Anne 298  
 Smithson, Ihon 298  
 Smithson, Katherine 298  
 Smyeard, Anne 282  
 Smyeard, Thomas 282  
 Smyth, George 265  
 Smyth, Hannah 241  
 Smyth, James 279, 281  
 Smyth, John 231, 282  
 Smyth, Mary 231  
 Smyth, Robart 280, 281, 282  
 Smyth, Xpofer 280  
 Snowden, William 196  
 Snyder 77  
 Soane, John 139, 140, 274  
 Sokemen 2  
 Solomon 181  
 Somerster, Anne 284  
 Somerster, Marye 278, 281  
 Somerster, Thomas 279, 281, 284  
 Sonyer, Thomas 164  
 Soothill 27, 29  
 Soothill, Arms of 92  
 Soothill Chantry 49, 71, 72, 73, 92, 104, 128, 195  
 Soothill Hall 72  
 Soothill, Henry 49, 67, 68, 69, 72, 92  
 Soulby, J. 142  
 Soulden, Anne 295  
 Soulden, Thomas 295  
 Sounding board 114, 115  
 South Kirby 191, 192  
 South Parade 116, 251  
 "South Yorkshire" 4, 6  
 Southby, Gilbert de 9  
 Sowerby 1  
 Speight 114  
 Speight, William 294  
 Spencer, Eleanor le De 7, 8, 9, 10  
 Spencer, Gilbert le De 6, 8, 9, 10, 11  
 Spencer, Hugh le De 6, 7, 8, 9, 10  
 Spencer, John 284  
 Spicer, W. 143  
 Spink, H. 247  
 Spink, Joseph 313  
 Spink, Martha 246  
 Spink, Mary 242  
 Spink, Richard 157  
 Spink, William 245  
 Spinke, Nicholas 296  
 Spire, The 41, 42, 126, 138, 139, 140, 145, 147, 148, 149, 158, 159, 160, 165, 269, 270  
 Spivie, George 164  
 Spivye, Edith 298  
 Spivye, Issabell 301  
 Spivye, John 301  
 Spoon 130, 135, 136  
 Spring Gardens 146  
 Springwell Hill 32, 312  
 Spronton, Mr. 162  
 Spronton, William 72  
 Spyve, John 57  
 Stable, Elizabeth 294  
 Stable, John 294  
 Stadefete, Rev. John 190  
 Stafford 221  
 Stafford, Ihon 284  
 Stafford, Rychard 280, 284  
 Stainforth, Ihon 278  
 Stainforth, Kathryn 278  
 Stair Turret 145, 147  
 Stair, Winding 161  
 Staircase 113, 161  
 Standall 71  
 Stanefeld, Margery 288  
 Stanfield, Rev. Simon 191  
 Stanhope, Colonel Spencer 208  
 Staniclyffe, Rychard 282  
 Stanley 32, 49, 53, 58, 62, 64, 65, 71, 73, 76, 118, 148, 198, 207, 253, 311, 313  
 Stanley, Christopher 265  
 Stanley Church 196, 275  
 Stanley, Derby, Vicar of 197  
 Stanley Hall 87, 146, 212  
 Stanley, Issabell 277  
 Stanley, Peter 277  
 Stanley Poor, Trustees of 312, 313  
 Stanley, Vicarage of 198  
 Stansfield 1  
 Stapleton 88  
 Stapleton, Issabell 283  
 Statter, J 142  
 Statter, S. 125, 142  
 Statter, William 154  
 Statter, William Aked 159  
 Staubert, Rychard 291  
 Staubert, Thomas, 291  
 Staynton, Arms of 88  
 Staynton, Richard 88  
 Stead, Alexander 283, 287, 297  
 Stead, Dorothy 300  
 Stead Elizabeth 287  
 Stead, Robert 20, 283, 297

# INDEX.

Stead, Sir Christopher 195, 212  
 Stead syke 231  
 Steer, Charles 239  
 Steer, Edward 34, 142  
 Steer, Elizabeth 239  
 Steer, Henry 239  
 Steer, Robert 239  
 Stele, Richard 104  
 Stephaton 166  
 Sternson, Jayne 239  
 Sternson, Rychard 289  
 Sternthwat, Ihon, 279  
 Stewart, Anne 181  
 Stewart, William 155, 172, 173, 180, 181  
 Stewart, William Henry 189  
 Stockdale, Anne 244  
 Stockdale, John 244  
 Stocke, Alice 303  
 Stocke, Gawbi 303  
 Stockes, James 301  
 Stockheld 89  
 Stocks, The 276  
 Stocks, Alexander 256  
 Stocks, Joseph 110  
 Stocks, Marion 256  
 Stocks, Matthew 256  
 Stocks, Samuel 256  
 Stokeld 211  
 Stones, Hannah 260  
 Stones, Joseph 260  
 Stonforde, John de 11  
 Stonore, John de 11  
 Stooles, Ihon 286  
 Storer, William 290  
 Storrs, William 159  
 Story, John 164  
 Stott, Rev. Edward N. 197  
 Strafford, Thomas, Earl of 117  
 Strafford, William, Earl of 117  
 Stratford-on-Avon, Church of 160  
 Stratton, Rev. Canon N. D. J. 25, 156, 158, 189, 195, 202, 205  
 Straton, Rev. George W. 195  
 Stringer, Edmund 272  
 Sturt, J. 42, 62, 126, 141  
 Sudwell, Jenet 278  
 "Sufferings of the Clergy" 193  
 Sugar, William 76  
 Surerpes, Rector of 190  
 Surtees Society 30, 42, 45, 46, 78, 82, 101  
 Sugden, Mrs. 162  
 Summers, J. and G. 157, 159  
 Sutcliffe, Rev. J. G. 197  
 Swaine, William 57, 104  
 Swaynson, Thomas 79  
 Swift, Easter 291  
 Swift, Jenet 299  
 Swift, Robart 278, 291, 299

Swillington 33, 93  
 Swillington, Arms of 93  
 Swine Traps 271  
 Swithing Lane 132  
 Swyft, Francis 279  
 Sykes, John, M.D. 276  
 Sykes, Sarah 288  
 Sykes, Thomas 288  
 Sym, William 280  
 Sym, Xpofer 280  
 Synodals 26  
 Tadcaster 145  
 Taillour, Joan 80  
 Taillour, Roger 80  
 Taite, Samuel 139  
 Taler, Agnis 296  
 Taler, Allice 283  
 Taler, Brigit 289  
 Taler, Bryan 283  
 Taler, Dionis 286  
 Taler, Edward 292  
 Taler, Francis 285, 288, 296  
 Taler, Ihon 285, 288  
 Taler, Marye 292  
 Taler, Nicholas 296  
 Taler, Robart 296  
 Talor, Elizabeth 277  
 Talor, Francis 277  
 Talor, Thos. 123  
 Talyor, Myles 76  
 Tandner, Ihon 283  
 Tandner, Xpofer 283  
 Tankersley 85  
 Tankersley, Arms of 84  
 Tankersley, Richard 85  
 Tanner, Rev. James 197  
 Tansley, Elizabeth 285  
 Tattersall, John 99, 265  
 Tayler, Jenet 280  
 Tayler, Mary 245  
 Tayler, Nicholas 280  
 Tayler, Thomas 278  
 Taylor, Fran<sup>is</sup> 163  
 Taylor, Rev. James 189  
 Taylor, Rev. John 196  
 Taylor, Rich. 162, 266, 277, 278, 289  
 Taylor, Sarah 250  
 Taylor, Thomas 2, 25, 27, 30, 186  
 Taylor, Tempest 110  
 Taylyor, William 73  
 Tempest, Arms of 93  
 Tempest, Thomas 82  
 Temple, Jenet 296  
 Tenebræ 81  
 Tengatt, S. 142  
 Tengage, S. 125  
 Tennant, Ann 243  
 Tennant, Clementina 243  
 Tennant, Elizabeth 243

# INDEX.

- Tennant, Ellen 243  
 Tennant, George 243  
 Tennant, Richard 243, 244  
 Tentho, Papal 24  
 Tentho, Regal 24  
 Terrier 30, 130, 310—314  
 Tew, Percy 189  
 Tew, Thomas 312  
 Tew, William 312  
 Thackerow, Anne 284  
 Thackerow, Willm 278, 284  
 Thackerowe, Thomas 302  
 Thackrowe, Rychard 277  
 Tharkerowe, Allis 295  
 Tharkerowe, William 295, 302  
 Theobald, Archbishop 6  
 Thirsk, Vicar of 197  
 Thomas, Rev. C. E. 189  
 Thomas 311  
 Thompson, B. 143  
 Thompson, Francis 279  
 Thompson, Henry 279, 281  
 Thompson, Ihon 294  
 Thompson, Jayne 294  
 Thompson, Miles 290  
 Thompson, Mr. 150, 162  
 Thompson, Richard 62  
 Thompson, Robert 200, 308  
 Thompson, William 290  
 Thornbrough Hall 235  
 Thorne, Chapel of 4  
 Thomas 83, 111, 158, 199  
 Thomas, Vicarage of 197, 198  
 Thornhill 29, 85  
 Thornhill, Arms of 84  
 Thornhill, Rector of 205, 208  
 Thornhill, Simon 85  
 Thornhill, Sir Brian 85  
 Thornton, Ihon 284, 298, 302  
 Thornton, Jane 280  
 Thornton, Jesse A. 156  
 Thornton, Margaret 230  
 Thornton, Richard 77  
 Thornton, Robert 284  
 Thornton, Roger 302  
 Thornton, Thomas 282  
 Thorold, Anna 237  
 Thorold, Francis 237  
 Thorold, Thomas 51  
 Thorold, William 237  
 Thorp, Gudith de 81  
 Thorp, Joan de 79, 81, 264  
 Thorp, John de 79, 81  
 Thorp, Will of Joan de 41, 79, 106  
 Thorpe Hall 33  
 Thorpe, Super Montem 228, 235, 237  
 Thurlstone, Ihon 280  
 Thurlstone, Robart 280  
 Thurston Chantry 67, 104  
 Thwaite, St. George 197  
 Thwate, Francis 300  
 Thwates, Rychard 280  
 Thwates, Sarah 280  
 Tickhill, Hugh 284  
 Tickhill, Susan 284  
 Tilson, Bishop 72  
 Time, Figure of 109  
 Tithes, Great 24  
 Tithes of Warmfield 163  
 Tomlison, Robert 157  
 Tompson, Allice 283  
 Tonge, Beatrix 75  
 Tootal, Eleanor Minethorpe 226  
 Tootal, Thomas 226  
 Topham, Mrs. Frances 253  
 Topham, Timothy 253  
 Torre M.S.S. 1, 25, 87, 191  
 Tottie, Samuel 244  
 Totty, John 163, 221  
 Totty, Sarah 221  
 Totty, Alice 282  
 Totty, Ihon 282  
 Tower 138, 139, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 153, 158, 159, 160, 165, 178  
 Tower Hill 117  
 Towes, John 306  
 Townbull, John 308  
 Towneley, Arms of 88  
 Towneley, John 88  
 Townend, Christabell 285  
 Townend, Ellen 277  
 Townend, Margaret 277  
 Townend, Rychard 277  
 Townend, Thomas 277, 285  
 Townson, Rev. William 197  
 Towton, Battle of 100  
 Transepts 37, 38, 40, 42, 43, 141  
 Trent 51  
 Trinity Chantry 73, 104  
 Trinity College, Cambridge 195  
 Tripet, Robert 282  
 Tripet, Rychard 282  
 Trowbridge, 154  
 Tufnell 66  
 Tunacles 107  
 Tunstall, F. 143  
 Tunstall, Rectory of 25  
 Turner, Roger 291  
 Turner, Rev. Thomas 72, 104, 195  
 Turner, William 218  
 Turton, John 295  
 Turton, Richard 69, 82, 105, 265  
 Turton, Thomas 69  
 Twells, Rev. Edward 197  
 Twigg, Benja. 249  
 Twigg, Hannah 249, 251  
 Twigg, Jonathan 251  
 Twigg, Mary 251  
 Tyas, Allice 278

# INDEX.

- Tyson, Mary Bethia 312  
 Tyson, Rev. Isaac 312  
 Tythe, Clifffield 162  
 Tythes 20, 21, 24
- University College, Oxford 308
- "Valor Ecclesiasticus" 25  
 Vavasour, Arms of 92  
 Verger 200  
 Vernon, John 304  
 Vernon, William 27, 28, 29  
 Vespers 55  
 Vestments 56, 107  
 Vestry 118, 124, 141, 149, 156, 157,  
 158, 159, 161, 219, 274  
 Vicarage 16, 18, 19, 22, 26, 27, 193  
 Vicarage Croft 226  
 Vicarage Garden 47  
 Vicarage House 115  
 Vickers and Hugall 144  
 Victoria, Queen 25, 159, 207  
 Villane 2
- Waddington, Ann 220  
 Waddington, John 220  
 Waddington, Sarah 220  
 Wadham College, Oxford 205  
 Wadsworth 1  
 Waits 271, 307  
 Wakefield, Arms of 150, 154  
 Wakefield, Battle of 100, 115, 156  
 Wakefield, Bishop of 158, 159, 207,  
 208, 209  
 Wakefield, Bishopric of 159, 195, 203  
 205, 206  
 Wakefield Bishopric Movement 202  
 Wakefield Bridge 81, 83, 104  
 Wakefield Cemetery 194  
 Wakefield Charities 156  
 Wakefield Conservative Club 115  
 Wakefield, Diocese of 208  
 Wakefield, Foundation of the  
 Bishopric of 202  
 Wakefield, German de 51  
 Wakefield, John 304  
 Wakefield, John de 49, 50, 51  
 "Wakefield Journal and Examiner"  
 103, 118  
 Wakefield, Lecturers at 186, 187, 189  
 Wakefield, Manor of 3, 83  
 Wakefield, Ordination of the Vicarage  
 of 17—25  
 Wakefield, Parish Church of All  
 Saints 16, 17, 25, 30, 31, 32, 33,  
 35, 36, 45, 49, 50, 52, 54, 56, 57,  
 58, 59, 67, 73, 74, 77, 78, 79, 82,  
 83, 93, 101, 119, 120, 124, 126,  
 128, 131, 132, 133, 134, 136, 137,  
 138, 144, 146, 148, 158, 191, 207
- Wakefield, Parish of 2, 20, 33, 34,  
 60, 62, 79  
 Wakefield, Pinder of 201  
 Wakefield, Rector of 17, 21, 23, 190  
 Wakefield, Rectory of 27, 28, 29, 30,  
 31, 32  
 Wakefield, Registers of 192, 276—310  
 Wakefield, Rural Dean of 144, 195  
 Wakefield, Steeple of 138  
 Wakefield, Vicar of 14, 15, 18, 19,  
 20, 22, 24, 25, 26, 30, 31, 32,  
 132, 158, 163, 173, 178, 186, 188,  
 189, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196  
 197, 202, 204, 210  
 Wakefield, Vicarage of 25, 194  
 Wakefield, William de 51, 52  
 "Wakefield Worthies" 186  
 Wakeline, Bishop 4  
 Walker, Edmund 285  
 Walker, Edward 278, 279, 298  
 Walker, Francis 287, 306  
 Walker, George 287  
 Walker, Issabell 277, 279, 285, 287,  
 301  
 Walker, James 277, 301  
 Walker, John 258, 277, 278, 301  
 Walker, Joseph 239, 258  
 Walker, Margaret 285, 295, 301  
 Walker, Martha 239  
 Walker, Mary 258, 300  
 Walker, Ralph 147  
 Walker, Rev. Dr. Thomas 193, 305,  
 307  
 Walker, Robert 290  
 Walker, Roger 287, 295  
 Walker, Sarah 277  
 Walker, Sibell 290  
 Walker, Standish 258  
 Walker, Thomas 156, 239, 258  
 Walker, William 298  
 Waller, Margaret 302  
 Waller, William 119, 302  
 Walmersley, Incumbent of 196  
 Walsh, Robert 284  
 Walton 123  
 Walton, Allis 278  
 Walton, Charles 278, 294  
 Walton, Clementia 259  
 Walton, Elizabeth 245  
 Walton, George 115  
 Walton Hall 92  
 Walton, John 245  
 Walton, Martha Stocks 245  
 Walton, Mary 309  
 Walton, Xtopher 161  
 Ward and Hughes 168  
 Ward, Justice 305  
 Wardale, William 79  
 Warley 1  
 Warmfield, Curate of 196

# INDEX.

- Warmfield, Parish of 206, 207  
 Warner, Mr. 75, 76, 77  
 Warran, Mr. 129  
 Warren, Arms of 93, 94  
 Warren, Earl of 3, 4, 6, 93  
 Warren, Ralph de 5  
 Warren, Reginald de 6  
 Warriner, Robert 163  
 Warriner, Anne 278  
 Washington, Justice 305  
 Waterhouse, Joseph 299  
 Waterhouse, Robert 164  
 Waterhouse, Rychard 300  
 Waterton, Arms of 91  
 Waterton, Charles 92  
 Watkins, Rev. James 196  
 Watkinson, D. B. 262  
 Watkinson, Edward 110, 162, 163, 289, 311  
 Watkinson, Henry 163  
 Watkinson, Joseph 227  
 Watkinson, Maria 261  
 Watkinson, Symeon 200  
 Watkinson, Thomas 289  
 Watson, John 140, 272  
 Watson, Rev. John 6  
 Watson, Roberte 156  
 Watson, Shepley 31, 32, 312, 313  
 Watson, Thomas, 307  
 Watson, William 154, 156, 159  
 Watterhouse, John 289  
 Watterhouse, Robart 289, 299  
 Watterhouse, Susan 290  
 Waugh, Elizabeth 250  
 Waugh, Francis 250  
 Waugh, George 312  
 Waugh, John 250  
 Waugh, Richard 250  
 Waynewright, Jenet 295  
 Waynewright, Richard 280, 295  
 Wayving, Agnis 277  
 Wayvinge, George 277  
 Wayvinge, James 277  
 Weather boards 140  
 Weathercock 138, 148  
 Webster, Arthur 281  
 Webster, John 125  
 Webster, R. 143  
 Webster, Robart 281  
 Weddopp, Edward 76  
 Wellington, Vicar of 197  
 Wellington, Lord 275  
 Weners 316  
 Wentbrige 71  
 Wentworth, George 316  
 Wentworth, Peregrine 311  
 Wentworth, Sir Matthew 308  
 Wentworth, Sir Michael 66  
 Wentworth, Sir William 304  
 Wentworth, Thomas 304  
 Wentworth, Woodhouse 117  
 West, Anthony 291, 298  
 West Ardsley 203, 207  
 West Doorway 147  
 West, Issabell 291  
 West, Thomas 298  
 Westerman, Frances 224  
 Westerman, Francis 247  
 Westerman, George 125, 142, 224, 247  
 Westerman, Thomas 105  
 Westgate 34, 77, 125, 138, 189, 191  
 Westminster 10, 11, 12, 14, 17, 28, 29, 31, 54, 59, 62, 175, 190  
 Westmorland, Joseph William 35  
 Weston Westhall, Prebend of 192  
 Wetherell, John 110  
 Wetherhead, Jenet 293  
 Weatherhead, Mary 293  
 Weatherhead, Xpofer 293  
 Wetherill, T. 143  
 Wetherwicke, Anne 293  
 Wetherwicke, Thomas 289  
 Wetherwicke, Xpofer 289, 293  
 Whaley, Elizabeth 306  
 Whaley, William 306  
 Whalley 71  
 Whalley, Ihon 281  
 Wharton, George 164  
 Wharton, Jayne 278  
 Wharton, Mr. 162  
 Wharton, Thomas 278  
 Wheathamstede, Abbot John de 94  
 Wheatley, Ann 215  
 Wheatley, Dorothy 215  
 Wheatley, Elizabeth 214, 215  
 Wheatley, Francis 115, 214, 215, 216, 217, 272  
 Wheatley, George 215  
 Wheatley, Ihon 286  
 Wheatley, Maria 217  
 Wheatley, Susan 215  
 Wheatley, Thomas 215  
 Wheeler, Rev. Joseph 196  
 Wheldrake 316  
 Whinny Moor 312  
 Whitaker, Dr. 2  
 Whitaker, J. W. 159  
 Whitaker, W. 119  
 White, Ann 261  
 White, Edward 199  
 White, Elizabeth 260  
 White, Hannah 261  
 White, John 148, 199, 224, 261  
 White, John Deane 261  
 White, J. Tolson 35  
 White, Margaret 261  
 White, Richard 260 261  
 White, Sarah, 261  
 White, Thomas 260, 261

# INDEX.

White, William 119, 261  
 Whitechapel 124  
 Whitehead, Allis 291  
 Whitehead, William 291  
 Whitgift 216  
 Whittecarse, Mary 301  
 Whittecarse, Thomas 296  
 Whittecarse, Xpofer 296  
 Whittington, Rector of 205  
 Whitwoode 56  
 Whyteheade, William 278  
 Whytelay, Rev. John de 190  
 Wickersley 33  
 Wilby, James 147  
 Wilby, Phillip 286  
 Wilby, Susan 286  
 Wilde, Michael 274  
 Wilfra, Stenen 299  
 Wilkinson, George 277  
 Wilkinson, Rychard 296  
 Wilks, Mary 262  
 Wilks, Sarah 262  
 Wilks, Thomas 262  
 William and Mary 58  
 William the Conqueror 2, 3  
 William of Wykeham 161  
 Williams, Mr. 127  
 Williamson, Henry 115  
 Willis, Joseph 138, 256  
 Willis, Professor 37  
 Willis, William 256  
 Willson, Elizabeth 305  
 Willson, Timothy 58, 59, 60, 61  
 Willson, William 246  
 Wilson, Ann 309  
 Wilson, Edward 286, 292  
 Wilson, Elizabeth 292  
 Wilson, George 281, 298  
 Wilson, John 72, 73, 104  
 Wilson, Hannah 309  
 Wilson, Mathew 294  
 Wilson, Rev. Benjamin 193, 304, 309  
 Wilson, Rev. John 309  
 Wilson, Richard 162, 164, 311  
 Wilson, Thomas 288  
 Wilson, William 294, 307  
 Wilson, Xpofer 281  
 Wilton, William 231  
 Winchester Cathedral 161  
 Windle, Emmet 297  
 Windle, Janet 285  
 Windle, Ihon 285  
 Windsor 206  
 Windsor Castle 207  
 Witton, Elizabeth 227  
 Witton, Mary, 227  
 Witton, Richard 30, 31, 59, 62, 227, 232  
 Woderove, Rev. William 191, 264  
 Wollay, John 80

Wollon, Ann 309  
 Wollon John 309  
 Wollon, William 309  
 Wolrich, Robart 288, 289  
 Wolrich, Thomas 288, 289  
 Wolriche, Thomas 278  
 Wombwell, Thomas 251  
 Wood, Elizabeth 287, 294  
 Wood, Francis Henry 159  
 Wood, Gilbert 300  
 Wood, Issabell 286  
 Wood, Jenet 281  
 Wood, Ihon 287, 290, 294, 295, 297 300  
 Wood, Margaret 292, 294, 307  
 Wood, Randall 281, 286, 292, 294  
 Wood, Rev. William 196  
 Wood, Reynald 110  
 Wood, Robart 297, 302  
 Wood, Roger 290  
 Wood, Rychard 292  
 Wood, William 290  
 Woodcocke, Charles 296  
 Woodcocke, Elizabeth 296  
 Woodde, Edward 71, 104  
 Woode, Susanna 294  
 Woodmoor 139  
 Woodroffe, Elizabeth 163  
 Woodroffe, Ihon 292  
 Woodroffe, Percivall 265  
 Woodroffe, William 292  
 Woodrove, Arms of 90, 91  
 Woodrove, Elizabeth 91  
 Woodrove, John 91  
 Woodrove, Sir Richard 91  
 Woods, William 62  
 Woodside 250  
 Woollen, Ann 312  
 Woollen, Burials in 308  
 Woollen, John 312  
 Woolley 66, 91  
 Woolley, Parish of 206, 207  
 Woolley Park 316  
 Woolley, Vicar of 198  
 Woollin, Esther 255  
 Woollin, John 255  
 Woollin, Joseph 255  
 Woollin, Mary Bethia 255  
 Woollin, Rev. John 255  
 Worcester, Bishop of 205  
 Wormal, John 250, 251  
 Wormal, Samuel 251  
 Wormal, William 251  
 Wormald, Ann 248  
 Wormald, Elizabeth 248  
 Wormald, I. 142  
 Wormald, Thomas 248  
 Worsborough 219  
 Wortley, Arms of 90  
 Wortley, Ellen 278

# INDEX.

- Wortley, Jane 91
- Wortley, M. 143
- Wrenthorp 311
- Wrenthorp Church, Chandelier at 127
- Wrenthorp, Manor of 72
- Wright, Daniell 58, 59, 60, 61
- Wright, Elizabeth 249
- Wright, Joseph 249
- Wright, Robert 148
- Wright, Rev. William 197
- Wyatt, Mr. 139
- Wyllughby, Richard de 11
- Wyndhille 75
- Wynton, Count of 7
  
- Yate, Tristram 71
- Yayle, Anne 282
- Yayle, Henrye 282
- York 16, 19, 31, 52, 53, 66, 95, 99, 100, 116, 117, 152, 157, 190, 191, 192, 194, 224
- York, Archbishop of 14, 15, 16, 19, 23, 24, 31, 32, 54, 59, 129, 149, 160, 190, 191, 204, 206, 207, 208, 209, 315
- York Assizes 30
- York Castle 30, 186
- York, Church of 15, 209
- York, Consistory Court of 14
  
- York, County of 7, 27, 28, 29, 30, 52, 58, 89, 92, 93, 111, 117, 133, 188
- York, Dean and Chapter of 14, 15, 19, 31, 32
- York, Diocese of 13, 17, 203, 206, 207
- York, Duke of 100
- York, Ecclesiastical Court at 58
- York, House of 92, 98
- York Minster 117, 176
- York Museum 43
- York, Richard, Duke of 54, 68
- York, See of 202
- York, Sir John 106, 265
- Yorkshire 1, 4, 10, 43, 107, 119, 165, 184, 191
- "Yorkshire Archæological Journal" 1, 100, 117
- "Yorkshire Deeds" (Wilson) 83
- "Yorkshire Post" 158
- Yorkshire, Sheriff of 27, 29
- Yorkshire, West Riding of 103, 107, 128
- Young, John William 198
- Young, Joseph 312
- Yowle, Francis 295
  
- Zechariah 152
- Zion Chapel 196
- Zouch, Dr. 193
- Zouch, William de la 14, 17, 24, 31

## **LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.**





## LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

---

Aldam William, Frickley Hall, Doncaster.  
Alderson, Charles S., Holmleigh, St. John's, Wakefield.  
Atkinson, J. G., *M.D.*, The Grange, Rotherham.

Barton, George Henry, Brookside, Market Rasen.  
Bathurst, The Lord Bishop of, Bishop's Court, Bathurst, New South Wales.  
Beaumont, Herbert, Bond Street, Wakefield.  
Binks, John, Burton Street, Wakefield.  
Briggs, John S., St. John's, Wakefield.  
Brown, Mrs. Henry, 7 Westfield Terrace, Wakefield.  
Bruce, Samuel, *LL.D.*, St. John's House, Wakefield.

Calverley, Edmund, Oulton Hall, Leeds.  
Carter, Henry Mark, Clifffield, Wakefield.  
Cartwright, J. J., *F.S.A.*, H.M. Public Record Office, London.  
Chadwick, S. T., *F.S.A.*, Knowl, Mirfield.  
Clarkson, Miss Clara, Hatfield Street, Wakefield.  
Clay, J. W., *F.S.A.*, Rastrick House, Brighouse.

Dartmouth, The Right Hon. the Earl of, Patshull, Wolverhampton.  
Dawson, Henry Andrews, Redville, St. John's, Wakefield.  
Dodgson, Joseph, Bookseller, Leeds (2 copies).  
Dykes, Frederic, Willerby House, Harrogate.

Fallow, T. M., *F.S.A.*, Coatham House, Redcar.  
Fennell, William, Westgate, Wakefield.  
Fernandes, Joze Luis, Stoneleigh Lodge, Wakefield.

Gerrard, John, Market Street, Wakefield.  
Green, Lady, Heath Old Hall, Wakefield (2 copies).  
Green, Sir Edward, Bart., *M.P.*, Heath Old Hall, Wakefield.  
Green, Herbert G. E., St. John's, Wakefield.

## LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

Hailstone, Edward, *F.S.A.*, Walton Hall, Wakefield.  
Hall, John, 26, Westgate, Wakefield.  
Hardy, J. Naylor, Bond Street, Wakefield.  
Holdsworth, Richard, Castle Lodge, Sandal.  
Holdsworth, Samuel, *M.D.*, Burneytops House, Wakefield (3 copies).  
Hordern, Isaac, Edgerton House, Edgerton, Huddersfield.

Jalland, Rev. A. E., The Vicarage, Woolley.

Kendell, D. B., *M.B.*, Heath House, Wakefield.  
Kirkland, Alfred, 655 Holloway Road, London, N.W.

Leadman, A. D. H., *F.S.A.*, Boroughbridge.  
Leatham, Claude, The Red House, Wentbridge, Pontefract.  
Lee, Henry, *Mayor of Wakefield*, Southgate, Wakefield.  
Lewis, Rev. W. A., The Vicarage, Thornes.  
Library of the Corporation of the City of London, Guildhall, E.C.  
Lupton, Rev. J. H., St. Paul's School, Hammersmith Road, London, W.

Mackie, Colonel E.A., Manor House, Heath, Wakefield.  
Mackie, John, Cliff House, Crigglestone, Wakefield.  
Mackie, Miss, Cliff Hill House, Wakefield.  
Mackie, Miss Edith G., St. John's, Wakefield (2 copies).  
Micklethwaite, Mrs., Hardiflats, Wakefield.  
Micklethwaite, John L., Gledholt, Newton Hill, Leeds.  
Milner, Robert, Bath Street, Leek.

Parrish, Rev. H. G., Bond Street, Wakefield.  
Peacock, M. H., *M.A.*, Grammar School House, Wakefield.  
Perkin, F. K., Lansdowne Terrace, Wakefield.  
Pilkington, Sir L. M. S., Bart., Chevet Hall, Wakefield.  
Puckle, Rev. J. T., Wrenthorpe Vicarage, Wakefield.  
Pilley, F. G., Downing College, Cambridge.

Sanderson, M. & Son, Wakefield.  
Scholefield, Miss, West Parade, Wakefield.  
Scott, Miss, Bond Street, Wakefield.  
Secker, Rev. T. J., St. Peter's, Sunderland.  
Senior, Thomas, St. John's, Wakefield.  
Sharp, Rev. Canon, The Vicarage, Horbury.  
Smith, Arthur D., Fernleigh, Stanley, Wakefield.

## LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

Smith, Henry, St. John's Place, Wakefield.  
Smith, Mrs., Springbank, Sandal.  
Stanger, William, St. John's Towers, Wakefield.  
Stansfeld, John, 31, Clarendon Road, Leeds.  
Statter, William, Old Hall, Snapethorpe, Wakefield.  
Statter, William Aked, Thornhill House, Wakefield.  
Stewart, Martin, Westfield Grove, Wakefield.  
Stewart, William Henry, Milnthorpe House, Wakefield.  
Straton, Rev. Canon, The Vicarage, Wakefield (2 copies).  
Sykes, John, *M.D.*, *F.S.A.*, Doncaster.  
Sykes, Percival, 25 Broad Street, Ludlow, Salop.

Taylor, Major, St. John's Towers, Wakefield.  
Tew, Thomas William, Carleton Grange, Pontefract.  
Thompson, Mrs. F., South Parade, Wakefield (2 copies).  
Tomlinson, G. W., *F.S.A.*, The Elms, Huddersfield.

Wadsworth Mrs., Belgravia Towers, Wakefield.  
Wakefield Book Society (per Henry Benington).  
Wakefield, The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of, South Parade, Wakefield.  
Walker, John, Dalton Parva, Rotherham.  
Walker, H. Milnes, Clare College, Cambridge.  
Walker, H. Secker, The Elms, Wakefield.  
Walker, Miss, The Elms, Wakefield.  
Walker, Thomas, The Elms, Wakefield (2 copies).  
Watson, William, The Gables, Wakefield.  
Whitaker, John W., Westfield Terrace, Wakefield.  
White, J. Fletcher, St. John's, Wakefield.  
Williams, W. L., Manygates Villa, Sandal.  
Wood, Francis Henry, Arundel House, Wakefield.  
Woodd, Basil T., Conyngham Hall, Knaresboro'.  
Wright, T. G., *M.D.*, Milnes House, Wakefield.

York, The Very Rev. the Dean of, *F.S.A.*, The Deanery, York.  
Young, G. W., East Ardsley, Wakefield.

**WAKEFIELD :**

**W. H. MILNES, PRINTER, RADCLIFFE WORKS.**

*The History of the Old Parish Church of St. Saints, Wakefield, now the Cathedral Church of the Diocese of Wakefield.* By John W. Walker, F.S.A. (Wakefield, Milnes.)—Mr. Walker's book is in no sense a mere collection of all that has been already printed about Wakefield parish church, but an interesting monograph on the documentary and architectural history of the building, and a welcome addition to the not too many works relating to the ecclesiastical buildings of Yorkshire. The parish church of Wakefield, which by the creation of the newest of the English episcopal sees has been raised to the dignity of a cathedral church, is a good late example of its class. Unfortunately it has suffered much through a succession of restorations, and the whole of the exterior is practically new. The interior also has been thoroughly scraped during the last thirty years, the old

N° 3223, Aug. 3, '89

gravestones covered up with a modern pavement in the chancel, and in many cases moved from their original places in the nave. The church nevertheless retains some of its old fittings, including the choir seats with their carved misericords, and a most interesting rood screen, the lower part being late Perpendicular, and the upper good Jacobean work put up in 1634 at a cost of some 35*l*. As we now see it the building consists of a nave and chancel, both with

Henry, Prince of Wales, which has been drawn and a beautiful suit of fitting armour worn by and glove worn by Charles I. at his execution; possession of the Queen; the lace collar, cap, a purse also worn by Queen Mary and now in the of James VI., worn by Mary Queen of Scots; The other drawings comprise such personal of royalty have been previously drawn in colour. Crown jewels. None of these ancient memorials are of the sword of state, the sceptre, and the by the Countess of Mar. The other drawings as was placed on the head of Robert the Bruce reason to believe that the lower rim is the same interest is attached, inasmuch as there is some crown of Scotland, a subject to which special are four of the regalia—the first being of the old these columns, Mr. W. Gibb is executing, there Stuart, which, as we have already mentioned in Or the drawings of relics of the royal house of

Five-St. George.













OCT 19 1943



